38 NEW PRODUCTS: PAGE 259 • 28 PRODUCT REVIEWS: PAGE 204 The Macintosh®Magazine \$3.95 September 1991 See Page 154 9 WORD PROCESSORS INSIDE APPLE 0 03 00 PAGE 168 & 176 Player: 00 00 1990 Graphic 0:00.00 0:00.00 HARD DRIVES manage THE DILLEFT THEF

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.



Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from the

leader in removable storage—Iomega®

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec effective access time, a lot faster, too.

But the best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. The most comprehensive removable-disk

drive ever. The new Bernoulli 90 is exactly what storage-intensive Macintosh users demand.

More value.

The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn't necessarily mean value—so consider what else you don't get with other removable-storage drives.

You don't get patented Bernoulli Technology® which frees you from head crashes. You don't get removable disks that can withstand 1,000Gs of shock. You don't get the ability to compress 180MB onto a



90MB disk. You don't get a 5-year limited disk warranty. You don't get Central Point's Mac Tools Deluxe or Dantz's Retrospect software. And you don't get a 19-msec effective access time.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

Bernoulli at a Glance.

Drive Specs.

Effective access time: 19 msec Transfer rate: Up to 20Mbits/sec MTBF: 60,000 hours

Disk Specs.

Capacity: 90MB formatted Warranty: 5 years Shock tolerance: 1,000Gs Drop height: 8 feet

Units Sold.

Drives: 700,000 Disks: 4,000,000

More ways to get attached.

The new Bernoulli 90 is welcome relief from pigeonholing technologies. Bernoulli is compatible with every major operating system, as well as workstations. With Bernoulli, no Mac is an island.

More recognition.

Important publications have given Bernoulli welcome recognition, but our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users. In fact, we have a 98 percent satisfaction rate. Perhaps it's due to



our worldwide support network, and our 24-hour* drive replacement service.

And as if 98 percent wasn't enough, we've designed the 90 to read 44MB disks, and we're instituting an attractive Bernoulli upgrade program to help get every current Bernoulli user into the 90s. And protect your investment.

Call 1-800-777-4197.

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free

90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli

Technology, and specific pricing. So we've prepared a free brochure that you can have by placing a simple phone call. Find out today what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.



Circle 260 on reader service card

CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS



On the Cover Time to put motion into your Mac? See page 154. (Photo by Stan Musilek. Screen images courtesy of Earwax Production; University of Illinois, Urbana; Chris Krueger Designs; RasterOps; Dale Herigstad; Harry Marks;

StrataVision.)



In News Apple introduces a large-screen color monitor with low ELF emissions—but not in the U.S., page 127.

How to Contact Macworld
MacBulletin
Commentary/Jerry Borrell
Letters
Art Beat
The lconoclast
Conspicuous Consumer
Verbatim
News
New Products
How To/Quick Tips
How To/Getting Started with Print-Output Media 285 By Jim Heid
How To/Insights on HyperCard 2
Updates
Where to Buy
Best-Sellers

FEATUI

By Lon Poole Apple's still-evolving syst sound, and animation what QuickDraw did for play back any time-related data in your docume images.

Write—or Wrong?

By Robert C. Eckbardt Whethery newsletters, or books—there's a word processor the current crop to steer you in the right direct

That Vision Thing.....

By Cheryl England The demand for low-cost Macs is forcing Apple to sacrifice high profit margins for accelerated sales. But can the company maintain its visionary zeal as it metamorphoses from high roller to cost cutter?

Inside Apple 176

By Erfert Fenton What's it like to work at Apple? We take a peek inside to reveal a slice of everyday life on the Cupertino, California, campus.

Budget Storage WW 184 By Jim Heid Looking for your first hard drive or some additional storage space? Macworld Lab tests 73 hard drives in the 40MB-to-120MB range and rates them on reli-

ability, speed, bundled software, documentation, and support.

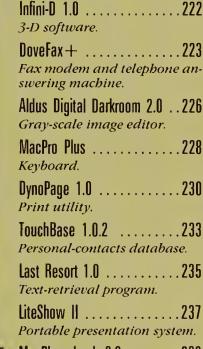
By James Felici This third in a four-part series on digital typography explores the differences between these rival font standards to help you determine which one you should choose.



HyperCard

Developers Magic

Entry with Word



MacPhonebook 3.0 239 Phone-book program and desk accessory. MyAdvancedDatabase 2.0 ...242 Flat-file database.

LocalSwitch 219

LocalTalk multiport bridge.

Ray Dream Designer 1.01 ... 244 3-D illustration program.

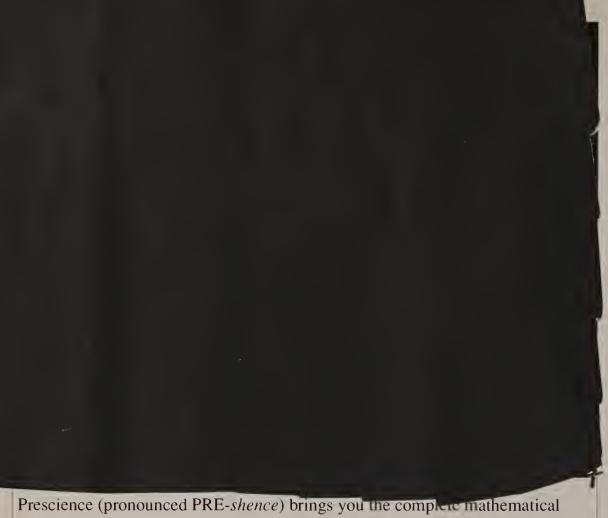
Loom 1.0245 Adventure game.

Adobe Photoshop 2.0248 Color paint and image-editing software.

KaleidaGraph 2.1 253 Mathematical and statistical graphing program.

The Desktop Critic255 CD ROM collections: Ecodisc; Dictionary of the Living World; Sherlock Holmes on Disc; U.S. History on CD-Rom; The Orient; Birds of America; Learn to Speak Spanish; Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf.





solution for the Macintosh: Theorist and Expressionist. Theorist is the symbolic algebra and graphing program that is easy to use and powerful, but only requires one (1) megabyte of memory. You don't need to learn how to program, memorize syntax rules, or read a large manual since Theorist actually displays and interactively solves real equations on screen—step by step—the way you do on paper. 2-D and 3-D graphs, contour and density plots, solids, as well as animation files, are easily created and saved in PICT, EPS, or PICS formats for high quality output. Your equations can be exported to Expressionist, the leading equation editor, for typeset-quality results in your word processing and page layout documents. Both programs are simple enough for the student, yet powerful enough for the professional educator, scientist, and engineer.

you to concentrate your time investigating work, not learning how to! For more place an order, call or write to the address

> "[Expressionist] **Equation** manipulation has never been easier."

> > - Five mice review, MacUser magazine

"Theorist... surpasses the highly rated Mathematica... in interface and execution."

- MacUser magazine, Editors' Choice Award, Best Math/Statistics Program of 1989

Prescience Corporation

Our programs enable

and presenting your

information or to

Expressionist®\$129.95

Typeset Quality Equation Editor

below.

939 Howard Street #102, San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 543-2252 Fax (415) 882-0530

Circle 179 on read

MACWORLD

Jerry Borrell Editor-in-Chief and Executive Vice President

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor Adrian Mello Managing Editor Charles Barrett Assistant Managing Editors Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich Editorial Manager Jane Lagas Senior Associate Editor/Depts. Deborah Branscum Senior Associate Editor/Lab Manager Chip Carman Senior Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person Senior Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac Senior Associate Editor/Features Cheryl England Associate Editor/Departments Cathy E. Abes Associate Editor/Lab Mark Hurlow Associate Editors/News Dan Littman, Tom Moran Associate Editor/Features Charles Piller Associate Editor/Features Liza Weiman Assistant Editor/Reviews Marjorie Baer Assistant Editor/New Products Mary Margaret Lewis Assistant Editor/Lab Tim Warner Senior Production Editor Jo Ann Villalobos Senior Copy Editor Katherine L. Ulrich Copy Editors Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara Production Assistant Lisa Brazieal **Editorial Assistants** Carolyn Bickford, Suzanne Courteau. Danny Lee

Editorial Administrative Assistants Evan Cooper, Lyn Taylor Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Sandy Butler Contributing Editors Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy

Joe Matazzoni, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Wehster

Overseas Editors Osmund Lind Iversen, Editor, Australian Macworld, tel. 02-439-5133; Peter Worlock, Editor, Macworld (U.K. edition), tel. 01-831-9252; David Ushijima, Contributing Editor, Japan

ART AND DESIGN

Design Director Dennis McLeod Art Director Joanne Hoffman Senior Designer Leslie Barton Senior Designer/Informational Graphics Arne Hurty Associate Art Director Sandra Koenio Assistant Art Director Kent Tayenaka Designer Hae Yuon Kim Associate Designer Matthew C. Nielsen Senior Design Associate Tim Johnson Design Associate Martha Katt

PRODUCTION

Director of Manufacturing Anne Foley Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip Advertising Traffic Coordinator Arlette Crosland

President/CEO and Publisher, Macworld Communications, Inc. James E. Martin Assistant to the President Terri Edelman

September 1991, Volume 8, Number 9
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Comm 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues Foreign orders must be prepeld in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER. Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO. 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA. 94107, 415/243-0505

Mirror's Color Monitors Give You More Mice at Half the Price.

Radius has always made an excellent big screen color monitor. But according to a recent MacUser magazine article, Mirror makes a better one. In fact, in one of the biggest reviews yet on the color display category, MacUser gave Mirror 4.5 Mice and said "its 19" Trinitron System was a razor-sharp standout and had excellent software".

At \$2897
Mirror's 19" 8-bit color monitor just might be the best value in color systems.
A 14" color monitor for the LC and SI is now available for just \$397

Mirror has been manufacturing Macintosh peripherals since 1985 and quality has always been a tradition. And it continues with our 8 and 24 - bit color monitors which feature a Trinitron® tube and other extras such as an anti-glare screen and our exclusive DeskTop Designer™ software featuring pop-up menus and a handy screen saver. And we back all our monitors with a one year warranty, unlimited free technical support, and a 30 day money back guarantee.

More and more Mac users are realizing the superior value in buying their Mac peripherals direct from Mirror. Give us a call today. 1-800-654-5294

System 7.0 Compatible















Some of Brody's recent work using Adobe® software.
Album cover for the rock band Wire.
Global Force logo, London/Tokyo.
Promotional poster for the typeface Fuse.

Neville Brody spends his life creating the letters that create words. So when he's describing his work, he chooses his words carefully. "What I like most about Adobe Illustrator and Adobe Photoshop software is that they give me control over everything. Now when I

create a typeface on the Macintosh® I do it in Adobe Illustrator, import it as an EPS file, and manipulate it in Adobe Photoshop to achieve just the right effect. Adobe Illustrator has incredible

Adobe Illustrator® software is the preeminent PostScript® language drawing program for the Mac. It includes powerful illustration, page design, and color separation capabilities.

Adobe Photoshop™ software is a photo design and production tool that allows you to manipulate and retouch photographic images and produce high-quality separations on a Mac.

me to really personalize my work. Both programs, in fact, give me total command over the design process. But you always have to remember that these are tools and not solutions in their own right. Having said that, though, they're damn powerful tools!" For a free brochure on how top designers use Adobe software to stay on top, call 800-344-8335 and ask for Dept. J, ext. 1242.*

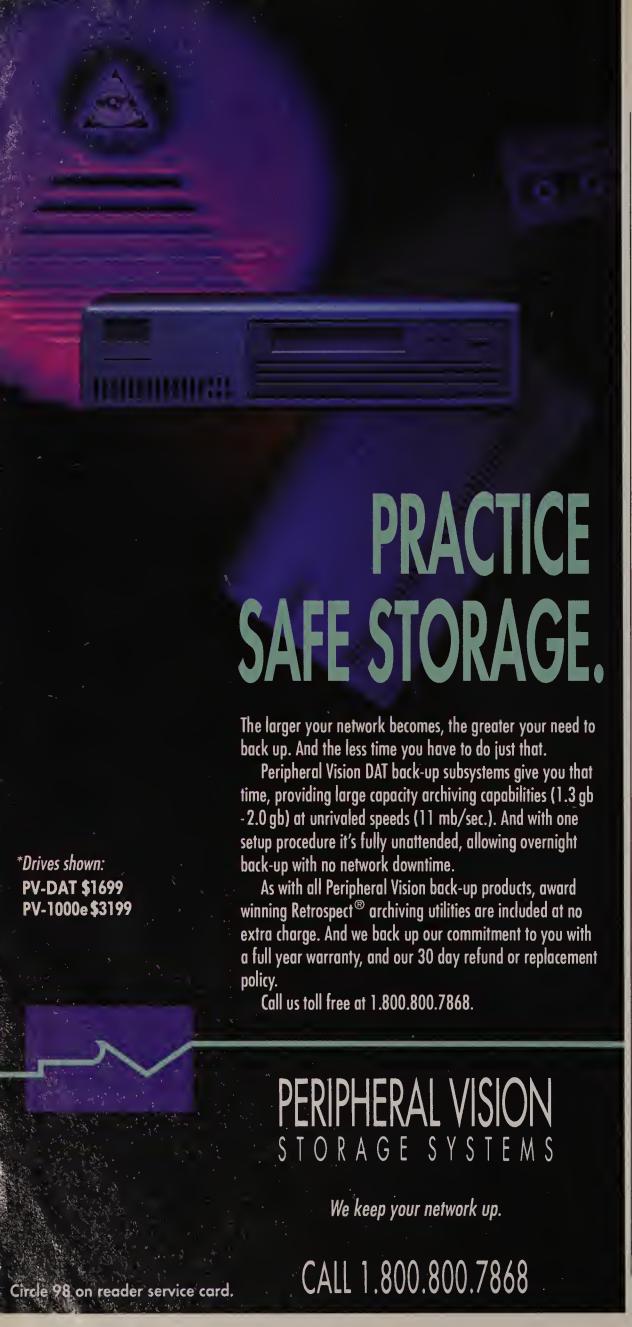
en Dobe

This ad was produced entirely with Adobe software on a Mac. The photo of Neville, by Scott Morgan, was merged with a background illustration created in Adobe Illustrator and tinted in Adobe Photoshop. Page design, graphics and type were produced in Adobe Illustrator. Fonts used from the Adobe Type Library were Industria,* Adobe Caslon™and Univers.*



TECOV

Outside the USA and Canada, call the Adobe office nearest you. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks, registered in the USA and other countries, and Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Caslon are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Industria and Universia



MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President/Director of Advertising Sales
Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)
Assistant to the Vice President/Director of
Advertising Sales Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258)
Western Advertising Manager William P. Peck
(415/243-0505)

No. California (San Jose, South) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)

Sales Associate Shannon Smith
No. California (West Bay), Washington, Wyoming,
Western Canada Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
Sales Associate Edward Ramirez

No. California (Northern Peninsula, Marin)
Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)

No. California (East Bay), Idaho, Montana,
Oregon Suzanne Young (415/978-3262)
Sales Associate Jill Nightingale

So. California Paul Dudas (714/250-1307)
Southwest, Texas Cathi Tucker Bledsoe (714/250-1307)
Sales Associate Marsha Bowers (714/250-1307)

Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)

(201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
New England/Florida Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
Sales Associate Susan Cardoza
Midwest Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
Sales Associate Stacy Holman
Southeast Office (404/394-0758)
Macworld Catalog Carol Johnstone, Wendi A. Smith
(415/978-3152, 415/978-3117)

Macworld Billboard Niki Stranz (415/978-3105)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

Director of International Sales Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505) Administrative Assistant Darien Werfhorst

MARKET RESEARCH

Director of Research Gary L. Rocchio Research Assistant Peter Summersgill

Vice President/Marketing and Circulation

Daniel Orum

MARKETING

Marketing Associate/Events and Merchandising
Lisa Espinoza
Marketing Communications Manager
Kimberlee Luedee

Marketing Communications Assistant Annette Garcia

CIRCULATION

Director of Circulation Lindsay Davidson Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark Assistant Subscription Manager Lori Hitchcock Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar Subscription Analyst Elizabeth Jensen Subscription Coordinator Susanna Camp Administrative Assistant Marjorie Maggenti

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy
Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal
Director of Information Systems Walter J. Clegg
Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst Madeleine Buckingham

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

2333 Fairmount Avenue

Philadelphia, PA 19130

800.800.7868

8 21.

215.232.9800

FAX 215.232.9809

Dial into your network.



From anywhere.

When you want remote access to your network, you should use the best solution.

NetModem® by Shiva. The industry standard in remote network communications.

EASY ACCESS

NetModem has features no network should be without. For instance, it allows



remote users with a Mac and modem to dial in and access all network resources, like file servers, electronic mail, laser printers and more-even run network applications. The exact same way you would at the office.

CENTRAL MANAGEMENT

And unlike software-only solutions for remote access, NetModem's hardware based approach doesn't require a dedicated computer on the network. And you can manage every NetModem on your network from one location—even remotely. With NetModem, you can even specify how much of the network remote users can access: the whole network or just the zone where the NetModem is located.

A FAMILY OF OPTIONS

NetModem is available in 2400 bps and 9600 bps versions. With models for LocalTalk or Ethernet.

So if you're considering a dial in solution for network access, consider NetModem. And if you already have a modem, ask us about TeleBridge or EtherGate.

Just call **1-800-458-3550**, **617-252-6300** or fax **617-252-6852** to see what solution Shiva has that's best for you.

NetNodem® by Shiva

Shiva Corporation, One Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color,

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve. Enhancing your work with truly amazing color, from brilliant primaries to soft pastels.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course, Adobe PostScript is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is



would you still make your presentations in black and white?

sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk. After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

For your free Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

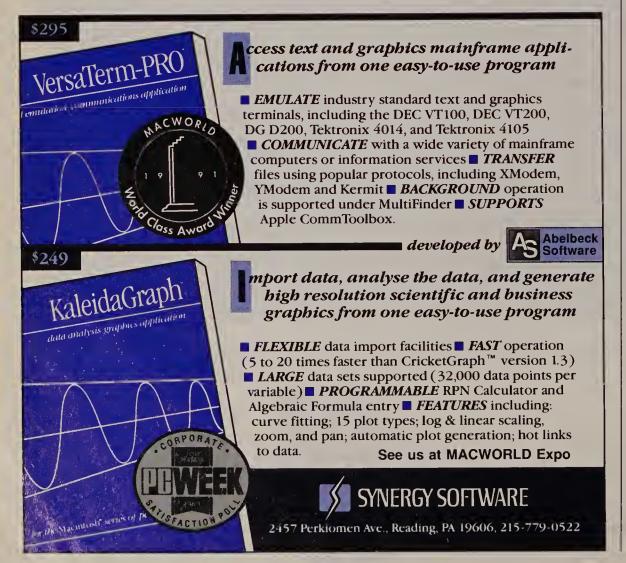
Circle 257 on reader service card







Circle 169 on reader service card.



Circle 286 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place orders, call 800/288-6848. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

Macworld on America Online

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on on a regular basis. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

Macworld in Microform

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Back Issues of Macworld

Write to: Back Issues of *Macworld*, 144 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; \$6 per issue (\$20) overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial

Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1 Connect: Macworld1 CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor. Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically),

and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

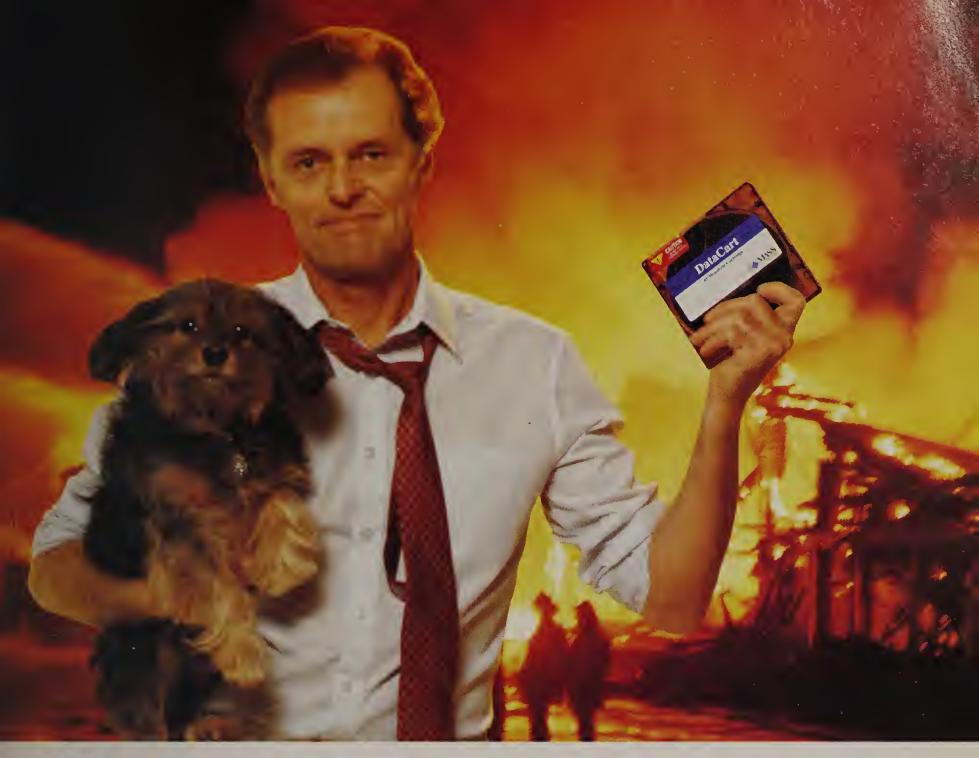
Reprints and Photocopy Permission Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept. Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guide-

velope along with a request for our writer's guide-lines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Edi-

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an in-Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld is a registered trademark of IDG Communications, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LDGD, MAC, and MACIN-TDSH are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America Copyright ⊕ 1991 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 150 computer publications in more than 49 major countries. Nineteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.







"My DataPak Saved the Day."

Have you ever had one of those days when it seems like you're spending all of your time putting out fires?

At MASS Microsystems, we understand how a low cost storage solution for your ever expanding business needs can really make a difference.

As the undisputed leader in removable cartridge drives, we've made it our business to make certain that your business is never in jeopardy.

With the DataPak™ you get infinite storage capacity with the performance of a fixed drive, all with reliability, efficiency and economy – regardless of your storage requirements. Each removable DataCart™ cartridge translates into 45MB (and now in 88MB) of

accessible storage – which can be taken anywhere at a moment's notice.

It's not surprising that the DataPak has won the acclaim of the entire industry; including distinguished awards from MacUser (1989), MacUser Europe (1988), and MacWorld (1989, 1990). It's the one dependable, high

performance removable cartridge drive that can handle even the most challenging storage requirements, whatever your business or profession. From small business to the exciting world of desktop publishing, the DataPak can handle it all!

To get the complete story on how DataPak can play an important storage role in your business, call today to get the name of a dealer near you.

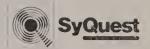
And now you can get more storage bang for your buck! DiskDoubler, the data compression utility by Salient, is now shipping with every DataPak.

Now Available! DataPak 88 - Double Capacity 88MB Drives



810 W. Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/522-1200 800/522-7979 408/733-5499 FAX

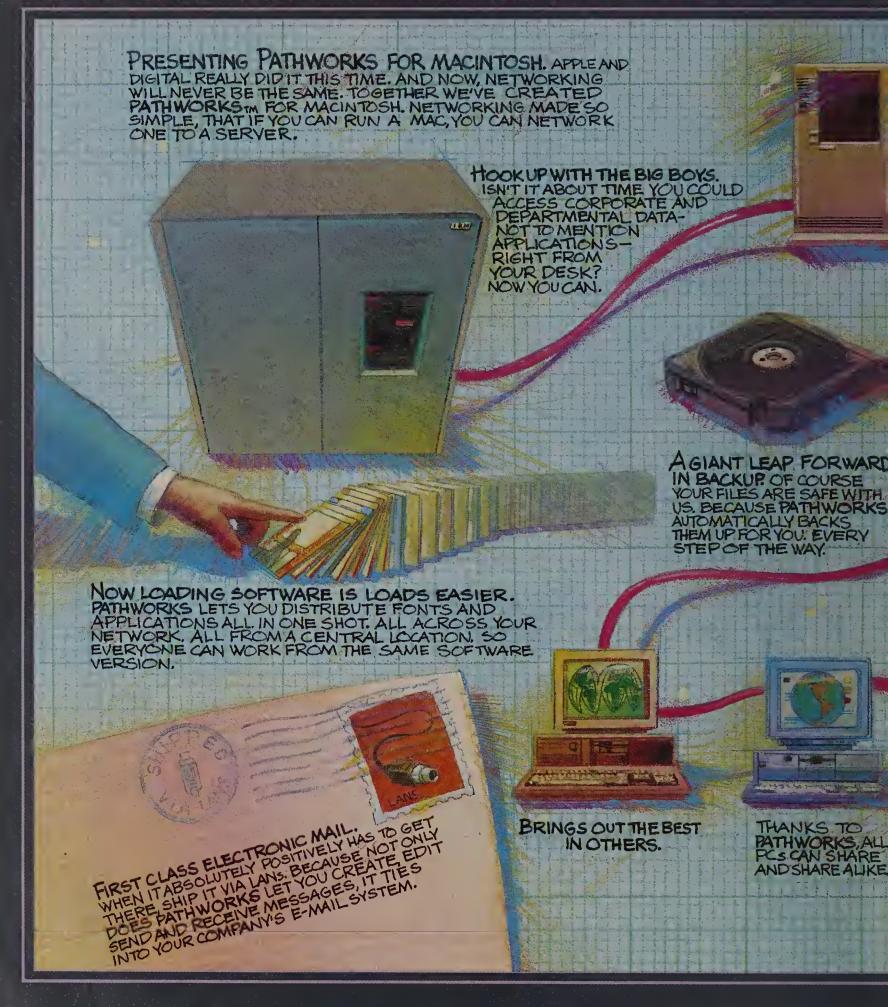
See Us at
Macworld
Booth #5644
World Trade Center



All "registermarks and "trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. This ad developed using QuickImage" 24 from MASS Microsystems". @1991 MASS Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 207 on reader service card

NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

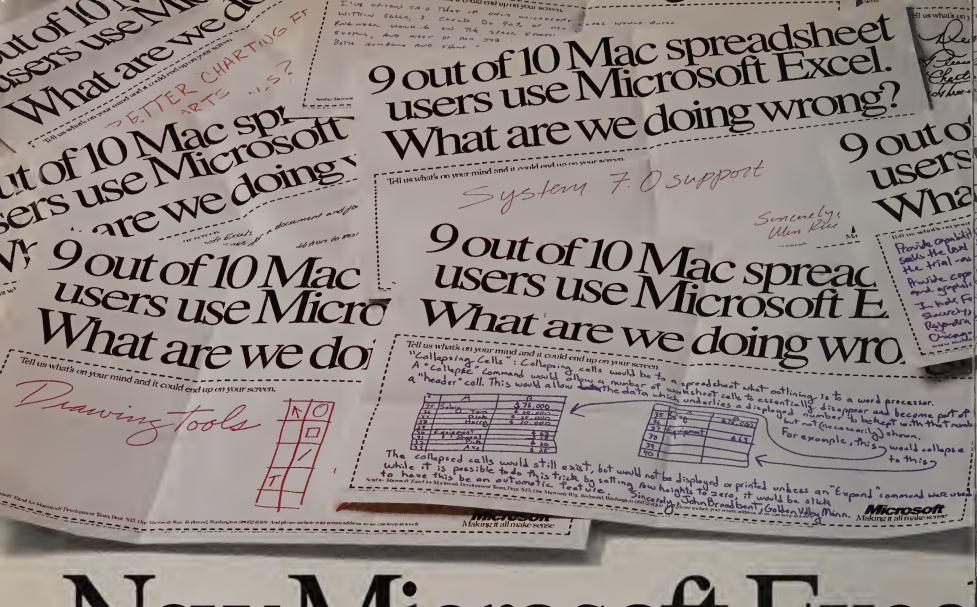


NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.



COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.



New Microsoft Excelor of an exhaustive con



Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

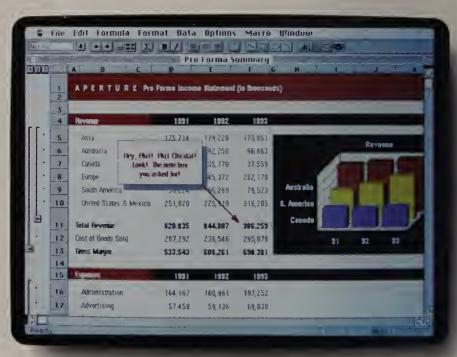
Well, Betsy, get a

load of this. We think new Microsoft Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the Σ button (that's Autosum'),



Yes, Paul, a single button now lets you access 68 chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. You can incorporate these right into your worksheet, along with text and data. And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

and $voil\grave{a}$ – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting. Use outlining features to collapse

Yes, I'd like to move up to Microsoft Excel version 3.0 for the Mac for just \$129. Please send me the update information kit that explains how to do it.

Fill out and return this card. Or order your update information kit even faster by calling (800) 541-1261, Department R32.

Name (please print)		
Company name (if applicable)		
Address		
City	State	ZIP
Daytime phone (please include your area code)	– Mic Making it	crosoft all make sense

If you are a registered user of Microsoft Excel, watch your mailbox for an update kit. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the U.S., call (800) 541-1261, Dept. R32. For information only, in Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trudemark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 108

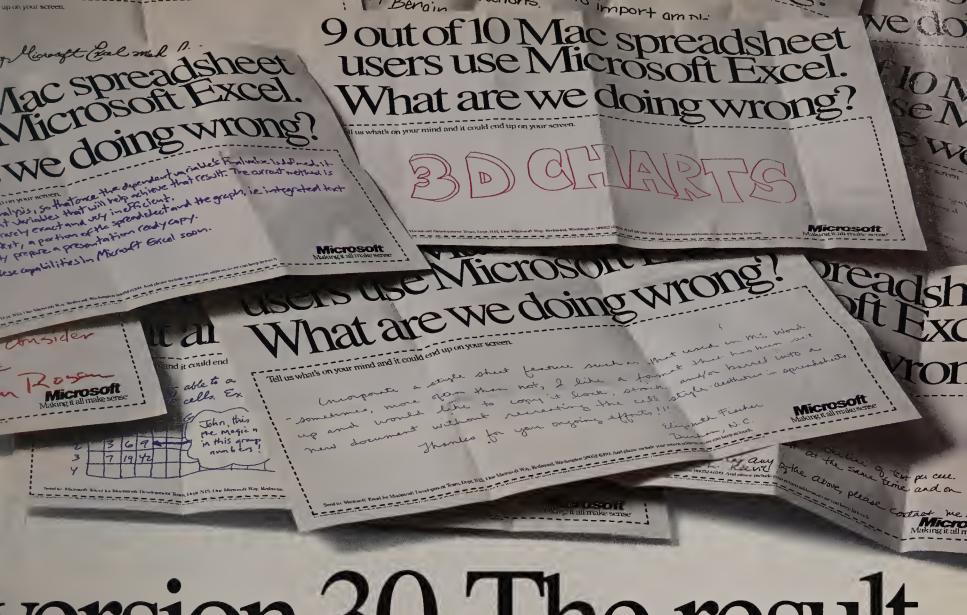
REDMOND WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

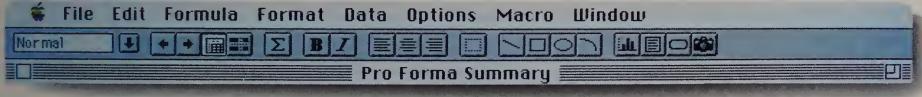
MICROSOFT CORPORATION INFORMATION CENTER, DEPT. 1116 ONE MICROSOFT WAY REDMOND WA 98052-9953

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





version 3.0. The result espondence course.



Take a look at the new Toolbar. In one step, you can now access style sheets, outlining features, Autosum, formatting options, drawing tools, charts of all kinds and macros. Go to town

or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul – check out the picture and caption for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

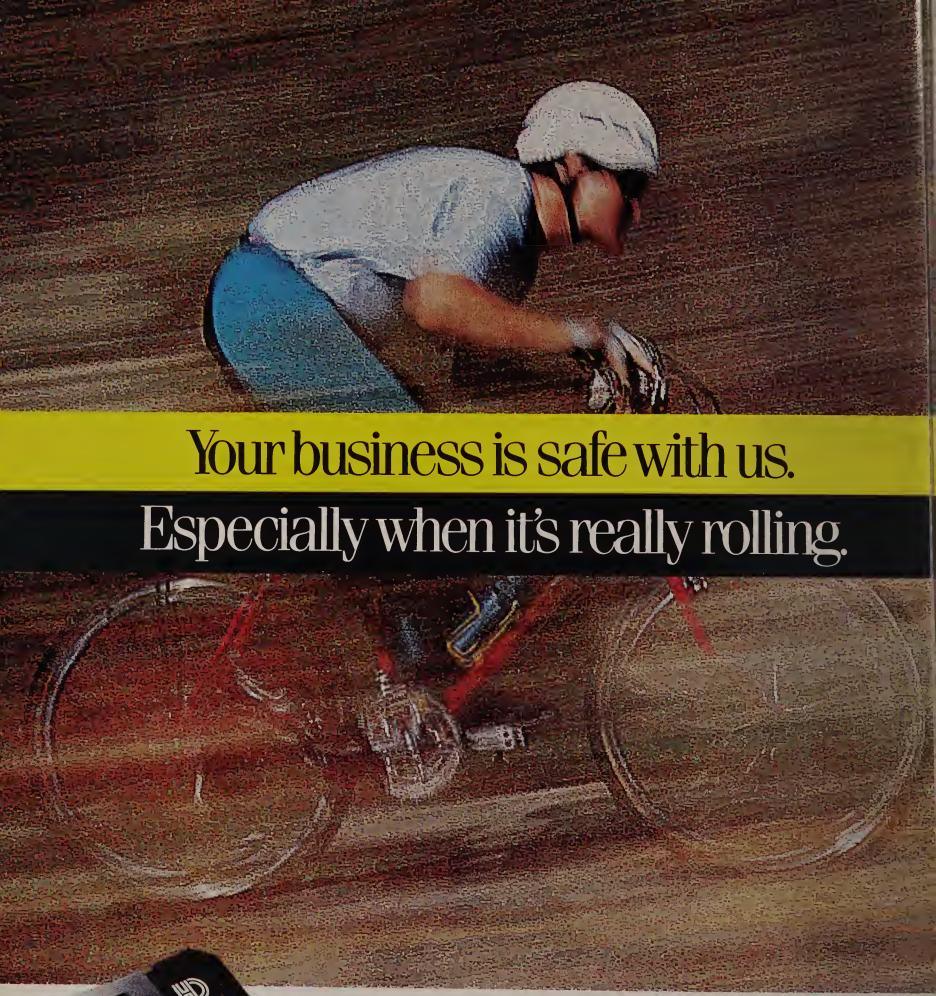
Or the Goal Seek feature, which lets you put in the total you want and works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need?

Or the fact that this is the first System 7.0 application available?

Plus, you can update to version 3.0 for \$129. If you acquired your current version of Microsoft Excel on or after 12/7/90, the upgrade is only \$50. Call (800) 541-1261, Department Q83, to find out more.

By the way, Bryan Larson: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Making it all make sense



Whatever business you're in, we're ready to roll in just about any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. And if business is really moving, look into our 4 megabyte diskettetit's ready for your new system whenever you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.3 to find out more.

Innovation working for you

Diskettes require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991.

Mountain Bike Invertory

Circle 23 on reader service card





MACBULLETIN

Ethernet and Color for the Ilsi

Asante Technologies and Radius are jointly offering an Asante Ethernet board and a Radius 256-color graphics board that work together in the single-slot confines of a Mac IIsi. The combination product, called the MacCon+30i/Radius, lists for \$379 and began shipping in late May. The Ethernet board accepts thin Ethernet cabling or 10BaseT twisted-pair wire. For more information, contact Radius at 408/434-1010, or Asante at 408/752-8388.

7000 MIPS Kodak Board Translates Color Spaces

Kodak Electronic Printing Systems has designed a color-space-translation and image-processing accelerator board that the company says provides between 6000 and 7000 MIPS of processing power dedicated to graphics manipulation. To help artists and graphic designers translate between the different color spaces—methods of creating color—used by various printers, scanners, and monitors, the board uses KCMS (Kodak Color Management System). The device is also designed to manipulate very large 24-bit files. Kodak expects to ship the board by the fourth quarter, at an estimated price of about \$5000. The board will only be sold through third parties, including RasterOps and Radius, who will add calibration or other software. For more information, contact Kodak at 508/667-5550.

Colors of the Delta

DeltaPoint is racing to keep DeltaGraph ahead of the graphing capabilities of Wingz, Excel 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3, and other spreadsheets. DeltaGraph Professional adds user-definable curve-fitting and a stack of new chart and graph types. For presentations, there are bullet charts, organization charts, pictographs, vertical and horizontal time lines, and improved tables; for scientists, there are XYZ surface fills and 3-D contour fills, bubble charts, spider charts, and ternary charts. DeltaGraph Professional also adds presentation tools, including a slide-show feature that provides sorting in thumbnail or list view, and visual and sound transitions. DeltaGraph Professional also supports Publish and Subscribe under System 7. It will list for \$295. For more information, contact DeltaPoint at 408/648-4000.

On the Table

Table Editor, a utility for designing tables that is included with Aldus PageMaker, has a bug that in-

terferes with producing hairlines in tables. The bug does not show up on screen or in laser printer output. (Aldus paid one customer \$125 for the expense of hand-scoring missing hairlines on image-setter output.) Aldus is at 206/622-5500. Meanwhile, Tycho, the Mac's only stand-alone table editor, is being upgraded. Version 1.5, which lists for \$149.95, has search-and-replace; supports fractional character widths; supports adding user-definable text styles to a menu; comes with the Dingbats font in Adobe Type 1 format; and can swap the contents of any adjacent cells. Tycho publisher Macreations is now at 303/447-3705.

Outbound Puts Mac in a Notebook

Outbound Systems has created a series of Mac-compatible notebook computers that weigh 6½ pounds, including a hard drive. Called the Notebook System 2000, Notebook System 2030, and Notebook System 2030S, the systems come with Apple ROM chips already installed. The System 2000 has a 20MHz 68000 processor and a 20MB hard drive. The System 2030 includes a 20MHz or 30MHz 68030 and a 40MB hard drive. The System 2030S has a 68882 math coprocessor and comes standard with 4MB of RAM, the maximum RAM for all three systems. At press time, Outbound had not set prices for any of the computers, which it expected to ship by the end of July. Contact Outbound at 303/786-9200 or 800/444-4607.

Apple, IBM Ink Long-Term Deal

Apple and IBM have tentatively agreed to work together on software and hardware projects that will fundamentally change the personal computer market. The companies plan to develop a single system software platform to run on Motorola 680X0, Intel 80X86, and IBM's System/6000 RISC chips. According to the plan, Apple will migrate to an IBM-designed RISC chip, which Motorola will manufacture. The companies expect to ship products in two to three years. The agreement strips Microsoft of its role as the primary system software developer for IBM PCs. In another stab at Microsoft, the Apple-IBM agreement also proposes a platformindependent multimedia environment (Microsoft has been pursuing a PC-only Microsoft Windowsbased multimedia strategy). The plan also calls for tighter integration of Macs with IBM mainframes. (continues)



Cork Computer Files for Bankruptcy

Cork Computer Corporation, which had planned a Macintosh clone, has filed for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Federal Court in the Western district of Texas. The company, based in Austin, Texas, had said it was cloning the Mac Operating System using the sophisticated and expensive clean-room approach.

Bug Report: Word and Printers

Microsoft has released a minor upgrade to Word 4.0 to deal with incompatibilities between Word and Apple's two new printers, the Personal Laser-Writer and the StyleWriter. The upgrade also has filters for converting WordPerfect for the PC 5.0 and 5.1 files to Word format. For more information, call Microsoft at 206/882-8080.

Map Followers

Two Macintosh mapping products are being upgraded. GeoQuery will be able to query and map 4th Dimension databases under System 7. It will also add support for linear data (roads, for example) and will include files for the interstate highway system. It will also support aggregating regions for analytical purposes, shading regions for presentation purposes, and user-definable symbols for pushpins. Shipping and price were undecided at press time. GeoQuery is at 708/357-0535. MapInfo 1.1 is shipping. It provides more statistical analyses, including count, minimum and maximum, mean, variance, and standard deviation; has builtin PICT screen capture; and has improved digitizing tablet support. The Find command can operate on multiple geographical criteria (for example, finding the intersection of two streets). MapInfo 1.1 lists for \$995. MapInfo is at 518/274-8673.

Minitab's Mac Interface

When the first Mac version of Minitab came out last year, it shared the command-line interface of its mainframe, minicomputer, and DOS cousins. Version 8 puts all the commands into normal Mac menus and dialog boxes, and adds general linear-modeling capabilities, statistical process control, a new data editor, and design of experiments capability. Minitab lists for \$695. For more information, contact Minitab at 814/238-3280.

Sierra On-Line's Mac Line

Sierra is preparing a string of new games for the Mac. Some are sequels to earlier games, such as King's Quest V (\$59.95); Space Quest IV (\$59.95); Leisure Suit Larry 5.0 (price not set); and Police Quest 3.0 (price not set). New tales include Conquests of the Long Bow—the Legend of Robin Hood, which has animation based on human actors' movements (price not set); and The Adventures of Willie Beamish (price not set). Sierra On-Line is at 209/683-4468.

The Macintosh Security State

Utility publisher Microcom is developing a singleuser security product for the Mac, and Casady & Greene is preparing version 2.0 of Access Managed Environment, or A.M.E. Microcom's Citadel will list for \$149.95 and include password protection for floppy drives and hard drives; three levels of file encryption, including DES; a screen locker; the Virex INIT for detecting viruses; and a tool for erasing the contents of deleted files so they cannot be retrieved. For more information, call 919/490-1277. A.M.E. 2.0 has a revamped interface and simplified installation; provides more detailed reports; can lock a hard drive without locking the floppy drive on the same machine; and can create a user-accessible folder on an otherwise locked hard drive (the folder can be configured to delete its contents periodically or when the authorized user logs out). Casady & Greene points out that System 7's alias feature creates backdoor security implications that A.M.E. 2.0 doesn't solve. Casady & Greene is at 408/484-9228.

Excel's Children

Microsoft Excel 3.0 is generating add-ons that extend a spreadsheet user's ability solve multivariable problems. The \$199.95 What-If Solver Premium Edition is being developed by Frontline Systems, the same company that wrote the Solver utility bundled with Excel. You can restrict Premium Edition to looking for yes/no or for integer solutions for situations that can't be solved with fractional answers, such as deciding to send a truck on a delivery run or deciding how many trucks to buy. It can manage both linear and nonlinear problems, and it provides a sensitivity-analysis report that shows how much the variables in a problem can change without changing the solution. Frontline is at 415/329-6877. Palisade is developing a \$395 Excel-compatible version of its Monte Carlo simulation package @Risk (Monte Carlo simulation lets you test a range of probable outcomes for multiple variables). Unlike the competing Crystal Ball, @Risk runs inside Excel. Palisade is at 607/277-8000.

QMS to Introduce High-Res Printers

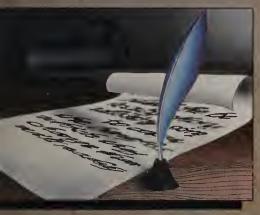
QMS plans to introduce the QMS-PS 815 MR and QMS-PS 825 MR, 8-ppm PostScript laser printers that can put out 600 by 600 resolution. Proprietary hardware and software enhancements produce the higher resolution, which can be selected through software or on a front-panel LCD. The printers can operate at 300 dpi, to save processing time. The PS 815 MR has one paper tray; the PS 825 MR has two. The printers will list for about \$5495 and \$6495, respectively. Like some other QMS printers, each can recognize and print PCL or PostScript files received simultaneously through the printer's Centronics, RS-232C, and AppleTalk ports. Both products were slated to ship in early August. For information, contact QMS at 205/633-4300.

The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics.

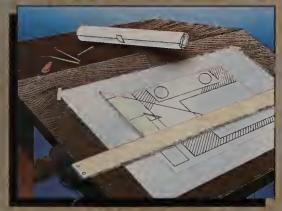
In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.





In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.





In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

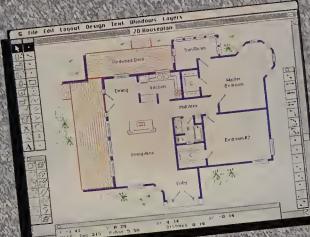


Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D

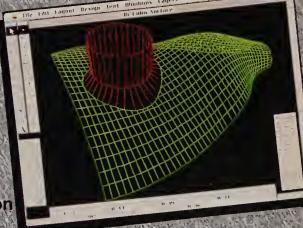
The power of intelligence!

New 3.0 Now Available



- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric
 Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry



- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS



MACRenderman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK Phone (918) 825-4848 FAX (918) 825-6359



DesignCAD, Inc.

327 South Mill • Pryor, OK 74361

With all this acclaim, you

"The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value.

Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning."

MacUser image quality and value.

MacUser March 1990

"At \$2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also

the best."

**The scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also

**The best."

**The scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also

**The best."

Publish March 1990

Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at

it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image

quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.



From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit

The totally
redesigned
ScanMaker 600Z
offers higher
resolution for a
lower price.

color, 8 bit grayscale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to

that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.



Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.

d think we'd be satisfied.

'If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized color/gray-scale MacUser scanner..."

MacUser September 1990

"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner, again, because it **MACWORLD** comes complete and the software is easy to use." Macworld - August 1990

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.

The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also

easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is

the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning.



ScanMaker 600Z ScanMaker 600ZS (Mac) ScanMaker 1850 (PC) ScanMaker 1850S

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with

The ScanMaker 1850 scans any 35mm slide for thousands less than other comparable slide scanners.

the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from

U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides,

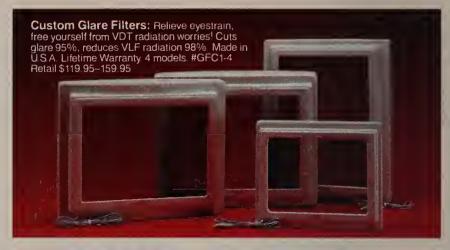
get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California,

call 213-321-2121.

Better Images Through Innovation.











Apple Security Kit:

Prevent theft, unwanted borrowing!
Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SL-2
Retail \$29.95

Mac Tilt & Swivel: Improve viewing comfort! Swivels 360°, tilts 22° For Macintosh, SE, Plus, Classic. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #MT-1 Retail \$24.95

Affordable Protection

Seven New Mac Accessories by Curtis

Curtis' new line of ergonomic accessories for the Macintosh® offers you unbeatable protection at affordable prices.

From anti-static, anti-VLF radiation Custom Glare Filters to the innovative new MacFeet[™]. From the wrist-saving Mouse Pad and Keyboard Organizers to the eye-saving Tilt & Swivel monitor base.

Curtis also has accessories that protect your Mac. Like custom fit Anti-Static Dust Covers, and the Apple Security Kit to prevent theft and unwanted borrowing.

Don't take chances. Protect your health – and your investment – with unbeatable, affordable Mac accessories by Curtis.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42 Ask for your free "Tips to Computing More Comfortably" brochure.

VISIT US AT MACWORLD BOOTH #5639

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

©Curtis Manufacturing Company Inc.

Why I Love QuickTime

NOT JUST BECAUSE IT'S WAY COOL

BY JERRY BORRELL

hat the heck is QuickTime? A new addition to system software, developed by a group of engineers at Apple, that will probably ship to all of us late in 1991. Remember QuickDraw, the fundamental drawing model that is an integral

part of the Macintosh Operating System? Well—if you don't remember, QuickDraw is the part of the Macintosh OS that creates the screen display, supports windows, draws lines, handles color, and basically takes care of all the graphics and drawing functions.

QuickTime, the software written by software engineer Bruce Leak and the system software group at Apple, is the equivalent (and a lot more) of QuickDraw for video, images, and animation. It is the fundamental architecture, the human interface, and the actual software that will allow the Macintosh to display, compress, edit, create, and store video. Video as in T.V. Without any special hardware.

In part I love QuickTime because it is largely the work of one man; at least as much as any aspect of a computer operating system can be one individual's work. Certainly others contributed significantly to many aspects of QuickTime, but still it was conceived, shaped, and ultimately formed by Bruce Leak, whose work has provided the Macintosh with the sort of breakthrough in technology that can add years of life to the Mac. It is not a coincidence that this same programmer was responsible for much of the work on 32-bit Quick-Draw, which has had a profound impact on personal computing.

Why do I appreciate this man's contribution so much? Because it indicates that it is still possible for one individual to make a difference. Because it shows that there are still sparks of originality, innovation, and life in a \$6 billion company. The sort of innovation that creates opportunities for dozens of other innovative companies. It reminds me of the early days of Andy Hertzfeld and the Macintosh, when life at Apple (and programming) was simpler. Heroes were identifiable by their contributions, not by their hierarchical position on committees.

QuickTime is a seminal development for personal computing. Just as PageMaker helped define a new era of personal computer applications based on the Mac's QuickDraw software, so too a new generation of application software based on Quick-Time will redefine what we do with personal computers. This development will create a new genre of users and a new wave of developers—and give older companies new life. Companies like Light Source, Diva, even Adobe.

QuickTime will bring to 2 million Macintoshes (those with a 68020 or higher microprocessor) the ability to play video without any specialized hardware. It will up the ante for all personal computers, as did the incorporation of 8-bit color in the Macin-



tosh II in 1989. It won't happen quickly—Apple's third-party developers are only beginning to work with the first versions of QuickTime. But just as 32-bit QuickDraw is used by almost every Macintosh application, so too will QuickTime slowly find use in most applications, from E-mail to word processors.

QuickTime is not just something that will allow nerds and video freaks to have MTV on their Mac (although, come to think of it, that's way cool). Nope. QuickTime is going to change how the world uses computers. And if we could just get corporate management at Apple to spend a little time appreciating what they have instead of running for cover, the company just might be able to communicate the importance of that message to its customers.

QuickTime's Impact

The majority of Macintosh users, especially in these days of millions of Mac Classic sales, do not invest in expensive video boards, high-performance graphics, Ethernet networks, *(continues)*

Join us at Macworld Expo! Booth #1306 Bayside Expo Center



Tsunami, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 692-8289. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991 All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIF HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY

1

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazingfast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds.* No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac*compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

*Typical application access time using 64K8 DisCache®

**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program.

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus,



MacUser soys, "Silverlining is one af the most pawerful and useful hard disk utilities yau can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own."

Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at \$149 each. So, you get software worth almost \$300—ABSOLUTELY FREE— when you buy a La Cie drive!

3

A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard® XL), backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.



The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum

drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!

Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.



Award-Winning Design.



Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), lightweight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.



Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives.
Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us.
Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

集集集集 —MacUser

"...the cream of the crop."—Macworld

"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive."—MacUser "This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!"—D. Jordan Burbank, CA



La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB ta 1.2 Gigabytes. Chaase fram the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP Family and Internal drives. Plus, La Cie naw affers the Bacster, a hard drive that ottoches directly ta the bock of a Mocintash Plus ar SE.

AS LOW AS **\$299**

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143, ext. 55





or devices for watching television on their Macs. The majority of Macs are used with word processors, spreadsheets, and (for those in companies) E-mail software. Many of you often write to complain that computer magazines (all of us) are too hightech, too focused on corporate and high-end users of the Macintosh. And QuickTime sounds suspiciously like some more of that sophisticated stuff that most people will never be able to afford to use.

Wrong. As part of system software, QuickTime will come with every new Macintosh. Or you will get it from a dealer as part of a system software upgrade (at \$50 to \$100). QuickTime will underlie all aspects of what you can do with a Macintosh, just as printing does now. QuickTime will free hundreds of software developers from worrying about whether you have access to expensive video hardware. If you have a version of system software with QuickTime installed and applications that support it, you have access to video in either black and white, gray scale, or color.

And developers are working furiously to incorporate QuickTime. WordPerfect Corporation, for example, has QuickTime, up and working, on its best-selling word processor. Last May WordPerfect demonstrated a movie clip incorporated into its namesake application.

It was that demo that convinced me of the universal appeal and applicability of video, although it did raise a couple of questions. So, fine, I'll have access to video in my word processor—how do I get video into my computer? And once I get it, how do I show it to anyone?

Getting Video In

Rule number one: Don't think of QuickTime as only allowing you to watch TV on your Mac. Sure, there will be a subset of Mac owners who can afford to buy a color video board that receives television and cable. In fact, RasterOps, SuperMac, Radius, and a few others are already in a race to produce such a board for so little money that most of us will want to buy one. SuperMac plans a board for less than \$500; RasterOps ships one today for under \$600.

The point is, however, that QuickTime will allow you to make movies using any graphics format, not just that of video. Aldus, for example, recently showed a word processor document that incorporated a Persuasion presentation in a QuickTime window. Now you have text available, say in monthly reports—soon you'll

QuickTime and the applications it will spawn will ever so slowly wean us from our paper babit... Paper will cease to compete with what we can produce on our computers.

be able to incorporate a series of color charts that can be played from within a document. Similarly, you might incorporate a series of Excel charts within your monthly report. Or if you're writing a scientific or technical paper, you might include some animations, or key sequences from an experiment. An architect might include a series of drawings within a building proposal, or a walk-through of a draft design.

All of which brings up the second question: How do I show this to anyone? This is the big issue that has hampered presentation software on personal computers for over a decade. Sure, I can make pretty pictures, but how can people see them?

Video Out? Print to Video

The answer to this question is perhaps the most important aspect of QuickTime of all. In the future, you will use a computer—not paper—to disseminate information. The very fact that QuickTime cannot be incorporated onto paper will provide the long-awaited impetus for all of us to shift the paradigm of how we use computers. Almost 15 years ago, another generation of computer pundits *(continues)*

SORRY, CLARIS. BUT IT'S DEJAVU ALL OVER AGAIN.

THE NEW CANVAS™ 3.0

MACDRAW® PRO

Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles ahead. Lucky you. With brand new models of both the world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript® Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't. Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dynamic

hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse[™] drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power--from multipoint selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform

formats like CGM,
IGES and DXFTM. And
Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools,
effects and translators to be added
with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your lo-

cal authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

CANVAS 3.0

PRECISION ORAWING POWER FROM **Deneba** Softwari

Circle 346 on reader service car



Introducing Microcom Citadel with Shredder, the new price/performance leader in disk and file security. With file encryption, password access, floppy-drive security, screen lock and file shredding, you can rest assured that file and disk access are under your control. Citadel's user interface is intuitive and easy-to-use with program access through the application, desk accessory, or control panel. A master administrator disk allows configuration consistency over many machines and enables emergency recovery. Citadel includes the Virex INIT giving you prevention against virus infection. And Citadel provides its comprehensive protection for only \$149.95. So limit access to uninvited visitors and feel secure with Citadel, a product your data can stand behind. Contact us for information about our site licensing program.



Microcom, Inc.

P.O. Box 51489 Durham, NC 27717 (919) 490-1277 ext. 607

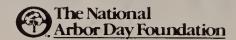
Microcom Citadel with Shredder is a trademark and Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. © 1991 Microcom, Inc

Circle 155 on reader service card



Put Down Roots

You can make special moments in your life, too. Join me and plant a tree. For your free brochure, write: Trees For America, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.



proclaimed the era of the paperless office. Up to now, all we've seen is more paper; somehow the computer has contributed to the proliferation of paper. QuickTime and the applications it will spawn will ever so slowly wean us from our paper habit.

We won't notice it at first. The E-mail packages will begin supplying video-capture capability. Companies

QuickTime will underlie all aspects of
what you can do with a
Macintosh, just
as printing does now

will add photographs of E-mail users to their file servers. Users will digitize (or have scanned) a photo that will pop up like a talking-head photo of a correspondent giving an interview from some video-less hot spot. Farallon or Brightstar may improve on that by allowing the little talking head to lip-sync phonetically to match the words in a message. Someone will build a video-capture device the size of a mouse that will sit atop your computer to digitize a video message. Companies like San Francisco-based FM Waves may sell video and animation clips, analogous to still clip art, and the computer weenies among us will start incorporating little clips into our messages-scenes from our favorite movies, shots of our favorite film stars.

And somewhere along the line, as we process words, make a spreadsheet, desktop publish, draw, generate charts, send messages, and create on our Macintosh, instead of going to the File Menu and selecting Print, we'll select Print to video. Then we'll paste a film of our message, or a copy of a news clip, or an animation into a memo. And because that is going to be so much more compelling, we won't even contemplate making a paper copy. Paper will simply cease to compete with what we can produce for one another on our computers. That time is the end of 1991. M

JUST RIGHT

16-INCH E-MACHINES DISPLAY



16-INCH COLOR PRICED JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE

Introducing ColorPage™ E16, now 16-inch color priced just right for the entire office. **≰** For big, bright, beautiful color plug the ColorPage E16 into your

Macintosh LC, Ilsi or Ilci built-in video; no additional hardware necessary. Need room for working with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications?

Add an E-Machines accelerated 8 or 24-bit color interface card and turn your ColorPage E16 into a high performance screamin' fast display. Go ahead, experience what high performance color is really like, and how affordable 16-inch displays have become.



Far your nearest dealer, call ar write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beavertan, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

The Macintosh of the future is

Introducing the System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit.

You've read and heard a lot about System 7, the new system software for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

And if you already know what it will do for your Macintosh, perhaps the only other thing you need to know is this: Your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit is ready.

You can order it right from the next page, or from your authorized Apple reseller. Just proceed to the phone

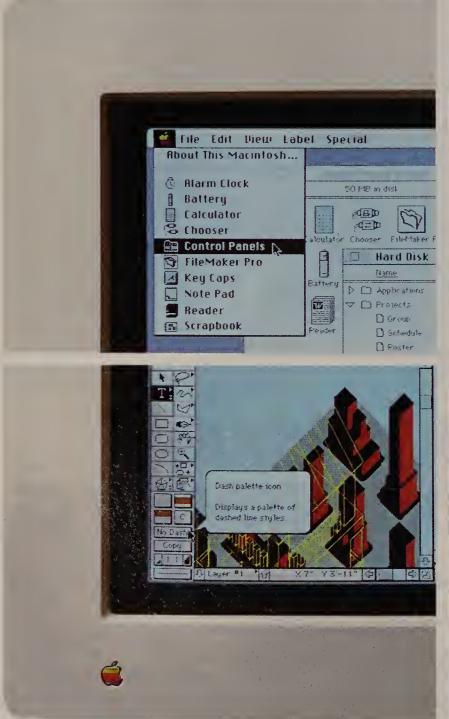
What's on the Apple menu? You decide, by dragging any document or application into the Apple Menu Items folder. To open it, just click. And for a quick way to see what's inside a folder, click the triangle next to it.

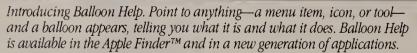
number above the coupon. But if you'd like a reminder of what System 7 is all about, please read on.

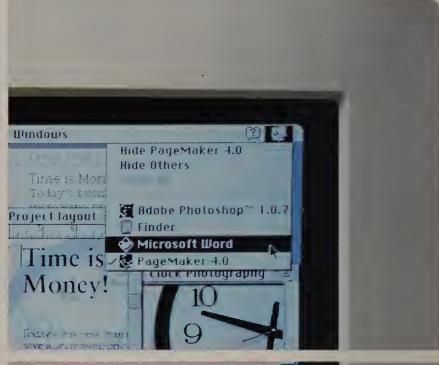
More powerful capabilities. More ease of use.

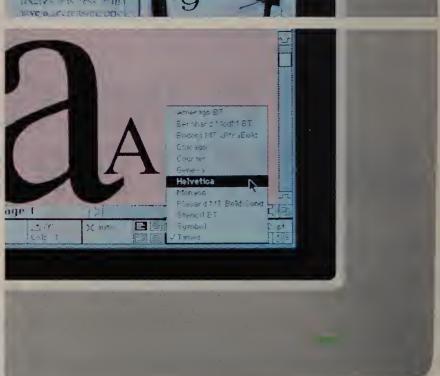
That's what System 7 brings to your Macintosh. As soon as you install it, you'll enjoy an array of new capabilities, and be ready for a new generation of software. And since System 7 runs virtually all current applications, you'll enjoy its benefits without giving up a thing.

With enhanced multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and continue to work while you print, search for, copy, or share files. Thanks to virtual memory, multitasking capability isn't limited by the amount of RAM.









With TrueType, even the largest letters display perfectly on the screen, with no jaggy, "staircase" edges. You also get terrific printed output with almost any kind of printer. And System 7 is compatible with the fonts you already have.

the Macintosh on your desk.

We've also made Macintosh easier to use. For instance, take a look at Apple Balloon Help, our new on-line help feature. Point to an item on the screen, and a balloon pops up next to it, telling you what it's for. So applications are quicker to learn, and easier to make the most of.

Everything gets smoother and simpler.

With System 7, there's a big improvement in big type. Thanks to Apple's TrueType™ font technology, you get perfectly smooth letters on the screen, no matter what their size, along with more professional-looking output. And you don't need the Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType fonts, just drag their icons into the System Folder. (Ditto for desk accessories.)

Open an application. Work. Save. Quit. Open another application. Until now, that's how you've probably moved from, say, a word processing program to a spreadsheet. With improved multitasking, you can keep several applications open at once, and choose between them with a mouse click. So you don't have to stop what you're doing to print, search for files, duplicate files, or share data.

Using applications simultaneously can demand lots of memory, but with System 7 you aren't likely to see a not-enough-memory message. Because there's virtual memory.* When you need extra memory, just tell System 7 to use the spare room on your hard disk. Your Macintosh will work without interruption, and so will you.

See what's developing.

System 7 gives developers a far-reaching new set of tools, enabling them to offer applications that do new things for you. For example, to the fame and success of cut and paste, we've added publish and subscribe. Change something in one document, and it can change—automatically—in every document where it appears. Even if the documents are in different applications or on different computers across a network.

System 7 also enables any Macintosh on a network to share documents and applications with any other.

We could go on. But the main point is really this:

System 7 is ready for your Macintosh.

To run System 7, all you need is 2 megabytes of memory and a hard disk. (If you don't have enough memory, you can purchase it from your authorized Apple reseller.)

System 7 sets new standards in personal computing, and so does the way Apple brings it to you. To make installation simple and sure, your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit** comes with everything you need—disks, manuals, and 90 days of telephone upgrade assistance. Yet your System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit costs only \$99 (plus shipping and handling).†

Which, of course, brings us to the matter of getting System 7 into your hands, and onto your Macintosh, as soon as possible.

Call the toll-free number below. We'll take your order, or give you the name of an authorized Apple reseller. Or you can mail the accompanying form. And let System 7 give you even more of what Macintosh has always given you. The power to be your best.*

You can order System 7 from this page, or from your Apple reseller.

Call 1-800-654-1068, ext. 320

Name		
Company		
Address (Street address only—no P.O. box)		
City		
Your daytime phone number		
Add applicable sales tax. Orders place Add \$7.50 per kit for shipping and han	d without sales tax madling.	nust be returned.
Number of kits ordered	Total cost (\$99 p	oer kit)
	* *	ales tax
		per kit)
¬		L DUE
☐ CHECK ENCLOSED (payable to Apperture of the control of		te
Card no.		
Cardholder's name		
Cardholder's signature		
0		3
Man, personally Statement Among	E	
and your annotating out of the second of the second of party case. (1 interested to the second of th	Magneidi Reference	
	7	3 \
		<u>.</u>
		The state of the s
	La sur de la sur	
Marroquell feathers " Egyptich feathers for the party do not and put to discuss the governor and and put to discuss the governor and and	The Assessment of the state of	
Nhu min and 7	4 o personal properties	100 E
American /	1	THE THE

Allow two to three weeks for delivery

Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991

Inc. *Virtual memory is supported by Macintosh computers with a 68030 microprocessor and Macintosh Allow two to three weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the United States. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

The Macintosh applications of the future are ready today.



Hundreds of forward-thinking developers have already taken advantage of the powerful capabilities of System 7 to create exciting new applications that help you work in innovative ways. You'll find just a sampling of these applications described for you on the next 19 pages. Best of all, you'll find these applications of the future ready today where you buy your Apple Macintosh software.

Buy them now and you'll get a bonus for thinking ahead.



As you read about the new applications on the following pages, be sure to look for the symbols shown above. They point out the valuable offers you can receive when you buy an application. For complete details and redemption forms, look for the System 7 display at your authorized Apple reseller. But hurry, these terrific opportunities end October 31, 1991.



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$399.00

The new version of Canvas[™] 3.0 fully supports System 7's Balloon Help™, TrueType™, and it takes advantage of InterApplication Communication (IAC) through Apple Events and Publish and Subscribe. With Publish and Subscribe, individual objects in Canvas documents can be shared across networks. You can also publish your layouts to other programs or subscribe to information published in other programs.

The program also offers professional text handling features including fractional leading and kerning, tab support within a text block (left, right, center, decimal), subscripts and superscripts,

> binding text to any curve or shape, wrapped text around irregular objects, full justification, slant margins, small caps, character by character font scaling within text blocks, System 7 TrueType and PostScript® Type-1 font conversion to

Bezier curves, and encrusted text within any shape. Using TrueType's ability to display and reproduce smoothly at any point size, Canvas will allow you to

simply draw a box to the size of type you need and watch your type grow—or shrink—to fill the box.

Graphic design features include object blending from one shape to another, splitting or combining of objects, custom gradient color fills, the ability to edit multiple Bezier curve anchor points simultaneously, and PANTONE® colors.

Technical illustration features include userdefinable hatch patterns, user-definable parallel lines or curves, extensive arrowhead options, automatic dimensioning, dashed lines, curves and objects, object rotation around any point, a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide, and unlimited layers.

For upgrade and additional information, please call Deneba Software at 305-594-6965.



Purchase Canvas 3.0 and receive a free copy of "Canvas 3.0 -The Book" written by noted Macintosh author. Deke

McClelland (a \$21.95 value).

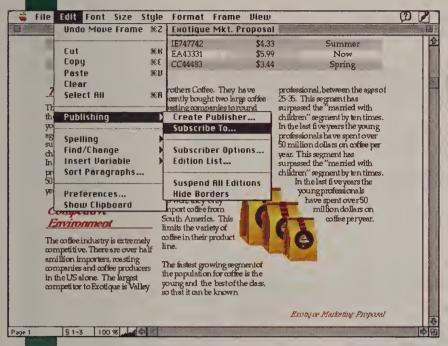
See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



MacWrite Pro

from Claris Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$249.00



The all new word processor from Claris, MacWrite® Pro, offers sophisticated productivity tools and accessible desktop publishing functionality for creating documents with impact. With MacWrite Pro, you have the ability to include and place non-text objects such as graphs, charts, tables, and even sound in your documents. Plus with Claris® ADDit™ modules, you can customize MacWrite Pro to meet your specific needs, like adding a math equation editor—without any programming.

MacWrite Pro takes full advantage of System 7 functionality such as Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType, and key Apple Events. For example,



with Publish and Subscribe, you can subscribe to a spreadsheet chart or graph produced and published in Claris Resolve™. By subscribing to these files and others, you can easily assemble various pieces of work created in a variety of

applications—all in MacWrite Pro. The end result is a sophisticated document with real impact.

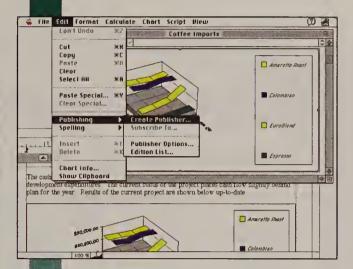


Purchase MacWrite II today and get a free upgrade to MacWrite Pro and Correct Grammar. Send dated

sales receipt and System 7 coupon from an Apple authorized dealer, registration card and MacWrite II box sticker. Offer expires September 30, 1991. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Claris Resolve from Claris Corporation

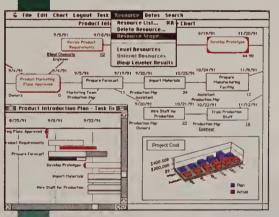
SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$399.00



Claris® Resolve™ is the new Macintosh spreadsheet for visible results, combining analytical and charting functionality. Its familiar tool palette makes it easy to build sophisticated business models. And with System 7's Publish and Subscribe support, enhance the power of your other applications by subscribing to financial data or charts published in Claris Resolve. You can also extend the analytical power of Resolve via its unique Apple Event support, and add charting capabilities to many of your other applications. Plus, Claris Resolve supports standard System 7 functions like TrueType for sharp text, and Balloon Help for interactive assistance at a click of the mouse.

MacProject II 2.5 from Claris Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$499.00



Claris MacProject® II 2.5 offers flexible management tools for those who plan, schedule, track, and present projects of any size. It takes advantage of System 7 InterApplication Communication (IAC) functionality to provide direct "Exchange" links to

the new Claris Resolve spreadsheet. With these built-in links, you can generate project reports and graphsincluding cash flow, earned value and project cost. Or link Resolve Scripts to your own menu commands in MacProject II to automatically produce reports and graphs for your organization.

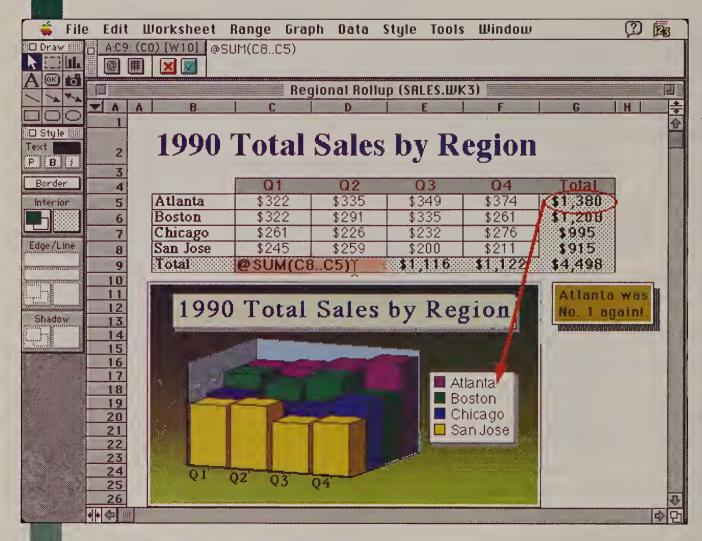




Purchase MacProject II, and get free business planning templates, and a \$100.00 rebate certificate for new Claris Resolve spreadsheet software. Offer expires December 31, 1991.

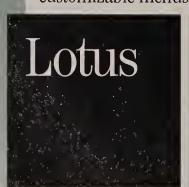
See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Lotus 1-2-3 from Lotus



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$495.00 Product available fall, 1991

Lotus® 1-2-3® for Macintosh is a high performance and truly innovative spreadsheet designed exclusively for the Macintosh environment. It is designed the way a Macintosh user works and will dramatically boost your productivity. 1-2-3 delivers significant new features and functionality which are easy to use. They include: 3D worksheets, direct manipulation of data and charts, a unified work environment for data, graphics, and macros, in-cell editing, tear-off and customizable menus, customizable database forms



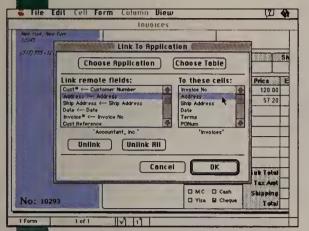
and DataLens[®]. Adobe Type Manager[®] is even ATTM. included. As a no compromise product, 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes advantage of System 7 capabilities including Publish and Subscribe, Apple Events,

Data Access Manager, Virtual Memory Management and TrueType scalable fonts. The ultimate spreadsheet for Macintosh, 1-2-3 is completely compatible with Excel, and of course, all versions of 1-2-3. 1-2-3 for Macintosh is sold with a 30-day norisk money-back guarantee to give you complete peace of mind. It's time to switch! See your Lotus Authorized Reseller today.



Informed Manager from Shana Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$195.00



Informed Manager fills in forms that have been created in Informed Designer. Informed Manager takes advantage of the intelligence, customizable Balloon Help, and TrueType fonts that are added to the form in Informed Designer. A built-in full-featured

forms database allows forms to be browsed, printed, edited and exported. With Informed Manager Version 1.2 and the InterApplication Communication (IAC) capabilities of System 7, users can look up and send information directly to other applications that support IAC. For upgrade information, please call 403-463-3330.



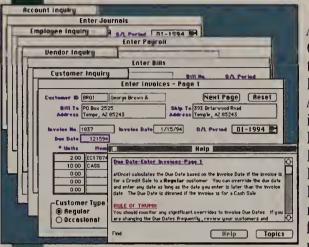


Purchase both Informed Manager and Informed Designer, and receive a \$30 cash rebate.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

atOnce! from Peachtree Software

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$249.00



Winner of the MacWorld World Class Award and the MacUser Editor's Choice Award, atOnce! includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. Among the new System 7 features, atOnce! utilizes Publish and

Subscribe to share dynamic data with other applications, and it incorporates Balloon Help to explain windows, fields, menus, etc. For upgrade information, please call 800-247-3224.





Purchase atOnce! and get a free copy of atOnce! Import/Export (a \$79.00 value). User must send in atOnce! registration card.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Dynodex from Portfolio Systems, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$125.00



Want to make your Filofax, Day-Timer, Day Runner or other organizer work with your Mac®? Dynodex prints your name and address database directly onto standard organizer paper, mailing labels, rotary cards, and envelopes. It manages names, numbers and notes,

dials the phone and searches your database faster than you can say "Clients in California!" Dynodex 2.0 supports four TrueType fonts and Virtual Memory, and Dynodex 2.7 supports IAC through Apple Events, too. It can be used as a stand-alone application or a DA. For upgrade information, please call Portfolio at 914-876-7744.





Purchase Dynodex 2.0 and receive a free upgrade to Dynodex 2.7. and your choice of Dynodex personal organizer paper (a \$25.00 value) free. See your authorized Apple reseller

for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



GeoQuery from GeoQuery Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$395.00



GeoQuery takes business information from any database, spreadsheet, or mailing list and instantly creates interactive maps for analysis and presentation. Use these maps to analyze sales territories, plan business trips, choose seminar locations, and target marketing programs.

Version 3.0 adds roads, direct hot-links to 4th Dimension, and much more. This new version supports the System 7 Data Access Manager for direct access to mini or mainframe computers. It also supports System 7 Balloon Help and TrueType. For upgrade or additional information, please call GeoQuery Corp. at 800-541-0181.



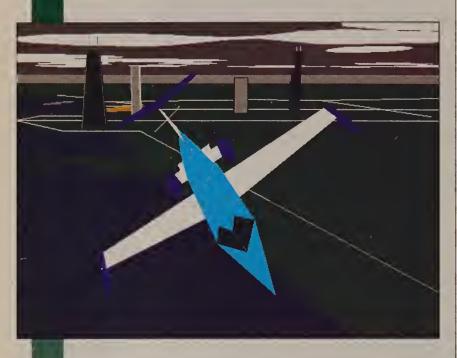


Purchase GeoQuery and receive the State Atlas file of your choice free (a \$100.00 value). State atlas files provide county boundaries and major state roads for the selected state.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer or GeoQuery Corp. at 800-541-0181.

Microsoft Flight Simulator from Microsoft Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$64.95



Whether you're a seasoned pilot or still earning your wings, you'll be riveted to your seat by the thrills, chills and spills Microsoft Flight Simulator® offers armchair pilots. Fly a Cessna®, 182, Lear Jet®, Sopwith Camel, or Schweizer 2-32 sailplane—or take a spin in an aircraft *you* design. Be sure to take a look out the window to watch the scenery below—airplanes, sailboats, and entire cities in stunning 3D on both color *and* black-and-white Macintosh computers.

Microsoft Flight Simulator supports System 7 features including Balloon Help, Apple Events, and

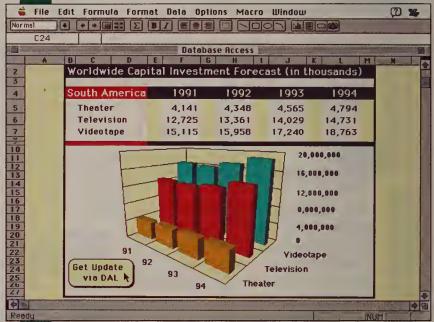


TrueType fonts. Once you've mastered the controls, take on a new challenge by modifying your outside environment and add unpredictable clouds, winds, storms or turbulence. With a flight adventure as realistic as this, you may need a pilot's license!

For upgrade information please call Customer Service at 800-426-9400.

Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$495.00 *UPGRADE \$129.00*



Microsoft Excel version 3.0 succeeds in making even the most powerful analytical tool incredibly easy to access. Many of the tools you use are on the ToolBar[™]. Instead of executing several steps to sum a row or column of numbers, now you simply click Autosum[™]. You also just click a button to format worksheets, create charts, apply styles, run macros and much more. And Microsoft Excel takes full advantage of System 7. With Publish and Subscribe, for instance, you can subscribe to information from a worksheet, and updates to that worksheet will automatically be



reflected on your spreadsheet. And with Balloon Help, you can click on the icon in question and a balloon will pop up to tell you how to use the icon. The most popular spreadsheet among Macintosh users delivers on the promise of power made easy.

For upgrade information please call Customer Service at 800-426-9400.



Purchase Excel and get a free copy of "Microsoft Excel Money Manager" published by Microsoft

Press (a \$34.95 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for more details and rebate coupon to redeem this offer.

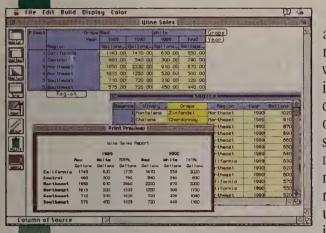
Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.



DataPivot

from Brio Technology, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$189.00



DataPivot is a dramatic new report builder with a twistinterchange columns and rows of data with a swing of the mouse. Construct multi-dimensional reports for unparalleled insights into

complex data. Group, total and subtotal data anywhere in your report. DataPivot uses System 7 Publish and Subscribe to report data from virtually any source. It supports TrueType and outline fonts for sharp-looking text in any size. Other DATA DataPivot features include: variable source data, headers and footers, multi-page printing, and reusable templates. Turn your data into information with DataPivot. PIVOT

For more information, call 800-486-BRIO.



Purchase DataPivot and receive a \$25.00 cash rebate.

See your authorized Apple

reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

MacVision Image Proc. Software from Koala

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$199.00



MacVision Image Processing Software is an inexpensive and easy to use image enhancement application. Existing images, or new images captured by MacVision Video Digitizers, can be edited, merged with

text, enhanced or manipulated to produce high quality images. MacVision Image Processing Software supports RGB, grayscale, and halftone images. This software uses System 7 Publish and Subscribe for

publishing images to subscribers, and it supports TrueType and Balloon Help. For upgrade information, please call Koala at 408-287-6311.



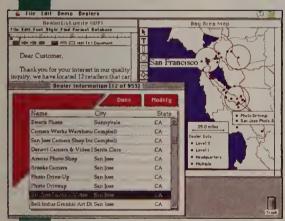


Purchase MacVision Image Processing Software and get a \$25.00 rebate on any MacVision

Video Digitizer. Mail in coupon and proof-of-purchase. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

4th DIMENSION from ACIUS

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$795.00



4th DIMENSION is the ideal database for novice, intermediate and power users. 4th DIMENSION will keep pace with your needs with its automatic button scripting, multipage layouts, superior relational strategies, streamlined data management and easy-

to-use procedures. NEW! This version supports the 4th DIMENSION Environment including 4D CALC, 4D WRITE and 4D COMPILER. And now with System 7, using Apple Events and

the Data Access feature, 4th DIMENSION connects to other platforms and databases. For upgrade information, contact Customer Service at 408-252-4444.





Purchase 4th DIMENSION and receive the 4th DIMENSION Solutions Guide, with over 300 products and applications done in 4th DIMENSION (a \$25.00 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library from Casady & Greene, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$179.95



Fluent Laser Fonts Library is a remarkable package of 79 different Type 1, TrueType fonts that work on any Macintosh compatible printer. These high quality fonts contain extensive hinting and kerning pairs information. Fluent

Laser Font Library contains both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType in the same package.



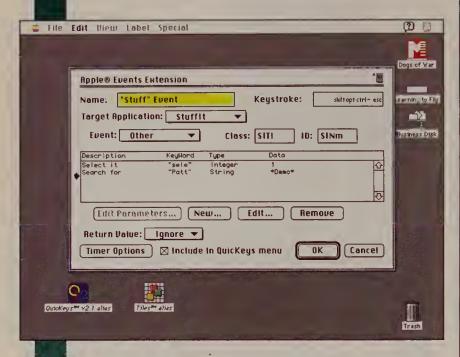


Purchase 2 Fluent Laser Fonts Libraries, and receive one Fluent Laser Fonts TrueType Starter Set FREE (a \$99.95 value). The Starter Set contains 22 TrueType fonts.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

QuicKeys 2.1 from CE Software, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$149.95



QuicKeys version 2.1 is the System 7-savvy version of the leading macro product for the Macintosh. In addition to offering Balloon Help for greater ease of use, QuicKeys can "drive" applications that support Apple Events through QuicKeys' Apple Events Extensions. Additional new features include: a "comments" extension that enables the user to annotate individual QuicKeys (up to 200 characters); a QuicKeys Sequence Editor that supports the printing



of sequences—for users writing long sequences. An improved interface, coupled with the expanding power of QuicKeys extensions, makes QuicKeys 2.1 the perfect tool for automating your Mac—and simplifying your life. Upgrades to QuicKeys version 2.1 are free to users who

purchase version 2.0 after April 1, 1991. Please call 800-523-7638 for upgrade information.



Purchase QuicKeys 2.1 and get a copy of Amazing Paint free (a \$99.95 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ystem 7

MacroMind Director 3.0 from MacroMind

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$995.00



MacroMind Director 3.0 is the leading multimedia presentation and animation tool. With MacroMind Director you can easily create and combine animations, graphics and text, sound and



video to produce stunningly effective multimedia communications.

MacroMind Director 3.0 supports System 7 Balloon Help to make MacroMind Director easy to learn and use. It also supports Virtual Memory, extended RAM

support, Play sound from disk, TrueType fonts, and Apple Events.

For upgrade information, please call 415-442-0200.



Purchase MacroMind Director 3.0 and get a free MacroMind Accelerator (a \$195.00 value).

MacroMind Accelerator speeds up the frames per second of a MacroMind Director movie. Send MacroMind Director registration card, coupon from authorized Apple reseller and dated proof of purchase to MacroMind.

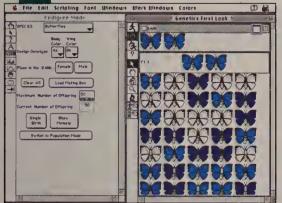
See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



Biology Explorer: Genetics

from WINGS for learning

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$125.00



Investigate the basic concepts of heredity, including sex-linkage, chromosome mapping, and population genetics. Students plan and execute breeding experiments, and test hypotheses on flies, rabbits, or butterflies. Simulation tools allow students to run multi-generational

crosses and see unique genotype of offspring. Students can gather data and create bar charts, line graphs, pie charts, or put data into a spreadsheet. Under System 7, students can use Publish and Subscribe to move their graphs and data to word processing documents or other applications. Balloon Help and core Apple Events are also supported. For upgrade information, please call 800-321-7511.





Purchase Biology Explorer: Genetics and receive a copy of the Explorer System Guide at no cost (a \$25.00 value). This technical manual helps users take full advantage of the

Explorer courseware. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



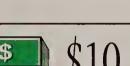
ReadingMaze from Great Wave Software

SUG. RETAIL PRICE (B/W) \$49.95, (Color) \$69.95



ReadingMaze is an innovative language arts program which helps children learn the basic building blocks of language by incorporating a vocabulary of over three hundred early words, including nouns, adjectives, prepositions, and animated

verbs. Through the use of System 7 features, ReadingMaze can facilitate collaborative problem solving. Extensive customizing allows teachers and parents to adapt the program to each child's unique needs and skill level. ReadingMaze uses TrueType to display large font sizes for younger children. Balloon Help makes the entire program easy to use.



Purchase ReadingMaze and get a \$10.00 rebate on the COLOR version or a \$ 5.00 rebate on the

BLACK-and-WHITE version. All rebates require coupon, dated sales invoice and ReadingMaze registration card. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

PixelPaint Professional

from SuperMac

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$799.00



PixelPaint Professional version 2.0 extends the paint category into artistic image processing. Demanding design work is dramatically simplified. Use System 7 Virtual Memory to open and scroll through large and multiple documents (up to

4K X 4K in size). Publish capabilities allow files to be published to other applications, and Balloon Help is always available at the click of your mouse. PixelPaint Professional

includes pressure-sensitive tools, object-oriented "wet paint," imaging processing tools and PixelPaper™ for Surface Emulation. For upgrade information, please call SuperMac at 408-773-4489.

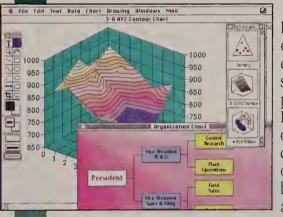




Purchase PixelPaint Professional and receive a free "cookbook" of Images (a \$19.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

DeltaGraph Professional from DeltaPoint, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$295.00



DeltaGraph Professional provides over 35 chart types enough to fit any scientific, business or presentation need. Formatting options now offer more extensive control over every aspect of your chart including built-in chart templates, a larger set of integrated

drawing tools, slide show, text outlining, bullet charts, and easy access to imported graphics and clip art. DeltaGraph Professional supports all System 7 features including Publish and Subscribe for dynamic updating of data and graphics.

For upgrade information, please call DeltaPoint at 800-367-4334.

DeltaGraph

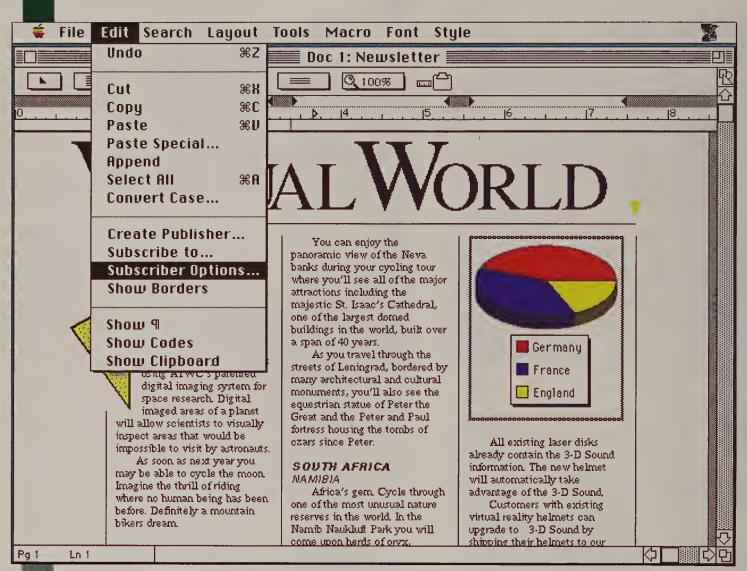


Purchase DeltaGraph Professional between August 1, 1991 and September 30, 1991, and get a FREE copy of MacTools Deluxe (a \$129.00 value). Mail in reseller coupon, registration

card, a copy of your sales receipt and \$5.00 for shipping and handling. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

WordPerfect 2.01 for Macintosh

from WordPerfect Corporation



WP 2.01 for Mac, SUG. RETAIL PRICE Stand -Alone \$495.00

5 PACK \$1,995.00

20 PACK \$5,995.00

WordPerfect 2.01 for the Macintosh features new System 7 support, along with a new interface with simpler menus and streamlined dialog boxes—making writing on the Macintosh better than ever.



Features include an enhanced ability to move and manipulate graphic images, an integrated graphics editor that lets you create and edit graphics or draw directly over text, and a powerful macro language that

simplifies often repeated commands. System 7's Virtual Memory feature lets you work with larger

graphics in your WordPerfect documents. TrueType allows you to see your text more clearly on the screen. WordPerfect supports Publish and Subscribe, so if you subscribe to information in a spreadsheet or chart, any changes made to the documents are also reflected in your WordPerfect document. It also supports Balloon Help which offers you a user-friendly way to learn more about the program. And WordPerfect supports Apple Events.

Please contact your local reseller for upgrade information.

Imprints for TrueType from Monotype Typography, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$29.99



Monotype Imprints for TrueType offers a wide selection of high quality type for Apple's powerful new font technology. Imprints are a selection of the most popular headline and presentation typefaces, available in convenient, single typeface packages. And, since Imprints

are sold individually, it's easy and economical to buy only the fonts you need. The new Monotype Imprints range includes the following popular Monotype designs: Gill Sans Light; Goudy Extra Bold; Monotype Bodoni Bold; Braggadocio; Onyx; and Plantin Bold Condensed.



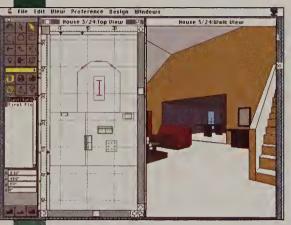


Purchase any two Monotype Imprints and receive one Monotype Imprint of your choice -FREE (a \$29.99 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Virtus WalkThrough from Virtus Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$895.00



Virtus WalkThrough™ offers real-time 3D design for spatial designers. Version 1.1 uses System 7 Apple Events, HyperCard Support, and Virtus's unique objectoriented design tools to enable unrestricted, real-time movement through models you create. It also supports

System 7 Balloon Help which makes Virtus WalkThrough easy to learn, and uses Virtual Memory so you can work with larger design files. Virtus's revolutionary approach integrates rendering and design to give you a powerful conceptual tool. For a free upgrade to version 1.1, send in your product registration card to Virtus Corporation.





Purchase the System 7 version of Virtus WalkThrough and get a \$25.00 rebate.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ADDmotion Professional

from Motion Works Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$395.00



An animation tool for creating and sharing animations across different document types, **ADDmotion Professional** provides natural media extensions to other applications. With System 7 Apple Events you can use a drawing program to create a graphic that you import

into ADD motion. Then you can access the program and change the graphic while you're in ADDmotion. ADDmotion also supports Balloon Help, TrueType fonts, and new sound capabilities.

ADDmotion 1.0 purchasers will be offered an upgrade path to ADDmotion Professional 1.0. Both stand-alone and HyperCard versions are included in the package.



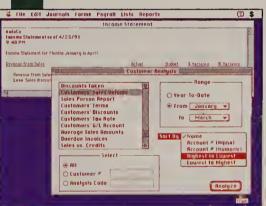


Purchase ADD motion Professional and get "Principles of Animation," an 800k disk that teaches the principles of ADD motion

Animation (a \$39.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Accountant, Inc. from Softsync/BLOC

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$595.00



Accountant, Inc. is the most efficient integrated small business accounting program with general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory and payroll. New System 7 features let you create links to Forms Design software, create customized forms and have the benefit of a solid accounting system

that captures data from the forms. Accountant, Inc. data can be published to other applications, like spreadsheets, as a means to add custom graphics to reports. Upgrade to System 7 version 3.0 is available for \$75.00 to registered users (users with Extended Support can upgrade for \$25.00). Send original program disks (2) along with check or credit card information for total plus \$5.95 shipping and handling.



Purchase Accountant, Inc. and get a \$25.00 rebate from Softsync/BLOC. Allow 4 weeks

for processing. Offer expires December 31, 1991 See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Photoshop 2.0 from Adobe Systems



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$895.00

Adobe Photoshop version 2.0 gives you direct access to a broader spectrum of color editing and production capabilities, and it utilizes the power of several System 7 features.

With Publish and Subscribe, for example, you can publish Photoshop files to page layout programs. Any changes you make to your Photoshop files will be automatically reflected in the page layout. Virtual Memory allows you to work with memory-intensive image files. Photoshop also supports TrueType fonts.

With Photoshop, now you can easily view and edit your high-resolution CMYK color scans right on screen without converting to the RGB of your monitor—just as you would with an expensive prepress system.

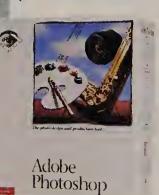
But that's just the beginning.
This affordable Macintosh
program is actually a complete
professional prepress, color
correction, paint, video editing
and darkroom system all in one!

So whether you're a graphic artist, illustrator, photographer or video artist, Adobe Photoshop

lets you edit and merge color images into one seamless creation, in 24-bit color or black and white.

What's more, when you're ready to produce work, you can print high-quality separations directly from Adobe Photoshop or export your encapsulated PostScript (EPS) file to Adobe Illustrator software or a page layout program.

Also included in every Photoshop version 2.0 package is a free copy of Adobe Type Manager version 2.0. For upgrade information, please call Adobe Systems at 800-833-6687.





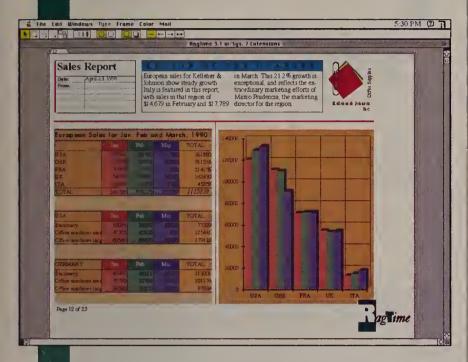
Purchase Adobe Photoshop 2.0 and get the Adobe font called "Wood Type" free (a \$185.00 value).

See your authorized Apple reseller

for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

RagTime 3.1 from RagTime USA

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$599.00



With RagTime 3.1 you can create documents and forms with text, spreadsheets, graphs and pictures on a single page—without moving back and forth between applications. Generate pie charts, bar, line and area graphs, and scatter plots. Place imported pictures with precision. Produce presentation quality spreadsheets with impressive features like full typographical control, rotated and wraparound text cells. All on a single page!

RagTime's Hot Link lets you do what no other program can: link spreadsheet information to other



spreadsheets, text reference and graphs. New System 7 features include Publish and Subscribe which allows RagTime to share information with other applications, and Balloon Help to make RagTime even easier to learn and use.

For upgrade information, please call 800-875-9632.



Purchase RagTime 3.1 and save \$25.00 on RagTime System 7 extensions. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

GraphMaster from Visual Business Systems

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$295.00



GraphMaster is the most complete charting and graphing solution today. It provides numerous chart types for business, presentations or scientific users. GraphMaster takes advantage of Publish and Subscribe in

System 7 so that your charts and graphs can subscribe to data from many sources—they are automatically updated as the data changes. Then publish your charts for inclusion in other applications. GraphMaster also includes full Balloon Help. Nobody charts better than GraphMaster. For upgrade information, please call 404-956-0325.





Purchase GraphMaster and receive a \$25.00 cash rebate. See your authorized Apple

reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

StuffIt Deluxe

Aladdin Systems, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$99.95



StuffIt Deluxe is the best-selling compression, archiving and security software for the Macintosh. With StuffIt, you can increase disk storage space and speed data transmission across modems or networks. Version 3.0 offers many System 7 capabilities. Like

Finder ™ extensions that simplify compression tasks by dragging icons into a "drop box" at the desktop. Apple Events that let other applications talk to StuffIt Deluxe without user interaction. TrueType that allows StuffIt Deluxe's Text Viewer to display and print text in any size. And Balloon Help for contextsensitive access to on-line documentation. StuffIt Deluxe even supports Virtual Memory

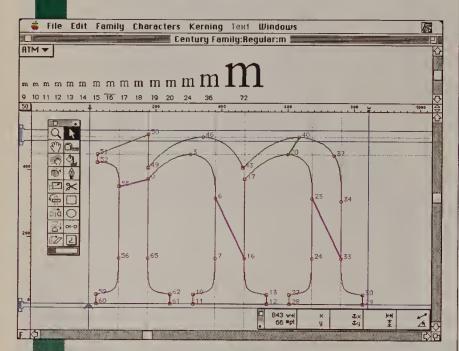
and A/UX® For upgrade information, please



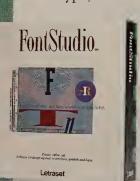
call 408-685-9175.

Purchase StuffIt Deluxe Version 3.0 and get a free StuffIt Deluxe Good Stuff Disk (a \$39.95 value). See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$595.00



FontStudio 2.0 is the most complete font and logo creation tool available for the Macintosh—providing accurate control and flexibility. Enabling you to create custom variations of fonts, pictures, logos, etc., FontStudio then allows you to assign these elements to any keystroke. FontStudio incorporates System 7 TrueType, PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 import/export



capabilities with the preservation of hints. The program allows you to auto-trace a PICT, TIFF, or Paint template or create a font entirely from scratch. You can also auto-hint any font and interpolate between two fonts to create an intermediate font

weight. And if you're looking for exciting new fonts, look into Letraset's new collection of TrueType fonts where you buy FontStudio.



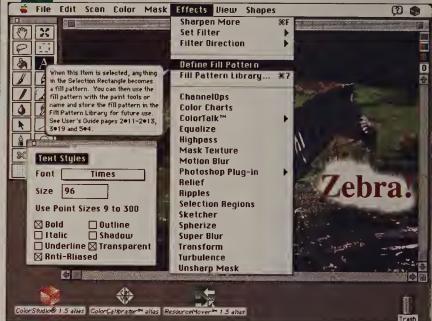
Purchase FontStudio and receive a \$50.00 cash rebate from Letraset. Send dated sales receipt, product registration card and coupon from an authorized Apple reseller. This offer is available to use in the United States only and may not be combined with any other offer.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

ColorStudio from Letraset

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$995.00



ColorStudio is Letraset's powerful color image creation and manipulation software for the Macintosh. ColorStudio's features include professional quality desktop color separations, extensive prepress links, color calibration to specific output devices, support for Photoshop plug-ins, and most significantly, the Shapes module for PostScript



drawing. Full CYMK viewing and image-editing capabilities are now part of the program. ColorStudio 1.5 supports System 7 Balloon Help to help you learn the extensive features of ColorStudio. Apple Events enables ColorStudio to link with other applications. It also has

TrueType support with the ColorStudio text tool. For upgrade information, please call 800-343-TYPE.



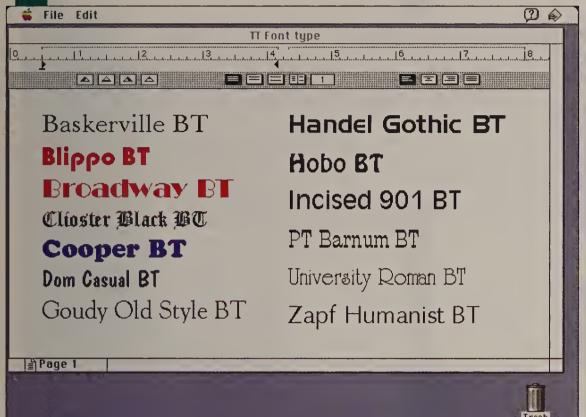
\$100

Purchase ColorStudio and receive a \$100.00 cash rebate from Letraset. Send dated sales receipt, product registration card and coupon from an authorized Apple reseller. This offer is available to users in the United States only and may not be combined with any other offer.

See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Bitstream Font Packs 1,2,3,4

from Bitstream



SUG. RETAIL PRICE

Font Pack 1 7 faces included \$89.00

Font Pack 2 7 faces included \$89.00

Font Pack 3 13 faces included \$149.00

Font Pack 4 13 faces included \$149.00

Bitstream Font Packs for TrueType provide the highest quality type available in the TrueType format. The Font Pack typefaces work with any printer or application using the TrueType technology, including Apple StyleWriter® and LaserWriter® printers. The typefaces found in the four Bitstream Font Packs for



TrueType can make any document more original, interesting and effective. Font Packs work with any Macintosh-supported printer, providing you have either a Macintosh operating System 7 or 6.0.7 with TrueType technology installed.

Bitstream Font Pack 3

Zapf Humanist

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Baskerville

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

University™ Roman Broadway™

Bitstream Cooper Black Cloister Black™

Hobo™

Bitstream Font Pack 4

Incised 901

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Black
- -Compact

Goudy Old Style™

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Dom™ Casual Handel Gothic™ Kaufmann™ Bold

Blippo™ Black

P.T. Barnum™

Bitstream Font Pack 1

Amerigo™

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Stencil™

Windsor™

American Text™

Bitstream Font Pack 2

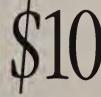
Bernhard Modern™

- -Roman
- -Italic
- -Bold
- -Bold Italic

Futura Black

Exotic 350 Demi Bold Embassy







Buy a Bitstream Font Pack and get a \$10.00 rebate and a free book titled "The Macintosh is not a typewriter" (a \$9.95 value). Only one rebate

and book per customer. Valid in U.S. only. Not valid when combined with any other Bitstream coupon. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

Voice Navigator II from Articulate Systems

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$795.00



Control any Macintosh application by voice, using spoken commands to execute any function normally performed with your keyboard or mouse. Voice Navigator II recognizes any voice, any accent, any language. Imagine selecting tools, changing fonts and point sizes, zooming in and out, clicking buttons, filling cell ranges, sending voicemail messages and controlling System 7 Balloon Help, DA's and control panels all by spoken commands. And using System 7 Apple Events, Voice Navigator II lets you quickly switch among applications. Now imagine programs like PageMaker, Illustrator, Excel, MacDraft, Director,

FileMaker® Pro, HyperCard® —all running up to 56 percent faster with Voice Navigator II. Voice Navigator II includes Voice Record software, connects via the SCSI port and is MultiFinder® compatible. For upgrade information, please call 800-443-7077.



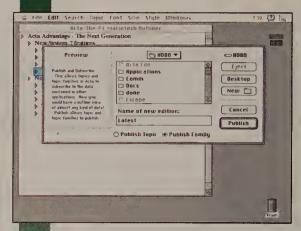
25% off

Purchase Voice Navigator II and get a 25% rebate on all accessories including Headset Microphones, Wireless Microphones, Desktop Microphones and Handheld Microphones. Call 800-443-7077 to find the nearest participating Authorized Articulate Systems Dealer.



Acta 7 from Symmetry Software Corporation

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$129.00



Acta, the #1
Macintosh outliner, is
now "System 7-savvy."
With Publish and
Subscribe, Acta 7
outlines become
dynamic "work in
process" documents.
Balloon Help lets users
navigate quickly
through Acta 7. Sound
annotation adds a
multimedia dimension

to desktop presentations. Its hierarchical structure makes entering and organizing ideas easy and intuitive. Rich in word processing features, Acta 7 lets you mix type styles within a topic and set page breaks to differentiate topics in an outline. It also supports custom labeling and built-in sorting and searching. For upgrade information, please call 800-624-2485.



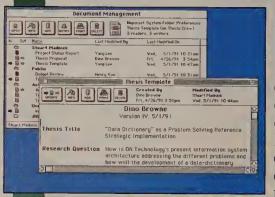
Purchase Acta 7 and you'll receive HyperDA II (a \$129 value) at no charge. A free HyperDA II redemption card will be

enclosed in the Acta 7 package. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

System 7

Instant Update from ON Technology

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$495.00 two-user pack SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$995.00 five-user pack



Instant Update[™] is a breakthrough collaborative application for Macintosh networks that helps you communicate with colleagues. Now you can create live documents just like any word processing document, and then distribute them to other users on the network—and

update everyone's document with a click of the mouse. Instant Update supports System 7 capabilities including Balloon Help, file sharing and Apple Events. Using Balloon Help, you can learn more about Instant Update right on your screen. With file sharing, you can share information without the use of a dedicated file server. And with Apple Events, other applications can work



closely with Instant Update.

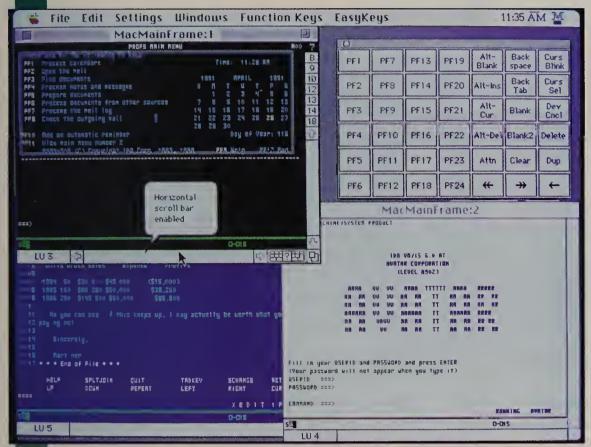
\$25

Purchase a two-user pack, get a \$25.00 rebate. Purchase a five-user pack, get a \$50.00 rebate. Rebate

Technology

coupon must be sent in with your registration card. Limit 1 rebate per customer. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

MacMainFrame Series from Avatar Corporation



SUG. RETAIL PRICE

MacMainFrame Coax Workstation For Macintosh LC \$795.00

MacMainFrame Token Ring Workstation For Macintosh II family \$1,295.00

MacMainFrame Token Ring Gateway For Macintosh II family 64 sessions \$6,495.00

MacMainFrame SDLC Gateway For Macintosh II family 64 sessions \$6,495.00

The MacMainFrame Series provides Macintosh-to-IBM mainframe connectivity for all Macintosh computers in stand-alone and gateway configurations for Coax, Token Ring and SDLC networking environments.

MacMainFrame combines the best of the Macintosh and IBM mainframe worlds. MacMainFrame provides full IBM 3270 emulation including support for 3278/3279 terminal, 3287 printer and APA graphics emulation. And it supports IND\$FILE file transfer and the CICS, CMS and TSO operating environments.

Yet MacMainFrame gives Macintosh users the power to easily access mainframe information. Because it is a true Macintosh application, MacMainFrame includes support

> for Macintosh features such as pulldown menus, fonts, MultiFinder and scroll boxes and now Balloon Help and Publish and Subscribe found in System 7. With Balloon Help, you can get help balloons for all basic features, as well as for the status and error condition that occur during connectivity operations. Publish and Subscribe allows you to take information from a

MacMainFrame 3270 window and publish it to a Macintosh application. It even supports TrueType for 3287 screen printing.

With MacMainFrame, users can copy and paste information from a mainframe application, such as IBM's PROFS e-mail package, into a Macintosh application such as Microsoft Word for greater productivity.

Through the use of the MacMainFrame API, organizations can also create custom front-end Macintosh applications with API tools including those from Apple, Mitem and Connectivite.

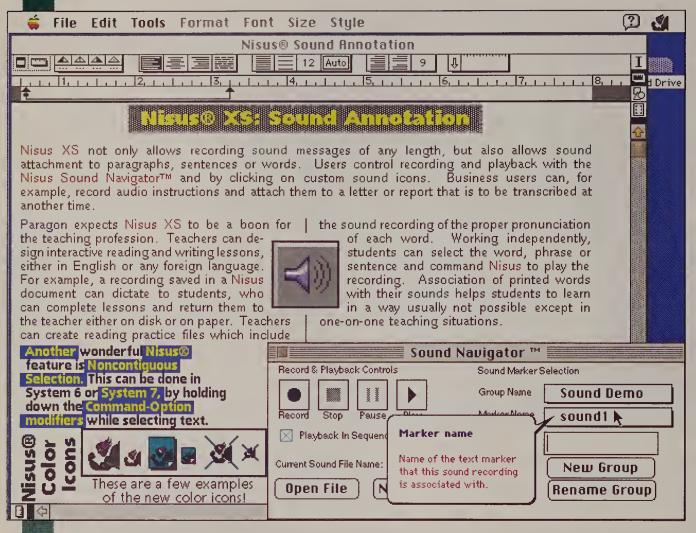
For upgrade information, please call 800-AVA-3270.



Avatar is now promoting the "MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Offer."

When a user calls to request a MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, they will receive the MacMainFrame product, manuals, etc. so that they can evaluate it for themselves free for 30 days. When they receive the MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, they will also receive a \$50.00 coupon redeemable with their first purchase of MacMainFrame for the Macintosh LC. *To order the MacMainFrame 30-Day Free Trial Kit, please call 800-AVA-3270.*

Nisus from Paragon Concepts, Inc.



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$395.00

Paragon Concepts powers up its Nisus® 3.06 word processor with the Nisus XS module. This module incorporates System 7 features such as Balloon Help, and InterApplication Communication (IAC) via Publish and Subscribe and Apple Events.

With Balloon Help, Nisus XS provides users with instant, accessible help. And, with Publish and Subscribe, when you subscribe to information in another document,

NISUS

changes made to that information will automatically be reflected in your Nisus document.

Using Apple Events, another application running simultaneously can now share files with Nisus, and can also instruct Nisus to perform editing tasks, including macro execution, on these

and other files. Throughout the editing, the files are accessible by both applications.

Nisus 3.06 word processor provides 10 clipboards, unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, and a lightning-fast search/replace that can even check unopened files. Anything you can find, you can change, replace, index or format, all with one keystroke.

And there's still more. Graphics, custom feature capability and Super Style Sheets are standard in Nisus, which is flexible enough to do exactly what you want, easily.

For upgrade information, please call Paragon Concepts at 800-922-2993.



Purchase Nisus and receive a coupon good for a free Nisus XS add-on module (a \$75.00 value). This offer is not valid for purchasers of the

Nisus Academic Version or with any other promotion. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.



Monet

from Delta Tao Software, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$399.00



Monet may be the most innovative and important graphics application yet designed. It is not a conventional paint program. Instead of trying to mimic the *process* of painting, Monet duplicates the results. Using it, artists can very quickly generate impressionistic art from scanned images or rough



sketches. Monet supports
System 7 Publish and
Subscribe so you can
publish Monet graphics, and
subscribe to them in other
applications. It also
supports System 7 Apple
Events and Balloon Help.

Monet will change your vision of computer art.

All Delta Tao products have an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.







Purchase Monet and you'll get an additional cash rebate for \$25.00 and your choice of *Spaceward Ho!* (a \$59.00 value) or *Color*

MacCheese free (a \$99.00 value). If you purchase both Monet and Zeus, we'll send you your pick and \$100 cash. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

ystem 7

Zeus

from Delta Tao Software, Inc.

SUG. RETAIL PRICE \$499.00



Zeus is the most powerful paint program yet devised. Zeus uses System 7 to implement many features never before seen in a paint program. These include feathered transparent paste, antialiased distorted text, 24-bit color masking, and more. There are also a bevy of other System 7 features including



Publish and Subscribe so you can publish Zeus graphics, and subscribe to them in other applications. It also supports System 7 Virtual Memory, Apple Events, TrueType and Balloon Help. Zeus also

does four-color and t-shirt separations, icon and pixmap creation, and true byte-bounded grid calculation for animation work. All Delta Tao products have an unconditional 30-day money back guarantee.







Purchase Zeus and you'll get an additional cash rebate for \$25.00 and your choice of *Spaceward Ho!* (a \$59.00 value) or *Color*

MacCheese free (a \$99.00 value). If you purchase both Monet and Zeus, we'll send you your pick and \$100 cash. See your authorized Apple reseller for details and coupon to redeem this offer.

With Mirror Monochrome Monitors You Get More Screen for Less Green.

Mirror's big screen monochrome displays are proof that you don't always get what you pay for. Sometimes you get more! Take our 19" Two Page Display System. It's about half the price of Apple's 15" Portrait Display yet has almost twice the viewing area. And Mirror's monitor has a faster refresh rate, and comes with an anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base.

If you're on an even tighter budget and still want big screen convenience, you should consider Mirror's popular

15" Display System. At just \$477 including card, it's the lowest priced full-page monitor on the market. It offers all the features of its big brother and both are compatible with all Macintosh CPU's including the SE, Plus and Classic.

Best of all, both are backed by Mirror with a full one year warranty, unlimited free technical support, and a 30 day money back guarantee. So before you part with any green, consider buying one of Mirror's big black and whites, otherwise you might end up seeing red and feeling blue. Call us at 1-800-654-5294.

Mirror's popular
15" Monochrome
portrait display is
just \$477 and is
compatible with all
Macs including the
SE, Plus and
Classic.

System 7.0 Compatible







Apple 15" Mono/Card **\$1748**

Mirror 19" Mono/Card \$877

To Order Direct, Call 1-800-654-5294



LETTERS

Thieves of Privacy

too was distressed to read about the government's actions [*The Iconoclast*, March 1991] and feel the public sometimes needs protection from our law enforcement officials; I object, however, to the sentiments expressed by Stephen Bobic [*Letters*, June 1991].

Countless hundreds of thousands of dollars and man-hours are spent each and every day on implementing and maintaining elaborate security systems that would be unnecessary if hackers would mind their own business. This is an invasion of privacy [and] illegal.

Computer programmers and their client base deserve more respect than they get. But don't group hackers with them. You are a common thief, sir, stealing time and money from every system you "visit." Thomas R. White Erial, New Jersey

Off Duty Is Off-Limits

Leland Campbell's letter [Letters, June 1991] and find myself wavering between incredulity and outrage. Granted, hackers do not become publishers by virtue of running bulletin boards. Their privacy is guaranteed, however, by the same laws that protect us from phone taps and mail searches.



As to the suggestion that employers be responsible, or be made responsible, for the actions of their employees, my only response is "nonsense!" When employers in this country monitor the off-duty activities of their employees as a matter of course, I personally will start looking for citizenship elsewhere.

Colin Gerbode North Hollywood, California

Information Prohibition

t our small mail-order business we were looking forward to using Lotus Marketplace to help us contact people who wanted the music-instruction tapes we make, give us the advantages the bigger companies have, and help us make a living. When Steven Levy [*The Iconoclast,* June 1991] says "the good guys finally won" by knocking this product off the market, he missed the boat.

What we don't need are more complications and obstacles to the free exchange of information. We'll end up with it being illegal for anyone but the government to make lists of people and keep files.

E. Denson Alderpoint, California

The Hard Drive-Only Solution

enjoyed Robert Eckhardt's article on security ["Solving Your Security Worries," June 1991]. But he missed one simple solution to the problem of unauthorized floppies—disconnect the internal floppy disk drive. We keep most of our drives unhooked except for installations.

If that solution seems too drastic, MacGuardian [415/459-0190] markets a very effective drive lock that stops unauthorized use of a floppy disk drive.

Unfortunately, any security scheme depends on the reliability of the end user.

Penny McQueen Bloomington, Indiana

Easy Choking

In reading Steve Roth's article ["Setting Traps," May 1991], I noticed that he said "FreeHand's and Illustrator's tools are better for creating spreads, though with a little work you can also get them to do chokes." I take this to mean the method for choking where a clone of the object to be choked is created be-(continues)

Corrections

The correct 800 telephone number for Deltaic Systems (Where to Buy, July 1991) is 800/745-1240. (continues)

MacDraw II (Best-Sellers, August 1991) is made by Claris Corporation.



Above is the correct photo of the JetFill ink-refilling device (New Products, August 1991).

tween the foreground and the background objects and then set to white with the stroke of the background color. The darker foreground object is set to overprint.

This seems like an awful lot of work when it appears to me that simply selecting the darker foreground object and giving it an overprinted stroke of the background color would work just as well. In testing this method using Illustrator 3.0, PageMaker 4.01, and Aldus PrePrint 1.0, it seems to work perfectly. No one I've talked to (specifically, service bureaus) is able to pinpoint the difference between the two techniques.

Jennifer Ball Rancho La Costa, California

A Lesson from Chrysler

am one of those "technically addicted" people

Jerry Borrell mentions [Commentary, May 1991]. I know that I would instantly love a Mac encased in the shell of the Sony Data Discman.

Maybe Apple should learn from Chrysler, whose Japanese cars in American clothing were a major factor in boosting the image of the troubled company. To compare Chrysler and Apple is to compare apples and oranges, but I want to highlight Apple's inability to exploit a shortcut to give its customers an excellent product. By refusing another chance to enlarge the market for the Macintosh Operating System, Apple is adding momentum to its fall into becoming a niche player.

Dave Pak Glendale, California

An Apple Backbone

by David Herron [Letters, June 1991] sound an awful lot like arguments we get all the time from our MIS department.

That old argument about Apple being the only source for the Mac gets trotted out all the time. Has anyone tried buying a VAX or Tandem clone lately? Enlightened management looks for the best, most cost-effective solution to their systems problems, not some Big Blue mantra that many departments feel they have to cling to.

With its market share doubling over the past few months, we see that Apple is behaving responsibly in going into cost-reduction mode, accepting some (continues)

PHOTOREALISM



Artist: Jon Watson; image modeled and rendered entirely in StrataVision 3d.

trataVision 3d is realistically the best 3D program on the Mac. Already donned with industry awards, there's even greater power with version 2.0. Extended modeling gives you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with

improved ease. Animations of linked objects offer stunning results. StrataVision 3d 2.0 also has a realistic price; \$995. • Whether you're an

illustrator, a designer or an architect, we have the realistic solution. Call toll-free 1-800-869-6855 today.

STRATA

The Virtual Studio™ Company.

Strata, Inc. / 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 / St. George, UT 84770

1-800-869-6855 ext. 400

"StrataVision 3d created the ABC image for animation storyboards. StrataVision and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Strat

Circle 293 on reader service card.

ONE SIMPLE DECISION, EIGHT GREAT APPLICATIONS.

INTRODUCING GREATWORKS™FOR THE MACINTOSH.

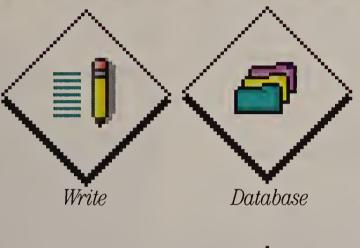
With just one decision, you can get all the Macintosh software you need to get started.

That's because we've combined eight of the most popular applications into one fully-integrated program.

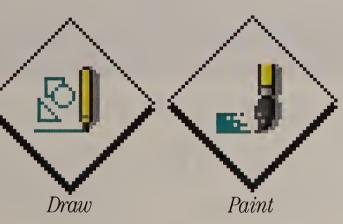
Priced at \$299,* GreatWorks offers the ultimate in performance and affordability.

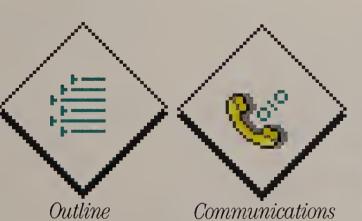
It includes separate modules for word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications—all of which are accessed through a consistent interface and supported by an extensive HyperCard Help system.

Each module is a complete application filled with the kinds of advanced features found in stand-alone programs. Those features include sophisticated database forms generation, multiple column word processing documents, more than 60









combination chart types, support for 256 colors, a 100,000-word spelling dictionary and a 660,000word thesaurus.

All of which means GreatWorks is perfectly suited for a wide variety of jobs.

And since it requires only one megabyte of memory and fully supports System 7,
GreatWorks makes the most of any new Macintosh—from a Classic on up.

So see your dealer for your copy of GreatWorks. Or call us at 1-800-228-4122, Ext. 815G for more information.

Because, if you're looking for Macintosh software, it doesn't get any simpler than this.



Circle 154 on reader service card

short-term pain for longterm gain. *John Lynchbury*

Toronto, Ontario, Canada

EasyKana's Sound Is Real

awrence Stevens's Window Shopping column [May 1991] was alarmingly inaccurate. In his brief review of the HyperGlot Software product EasyKana, he criticizes its vocalization of Japanese words, reporting that "MacinTalk's drunkensounding voice simply doesn't provide the accent and inflection accuracy you need when you are trying to learn a foreign language."

Neither EasyKana nor its companion product KanjiMaster uses MacinTalk. All the sound in these HyperCard stacks is the digitized speech of a native

speaker of Japanese, recorded with MacRecorder. The program is indeed an excellent auditory resource for learning Japanese. Here at the University of Georgia, KanjiMaster and EasyKana are used as laboratory materials by students enrolled in credit courses in Japanese. No experienced Macintosh user would confuse Easy-Kana's sound quality with that of the amusingly mechanical MacinTalk.

Brad Cahoon Athens, Georgia

Unnecessary Joking

do not appreciate supporting the infantile April Fool trivia that your writer Steven Levy appears to believe is funny [*The Iconoclast*, April 1991]. What a waste of salary,

your time and mine, and valued magazine space.

Roy King

Austin, Texas

Likes to Laugh

was sorry to see your "Geek Chic" spoof of 1990 did not return. I was hoping for an annual tradition of an entire section of humor.

David Swift Jackson, Wyoming

900-Number Support

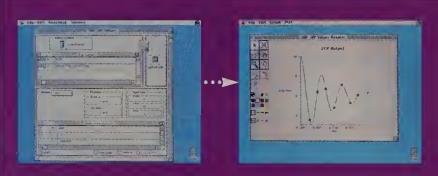
ho was the Einstein at Epson that put technical support on a 900 line? The cost of Epson's technical support is \$2 per minute, excluding the first minute, which is free. I don't want to pay to get a few technical answers concerning the purchase of a new item. Paying for the

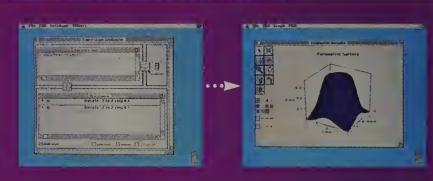
printer should be the bottom line.

David Sprogis Belmont, Massachusetts

Epson is not the only company to initiate 900-number telephone support in order to offset technical-support costs. Many companies, including Apple, have 900 numbers for some forms of support.—Ed.

Letters should be mailed to *Letters, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (7030,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.





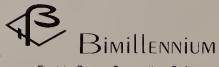
HiQ's Problem Solvers automatically generate 2D or 3D graphical plots that can then be interactively edited as well as animated.

THE SOLUTION TO YOUR REAL WORLD ENGINEERING PROBLEMS

Integrated in one system – all the engineering tools you need for complex projects or everyday problem solving:

- the most extensive library of built-in functions available in any engineering program
- the first 4th generation, object-based programming language tailored for engineers, scientists, and mathematicians HiQ-Script™
- HiQ's Problem Solvers™ intuitive interfaces for easy access to over 100 very sophisticated mathematical algorithms
- interactive 2D & 3D scientific graphics capabilities as complete as any stand-alone program

Come see HiQ at Macworld, Bayside Center, or call us at 1-800-488-8662.



First in Power Computing Software

Booth # 636

Bimillennium Corporation • 101 Albright Way, Los Gatos, CA 95030 • 1-800-488-8662

CoStar's new ergonomically designed trackball beats the competition hands down.

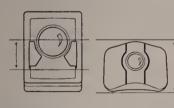


Old fashioned trackball

Stingray ergonomic trackball

A few years ago trackballs were a big idea. They provided more speed and precision than a mouse and took up less desk space. Unfortunately, over time they also felt big. And heavy. And uncomfortable.

Well, now there's a smaller, much more comfortable idea, The Stingray[™] ergonomic trackball from CoStar.



Unlike its predecessors, Stingray's no-miss buttons make up 70% of its surface area.

The Stingray was carefully designed to work with the human hand. It's low profile offers a natural position, reducing strain on the hand,

wrist, and forearm. The ball is 75% smaller and lighter. And the jumbo size buttons mean that no matter where your hand rests on the Stingray, it's resting on a button.

So, if you'd like all the advantages of a trackball with all the comfort of a mouse, give us a call. When you compare the Stingray to the pointing device you're now using we think you'll agree, there's just no competition.

Stingray retails for \$129. Existing trackball owners can upgrade to Stingray direct from CoStar for \$49 (expires 9/30/91). For more information or the dealer nearest you, call



See us at Macworld Expo, Bayside #710



On June 13, 1991 These 21 People Paid to Attend a MacAcademy Training Workshop in Rochester, NY.

Here's What They Had To Say After Two Days:

"I've been using a Mac for many years. I have attended many 'classes' at Cornell University where I found the instruction confusing, choppy, and generally useless. The past 2 days have reopened my eyes. These classes were wonderful. The instructors were great & knowledgeable. Please come to Cornell."

Bruce A. Roebal

"This was the clearest, most informative computer workshop I have ever attended. I commend all of you on a wonderful presentation."

Pam Giles

"Wow! Ooh! What I can do now! I appreciate the excitement which you teach with. It was so nice to have someone walk me through the steps."

Valerie Smith

"Having worked on a Mac since 1985 I thought it was too late to start any formal training. Boy was I wrong!. The classes were more than just informative - they helped me realize the power I have that I haven't taken advantage of and motivated me to use it. Your teaching method is extremely effective...and entertaining."

Debra Burger

"You've really hit upon a great idea with your teaching format - a very intensive course... I loved it and learned much more this way. Our schools need this type of enthusiasm and intensity but with the positive humor that makes this so human and upbeat. Super pacing, reinforcing, and effective."

Dan Castello

"The level of energy of the instructors was very infectious. I'm anxious to get back to work and apply everything I've learned. MacAcademy - such a deal!"

Anne L. Smith

"These classes were absolutely wonderful. Probably the most rewarding training experience I have ever had."

Carol Vargo

"Each instructor was wonderful. Great knowledge, great material, charm, & flair. The length of each class is perfect. My only regret is that the seminar was only 2 days."

Annette Gacioch

"Very impressed with your whole set-up. MacAcademy is a well run, well organized operation. I can't believe how much I've learned in two days. MacAcademy, you're very professional and definitely a class act."

Louise Spofford

"I feel I learned so much more than I had anticipated doing. I was leery that with a non-hands-on format I couldn't learn as much. Boy was I wrong. Your method allowed for coverage of far more material, and more in-depth material than would ever have been possible hands-on."

Jennifer Fusco

"Dynamic speakers. A rarity that ALL speakers in one program can be so dynamic and knowledgeable. Best computer conference I've ever attended!"

Toni Wiesinger

"As an educational consultant I have participated and conducted many programs. I had misgivings about MacAcademy's teaching methods. However, the programs were extremely well presented and all questions were answered promptly. I wouldn't hesitate to recommend this program to anyone."

Robert J. Marr

"I can't say enough how great this experience was. I can't wait to get back and put all of this into the works. I would not hesitate to recommend MacAcademy to anyone."

Marie Godleske

We're out of space and don't have room for the other eight, but each of their messages is the same. Their message to you? MacAcademy works! Great training for the Mac, Excel, Word, FileMaker, PageMaker, HyperCard & Works.



High Quality Macintosh Training at Low Cost

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: 800-527-1914 or FAX TO: 904-677-6717

Circle 106 on reader service card

How to Master 20 Popular Macintosh Programs Without Ever Reading The Manuals

Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad invest-

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!



The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at \$49 each and are still only \$49. The best training in the business for less than \$50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a current list of MacAcademy Video training tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW 991 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-527-1914

FAX Orders Call 1-904-677-6717 48 Hr. Delivery

	_
The Macintosh Part #1	
The Macintosh Part #2	
The Macintosh Part #3	
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #1	
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #2	
Adobe Illustrator 3 Part #3	
QuarkXPress 3 Part #1	
QuarkXPress 3 Part #2	
QuarkXPress 3 Part #3	
FileMaker Pro Part #1	
FileMaker Pro Part #2	
FileMaker Pro Part #3	
HyperCard Basics	
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #1	
Intro. To HyperTalk Part #2	
Persuasion Part #1	
Persuasion Part #2	
SuperPaint Part #1	
SuperPaint Part #2	
Excel 2.2 Part #1	
Excel 2.2 Part #2	
Excel 2.2 Part #3	
PageMaker 4.0 Part #1	
PageMaker 4.0 Part #2	
PageMaker 4.0 Part #3	
Freehand Part #1	
Freehand Part #2	
Word 4.0 Part #1	
Word 4.0 Part #2	
Works Integration #1	
Works Word Processing #2	
Works Database #3	
Works Spreadsheet #4	
Canvas Part #1	
Canvas Part #2	L
MacWrite II Part #1	
MacWrite II Part #2	
Macintosh Networks	
Utilities, CDEV's, Inits	
Quicken	
Using System 7	
Design & Layout Techniques	

COLUMBUS WAS GIVEN \$14,000 TO DISCOVER THAT THE WORLD ISN'T FLAT NEW ERA WILL GIVE YOU \$100 TO DISCOVER THIS FOR YOURSELF!



If Columbus had not made his historic journey, we might still be waiting to fall off the end of the earth. He realized that a Flat world made no sense at all ... so why continue living in one?

If you're still using a Flat file database, now is the time to step up to Relational power. And if you're uncertain as to the true limitations of a Flat file system ... try to imagine a Flat world! If you've already stepped up to Relational power, a new ship has entered the race. Introducing



Thanks to the Mac, Relational databases no longer require a team of programmers to create custom applications. And to prove it, we're making this offer:

Include any original database application disk with your order, and New Era will give you a \$100 rebate on nuBASE For The Mac.

Offer valid only through New Era Software

nuBASE allows you to create distinct relationships between independent files and records. Your files will actually communicate with one another. One entry can perform multiple tasks.

Create customized reports and entry screens that combine information from multiple files. So the next time you're studying your customer files trying to determine who's buying what, when, where, and how ... you'll know with the click of a mouse.

nuBASE utilizes the Mac's Graphical User Interface to display the relationships between files. So there is never a doubt as to how your files are communicating with one another.

Whether you are a novice user or an experienced programmer, nuBASE allows you to create powerful management systems quickly and easily. Pre-existing Application Templates offer a comprehensive understanding of the nuBASE advanced procedulanguage. You'll be designing custom applications in no time.

Whether your needs call for a simple mailing list, or a complex multi-file inventory and order management system, nuBASE is all you need to get your jobs done quickly and professionally.

For further details on how nuBASE can make your world go roun or to place an order, call 1-800-325-2604.

nuBASE For The Mac - \$195 with rebate (\$295 suggested reta RunTime version - \$100

Circle 77 on reader service card



New Era Software Group 14540 Southwest 136th Street, Suite 20 Miami, Florida 33186 305-255-5586 Fax 305-255-2286

ART BEAT

by Cathy Abes

The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

Artist: To illustrate a Macworld News story on Fractal Design Painter, Los Angeles-based artist Mark Jasin used Painter to create an image that would show off the program's unusual capabilities. In the short time he has used Painter, Jasin has become an enthusiastic fan. "For any artist who's interested in using software that can simulate traditional drawing or painting media, this is it." He says he hasn't found any program more responsive to the Wacom pressure-sensitive stylus. "When I used Painter, the pen was responsive and fast—even in high resolution, I came close to realtime drawing."

Hardware: Macintosh IIci with 8MB of RAM; 80MB internal hard drive; 19-inch SuperMac color monitor; SuperMac Spectrum/24 color board; Microtek MSF-300ZS flatbed color scanner; Wacom ADB pressuresensitive tablet.

Software: Fractal Design Painter.

How It Was Done: After doing a rough sketch of the rooster in color pencil, Jasin scanned the image directly into Painter, in color, at 100 percent and 270 dots per inch.



The final image that appears in Macworld News, page 127.

One of Painter's many unusual features is its ability to simulate different paper textures. Just as with real paper, the paper texture you use affects the look of whatever media is applied to it. From the Paper Palette submenu (Windows menu), Jasin chose Medium Fine as the paper texture for his drawing. He used the default setting of white paper (Preferences menu).

Next Jasin opened the Frisket Palette to select the masking options he wanted. The three choices on the palette's top layer let you choose the type of mask, while the three on the bottom layer designate how the mask is viewed on screen. For the mask type,

Jasin chose the middle option, which masked out the rooster so he could manipulate the background without affecting the rooster. For viewing the mask, he chose the third option: a transparent outline that would allow him to see what was under the mask. Then to access the Masking tool, he extended the toolbox by clicking on the button at the upperright corner. This displayed three additional tools—a Knife tool for cutting out the mask, and two tools for moving the mask once it's made (one to move the mask up and down and left and right; the other to ro-

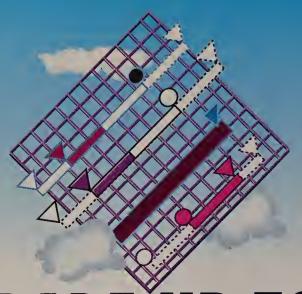
After creating the mask, Jasin began rendering and

defining the colors. Because he wanted a pastelchalk effect, Jasin chose the Chalk tool from the Brush Palette. He then began cycling the drawing, a traditional drawing technique that involves first laying the foundation of the drawing with broad brushstrokes and then using successively finer brushstrokes to add depth with more colors, fine lines, and details such as facial features, feathers, and highlights.

To create large chalk marks, Jasin chose the rounded-point brush (under the Brush Size Palette) and a medium-size chalk. Under the Brush Behavior Palette, he changed the default of 50% Advance to 65% to give the drawing a rougher texture.

After he had applied some new colors to the scanned image, Jasin began using the Grainy Water variant of the Water tool to blend, or smudge, the colors together. He also used different percentages of bleed in the Brush Behavior mode on different parts of the drawing.

In some areas, Jasin wanted more of a smudging effect—to make the colors blend together. So in those areas, he used a higher percentage of bleed. He also used a different brush size for different areas of the drawing—a larger brush for the background and a smaller one (continues)



TRADE UP TO MACSCHEDULE

Here's your chance to trade up to the best solution for fast project schedules — MacSchedule — for only \$99.95*. Save 60% off the \$245.00 suggested retail price!

Use MacSchedule to develop Gantt charts and project schedules quickly — without tedious drawing. Create custom schedules that match the way your company and clients do business. Add budget information with MacSchedule's integrated spreadsheet tool. Show progress with just a click of the mouse and produce stunning presentations automatically. And MacSchedule is System 7.0 compatible, too.

For first time schedule program buyers, see your dealer or contact Mainstay for more information.

DECT		1991															
DE31		June				July				August					September		
CHALLO CHALLO	8	15	22	29	6	13	20	27	3	10	17	24	31	7	14	21	
Mgmt/Planning										\equiv	>		<	<u> </u>			
Design/Layout		\	Į.										A CONTRACTOR	hermon	Tille.		
Copy Dev.		=	1	=	>							100				症	
Illustration				\equiv	>								8 1	1			
Photography			Į.			\equiv	>										
Mechanicals		1	1	in the second		,		<	>							縣	
Blue Line		1				pertioning	101 M 104 C 100	1	\equiv	>			THE STATE OF	1			
Approval	-	i	Park to the late			\$9004\ 200400		Seas, any an ease		<	>			Salar Sa			
Printing (Offshore)		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	STOTAMENTO CONTRACTOR		100 Maria (100 Maria (A STATE SEAR SAME OF SEAR SAME		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	7 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		♦	T to		Secretary and	S. C.		
Budget (\$K)	8.1	12.8	12.8	12.8	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	4.1	25.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	9.0	34.0	
Actuals		-		2		1		1		Ī	1	-	1	-	1	1	

*TRADE UP DETAILS: Print a project schedule you created using *Excel*TM, *FastTrack Schedule*TM, *Great Gantf*TM, *Mac-Draw*TM, *MacProject*TM, *Micro Planner*TM, etc. To order send the schedule along with your credit card number or a check for \$99.95 plus tax (CA residents) and \$5.00 shipping charges. You save over \$145.00 off the retail price — ACT NOW!

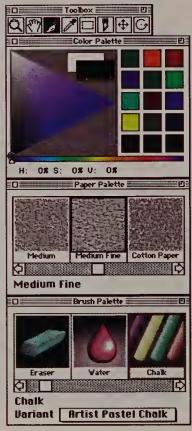
OFFER EXPIRES OCTOBER 31, 1991

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 fax (818) 991-4587



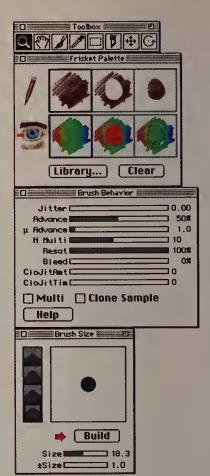
The original pencil sketch scanned into



Colors, paper texture, and drawing tools were selected from the appropriate palettes.

for details, such as the rooster's feathers. For the beak, the eyes, and the head, he used the Thin/Stroke variant of the Airbrush tool.

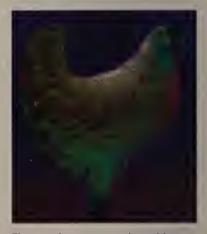
Then, with the Chalk tool, Jasin began adding highlights using several successively smaller finepoint brushes selected from the Brush Size palette. He also used the Rough Out variant of the Special tool (under the Brush Palette) for adding definition, highlights, and an impressionistic effect to various parts of the drawing. Still using the Special tool with the Rough Out variant, he selected the Jit-



After choosing a mask type from the Frisket Palette, Jasin chose the brush characteristics for filling in the background.



Broad brushstrokes were added with the large Chalk tool.



Finer strokes were used to add depth through highlights and details.

ter option under Brush Behavior to simulate a pointillistic paint effect, similar to the Seurat effect that the program provides.

For MACWORLD Subscribers Only And Save 49%

YES!

Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only \$24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of \$47.40.

NAME	*	_
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		_
CITY / STATE / ZIP		_
Please bill me.	Payment enclosed.	
	sic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscription price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscription price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscription price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually.	ns, BC

Subscribe today and SAVE \$23.40



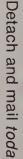
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Don't let this card ge away...





Redefining the Paint Category

category into artistic image processing. Demanding Photographs can be turned into spectacular art with designs come out looking the way you expect them masking, transparency and antialiasing or special PixelPaint Pro defined the category of Professional a few commands or brushstrokes. And precision Color Paint. Now, version 2.0 extends the Paint

effects such as embossing, patterning, tinting or designwork requiring image compositing, 8-bit controls and full color separations mean your controlled warping is dramatically simplified.

And, if you enjoy working with physical media, Pro manipulating your strokes before applying them to lexibility of Macintosh®-assisted design—Pro 2.0's such as linen, charcoal paper or even concrete, and airbrushes, combine to create outstanding, natural pressure sensitive brushes, charcoals, pastels and painterly effects on a computer. In autoscrollable documents up to 4000×4000 pixels. All with the object-oriented paint tools allow you to continue PixelPaperTM, which simulates textured surfaces While Better Simulating Traditional Paint 2.0 has the tools you've been searching for!

Floating palettes and multiple documents allow you A second generation in Paint, Pro 2.0 is easier to use With Second Generation Interface Breakthroughs with Balloon Help under System 7.0, Pro verbally climbing through a jungle gym of menus. And than ever before because the interface has beer to immediately access and apply tools without redesigned with the designer's needs in mind tutorial (\$19.95 value) free when **Buy PixelPaint Professional 2.0** tells you what each tool will do. now and receive a CookBook



more information about Pro 2.0.

you return your registration card. Call 1-800-334-3005 for Circle 118 on reader service card

SUPERMAC

1991 SuperMac Technology. PixelPaint Professional is a registered trademark

SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology

mage created entirely in PixelPaint Professional 2.0 by Claire Barry.



Big Deal.

MAC PE PC

MAC TRANSLATORS

See us at Macworld Expo World Trade Center Booth# 5012

When Apple and IBM start talking it makes front page news. But savvy Macintosh owners know that Macs and PCs have been on speaking terms for years, thanks to DataViz's MacLinkPlus.

Since 1984, our award winning MacLinkPlus has been providing file transfer and translation solutions for Macintosh and PC owners everywhere. With its vast library of over 350 translators, MacLinkPlus keeps the lines of communication open between all popular word processing,

spreadsheet, graphics and database programs.

Our latest version includes over 50 new translators for the hottest new software around, including Word for Windows, Windows graphics, Multimate 4.0 and WordPerfect for the Mac.
We've even included DOS Mounter software from Dayna, so you can access DOS disks with your SuperDrive

both on the Macintosh desktop and within all Mac applications.

If your Mac and PC are already connected, then all you need is MacLinkPlus/Translators, a full library of Mac-PC translators and DOS Mounter software. If you need to connect your Macintosh and PC, MacLinkPlus/PC includes a serial cable and modem communications software in addition to the translators and DOS Mounter.

So don't just speculate on the future of better communications between Apple and IBM. Call DataViz at (800) 733-0030 or

(203) 268-0030 for technical support.

Look Who's Talking Now!



ttttt

DATA



The King of Software

Why Bill Gates and Microsoft have no choice but to dominate

BY STEVEN LEVY

n the future," said the spare, bespectacled young man two places over from me at the lunch table, "everything is going to be digital." It was November 1983, and the table was one of many in the banquet room of a New York City hotel. The

speaker, our host, whose words were so matter-of-fact they bestowed a predestined quality to his prediction, was even then a figure of legend in the computer business. I am speaking, of course, of William Gates III, cofounder, chairman, CEO, and godhead of Microsoft, the world's biggest and most powerful software concern. Gates had just announced his company's new system product, Windows 1.0, and now was talking informally. And in that single throwaway line a weltanschauung was revealed so vividly that if you turned it over you could almost make out the name Rosebud on it.

Yes! The world was going digital. And the unspoken corollary was that Bill Gates was going to make sure his company would hasten the inevitable, thus putting his personal stamp on the way we all lived our lives.

Eight years later, there's nothing to contradict the theorem or its corollary. Bill Gates has shaped the world's beginning transition from analog to digital. Microsoft utterly dominates the personal computer software industry. The company owns the operating systems used by the vast majority of personal computers. And



though it doesn't own the Macintosh OS, Microsoft is overwhelmingly the largest vendor of Mac applications. With more than 7000 employees and over a billion dollars in annual revenues, it's bigger and more lucrative than any other software concern. The increasing value of the company's stock has made Bill Gates a billionaire four times over. If one were to choose

the most powerful person in the information processing field—the one human being with the most leverage over how we will perform our mental labors, revamp the technology of education, and communicate with one another through digital net-

works, it would be the sandy-haired, slightly eccentric, disarmingly informal 35-year-old Harvard man from Seattle.

Gates has been called a bully, a ruthless czar of software who squashes competitors. Bill Gates, they claim, wants it all, and he'll do anything to get it. The federal government gave provisional credibility to this stream of complaints recently when the Federal Trade Commission began investigating Microsoft's business

practices. In theory, the government could charge the corporation with antitrust violations—and even break up Microsoft, the way the government dismantled the phone company.

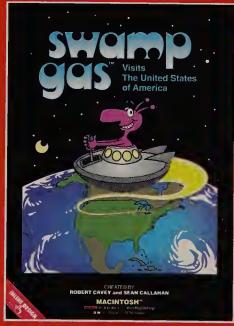
Though the future of that investigation is hazy, it's clear from the reams of press copy about Gates and Microsoft that a lot of people hate the guy *(continues)*

GET INLINE FOR A GOOD TIME!

NEW from Inline Design: 3 in Three by Cliff Johnson, an animated full-color adventure that shows you a side of your Macintosh that you never dreamed of.



And Swamp Gas, a charmingly wacky geography game for all ages, with arcade-style rewards for good performance.



From the folks who brought you Darwin's Dilemma and Tesserae, the stunning, enticing color puzzle games that will keep you and your Macintosh entertained for hours.

ALL GAMES SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBLE

Fully compatible with all Macs from the Plus to the Ilfx, including the new Classic, LC, and Ilsi.
No copy protection.

INLINE DESIGN 5 West Mountain Road, Sharon, Connecticut 06069

For more information, or the location of a dealer near you, call (203) 364-0063

Fircle 111 on reader service card

and his company. And some of them seem to have good cause. I'm thinking in particular of the fellows from Go Corporation, who showed their innovative stylus-based operating system to Microsoft engineers to see if the companies could work together to exploit this cutting-edge technology. But Go's executives were less than charmed when, some months after their confidential demo, Microsoft announced Pen Windows-a competing stylus-based operating system. And Microsoft's design team included an engineer who had been present at the Go demo!

Then there's Apple Computer's long-standing complaint that Microsoft Windows is a rip-off of the Macintosh Operating System. The lawsuit, already older than most of my neckties, is still alive. Because Microsoft is so pervasive in the industry, the two companies, at each other's throats in court, continue to work jointly on projects concerning Macintosh applications.

Is Microsoft a predatory company? Is Gates, as one personal computer visionary privately charges, indeed a robber baron in the spirit of Gould and Rockefeller?

Digital Doogie

Bill Gates always struck me as unique in the personal computer field. Like Bill Bradley on a basketball court, he has, in the words of Bradley's biographer, John McPhee, a "sense of where you are." He has the obsessive drive of a hacker working on a tough technical dilemma, yet has an uncanny grasp of the marketplace, as well as a firm conviction of what the future will be like and what he should do about it. And he really doesn't seem to care whether or not you accept his ideas. In interviews, his best ideas are directed toward himself, in a constant self-revelatory stream of consciousness. He sits there talking, davening like some crazed rabbinical student, thwarting devil's-advocate questions with ease. How could you fail to be impressed? He's TV's Doogie Howser with balls.

Most of all, he's got a vision. Microsoft is nearly unique in that it not only actually has a vision but also does something about it. The vision is to

weave personal computing technology into the fabric of everyone's lives. (What this idea lacks in pithiness is more than compensated for in breadth.) It sounds obvious in 1991, but it wasn't so obvious in 1975, when Gates and a friend began the microcomputer software business.

But there's a catch to Gates's vision: in order to pursue it, Microsoft is driven to dominate the industry. The corporate mission is to establish standards that make it easier for just plain users to take advantage of computer power. The ultimate goal, as outlined in a speech Gates gave last fall, is for users to bask in "information at your fingertips," so easy to access that it seems like there is no operating system at all. There will be computers in every office and every home, and operating them will be a cinch.

The Microsoft view of the world is that a single set of standards should rule. And Microsoft should have a piece of each standard. That makes every competing potential standardsetting product appear as a threat to a smooth-running world where the "everything digital" dream will be realized. But in response, Microsoft doesn't need to send in bombers to blow up those competitors—the company simply uses its corporate values of hard work, heavy resources, infinite patience, and unmatchable connections to come up with its own product that fits into the big picture.

As an example, consider the conflict between Apple and Microsoft. Apple was the first company to commercially exploit graphical interfaces in a big way, jumping off from ideas concocted at Xerox. But Microsoft also realized that such interfaces were a logical development in personal computing. Gates's vision compelled the company to adopt a concept so integral to the future of operating systems. So Windows, from version 1.0 on, looked like the Mac to some degree. The first version flopped, so Microsoft kept working on it until, almost a decade later, the company had a winner with Windows 3.0.

Or consider Pen Windows. Microsoft's explanation of the Go controversy is that Go would not tailor its system for Windows, as Microsoft re-(continues)

Deep Inside Your Old Laser Writer Lurks A 600 x 600 dpi Superprinter.



(You Just Have To Know How To Coax It Out.)

If you have an Apple LaserWriter,® you already have the makings of a superprinter. Just install an Accel-a-Writer™ controller board, and instantly convert any LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-resolution laser printer.

You get crisper, tighter images (600 x 600 dpi). And thanks to high-speed RISC technology, you'll be firing out text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster.

But that's just half the story. Ask us about simultaneous Mac/PC printing, dual page processing, and SCSI ports, too.

Call us toll-free. See how easy and affordable it is to

coax a superprinter from vour LaserWriter. 1-800-926-8839

Accel-a-Writer™





Visit us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION Bayside Expo Center, Boston Aŭgust 6-9,1991

quested. Once this was clear, it was inevitable that Microsoft would come up with its own operating system, so as to maintain its standard across this new interface.

You can expect similar moves in the future, particularly when it comes to multimedia, an area in which Bill Gates is positioning Microsoft as the dominant company into the next century. Slowly and methodically, Microsoft is purchasing content—books, artwork, and video properties—that can be used in products once multimedia computing is established. For instance, Microsoft recently bought a large share of stock in Dorling Kindersley, a British publishing house that produces informational books like the popular *The Way Things Work*.

An even more daring move has been the ground-breaking practice of buying electronic rights to thousands of works of art. Bill Gates literally set up Interactive Home Systems to furnish his new \$10 million home with high-definition digital reproductions of noted paintings and photographs. One purchase was the nonexclusive rights to about 1000 artworks owned by the Seattle Art Museum. He's currently in negotiation with the Art Institute of Chicago for rights to works like Grant Wood's American Gothic. The electronic versions of these artworks seem destined to be used in Microsoft products in the future, and competitors in the next century can be expected to gripe about that, too.

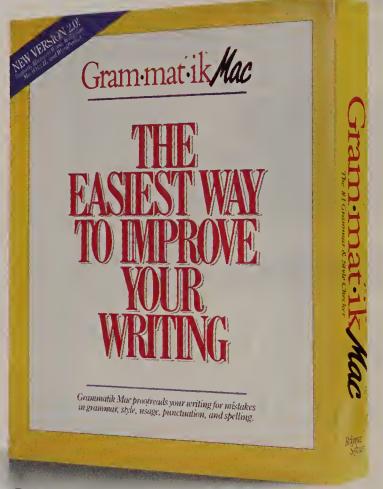
Digital Damp

Given Microsoft's aggressive moves to make the world digital, it's not surprising that competitors complain. But the company probably exacerbates the problem by its physical and psychic isolation from the rest of the industry. My last visit was in December 1990, when a major book-publishing house asked me to talk with Gates about the possibility of cowriting his autobiography. Though the project itself was soon shelved, the trip did provide a glimpse of the Microsoft mind-set. I met a slew of executives, all of whom were bright people plucked from various cosmopolitan environs and sent to live in a digital rain forest.

Shorn of daily contact with the gossip of Silicon Valley, they seem to have turned inward. These execs identified with the company so closely it is easy to understand how they might have lost touch with the way competitors regard them. Their mental map of the industry was like that famous cartoon map of the *New Yorker*'s view of the United States, with Microsoft dominating the foreground, IBM across the mountain range, and the companies of Silicon Valley, Utah, and Cambridge as vague spots between them and the horizon.

As a result, Microsoft people think that the howls from flattened competitors are sour grapes from people who don't work as hard. They actually feel persecuted. "The personal *(continues)*

Great Grammar,



Guaranteed.

Grammatik™ Mac is the #1 grammar and style checker for the Macintosh.® It's so effective, we guarantee it will make your grammar great, your memos more memorable, and your proposals more professional, or your money back.*

Grammatik Mac proofreads your writing for thousands of errors in grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling. It gives you instant feedback, on-line grammar and style help, and even lets you add your

own writing rules. All of which makes you a better writer, faster. Guaranteed. See your software dealer or call: (800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik/lac

The #1 Grammar & Style Checker

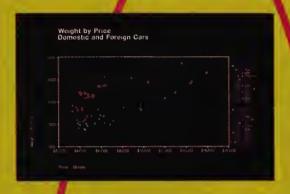
Reference Software International, 330 Townsend Street, Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. Software **See your dealer for details. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. © 1991

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."

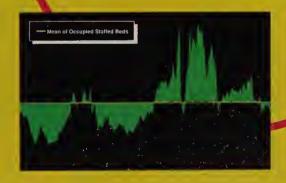




The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus, DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provide the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 45-STATS or FAX (312) 329-3668.



We're Making It Easier To Decide.



computer industry is like a big summer camp, where the same people come year after year," one spokesperson told me. "And one summer a kid shows up, and he's gotten much richer than the rest. And everyone gangs up on him."

In this context it is easy to understand a certain potential for permeability in the so-called Chinese wall, a

theoretical construct designed to separate Microsoft employees so that people in one part of the company (applications, say) can keep zippered on confidential information that, if revealed, would benefit the fortunes of another part of Microsoft (meaning operating systems). Some observers think this wall was breached in the Go case. But Microsoft thinks

otherwise—a spokesperson insists that Microsoft had been considering its own system, and that Go officials knew this when they demonstrated the product. (The people at Go won't comment.) Some eyebrows might be raised at the choice of an observer of Go's demo for the Microsoft Pen Windows design team, but "we make no apologies," says the spokesperson. "We are very aggressive, and once we decide to do something, we go do it." In other words, Microsoft is big, with contacts and alliances all over the industry, and doesn't feel it should suffer because of its size.

The Sun King

The other interesting thing about Microsoft people is their attitude toward the chairman, reminiscent of the ways the seventeenth-century French courtiers regarded the Sun King of Versailles. Every detail about Bill Gates is bandied about and analyzed, almost as though he's some sort of infallible divinity, not the informal fellow I always encounter in interviews.

When I met Gates again last year, my recollection proved accurate: he was, despite all his power and his billions, a straight-arrow guy, even possessing a sense of humility. Gates is the first to admit that Microsoft's success has more than a little to do with luck. During our talk he seemed somewhat indignant at the charges people were throwing at him. Didn't people remember the times when Microsoft failed to dominate? For instance, it's only in the Macintosh marketplaces that Microsoft dominates application software—despite all the hoopla, Excel for the PC has yet to dethrone Lotus 1-2-3.

And speaking of Lotus and luck, Gates recalled the little-known item that Microsoft and Lotus discussed a merger in the mid-1980s. A straight 50-50 deal, forces combined. Gates told me he was willing to pull the trigger, but Jim Manzi of Lotus backed away. In hindsight, of course, the merger would have benefited Lotus much more than Microsoft, which is now many times bigger and more powerful than its spreadsheet rival.

Gates contended that he always tried to compete fairly and honestly, *(continues)*



8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345

such as type, cost or size

develop cost estimates

3. Intelligent CAD

more important things.

and display at will. Compute area

calculations, compile parts schedules and

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically

snaps, intersections, tangents and

highlights, identifies and aligns relevant

parallels. Snap to the precise point with

more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains

into MiniCad+ so you can think about

Draw On Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing

small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a

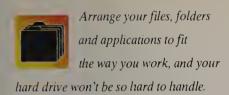
professional, you owe it to your desktop

1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in

raphsoft

to ask your favorite distributor for the

CAD, or call us for more information.



The ultimate control panel for file manipulation.
The DiskTools DA instantly

finds, marks, copies or modifies files.



With QuickLaunch, you can blast off into any application

without going back to the desktop.



Don't be stuck on sticky notes.

Organize your messages

and reminders in File Director's

autodialing phone pad DA.



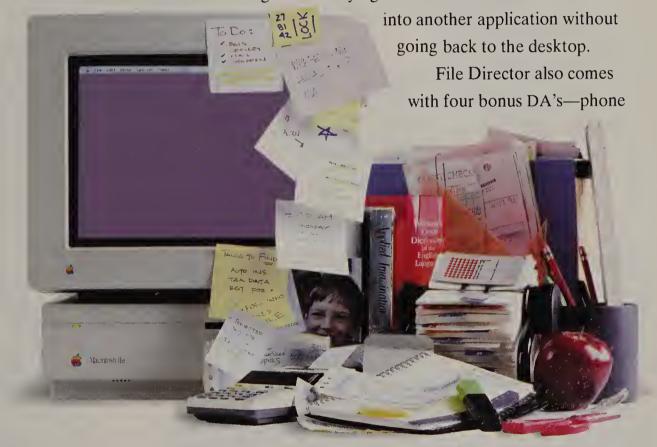
Pop up the calendar DA while you're in any application to make notes

or schedule cold calls and hot dates.

It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director,™ the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools[™] DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch



Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.



Two of File Director's DA's
are powerful Scientific
and Reverse Polish Notation

calculators. No batteries required.



Buy File Director and see why the April 1991 issue of MacUser gave this program

a five-mouse rating (its highest).

pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of

Pyro!,[™] the entertaining screen saver (a \$39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-477-8212 today.



File Director from Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Circle 73 on reader service card

at the same time pursuing his goal "hard-core"—with zeal, technical savvy, and resources that few competitors could match. Let's assume that Gates is speaking the truth, and Microsoft doesn't act with consciously predatory intent. In other words, officials don't try to trick companies into yielding secrets, they don't try to force smaller competitors out of business, and they don't unfairly leverage their virtual monopoly on operating systems in the PC world to aid their applications business. That still may not get them off the hook. If I understand what experts tell me about antitrust law, as a company gets bigger and more powerful, owning a larger share of the marketplace and as a result forcing other companies to maintain good relationships with it, even fair competition can technically be in violation of the law.

Microsoft's lead attorney, William Neukom, says, "We consider ourselves a law-abiding, God-fearing, fairminded company." And he is confident that the company won't have to compromise its vision in the future, despite this increasingly sticky situation in which Microsoft dominates systems software while simultaneously competing in applications software. "I don't think the law is so limiting as to dissuade Microsoft from getting to the market what the marketplace wants," he says.

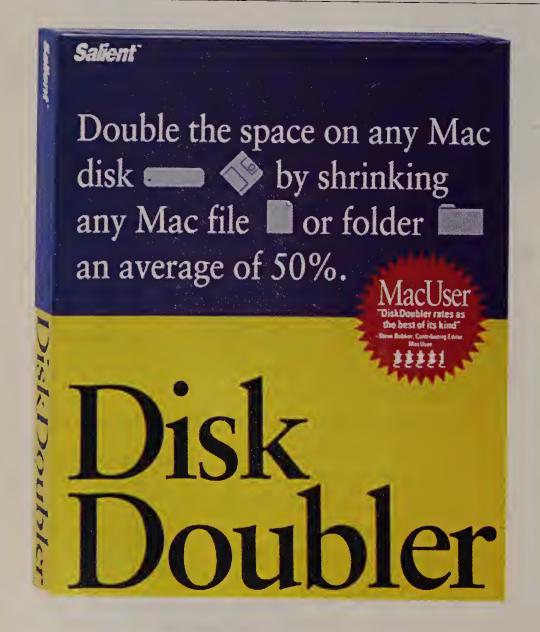
Ultimately, it may be a political decision whether Microsoft is prosecuted for antitrust violations. It hinges on how strictly the government wants to interpret antitrust law. Microsoft is in a unique position in a crucial industry—it wants to standardize and simplify an otherwise complex set of activities in order to broaden their uses and benefit the public. Along the way, of course, the company will become even more powerful.

Therein lies the rub. Some visions are so potent that you can't fulfill them without steamrolling some of the opposition. When I think of Bill Gates, I

am reminded of Thomas Alva Edison. Though best known for inventing the light bulb, Edison spent much more of his efforts as a businessman, trying to standardize the nation on directcurrent electricity. In order to do this, he had to squash the competing product, alternating current (which some thought a safer alternative and which ultimately prevailed). Though some of his practices were far worse than any Microsoft has ever been accused of, Edison is remembered as a person who dared to think big, and as a result, he is included among the people who changed the way we live.

Bill Gates also thinks big. And I think he will be recalled much like Edison, decades from now, when everything is digital and using a computer is as simple as plugging in a toaster. Pending, of course, action by the U.S. government.

Macworld columnist Steven Levy is writing a book on artificial life.





Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores.
Salient Software, Inc., 124 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 321-5375.

DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. © 1990, 1991.

Circle 39 on reader service card



REO-650 with Opticase Disk Holder

There is no optical illusion when choosing the best rewritable optical storage system. Pinnacle's REO-650 is the #1 selling 5.25" optical drive. By offering fast speed, superior support and service, and an unbeatable price-the optical choice is clear.

SCSI SPEED EVALUATOR TESTS, MACWORLD 1991			
	Read	Write	R/W Total
Pinnacle Micra REO-650	3031	1924	4955
FWB HammerDisk 600S	3063	1858	4921
SuperMac LaserFrame	2454	1781	4235
Storage Dimensions E0 1000	3000	1061	4061
MicroNet SB-SMO-1	2426	1127	3553
PLI Infinity Optical	1684	1866	3550

Optical drives are now 100% faster than in previous tests performed by *MacWorld* in 1990, making optical technology a viable replacement for hard disk drives. Since optical drives are more reliable and support removable media, the applications and capacities are virtually endless.

OPTICAL DRIVES LIST PRICE, MACWORLD 1991 Pinnaclé Micra REO-650 PLI Infinity Optical 4699 4995 MicroNet 5B-5MO-3 FWB HammerDisk 6005 1201 6499 2205 SuperMoc LoserFrome 2401 Starage Oimensians E01000 6695 Ask about Pinnocle Micro's LPG (Lowest Price Guarantee) Program **P**innacle Micro is 100% dedicated to

leading the optical storage revolution.
Pinnacle offers the largest selection
of optical storage solutions, from
the world's first 3.5" optical drive,

to the most popular 5.25" optical

drives and disk changers.

Interface kits are available for MAC,
SUN, DEC and IBM systems.

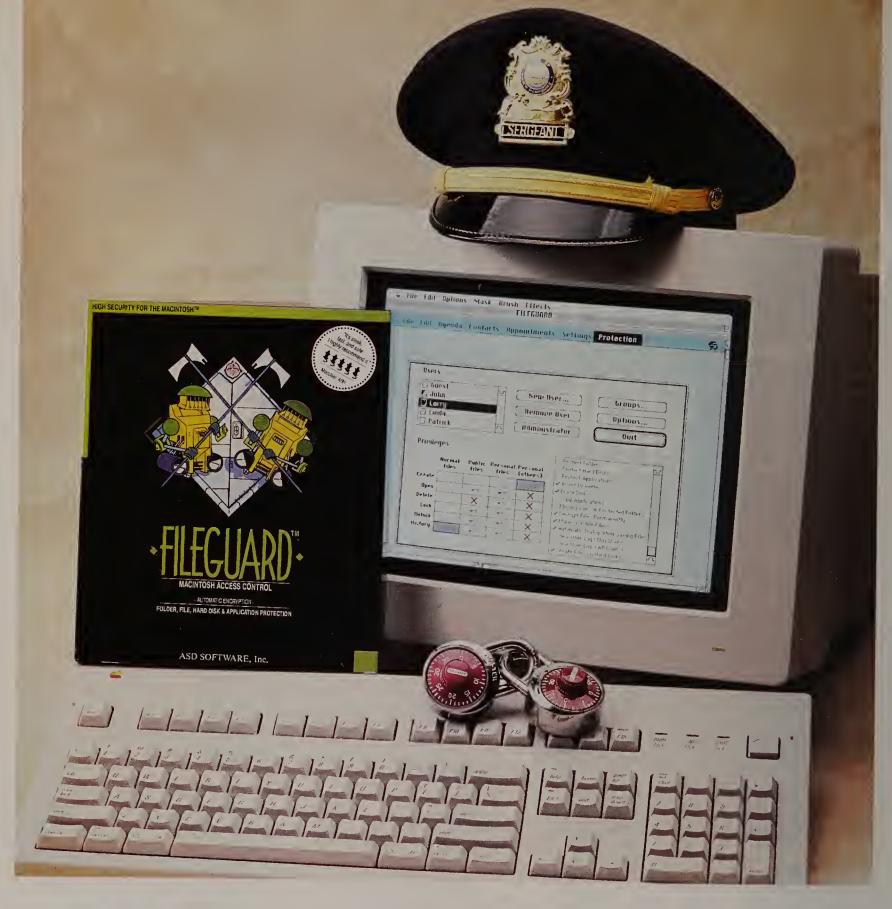
Invest in your data's future with

the optical storage leader. Call today to receive your Pinnacle Micro 1991 Optical Catalog.

(800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY



Put a lock on it.

"A dependable and superbly implemented program." So wrote *MacUser* (4/91) in awarding 5 Mice to **FileGuard**. It protects your hard drives and partitions from unauthorized access, copying, and erasure (including attempts to bypass security with a system diskette). It protects your applications, files, and all folders from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or

copying—the newest version gives you complete control over who can use which application. And it protects your desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users.

Access privileges can be given to specific users or groups of users and transferred to any other Mac in a single step. And the System Users

Log lets you continuously track user/group activity. So put a lock on it with FileGuard. Now completely System 7 compatible.

ASD Software ... 30 day MBG 7085 FileGuard 2.7 (1 user) ... \$139. 7422 FileGuard 2.7 (5 user) ... 489.

7423 • FileGuard 2.7 (10 user) 799.



Keep in touch.

All your contacts at your fingertips.

Had it with dog-eared phone books, rolodexes, and miscellaneous scraps of paper? Manage personal and business contacts with Intouch, the DA MacUser (4/91) called "the best name-andaddress DA for the Mac" (41/2 Mice). It lets you store unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers, and up to 14 pages of notes per entry. It can

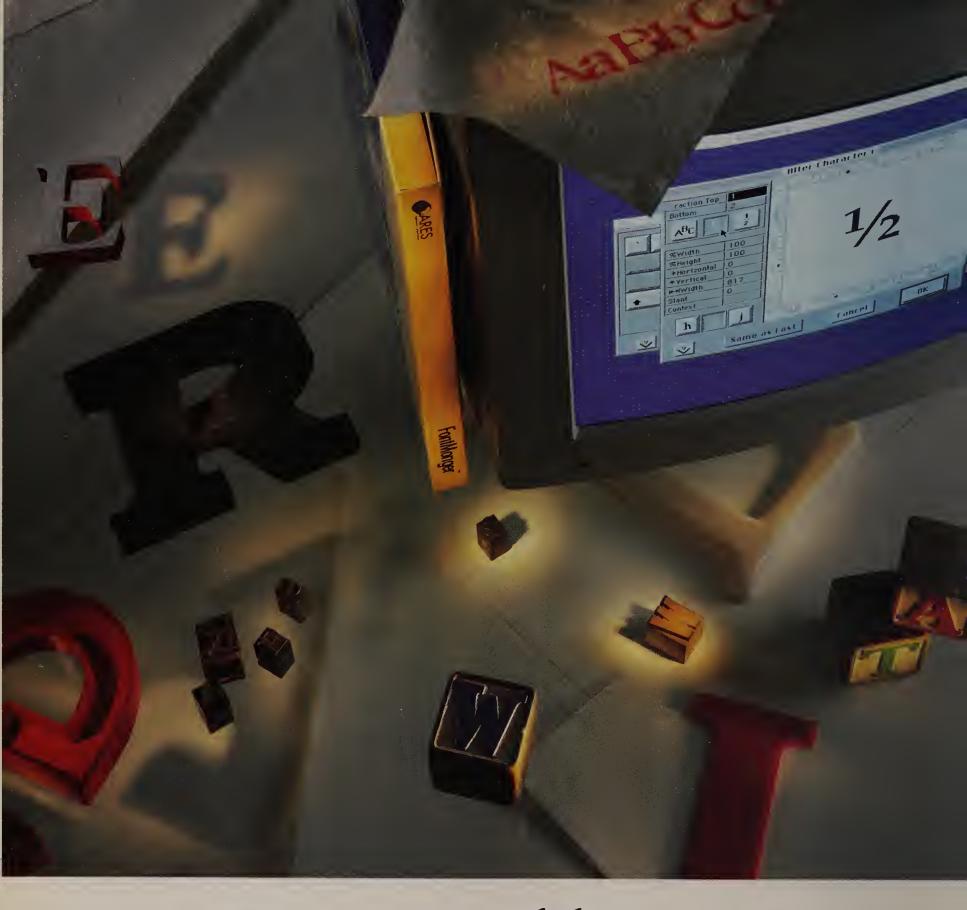
dial numbers and print envelopes in a variety of styles complete with graphics and bar codes.

And to compare documents quickly...

Advanced Software's **DocuComp** compares any two files and displays all the changes including inserted, deleted, replaced, and moved text.

a clear indication of what changes have been made. DocuComp can be an invaluable time-saver" (41/2 Mice).

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG 8051 Intouch 1.1..... \$39. 9986 Intouch Server Network (3-Pack) . . 112.



Accept all types.

Fast font format conversion.

It's never been easy making sure your fonts are compatible with your software and output devices. And with the introduction of TrueType (for System 7.0) it won't get any easier. Unless you own **FontMonger**. It gives your typefaces incredible flexibility by converting them back and forth between PostScript Type 1 (for use

in *Adobe Type Manager*), Type 3, and TrueType (for System 7.0).

FontMonger also provides complete *Adobe Illustrator* and *Aldus Freehand* support for TrueType, since all your converted fonts can be imported or exported as Illustrator or EPS files. Create your own fractions, superscript and subscript characters and make them part of

your font. Slant or make small caps in seconds from an existing typeface. Or combine characters from different typefaces to create an entirely new typeface. It's a simple, elegant tool for format conversion and type modification.



Real face value.

Instant access to Adobe fonts.

The entire Adobe Type Library can be at your beck and call with **Type On Call**—a single CD-ROM with over 1,000 encrypted PostScript language Type 1 fonts. When you need a new font, just call MacConnection; we'll give you the special access code and charge your credit card accordingly. How do you choose? Well,

Type On Call comes with bitmapped screen fonts for all the typefaces on that CD-ROM disk, so you can preview any of them on screen.

To get you started, choose two free font packages from a pre-selected group of eight. It also comes with *Adobe Type Manager*, the program that removes jagged edges from your Mac screen, along with its 13 Adobe outline

fonts (from the Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol families). Plus Adobe will notify you of special bundles to unlock additional fonts at greatly reduced prices. One call to us puts a world of faces on call.

Adobe Systems

8794 Adobe Type On Call (with free ATM) \$47.

MacConnection •



World Class.

Best Spreadsheet, Word Processor, and Electronic Mail.

Microsoft was the users' choice in all three of these World Class Award categories this year. A tribute to their dominant place in the Mac world. The latest version of **Microsoft Excel** features a Toolbar for single-click access to many power features. And it fully supports System 7

which opens up a whole world of possibilities for object linking, multitasking, and more.

Microsoft Word combines all the editing power you'd ever want with extensive page-layout features. And the QuickSwitch feature lets you build live links to Excel tables and graphs. Use Microsoft Mail to share your data, documents, messages, and memos easily

over an AppleTalk network. No file server or special hardware required. All three programs are clear winners.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9803	V EXCel 3.0	309.
4969	⊘ Word 4.0D	245.
0444	™ Mail 3.0 (1-5 µser)	269



Clean up your Mac.

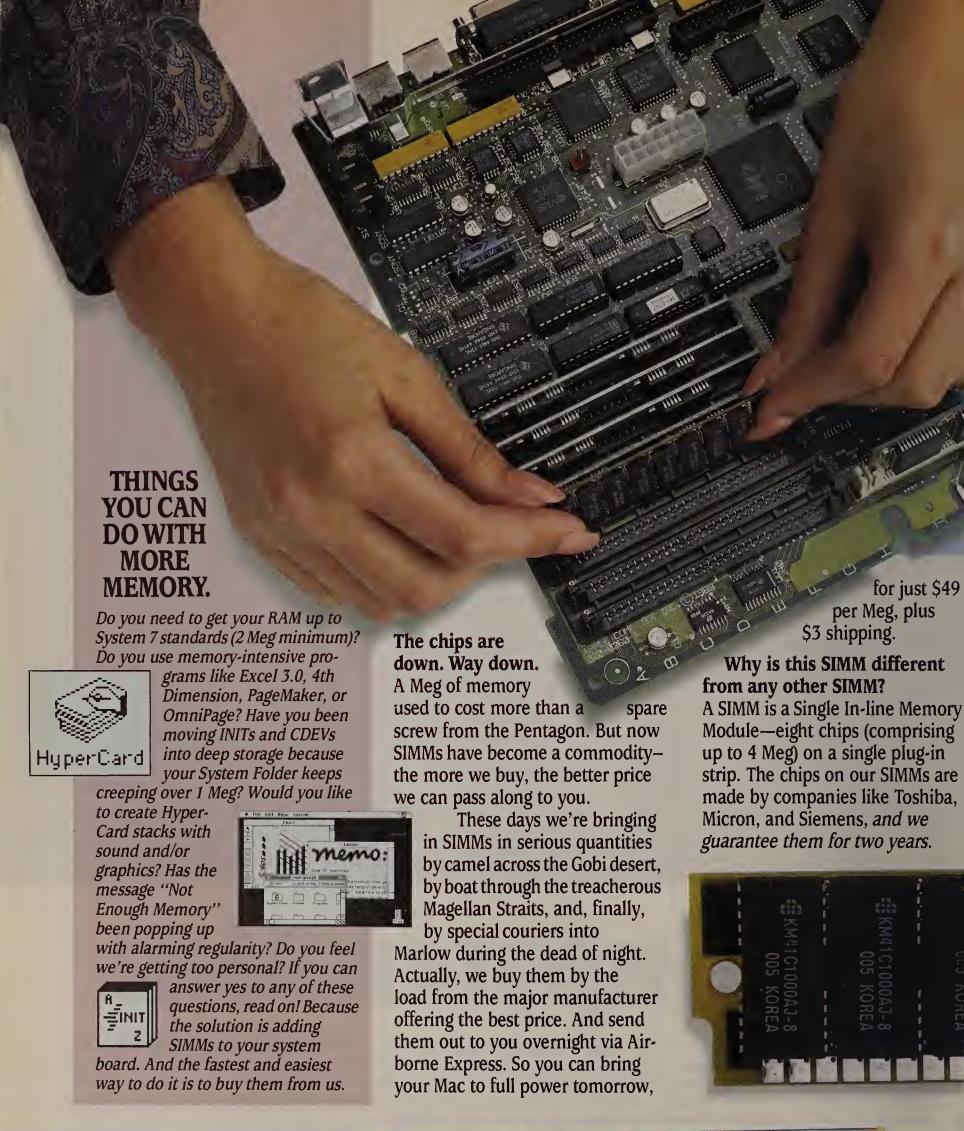
Utilities that save energy.

Baseline continues to acquire and upgrade practical, low-cost software titles to meet their own extremely high quality-control and environmental standards. The boxes, manuals, and cardboard inserts are all made from recycled stock: no styrofoam, no molded plastics, no unnecessary wrappers, no fluff; just high quality software.

Titles include **DoubleTalk** which maximizes your modeming with simultaneous file sending and receiving and on-line keyboard conversations; **Thunder 7**, an interactive spell checker and thesaurus for word mastery in any application, not just word processors; and **Exposure Pro**, a professional screen-capture, printing and image-processing cdev.

Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG 8942 DoubleTalk (2 terminals). \$84. 8881 Thunder 7 56. 7828 Exposure Pro. 78. 7783 INIT Manager. 34. 4781 Vantage 56. 4780 DAtabase 72. 8882 1 Shot Worksheet 56.

MacConnection of the connection of the connectio





BigSIMIN Sale \$49/Meg!

FREE It's no good knowing the moves unless you've got the motion. That's why every order for MacConnection SIMMs comes with an instruction booklet and a free video (VHS or 8mm) that Video! demonstrates how to get inside your Mac and put your SIMMs in their place.

You can use them to upgrade to your Mac's full RAM potential: anywhere from 4 to 32 Meg, depending on the model.

We carry all kinds of SIMMs for all kinds of Macs, including the 2 Meg SIMMs for the IIsi and LC and the 64-pin SIMMs for the IIfx and LaserWriter IINTX.

Can I really do it myself?
Installing SIMMs is like hooking up a stereo system or putting

together a tricycle on Christmas morning. You have to relax, take your time, pay attention, and promise not to go at it with a sledge hammer if you get frustrated.

With our free instruction booklet, free technical support, and free installation video, thousands of customers have successfully installed SIMMs, saving hundreds of dollars in the process. If you get stuck, just call us toll-free and we'll talk you through it step by step.

All it takes is about half an hour on a closed-architecture model—we'll sell you the special tools to get inside those Macs for just \$8. To install SIMMs on the MAC II line takes even less time and no special tools.*

The result is a rewarding feeling of accomplishment, and enough RAM to run roughshod over the most robust applications.

MacConnection SIMMs, 2 Yr. Warranty

1107	1 Meg (80ns) \$49
	1 Meg (80ns, set of 2) 95
9437	2 Meg for IIsi and IILC 129
7497	1 Meg for IIfx (4-Pack)
	4 Meg Total 199
7599	4 Meg for IIfx (4-Pack)
	16 Meg Total
4748	Mac Toolkit (Plus, SE, SE/30) \$8

MacConnection ®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

©Copyright 1991 PC Connection, Inc., MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

*Most manufacturers (including Apple) get a little nervous about non-authorized personnel (that means you) working inside their machines. Be advised that opening your Mac may void the warranty, so check with your dealer if you're concerned.

Prices subject to change without notice.

To help you get

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984. 1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software.

SYSTEM 7 & FREE VIDEO

No doubt you've read a lot about System 7. But what will it do for you? Recently, *Macworld* Contributing Editor Lon Poole—an extremely System 7-savvy kind of guy—visited the production studios of PCTV® and helped us put together a video that makes the power of System 7 perfectly clear. It's free with any order over \$100. Or you can buy one for just \$9 (2244). We also have Lon's book *Macworld Guide to System 7* for sale, for \$19 (2238).

Products preceded by the symbol ② are compatible with System 7. For additional information concerning product compatibility with *specific features* of System 7, please ask your salesperson at the time of your order.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

We carry only the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).





DAILY BUSINESS

even more analytical strength & graphic output.

Features Toolbar which performs several steps

with a click of a button. Combine text, numbers,

charts & graphics all on the same page. . \$309.

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

7	Aatrix Software 30 day MBG
5872	⊘ Checkwriter II 3.2 32.
8053	Checkwriter II 3.2 32. Ultimate Payroll 4.1.1 199.
	Abacus Concepts
4482	StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 199.
4481	7 StatView II 1.03 309.
	SuperANOVA 1.1 (Plus, SE or II) ea. 309.
5907	Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle 569.
4	Acius 30 day MBG
	@ 4D Write 1.0.1 or @ 4D Calc 1.0 229.
5618	7 4th Dimension 2.2 485.
6948	7 File Force 1.1 249.
7	r Advanced Software 30 day MBG
5608	⊘ DocuComp 1.5
	A Lasting Impression
	ResumExpert or Cover Letters ea. 48.
	Sales & Marketing, Management Edition,
	Computer Science & Engineering ea. 48.
	ASD Software 30 day MBG
7619	
	Ashton-Tate
	FullWrite Professional 1.0 special 39.
7	Avery 60 day MBG
7446	MacLabel Pro 1.0 48.Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
7	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
4781	✔ Vantage
8882	1 Shot Worksheet 56.
8881	Thunder 7
, ,	r Chang Labs 30 day MBG
1611	© C.A.T. 3.0
2000	Checkfree Corp 30 day MBG
6928	
	CheckMark Software 60 day MBG
5861	CashLedger 1.3A
5862	Payroll 4.5
5863	MultiLedger 2.0 235.
1100	Claris
1129	
8216 1125	Orliewaker Pro 1.0V2 215.
1125	r Deneba Software 30 day MBG
	PigThospurus 1.0
4700	BigThesaurus 1.0 64.

1768	Coach Professional 3.1 \$ DeltaPoint 60 day MBG	124
1546	Taste 1.01 with UltraPaint 1.03	79
	Dow Jones 30 day MBG	
	Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 ElseWare Corp 30 day MBG	325.
	DataShaper 1.2	135.
	Fox Software	
5572	⊘ FoxBASE +/Mac 2.01	289.
	Franklin Software 30 day MB	
7070	Language Master 2.0	45.
1055	Informix	0.45
4955	W ingz 1.1A	245.
0.405	Intuit 30 day MBG	00
2425	Quicken 1.5	
	Kaetron Software 30 day MBC	
8941	⊘ TopDown 3.0Mainstay 30 day MBG	219.
	MacFlow 3.5.4	160
1/10	MECA 60 day MBG	109
	Managing Your Money 4.0	QQ
2130	Microlytics 60 day MBG	33.
9729	Strunk & White's Elements of Style	34.
	Inside Information 1.0	
	• Random House Encyclopedia 1.0	
*	Microsoft 30 day MBG	00.
2884	7 Works 2.00D	184
4969	7 Word 4.0D	245.
9803	⊘ Excel 3.0	309.
5454	The Microsoft Office 1.5 Excel 3.0 Companion Book	525.
1420	Excel 3.0 Companion Book	20.
*	Niles & Associates 30 day ME	3G
5048	⊘ EndLink 1.1.3	58.
4602	⊘ EndNote 1.3	85.
8010	⊘ EndNote Plus 1.0	145.
*	Nolo Press 30 day MBG	
4228	For the Record 2.0	30.
2981	WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.)	35.
	OCR Systems	
9926	ReadRight 1.0	309.
	Odesta 30 day MBG	400
	ODouble Helix III 3.5	
6468	DataDesk 3.0	459.
	Paragon Concepts	
5692	ANious 2 06	OAE
5683	ONisus 3.06	245.
*	Portfolio Systems 30 day MB	G
*	 Nisus 3.06. Portfolio Systems 30 day MB DynoPage 1.0. Dynodex 2.0. 	G 72.



accounting software for small to medium size

Checkbook and Card File..... \$139.

businesses. Features include fully integrated

A/P, A/R, General Ledger, Inventory,

into the know

★PowerUp 30 day MBG	
7696 Calendar Creator 1.01 \$34.	
7697 ② Letter Writer Plus 1.01 52	
7694 • Address Book Plus 2.0 57.	
7698 ② Fast Forms 2.0 104.	
★ Provue 60 day MBG	
4582 Panorama II 2.0 (July '91) 245.	
★ Que Corp 30 day MBG	
7482 PrightWriter for the Mac 3.1 54.	
★ Reality Technologies 30 day MBG	
6929	
★ Reference Software 30 day MBG	
6268	
Round Lake Publishing	
LetterWorks, Sales or Legal . ea. 52.	
★Shana 30 day MBG	
8810	
7692 • Informed Designer v. 1.1.1 159.	
★Softsync/BLOC 30 day MBG	
7129 • Accountant, Inc. 2.1 339.	



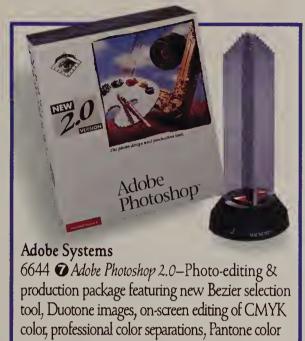
Adobe TypeSets for Business—4 new special typeface

collections for your business needs. Each package includes ATM: 2221 **D**Letters, Memos & Faxes;

2222 Slides & Overheads; 2223 Invitations &

Awards; & 2219 To Spreadsheets & Graphs ea. \$95.

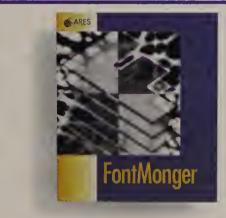
_	
*	Software Discoveries 30 day MBG
8118	RecordHolder Plus 3.1 85.
	Software Toolworks
8366	7 Dollars & Sense 5.0 59.
	Word for Word 1.2 85.
	Spyglass 60 day MBG
	Format 1.1 (August '91) 159.
	© Dicer 1.1 (July '91) 399.
	7 Transform 2.0 399.
	Survivor Software 30 day MBG
	MacMoney 3.52 59.
	Symantec 30 day MBG
	7 More 3.0
	7 GreatWorks 1.0
	Synergy 30 day MBG
	• Kaleida Graph 2.1.2 150.
	Teleware 30 day MBG
	M.Y.O.B. 2.07 139.
	TIMESLIPS 30 day MBG
	Accounting Link 1.0 52.
	Timeslips III 2.0H 194.



★T/Maker 30 day	MBG
3639 W riteNow 2.2/Grain	
8206 SmartBundle (4 progr	rams in one!) . 215.
7360 WriteNow (3-Pack).	245.
★Williams & Macias	30 day MBG
6926 @myDiskLabeler III 3	3.3 42.
4976 OStickyBusiness 1.5	5 51.
★WordPerfect 60	day MBG
3800	
★Wordstar 30 da	y MBG
6984 OCorrect Grammar	2.0 55.
GRAPHICS &	DESIGN
DUDI ICUMO DEC	ENTATIONS
PUBLISHING, PRES	ENTATIONS

support, PostScript rendering, & more . . . \$549.





Ares Software ... 30 day MBG 8878 FontMonger 1.0—Converts type formats between PostScript Type 1 (for use in Adobe Type Manager), Type 3 & TrueType (for System 7). Generates customized typefaces & characters such as obliques, fractions & small caps . . \$62.

	Adobe Systems
6957	② Adobe Type Reunion 1.04 41.
5750	② Adobe Type Manager 2.0 59.
8794	Adobe Type On Call 47.
6053	
6156	② Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 174.
6098	② TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 62.
	• Adobe TypeSets for Business ea. 95.
6671	Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677
7587	② Adobe Type Set 3
8042	• Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle . 239.
8171	Adobe Illustrator 3.0.2 (w/ATM) . 379.
6644	Adobe Photoshop 2.0 (July '91). 549.
5001	⊘ Streamline 2.0
	Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 62.
*	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day MBG
6674	⊘ Personal Press 1.0.1 199.
3506	⊘ SuperPaint 2.0A 135.
3980	ODigital Darkroom 2.0 259.



Altsys
1195 Fontographer 3.3—Industry-standard for editing & design of quality Type 1, Type 3, & TrueType fonts for Mac, PC & NeXT . . \$265.
9806 Metamorphosis Pro 2.0—Complete font conversion utility. Converts to Type 1, Type 3, TrueType, EPS, & PICT 89.

4751	Aldus Persuasion 2.0 329.
1330	
7088	
8054	Aldus Design Team 869.
	Altsys
9806	Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 89.
1195	⊘ Fontographer 3.3 265.
1983	© EPS Exchange 1.0 89.
	Ares Software 30 day MBG
	⊘ FontMonger 1.0 62.
*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
8055	⊘ Screenshot
7784	Color MacCheese 56.
7828	② Exposure Pro 78.
	Bitstream
9428	True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2ea.59.
1591	True Type Fonts 3 or 1595 Fonts 4 ea. 98.
	Broderbund Software
9351	Kid Pix 1.0
1427	The Print Shop 1.3.2 35.
6281	TypeStyler 1.5.2 115.

320C



That System 7's



4709 LetraStudio 2.0—Take your TrueType, Type 1 & 3 fonts on your screen, turn them into customized display type designs, then import them into a page layout or graphic program. Now incorporates new PANTONE color tool kit. \$139.

4	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
	Fluent Font Library 4.0 99.
1945	
1343	Claris
1123	
1117	
8007	
	Creative Software 30 day MBG
	© Easy Color Paint 2.0 45.
0045	Custom Applications
8037	Freedom Press Light 3.01 (17 fonts) 55.
	• Freedom of Press 3.01 (35 fonts). 255.
COOE	r DeltaPoint 60 day MBG DeltaGraph 1.5
	Deneba Software 30 day MBG
6365	and the contract of the contra
1769	r Dream Maker 30 day MBG
X	•
	Cliptures: Sports or Business ea. 68. Electronic Arts
401E	• Studio/8 2.0 189.
	Studio/32 1.1
	Foundation Publishing 60 day MBG
6728	The state of the s
9438	
3430	IDD/Innovative Data Design
2417	
4707	
	rImage Club Graphics 30 day MBG
7523	
	Letraset 30 day MBG
2619	
4709	ImageStudio 1 / 139
	3
	LetraStudio 2.0 139.
2621	• LetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301	 LetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301	 LetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301	 LetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301	OLetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301	OLetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301 8726	OLetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301 8726 9798	OLetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301 8726 9798 9725 8218	OLetraStudio 2.0
2621 6301 8726 9798 9725 8218	CletraStudio 2.0
2621 6301 8726 9798 9725 8218 7886	OLetraStudio 2.0

★Microsoft 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01D \$245.
★ Monotype Typography 30 day MBG
Monotype Imprints-TrueType ea. 22.
Classic Fonts (full line available) call
Multi-Ad Services
8767 Multi-Ad Creator 2.5 455.
PANTONE
7466 Process Color Imaging Guide 48.
1862 Process Color System Guide 48.
★Paracomp 30 day MBG
5028 • ModelShop 2.0 599.
7728 ② SwivelArt 1.081.
7441 O Swivel 3D Professional 1.0 435.
8957 Swivel Pro/MacRenderMan Bundle 899.
Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist
Layouts for PageMaker, ReadySetGo,
& QuarkXPress ea. 69.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.0
★Springboard 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.02 22.
Strata
7773 • Stratavision 3D 2.0 (July '91) 549.
7772 Stratavision 3D SRX/Renderman . 999.



drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion,

	and/e	or illegal copying. Now with system usage t trail. 5 & 10 user also available \$139.
	*	rSuperMac Tech 60 day MBG
,	3380	
1	5625	
		Tactic Software 30 day MBG
	8251	
		Magic Typist or 8249 Art Fonts . ea. 49.
		Art Clips 1 . 49. 8261 Art Clips 2 . 64.
1	8248	Font Share 2.2 129.
		3G Graphics
	3942	
		Business 1 64. 2003 People 1 94.
-		Accents & Borders I 64.
		rTimeworks 30 day MBG
Ì		7 Publish It! <i>Easy</i> 2.1 139.
	*	T/Maker 30 day MBG
		EPS ClickArt ea. 82.
		Bitmapped ClickArt ea. 32.
	1292	Color Graphics Presentation 109.
		Ventura Software
1		Ventura Publisher 3.0 499.
		r Visual Business Sys 30 day MBG
1	9867	O GraphMaster 1.1

★Wildflower 30 day MBG	
6512 O SnapJot 3.01	\$31
★Zedcor 60 day MBG	
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0.3	113.
PROGRAMMING	
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD	
o Herrico, Hill Elloand	
A Abbett Customs 20 dev MDC	
★Abbott Systems 30 day MBG	00

5236	CanOpener 1.1	62.
*	CanOpener 1.1 30 day M	BG
8051	⊘ Intouch 1.1	39.
9986	Intouch 1.1	112.
*	Affinity Microsystems 60 day N	IBG
	Tempo II Plus 2.0.3	
	After Hours Software	
	⊘ TouchBASE 1.02	
	Aladdin Systems 30 day MBG	
6169	⊘ Shortcut 1.5	45.
6740	StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	62.
	Aldus/Silicon Beach 30 day M	
	SuperCard 1.5	199.
<u></u>	ALSoft 30 day MBG	
9807	ODiskExpress II 2.07	53.
9808	MasterJuggler 1.53	53.
9886	MultiDisk 1.27	53.
	Apple Computer/Claris	
1074	© System 7.0	99.
	HyperCard Developm. Kit 2.0V2	
	Argosy Software 30 day MBG	
1812	Software Bridge 2.0.1	99.
	ASD Software 30 day MBG	
9440	MaccessCard Reader	200
0430	(req. FileGuard)	233. 200
7005	FileGuard Extended 2.7 (1 user)	333. 130
7422		700
	Baseline Publishing 30 day M	
	Personality	
7783	OINIT Manager	34
1557	• APB Express	56.
	• DAtabase	72.
*	Berkeley Systems 30 day MB	G
5737	After Dark 2.0T	28.
2198	More After Dark (M.A.D)	23.
2196	After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle	
15/11	Stenning Out II 2 02	51



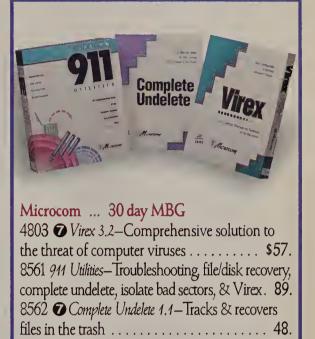
the way to go



*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2269	• QuickDEX 1.4D
7443	• A.M.E. 1.1.3 (single user) 159.
7444	• A.M.E. (5 user)509. 7831 (10 user)849.
*	CE Software 60 day MBG
4689	MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 31.
1727	CalendarMaker 3.0.1 31.
6278	DiskTop 4.01
7518	Alarming Events 1.03 84.
8024	• QuicKeys ² 2.0.1 94.
*	Central Point 30 day MBG
5040	Copy II Mac 7.2 24.
5041	Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1 79.
*	Connectix 30 day MBG
7830	
1563	⊘ Virtual 3.0 (<i>July '91</i>) 74.
6647	• HandOff II 2.2
1914	Mode 32 1.0 95.



	•
	Dantz Development 30 day MBG
5255	⊘ Retrospect 1.3
7945	Retrospect Remote 1.3, 264.
7946	Remote (10 Pack of inits) 147.
*	Design Science 30 day MBG
7887	MathType 2.11
, oo,	MathType 2.11 88. Digitalk 60 day MBG
5166	7 SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1 123.
3100	Dubl-Click Software
7074	ClickChange 1.04 56.
1974	Colorator Construction Set 2 00 6 60
	Calculator Construction Set 2.09.6 62.
	ElseWare Corp 30 day MBG
1507	Bar Code Kit
*	Fifth Generation 30 day MBG
	• PYRO! 4.01
3955	3 Suitcase II 1.2.10 49.
8284	SuperSpool 5.0 62.
8286	SuperLaserSpool 2.02 93.
5178	7 FastBack II 2.5
5725	7 DiskLock 2.01
*	Go Technology 60 day MBG
	Hot Keys Universal (word process.) 36.
1490	
	Hyperpress 30 day MBG
	Icon Factory 2.0 56.
	ICOM Simulations
4084	On Cue 1.3
1474	TMON Professional 142.
17/7	Insight Development 30 day MBG
6171	MacPrint 1.23
01/1	JAM Software USA 30 day MBG
	Kensington 30 day MBG
	PassProof (right) or 9300 (left) ea. 65.
	Kent Marsh Ltd 30 day MBG
	Q QuickLock 2.0
9513	
2591	The NightWatch 1.03 84.
9510	FolderBolt/NightWatch Bundle . 139.
6134	
*	Kiwi Software 60 day MBG
6267	KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1.1 32. KiwiFinder Extender 1.02 63.
7445	KiwiFinder Extender 1.02 63.
*	Loop Software 30 day MBG
5442	PrictureBook 3.2A 39. Magic Software 30 day MBG
*	Magic Software 30 day MBG
7267	② AutoSave II 2.0
7270	⊘ Backmatic 2.0
*	Microcom 30 day MBG
	Complete Undelete 1.1 48.
4803	V irex 3.2 57.
8561	
	Microseeds Pub 60 day MBG
2913	7 INITPicker 2.01
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
	QuickBasic 1.0 64.
	Multi-Ad Services
8850	Multi-Ad Search 1.0 115.
3000	Nine to Five Software 30 day MBG
	• Reports 2.0
J, U, ★	Now Software 30 day MBG
	Now Utilities 3.0 (August '91) 84.
	P Prototyper 3.0 184.







Strata 7773 7

7773 Strata Vision 3D 2.0—"The best combination of accessibility & sophistication" (MacWEEK). Strata Vision 3D 2.0 now adds even greater ease of use, more modeling tools, faster rendering, & a complete animation environment \$549.

320C

MacConnection®

Expert Lon Poole



Symantec 30 day MBG
Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM) 65.
Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II) 96.
Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.1 83.
THINK Pascal or 3420 THINK C 165.
THINK Reference 1.0 69.
Synex 30 day MBG
Tactic Software 30 day MBG
Teletypesetting 30 day MBG
TScript Basic 1.4 54.
TScript 1.4 91.
TGS Systems 60 day MBG
• Prograph 2.5 309.
Wolfram Research 30 day MBG
Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 (July) 799.
Zedcor 60 day MBG
⊘ ZBasic 5.099.

CD-ROM

	Adobe Systems
8794	Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM 47.
9443	Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle . 659.
	CD Technology
8057	Porta Drive CD-ROM 649.
7686	Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM . 999.
7	Discovery Systems 60 day MBG
9968	Birds of America (CD-ROM) 26.
9965	Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) 26.
9966	Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) 26.
9967	Nautilus (Subscription kit, CD-ROM) 20.
1874	Mammals of N. America (CD-ROM) 52.
	Dubl-Click
9944	The WetSet CD (CD-ROM) 218.
	r Everex 30 day MBG
1875	Metro CD CD-ROM Drive 649.
	r Highlighted Data 30 day MBG
	Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM). 159.
	r HyperGlot 30 day MBG
9778	Learn to Speak English, 7473 French,
	or 7829 Spanish (CD-ROM) ea. 64.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG
6382	The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.

		Multi-Ad Services
		ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ea.\$219.
6	6636	Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246.
(3959	
(9441	
	7	rSomak 30 day MBG
		LaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62. Toshiba
6	5749	
		VIDEO & SOUND
		MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION
	7	r Ars Nova 30 day MBG
-	1215	• Practica Musica 2.2 66.
		Articulate Systems
		VoiceImpact 82.
		VoiceImpact Pro 179.
5		Voice Navigator II 549.
		Bogas Productions 60 day MBG
		Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 59.
6	5135	Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.
		The second second



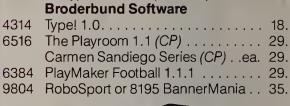
floor plans. Everything you need to create professional drawings or a simple sketch . \$63.

	Bright Star Technology
6093	7 interFACE 1.0 249.
	Coda Music Systems
8188	MusicProse 2.1
5604	⊘ Finale 2.6.1
	Computer Friends
8271	⊘ ColorSnap 32+ 1.1 649.
	Electronic Arts
1846	Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5. 84.
4	Farallon Computing 30 day MBG
6770	MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.0.3 104.
2199	MacRecorder Sound System 2.0.3 174.
6766	MediaTracks
	Full Logic Studios
1163	Mac-Sound (241 sound effects) 79.
	MacConnection
2244	System 7 Video 9.
2245	System 7 Video with Lon's Book 25.
7	MacroMind 30 day MBG
9353	• MediaMaker 1.0 489.
6159	MacroMind Accelerator 2.01 125.
5087	MacroMind Director 3.0 (July '91) 629.
*	Paracomp 30 day MBG
7839	⊘ FilmMaker 2.0.1 435.

8253	• TRAX 2.0.1
8255	Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 189.
3117	Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 315.
8250	⊘ Encore 2.0
3115	⊘ MIDI Interface 79.
	Pixar
8966	MacRenderMan 1.0 549.
1596	MacRenderMan/ShowPlace Bundle 649.
	RasterOps
	Full line available. Partial listing.
8526	Video Expander 499.
	RasterOps 24SI 649.
	RasterOps 24STV
	Symmetry 30 day MBG
	⊘ Mariah 1.0
	Total Systems 30 day MBG
	Galileo I Video (<i>Plus</i>) or 8653 (<i>SE</i>). 449.
	Voyager 30 day MBG
	Voyager Videostack 2.0 69.
	Voyager CD Audiostack 69.
	Beethoven Symphony No. 9 (CD-ROM) 69.
9327	Igor Stravinsky (CD-ROM) 69.
	LEARN & PLAY
FORE	IGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES
	idit Eriitaonalo, iliniitiita, aniilo

Passport Designs

Abracadata, Ltd.





demos this new tool

8266	SimEarth 1.0
4966	SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
5871	
*	Carina Software 30 day MBG
	Voyager 1.2 87.
*	Casady & Greene 60 day MBG
2268	Crystal Quest 2.2x, 7495 Mission
	Starlight or 7498 OSky Shadow ea. 29.
*	Centron Software 30 day MBG
8525	
8524	Casino Master 4.1 (Color) 45.
	Davidson & Associates
6128	Math Blaster Mystery 1.0 (CP) 29.
	EARTHQUEST
8050	⊘ EARTHQUEST 2.0 48.
	Electronic Arts
6716	Pipe Dreams 1.0 17.
8088	Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
8643	Harpoon
1907	PGA Golf



Realistic graphics, help/advice windows, card counting, manual with rules/strategy. Includes

Blackjack, Craps, Roulette, Baccarat and Poker.

8524 (Color) . . . \$45.

8525 (B&W) . . . \$41.

	OIDS	25.
	Great Wave 30 day MBG	06
2276	KidsTime or 5642 KidsMath ea.	
4334	NumberMaze 26. 8527 (Color)	36.
8044	NM Decimals & Fractions (Color).	36.
1517	ReadingMaze. 26, 1513 (Color).	36.
*	HyperGlot Software 30 day MI	BG
	Word Torture 4.0-Beginner to Advance	ced
	(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea.	
	Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner	
	(Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.)	39
	Verb Tutor - Intermediate	
	(Spanish, French, German) ea.	39.
0040		
9348	Chinese Writing Tutor	39.
9349	OChinese Survival Manual	39.
6611	⊘ Kanjimaster - Beg. (Japanese)	99.
*	Inline Design 30 day MBG	
1562	3 in Three 1.1 (August '91)	31.
8809	Tesserae or 7622 Darwin's Dil. ea.	31.
1944	Swamp Gas	31.
		• • •



Interplay Productions 1894 BattleChess—Every move comes to life for not only challenging but entertaining expert with 2D and 3D views and more. . . 31.

1894	Interplay Productions BattleChess (3D animation)	29.
	CheckMate (infinite play levels)	
	Learning Company 30 day MI	
2670	Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7)	30.
	Leister Productions 30 day M	
7126		109.
	Microprose	
2008	Railroad Tycoon	40.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG	
2868	Flight Simulator 1.02 (CP)	33.
*	Nordic Software 30 day MBG	
	Word Quest 1.0	30.
8257	PreSchool Pack 1.0	35.
*	Penton Overseas 30 day MBC	à
	∇ocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II	
	(French, Italian, Spanish, German,	
	Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea.	35.



Advanced Gravis 30 day MBG 9964 SuperMouse—Hi-res (320 dpi) mouse with user-defined buttons to access menu command For graphics, DTP and A/UX	4. 1

4	Personal Training Sys 60 day MBG
	Over 60 learning levels from beginner
	to advanced for QuarkXPress, Excel,
	Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro, PageMaker,
	Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard,
	System 7, and the Mac ea. \$50.
	Sierra On-line
9733	Hoyle's Book of Games II 23.
7367	Space Quest III (color reqs. 2 Mb) 35.
	Sir-Tech Software
8229	
8228	Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds (CP) 28.
	Software Toolworks
4619	Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) 32.
	World Atlas 1.0 52.
7	Spectrum Holobyte 30 day MBG
3464	Tetris, 6112 Welltris or 8180 Faces ea. 22.
3459	Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 Vette 1.0 . ea. 33.
*	rSpinnaker 30 day MBG
2328	Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) 28.



Insignia Solutions

TSoftPC 2.0—Run MS-DOS applications. Compatible with Mac II family, SE, SE/30, Classic, LC, Portable and Plus. Offers complete IBM PC compatibility combined with Mac's ease of use. See line listing for specifics.

	Studyware	
	ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep. ea.	29.
8098	LSAT Prep for the Mac 2.5	35.
*	Terrace Software 30 day MBG	
	Mum's The Word 1.0 (gardening)	79.
*	Toyogo 30 day MBG	
1993	Nemesis Scribbler	31.
	Nemesis Go Master 5.0 (August '91)	36.
	XOR 30 day MBG	
6040	MacGolf Classic 1.0 (CP)	52.

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

*	Abaton 30 day MBG	
6266	InterFax 24/96 Modem	349.
	Applied Engineering	
8363	O DataLink/Mac Portable	209.
8938	⊘ DataLink LC	265.
8362	• QuadraLink	205.





In our latest

After Dark One of Falling to Assess
Berkeley Systems 30 day MBG 2198 More After Dark (M.A.D.)—25 new displays for After Dark. Featuring Mowin' Man, Tunnel, Crazy Kittens, Art Museum \$23. 5737 After Dark 2.0T—Stops screen burn-in. 28. 2196 After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle 42.

*	Baseline Publishing 30 day MBG
	Beagle Bros 30 day MBG
7691	Flash 1.1
7	rCE Software 60 day MBG
51/4	QuickMail (5) . 215. 5173 (10) . 315. CompuServe 60 day MBG
1676	
1673	•
	Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle 68.
, i i i	CoStar Corp 30 day MBG
	AppleTalk Network Box-for AddressWriter
	or 1997 LabelWriter II/II Plus ea. 127.
*	DataViz 60 day MBG
4842	MacLink Plus/Translators 5.0 109.
*	Dayna 60 day MBG
	DaynaPORT E: SE, SE/30, II, IIsi, LC 279.
8719	DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689. EtherPrint or 9888 (10 Base T) ea. 349.
0/19	Dove Computer
6758	DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1 295.
9634	DoveFax+ 1.1.1
	EveryWare
	Everyware
8077	
*	AllShare 1.1.4
9805	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687 6115	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687 6115 8946 8945	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687 6115 8946 8945	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687 6115 8946 8945 2300 8614 7391	AllShare 1.1.4
9805 4866 8707 9960 9961 6273 4869 2206 6687 6115 8946 8945 2300 8614 7391	AllShare 1.1.4

	Insignia Solutions	
7557	• Access PC 1.1	\$62.
7058	SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 1.4	124.
9726	SoftPC 2.0 (Classic, LC, SE, Port.)	135.
4089	© SoftPC 1.3	
	Intel Corporation	
5119	•	179.
6420	2400EX MNP Modem	229.
8193	9600EX Modem (w/QuickLink II)	549.
	Int'l Business Software 30 day	
	DataClub 8581 (3) 199. 8580 (10)	539.
	Kennect Tech 30 day MBG	
		195.
	Drive 360 or 7590 Drive 1200. ea.	
	Drive 2.4 (31/2") (incl. FastBack II).	325.
	Microcom 30 day MBG	
	CarbonCopy Mac (single)	
	CarbonCopy Mac (unlimited)	
	MacModem V.32	689.
	Microsoft 30 day MBG	000
	Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user)	269.
	Nuvotech 60 day MBG	070
	TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30. 6751 (12)	
02/2	NuvoLink SC	389.



6115 White Knight 11—10 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and Compu-Serve Error Correcting protocols. Includes
Okyto 1.0 and a free subscription to GEnie \$85.

9634 DoveFax+ 1.1.1	ony to 1.0 and a nee subsamption to Gene 400.
EveryWare	
8077 AllShare 1.1.4 139.	★ Practical Peripherals 30 day MBG
★ Farallon Computing 30 day MBG	3102 2400 Baud External Modem 179.
Full line available. Partial listing.	8994 2400 V.42 bis Modem 209.
9805 T imbuktu 4.0 135.	7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 489.
4866 7 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1 135.	9849 SmartPack 9600 529.
8707 Liaison 3.0 279.	★Prometheus 30 day MBG
9960 PhoneNET Talk	8350 ProModem 2400 Mini for Mac 124.
9961 PhoneNET Card PC 209.	8349 ProModem 24/96 MSR 289.
PhoneNET Card (SE/30 or II) . ea. 279.	8738 ProModem 9600M Plus 599.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.	8990 ProModem Ultima 689.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.	★Shiva 30 day MBG
2206 PhoneNET StarController 300 899.	3444 • NetSerial 3.3
6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN 1739.	4347 NetBridge or 4942 TeleBridge 409.
★Freesoft 60 day MBG	3443 © NetModem V2400 3.3 339.
6115	6519 ② EtherGate 1.50.1
★Global Village 30 day MBG	8189 FastPath V (<i>July '91</i>) 1889.
8946 TelePort A300	Sitka/TOPS
8945 TelePort/FAX	4188 Teleconnector (DIN8) 23. 2230 (10) 189.
Hayes	3720 TOPS Flashcard
2300 Smartcom II 3.2 84.	6264 TOPS Network 3.1 (August '91) . 187.
8614 Personal Modem 2400 Plus 149.	★Software Ventures 30 day MBG
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem	3455 • MicroPhone II 3.0 215.
★Insight Development 30 day MBG	★ Solutions, Inc 60 day MBG
1296 Mosaic 1.0 (3) 249. 1295 (10) 375.	
1290 Wosaic 1.0 (3) 249. 1293 (10) 375.	6720 FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (July '91) 239.

7	Symmetry 30 day MBG
9969	EasyShare 1.2.1\$69.
7	Synergy 30 day MBG
6618	VersaTerm 4.5 90. 6619 PRO 3.5 177.
7	Traveling Software 60 day MBG
3729	LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac 93.
7	Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG
1168	MX2400R Modem (w/QuickLink II) . 89.
1176	MX2400S Modem (w/SendFax 9600) 105.
1179	V.42bis Modem (w/MacPack) 169.
	INPUT/OUTPUT

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE,

PRINTERS & SCANNERS ★ Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432	Scan 300/GS (regs. Scan Kit)	999.
1495	Includes free ProPoint (\$79 value).	1410
1495	Scan 300/Color (reqs. install. kit). Int. Kit for 300/Color w/Photoshop	
1537		479. 1729.
	LaserScript LX	
9963	Gravis Mouse Stick	
9964	Gravis Super Mouse	
3304	American Power	. 04.
6686	UPS 370ci	330
0000	Applied Engineering	JJ9.
9799	Cache-In	199.
3133	Bravo Communications	199.
9813	2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box)	95.
9817	4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box)	119.
9017	Caere	119.
8124	Typist 1.0	479.
4476	OmniPage 2.12	495.
	CoStar Corp 30 day MBG	495.
1884	LabelWriter II	102
1880	LabelWriter II Plus	299.
1418	AddressWriter	469.
1886	AddressWriter Label Feeder	
1885		
	rCutting Edge 30 day MBG	. 09.
9956		119.
	r Datadesk 30 day MBG	119.
	MAC101E	129.
6901		
	r Everex 30 day MBG	159.
1144	Silhouette Trackball	92
1144	Simouette frackbail	. 82.



color painting. Perfect for the Mac II LC.. \$56. 7785 Talking Moose-Jokes, humor & more 23. 8055 Screenshot—The one-step screen graphics solution 33.

full-length video.

	GDT Softworks
:56	PrintLink Collection 4.01 \$59.
87	
51	JetLink Express 2.1 89.
160	ParaLink Express 99.
	Hewlett-Packard
514	HP DeskWriter Printer 569.
193	HP LaserJet IIIP (with toner) 1149.
'54	HP LaserJet III (with toner) 1699.
	Hitachi
192	14" Color Monitor (w/Mac Il adaptor) 599.
7	Kensington 30 day MBG
	Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 107.
	Kraft Systems
519	KM30 ADB Joystick 42.
×	Logitech 30 day MBG
571	MouseMan 77.
372	TrackMan
)82	
	MegaGraphics
	19" Rival Sys. LC, SE, SE/30, Ilea. 1199.
	19" G/S System for SE/30, IIea. 1895.
7	MicroSpeed 30 day MBG
320	MacTRAC (for 512, 512E & Plus) 62.
321	MacTRAC ADB (for SE & II family) 75.



Global Village ... 30 day MBG
TelePort A300—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice
Award for Best Communications Product. 2400
bps/MNP-5 modem connects via ADB Port.
SendFax (9600 baud) optional.

8946 Basic . \$139. 8945 with FAX . \$185.

*	Microtek 30 day MBG	
981	MS-II OCR Scanner	849.
978	Scanmaker 600GS	
985	Scanmaker 600ZS	
982	Scanmaker 1850S	
	Monster Design Group	
486		175.
	Mouse Systems 30 day M	
	Trackball ADB	
	Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus.	
471	A ³ Mouse	
	Nutmeg Systems 30 day I	
	19" for SE, SE/30, II, Ilsi	
	19" for G-Scale SE/30, II, Ilsi 6	
	20" Color System: SE/30, II, IIsi e	
*	Orange Micro 30 day MBC	
036	7 Grappler 2.0 (9 pin)	
229	Grappler LX	
	Pacific Data Products	
412	Pacific Page (PE) 529. 1473 (XL) 979.
	Sophisticated Circuits 30 d	
009		
800	PowerKey Remote	



Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone Il 3.0—1991 Macworld
World-Class Award for Telecommunications. New
version of top-selling telecom software. Build
graphic front-ends to remote services and
corporate mainframes ... \$215.

	TheComplete PC	
6104	Half-Page Scanner/400	289.
	Thunderware	
4994	LightningScan 400	385.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

	SIMMs 2 year warranty
	Includes free instructional video tape.
1107	1 Meg SIMMs (80ns) 49.
8316	1 Meg SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) 95.
9437	2 Meg SIMMs for Ilsi or II LC 129.
7497	1 Meg SIMMs for IIfx (set of 4) 199.
	Applied Engineering
8360	3 .5 Mac 800k Drive 195.
8361	1.44 Meg High Density Drive 229.
	MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 Mb. call
1971	FastMath LC 175.
	CD Technology
9962	Porta Drive HD (200 Mb) 1395.
*	Cutting Edge 30 day MBG
3989	800K External Disk Drive . special 119.
5456	44 Meg Removable Drive 599.



Iomega
2224 90 Meg Transportable Drive—Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 Meg of portable storage.
Awards from Mac User, Macworld, Byte, and InfoWorld. Five year warranty. (reqs. kit) . \$799.

3990	30 + Meg Hard Drive	\$359.
3991	45+ Meg Hard Drive	
5275	60+ Meg Hard Drive	
5276	80 + Meg Hard Drive	
1213	52 Meg Hard Drive (Quantum)	
1569	105 Meg Hard Drive (Quantum)	649.
1573	185 Meg Hard Drive	. 899.
1217	601 Meg Hard Drive	
*	r Dayna 60 day MBG	
8723		449.
8722	DaynaFILE 1.2 51/4" Drive	
8724	DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.44 Mb	
7	r DayStar Digital 👑 30 day MBG	
7	r DayStar Digital 30 day MBG Listed items do not include coproc	
7	Listed items do not include coproc	essor.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC)	esso <i>r.</i> 299.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	esso <i>r.</i> 299.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	esso <i>r.</i> 299. 279.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac Ilci	esso <i>r.</i> 299. 279.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	esso <i>r.</i> 299. 279.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	cessor. 299. 279.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	cessor. 299. 279.
	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	cessor. 299. 279. . 749.
8556	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	299. 279. . 749. . 949.
8556 8583	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac Ilci	299. 299. 279. 749. 949.
8556	Listed items do not include coprod LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) FastCache for Mac IIci	299. 299. 279. 749. 949.



DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
40 & 50 MHz PowerCache Ilsi—New from
DayStar Digital! Double the performance
of your 20 MHz Mac Ilsi with DayStar's
PowerCache Ilsi. PDS adapter included.
2038 40 MHz. \$949. 2014 50 MHz. \$1689.

Dove Computer MaraThon 030 Upgrades call MaraThon 030 Racer (Plus, SE, or II) call ★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG 9403 JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder). . . 155. 9809 FastBack Tape 999. lomega 7551 44 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) . . . call 2224 90 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) . . 799. ★Micron ... 30 day MBG 7149 Xceed Ilci-128 Cache Card 239. 6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 279. Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI) 8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4.... 8334 PLI SuperFloppy 429 8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive. 439 8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 699. 9862 8330 PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive 699. 8329 PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive 1179. Sigma Designs 1501

Free with \$100 orders!

7	Total Systems 30 day MBG
8989	High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+ \$209.
7817	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE) 389.
8624	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac Plus) 519.
7816	20 MHz Gemini 030 799.
8708	25 MHz Gemini 030 1179.
7814	33 MHz Gemini II 030 1375.
8371	40 MHz Gemini II 030 1499.
	20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic call
	68882 Math Coprocessors call

ACCESSORIES

RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS

	Apple Computer	
7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart	89.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	105.
*	Avery 60 day MBG	
4811	Transparencies 8 ¹ / ₂ " x 11" (Qty. 50)	22.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 25/8" (Qty. 3000).	
5392	Disk Labels 31/2"-Laser (Qty. 630)	29.
1600	1st Impression (desktop bindery) . 2	229.
1601	1st Impression First Pack (binder)	57.
*	Basic Needs 60 day MBG	
	Full line of Dust Covers, Stands, etc.	cal
*	Computer Coverup 60 day ME	3G
9501	Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover	
9503	Mac Ilsi Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover	10.
7450	CoStar 30 day MBG	
7453	The Organizer Jr.	82.
6091	The Organizer	199.
9742	Curtis Manufacturing 30 day Mi	3G
8072	Tilt & Swivel (MT-1)	19.
8046	Apple Security Kit (SL-2)	22.
0040	Ergotron	89.
	MacTilt (Classic, SE or SE/30) ea.	68.
*	Goldstein & Blair 30 day MBG	00.
8198	"What Do I Do Now" Book	10.
1913	TI 44 DUL G 4	10.
8374		25.
1	IDG Books	
2238	Macworld Guide to System 7	19.
*	I/O Design 30 day MBG	
,	Available in black (listed) or blue.	
8812	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case	64.
6129	Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case	79.



Haves

8614 Personal Modem 2400 Plus for Mac—Everything you need to connect your Mac to the world of on-line information. Includes 2400 bps modem, Smartcom 1.0A, and phone and serial cables in one convenient, easy-to-use package. . . . \$149.





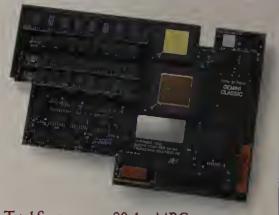
Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

19" Gray-Scale Display for SE/30, Il or Ilsi—Delivers
a flicker-free 72 dpi image at 78 MHz with 256
shades of gray. Includes video card, tilt/swivel
base and anti-glare screen. Please see line listings
for additional Nutmeg products. . . ea. \$1295.

	r Targus 60 day MBG	
3618	ImageWriter II Case 45	
3617	Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case 59	
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case 75	١.
*	Tripp Lite 30 day MBG	
6199	Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets) 49	
6200	Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets) 59	
	, ,	
	OTODAOE MEDIA	

STORAGE MEDIA

kFuji 60 day MBG	
31/2" DS Disks (10) 11. 2242 (50)	49.
31/2" HD Disks (10) 18. 2241 (50)	79.
31/2" DS Disks Color (10)	. 12.
31/2" HD Disks Color (10)	. 19.
MacConnection 60 day MBG	
44 Meg Cartridge 74. 9728 (10)	699.
Sony 60 day MBG	
31/2" DS Disks (10) 11. 6148 (30)	29.
31/2" HD Disks (10) 18. 6375 (30)	49.
QD2040 Tape Cartridge	19.
k3M 60 day MBG	
DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge	19.
	31/2" DS Disks (10) 11. 2242 (50) 31/2" HD Disks (10) 18. 2241 (50) 31/2" DS Disks Color (10)



Total Systems ... 30 day MBG
Gemini Classic—All the muscle of the award-

winning Gemini II for the Mac Classic, plus 4 Mb SIMM support, special RAM disk capability—with beefed-up power supply for reliability. Includes Virtual from Connectix call.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
 Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:30 p.m. Saturday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

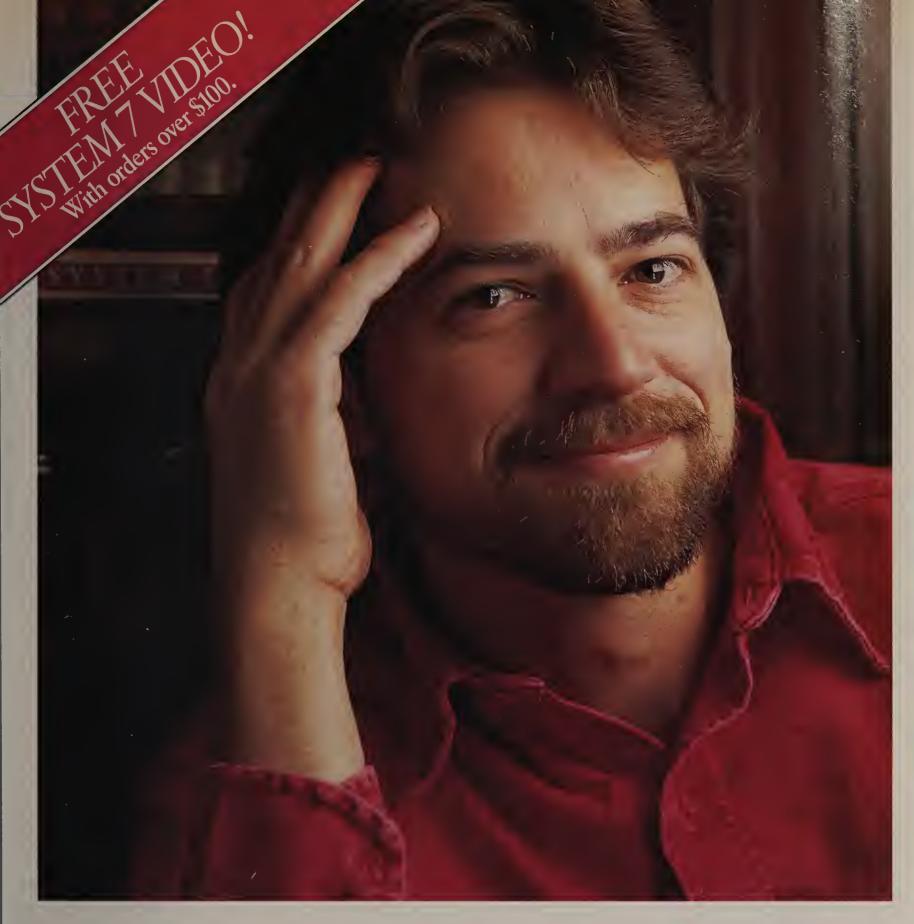
Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawaii, Aiaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

Ali other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.







System 7? Lon Poole tells all!

As a *Macworld* Contributing Editor, author of *The Macworld Guide to System 7*, and allaround operating system aficionado, Lon Poole has been writing a lot about System 7 lately. But the best way to get a writer to really start making sense is to take his hands off the keyboard and put his face in front of the camera. So that's what we're doing—a video of Lon Poole explaining all about System 7 produced at the studios of PCTV.

somewhere in the wilderness near Marlow, NH.

If you've been trying to figure out what System 7 can do for you, this is a great way to find out. And it's *free to anyone who places an order over \$100*. (Limit one per customer.) Or you can buy a copy for \$9.

By the way, Lon's publisher and accountant asked us to remind you that we'll also sell you his book on System 7 for just \$19. Or buy the book *and* video for \$25. You'll be System 7 savvy in no time.

MacConnection®

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791 © 1991 PC Connection, Inc. PCTV is a registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Beg, Borrow,



Introducing the PostScript-compatible LaserScript LX.

Forget about having to beg or borrow a printer, because at \$1,995 the LaserScript LX [™] is a steal. It's faster than a LaserWriter II NTX, with some features the NTX doesn't have. Like four active ports, so you can connect both Macs and PCs to the same printer—with or without a network. And automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL4 and PostScript-compatible languages without using the front panel.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX is that all this performance won't break the bank—which is important in these economic times. For the dealer nearest you, call Abaton toll-free at (800) 444-5321 or (415) 683-2226. At \$1,995, it would be a crime to spend any more.

Circle 43 on reader service card

LaserScript LX

PostScript & PCL 4 emulation 2.5MB standard RAM

Auto-emulation switching

35 resident fonts

1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port

All ports active 25 MHz processor

\$1,995.00*

LaserWriter II NTX

PostScript & PCL 4 emulation

2MB standard RAM Manual emulation switching

95 maridant fanta

35 resident fonts

1 LocalTalk, 1 RS-232, 1 ADB, 1 SCSI Only one port active at a time

16 MHz processor

\$4,995.00*



Suggested retail price. LaserScript, LaserScript LX, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish," are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1, 200, 663-5161



The Changing Nature of Support

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

HOTLINES AND DEVELOPERS AREN'T THE ONLY SOURCES OF HELP

pple technical support? It sounds like an oxymoron, but after years of insisting that customers see their dealers with questions, in May Apple established a tech-support

group for System 7. Customers who buy the system software

upgrade kit get an 800 telephone number to call for support and can also access a 24-hour automated question-and-answer line. Macintosh users who don't buy the kit can get help via a 900 telephone number at \$2 per minute, or by calling the recorded Q&A line at 408/257-7700.

What explains Apple's change of heart? "Users are getting savvy and using support to make buying decisions," says Alameda, California-based support consultant Mikael Blaisdell. "And companies realize it is a way they have to compete in the 1990s, because the quality of the relationships they have with their customers is the one thing that can't be easily duplicated by other companies."

There's plenty of variety in the technical support currently offered, and it's available from independent companies as well as Mac developers.

WordPerfect has built its business in part on expensive, extensive technical support via toll-free telephone numbers. Ashton-Tate, on the other hand, offers unlimited "vanilla" support on regular telephone lines. Customers who want improved support buy an Assist plan, which offers an 800 number, senior-level technicians, and



WordPerfect "hold jockey" updates callers on hold times. Some companies reject WordPerfect's tech support as an industry ideal.

shorter hold times. A few companies, such as Quark, require payment for technical support after the first 90 days following registration.

Company policies vary, but basic telephone technical support appeared far from endangered when *Macworld* surveyed more than 30 companies from our *Best-Sellers* section about their policies (see "Angling for Answers"). In 1990, the industry newsletter *Soft letter* published the results of a technical support survey, which covered 282 software developers across the personal computer industry. Last year 60 percent of the companies offered unlimited telephone

support. "Eliminating free tech support for new buyers is economic suicide. There's no way it's going to go away," says *Soft letter* publisher and editor Jeffrey Tarter.

Moreover, developers are becoming increasingly sophisticated about

additional avenues of aid. These include online forums and bulletin boards, faxback systems that send documents to users on demand, and automated systems that offer recorded responses to common questions.

Microsoft, for example, offers technical support via CompuServe, America Online, and GEnie.

The forums offer access to the Microsoft Knowledge Base, which has more than 20,000 items of technical information, as well as a software library of templates and upgrades. A much smaller company, CE Software, has a handful of tech-support technicians instead of hundreds but maintains a lively online presence on America Online and other services.

Adobe Systems receives about 15,000 tech-support calls each month; two-thirds are about its Macintosh products. Some 42 tech-support people answer phones every day. Dave Brown, who oversees tech support as *(continues)*

director of operations, says Adobe is beefing up its support in a variety of ways. Earlier in the year, for example, the company established a 24-hour fax-back system. Users can call a tollfree number to select up to three documents that will be faxed back to the caller. Aldus has been using an automated Q&A system for just over one year. About 50 technicians field some 9000 Mac-related calls monthly. Customers can choose to try the automated response system first, then wait for a technician if the system fails to solve the problem. I spent a little

under five minutes pressing different touch-tone buttons on my phone to end up with prerecorded advice on solving a PageMaker printing problem. Microsoft and Adobe have similar automated response systems.

According to *Soft letter*'s survey, *(continues)*

Note	Company .	Customer Service	Technical Support	Support Oetails	Hours (Pacific time)	Online Access ¹¹
206,628-2320 206,628-2340 90 days free 7 s.m5 p.m. CS	Adobe Systems	800/344-8335	415/961-0911	free, unlimited, 800/235-0078 *		AL, CS
Supple Computer S00/776-233 System 7 only So days face with upgrade kit 6 a.m5 p.m. AL	Aldus Cornoration	206/628-2320	206/628-2040	90 days free †		CS
Section Sect	nado corporación	200,020 2020				
Santon-late 21/3/32-9989	Apple Computer	800/776-2333	System 7 only		6 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL
Serkeley Systems			900/535-2775			
Search S	Ashton-Tate	213/329-9989	408/927-0880	free, unlimited [†] , 800/727-4866 [‡]	6 a.m4:30 p.m.	CS
Rederbund Software 800/521-6263	Berkeley Systems	415/540-5536	§	free, unlimited	9 a.m5 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS
Search Solidaria Solidar	Brøderbund Software	800/521-6263	415/492-3500	free, unlimited	8 a.m.–5 p.m.	CS, GE
Support for BBS password AUR/727-8227 408/727-9054 free, unlimited, 800/735-7393 6 a.m6 p.m. AL, AOL, CS	Casady & Greene	408/484-9228	§	free, unlimited	9 a.m5 p.m.	AL, AOL
March Marc	Central Point Software	503/690-8090	503/690-8080		7 a.m.–5 p.m.	BBS 503/690-6650
Sembla Software S00/622-6827 \$ free, unlimited S a.m.—2 p.m. CS, SE	Claris Corporation	408/727-8227	408/727-9054	free, unlimited, 800/735-7393 ‡	6 a.m.–6 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS
Section Sect		714/222-6000	714/222-6617	free, unlimited	7 a.m5 p.m.	BBS 714/222-6601
Familion Computing 415/996-9000 5 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. AL, AOL, CS, CT, GE	Deneba Software	800/622-6827	§	free, unlimited	6 a.m.–2 p.m.	CS, GE
10 a.m2 p.m. 10 a	hman	307/789-3830	§	free, unlimited	7 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL, AOL
Section Sect	Farallon Computing	415/596-9000	§	free, unlimited	6 a.m.–6 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS, CT, GE
## Solidary ## So	reeSoft	412/846-2700	§	free, unlimited	10 a.m.–2 p.m.	GE
Note	GCC Technologies	800/422-7777	§	free, unlimited	5:30 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS, GE
Microcom Software 919/490-1277 5 free, unlimited M-Th, 6 a.m.—2:45 p.m. AOL	nformix Software	913/492-9922	§	free, unlimited	6:30 a.m.–3 p.m.	
MicroNet Technology	ntuit	800/624-8742	415/322-2800	free, unlimited	5 a.m5 p.m.	
Notice N	Microcom Software	919/490-1277	§	free, unlimited		AOL
206/635-7080 Excel 206/635-7160 Works Duark 303/934-2211 303/934-0784 90 days free [†] 6 a.m4 p.m. Badius 408/434-1012 5 free, unlimited M-Th, 8 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS, CT F, 8 a.m3 p.m. BasterOps Corporation 800/729-2656 5 free, unlimited 9 a.m5 p.m. AL, CT Badius 305/480-9226 305/480-9867 free, unlimited 5:30 a.m2:30 p.m. AL Badient Software 415/321-5375 5 free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5 p.m. AL, AOL Sitka Corporation 415/69-9669 415/769-8711 free, unlimited MTThF, 7 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m3 p.m. Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 5 free, unlimited 9 a.m4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2022 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 5 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS	MicroNet Technology	714/837-6033	§	free, unlimited	8 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL
Radius 408/434-1012 § free, unlimited M-Th, 8 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS, CT F, 8 a.m3 p.m. RasterOps Corporation 800/729-2656 § free, unlimited 9 a.m5 p.m. AL, CT Rodime Systems 305/480-9226 305/480-9867 free, unlimited 5:30 a.m2:30 p.m. AL Salient Software 415/321-5375 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5 p.m. AL, AOL Sitka Corporation 415/769-9669 415/769-8711 free, unlimited MTThF, 7 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m3 p.m. Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Microsoft Corporation	800/426-9400	206/635-7080 Excel 206/635-7200 Word	free, unlimited	8 a.m.–5 p.m.	AL, AOL, CS, GE
F, 8 a.m.—3 p.m. RasterOps Corporation 800/729-2656 § free, unlimited 9 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CT Rodime Systems 305/480-9226 305/480-9867 free, unlimited 5:30 a.m.—2:30 p.m. AL Salient Software 415/321-5375 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, AOL Sitka Corporation 415/769-9669 415/769-8711 free, unlimited MTThF, 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m.—3 p.m. Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m.—4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m.—6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 If/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m.—5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Quark	303/934-2211	303/934-0784	90 days free [†]	6 a.m4 p.m.	
Redime Systems 305/480-9226 305/480-9867 free, unlimited 5:30 a.m2:30 p.m. AL Salient Software 415/321-5375 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5 p.m. AL, AOL Sitka Corporation 415/769-9669 415/769-8711 free, unlimited MTThF, 7 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m3 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m3 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS	Radius	408/434-1012	§	free, unlimited		AL, CS, CT
Salient Software 415/321-5375 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, AOL Sitka Corporation 415/769-9669 415/769-8711 free, unlimited MTThF, 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m.—3 p.m. AL, CS BS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m.—4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m.—6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 free, unlimited 8:30 a.m.—5:15 p.m. AL, CS	RasterOps Corporation	800/729-2656	§	free, unlimited	9 a.m5 p.m.	AL, CT
Sitka Corporation 415/769-9669 415/769-8711 free, unlimited MTThF, 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774 W, 7 a.m.—3 p.m. AL, CS Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m.—4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m.—6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 I/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m.—5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Rodime Systems	305/480-9226	305/480-9867	free, unlimited	5:30 a.m2:30 p.m.	AL
W, 7 a.m.—3 p.m. Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m.—5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m.—4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m.—6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m.—5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m.—5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Salient Software	415/321-5375	5	free, unlimited	8:30 a.m5 p.m.	AL, AOL
Software Toolworks 800/231-3088 415/883-5157 free, unlimited 6:30 a.m5 p.m. AL, CS Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 I/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Sitka Corporation	415/769-9669	415/769-8711	free, unlimited		AL, CS; BBS 415/769-8774
Software Ventures 415/644-1325 § free, unlimited 9 a.m4:30 p.m. BBS 415/849-1912 SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Software Toolworks	800/231-3088	415/883-5157	free, unlimited		AL, CS
SuperMac Technology 408/245-2202 408/245-0646 free, unlimited 6 a.m6 p.m. BBS 408/773-4500 Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5:15 p.m. AL, CS	Software Ventures					
Symantec Corporation 800/441-7234 213/319-2012 free, unlimited 7 a.m5 p.m. AOL, CS; BBS 408/973-959 T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5:15 p.m. AL, CS			408/245-0646	- n-ana		
T/Maker Company 415/962-0195 § free, unlimited 8:30 a.m5:15 p.m. AL, CS						
	·		§			
	WordPerfect Corporation		800/336-3614			

^{*} Fax-back system for technical notes. † Paid support plan available. ‡ Recorded responses to common questions. § Use customer-service telephone number.

||AL = AppleLink; AOL = America Online; BBS = Bulletin Board System; CS = CompuServe; CT = Connect; GE = GEnie

Call Our Number.

CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions, is waiting to hear from you.

For more information about CompuServe and our product support services, just mail this card or call 800 848-8199.

Name	
Address	
City, State, Zip	
Telephone ()	CompuServe

MacWorld/Sept.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

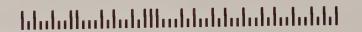
PERMIT NO. 407

COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT PO BOX 20212 COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





Product support for your Mac.

CompuServe, the world's largest network of people with personal computers, is also the world's largest network of people with answers to your hardware and software questions.

Brains abound on CompuServe. You'll find quick solutions and information from our thousands of forum members, some of whom have

lem, some of whom are the product developers themselves. Company decision-makers are online, too, discussing the next generation of products, and giving CompuServe members software updates before they hit the market.

Got a question? Got a problem? Get smart. And get some answers, from the many minds of CompuServe.

To join, see your computer dealer. To order direct, or for more information, call us today.

CompuServe[®]

Circle 319 on reader service card

most tech-support calls come within the first 90 days of program ownership, so there's not a lot of money to be made by charging for support. "What paid support does do is allow developers to provide various kinds of premium service," says Tarter.

Aldus, for example, answers questions from registered users at no charge for 90 days after the first call to

tech support. After that, there are two paid plans, plus a 900-number option. The basic plan is \$99 for one year of support for one application. It includes a toll-free number, free minor upgrades, and a 25 percent discount on major releases (PageMaker 4.0, for example). The premier program costs \$179 and offers priority queuing for faster access (in addition to the toll-

free line), a 40 percent discount on major releases, Aldus TechNotes, and one free document-design consultation by fax.

"We went to a 900 number because it was the missing link between free support ending and contracts starting," says John Archdeacon, director of customer service for Aldus North America. "We had a void for the infrequent caller." Unlike with many tech-support 900 numbers, Aldus charges a flat \$15 fee per call.

Third-Party Support

As more developers charge for premium service (which Adobe is considering), third-party support may become more common.

IBM actually offers support for both DOS and Macintosh machines through corporate contracts (contact your local IBM office for information). Businessland Solution Line Plus (800/527-1144) provides a similar service at \$50 per solution, charged to a credit card or established account. There is no charge if the technician cannot solve the problem.

Computer Hand Holding (415/882-0517) in San Francisco has offered support services since 1983. About 30 percent of the company's support involves Macintoshes. Computer Hand Holding has a staff of seven and primarily serves corporate clients such as Charles Schwab & Co. For small groups and individuals, Computer Hand Holding charges \$450 per year for up to 20 calls; other plans are available.

Kirin International of Buffalo, New York, claims to provide problem solving for more than 600 software and hardware products, including major Macintosh applications. Kirin's Computer Helpline (900/446-2468) is available around the clock, every day, at \$2 per minute. Corporate plans are also available; call 800/753-2468 for more information.

Roughly two years ago Danton Mendell founded 900 Support (900/776-4357) to troubleshoot problems with Novell networks; about 10 percent of the company's calls cover Mac issues. An 800 number (800/937-4832) was added this year so users who work at companies that block the use of 900 *(continues)*



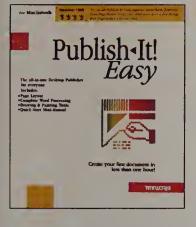
Circle 167 on reader service card.

Publish-It! Easy In Less Than an Hour.

The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us. Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!



Publish - It! Easy



Everything is Included.

Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps — all with one easy-to-use program. And get professionallooking results — every time:

- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker
- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

Special "What-if" Design Features.

isit us in Boston at MACWORLD

Booth Number 2131

Bayside Exposition Center

Experiment with document design all you want. Easy's "Libraries" and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly making changes and experimentation easier than ever before. When you're happy with the results, save it as your final document.

Try stretching or condensing your headline or body copy. Or rotate text for special accents, or make your type textured or shaded. But don't think all these exciting capabilities are difficult. They aren't. They're Easy.

Automatic Everything.

If you're not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! Easy will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and Easy will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It's all automatic. You won't have much to learn or to do!

Publish It! Easy

We make desktop publishing easy. And at \$249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

TIMEWORKS

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062. Or call 1-708-559-1310. Fax: 1-708-559-1360.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. *Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.



VERSION 2.1 **Now Available**

INCLUDING

File It!

An Advanced Database and Mail Merge Program Built Right Into Publish It! Easy

- Includes up to 255 data fields per record. Create, add, delete, edit, search, sort and change records - all without leaving Publish It! Easy.
- Print out customized form letters, resumes, newsletters - anything you can imagine with names, addresses or individualized information already on your document.

Publish It! Easy Version 2.1 is

System 7 Compatible

is month's

Macintosh

General

ng Schedule

side this issue. Apple

Our Newest Introduction.



Color monitor illustration by Rob Mageira

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay

DiskDortbler

Increases the Capacity of All Maceroah Dicks

Salient

Salient

to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest

All hard drives come bundled with your choice from two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.

*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB removable

member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the lightning fast "highly recommended" 660MB drive (*Macworld*, July 91)

No Introduction Needed.

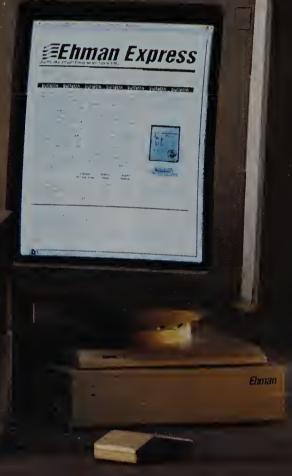
"At \$899, Ehman's Two-Page Monochrome display is an excellent buy."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

"If you want a full-page display, we recommend the Ehman: it's rare to find such high quality and low price (\$499) in the same monitor."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991





(MB) Internal	800 K Floppy Drive \$129	20+ \$225	30+ \$245	40 EXT \$249	52Q LPS \$309	60+ \$285	80+ \$335	105Q LPS \$479	170Q \$729	207MX \$699	332W H/H \$1,245	660WR F/H \$1,949	45MB Removable \$489
External	φ129	\$269	\$289	Ψ2 ()	\$359	\$319	\$379	\$529	\$789	\$749	\$1,289	\$1,999	φ409
	Color 20" Monitor					Monochrome/Gray Scale 19" Monitor Monochrome 15" Monitor			lonitor				
8-Bit \$2,895 24-Bit \$3,895				Monochrome \$895 Gray Scale \$1,495			\$495						

to our reliable 45MB removable and the popular monochrome monitors, you'll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; *affordable quality*. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.



Pricing and availability are subject to change without notice.



Circle 144 on reader service card

telephone numbers can buy support via credit card. The 24-hour service costs \$4.99 for the first minute and \$2.99 for each additional minute.

What's cost-effective for corporations may not be affordable for individuals, but there are a huge number of support resources for Mac owners, including books, training materials, and classes. Don't overlook other us-

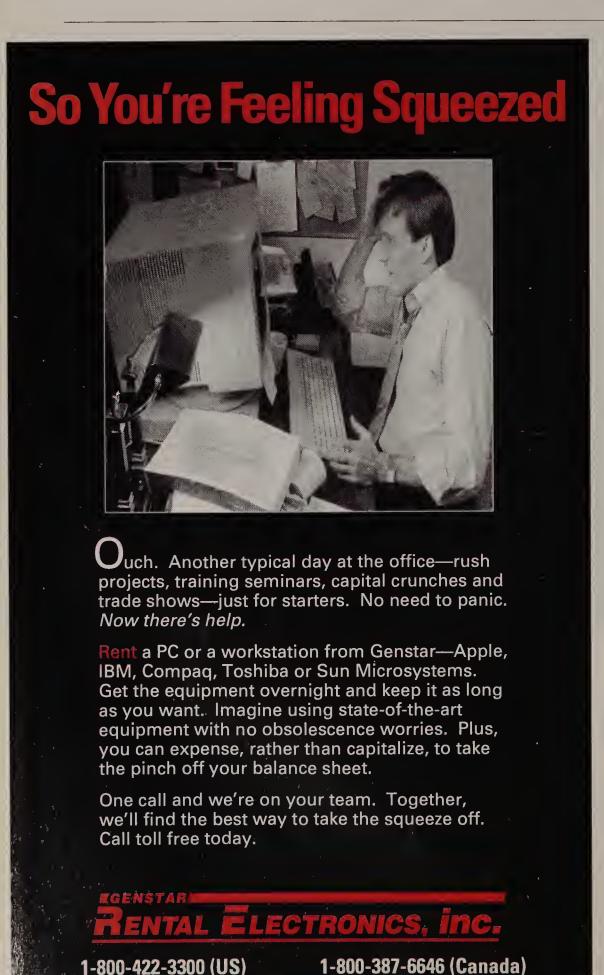
ers as a source of support. Macintosh user groups can be a great source of technical expertise. Berkeley, California's BMUG, for example, answered 4200 calls in May, the majority of them about System 7. Most groups don't have formal telephone help but do have experts in different applications who are willing to discuss problems. If you don't belong to a user group

yet, call Apple at 800/538-9696 ext. 500 or 408/996-1010 to find a local MUG.

Troubleshooting Tips

Before you call anyone for help, take time to think through the problem. "You don't want to call at the drop of a hat because . . . calling for help is time-consuming," writes tech-support expert Ralph Wilson in *Help: The Art of Computer Technical Support* (Peachpit Press, 1991). "By struggling a little with the manual and the system, you gain considerable power as you gain self-sufficiency."

Clearly there are times when it makes sense to call on tech support. But before you dial, take these steps recommended by Wilson in his book. 1. Rethink what you're doing. Go through the steps slowly and deliberately. Simple user errors cause many problems. 2. Is the answer in the documentation? Manuals vary in quality; if you can't find your subject, try possible synonyms. Don't forget documentation on disk: "Readme files often provide the solutions to the most annoying problems because the problems hadn't been encountered yet when the manual was written," writes Wilson. 3. Go over the fundamentals. Make sure cables are connected, the machine is plugged in, and you've followed installation and configuration instructions. 4. Try the vanilla test. It's easier to diagnose a problem on a simple system than on a complicated system, Wilson notes. Many problems are compatibility problems. Make your system as simple as possible (and still able to support what you're trying to do). "This might mean booting the computer from a floppy, or removing special devices from the configuration." Adding software and hardware one piece at a time can help you locate the culprit. 5. Can you repeat it? Which actions lead to the problem? What conditions trigger it? Make specific notes. "You might be able to discover patterns to the system behavior that point to the cause," Wilson writes. 6. Is it really supposed to do what you want? Developers can be vague about the limitations of their products, but, writes Wilson, "take a moment when you're stuck to confirm that the (continues)



LA CIE OR MICROTEK SCAN. SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN BLACK & WHITE. AND COLOR.

Microtek Scan

Original: 8 x 10 B&W print

Brightness level:

Input resolution:

Size: 403K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi





Silverscanner

Original: 8 x 10 B&W print

Brightness level: default

Input resolution: 150 dpi

Size: 419K

Output Resolution: 200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Gamma Correction:

Microtek Scan

8 x 10 color print

Brightness level:

Size: 1201K Output Resolution:

Line Screen: 150 lpi





Silverscanner

Original: 8 x 10 color print

Brightness level:

Input resolution:

150 dpi

Size: 1220K

Output Resolution:

200 dpi

Line Screen: 150 lpi

Color Correction:

hen it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned.

There is a difference you can see in black and white. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image

than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatability, faster color

previews, versatile scanning controls

and up to 1200 dpi.

La Cie Silverscanner



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors; 256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art; up to 1200 dpl—all in a single pass.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance 2.0, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh

peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143



Join us at Macworld Expo! Booth 1306
Bayside Exposition Center



WHAT YOU DON'T SEE CAN HURT YOU.

It's an information jungle out there. Statistics. Surveys. Sales. After a while, it all starts to look alike. Which is why Cornell Professor Paul Velleman created Data Desk, the only software true to the vision of Exploratory Data Analysis. Data Desk lets you examine and visualize your data in ways you may have never considered, allowing patterns to emerge and exceptions to be seen. All with basic point and click operations. For a free Macintosh Test Flight Kit, call 1-607-257-1000.

Data Description, Inc., Box 4555, Ithaca, NY 14852 607/257-1000

Data Desk is a registered trademark of Data Description, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card.

We Get a Good Return on Our Investment.



© Michael J. Neh.

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the United States we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat so that rare animals and

plants—like this lemon lily—will return next year. Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn't that what investment is all about?



Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860. (or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)

SERVICE HERO

eader Carl Nuzzo writes from Europe to applaud Kid's Approved Disks of Long Beach, California. Nuzzo bought Dinosaur Discovery Kit and First Letters and Words from Kid's for a preschooler. The programs worked fine on a Mac SE until it was upgraded to 4MB of memory. Nuzzo returned the disks to Kid's, asking for help. Two weeks later, the president of the company called Nuzzo in Denmark and discussed the problem for about 30 minutes. She returned the disks to Nuzzo with a check for the purchase price. If the disks didn't work after installing a new System, Nuzzo could keep the check and return the disks. "Fortunately, I was able to get the programs running as long as I used a separate boot disk, so I returned her check," writes Nuzzo.

system is supposed to do what you want."

When you do call tech support, take heart. Virtually all the tech-support managers I spoke with admitted that hold times for customers are longer than they should be, but all say they are working to improve tech support overall. Aldus's automated response system may move to an 800 number, for example, and RasterOps is bucking the trend toward paid support with a new customer-satisfaction center that offers toll-free technical support. There's no perfect system, but there are a growing number of ways to get help when it's needed.

(Research assistance by Carolyn Bickford.)

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.

If you're ready to develop powerful database applications, faster and easier than ever — you have CAUSE to Celebrate!

CAUSE® is a powerful tool for creating high performance programs. It requires no code. It's easy and it's fast. Applications you develop are fully cross-compatible between Macintosh® and MS-DOS® computers. CAUSE is programming for the '90s.



CAUSE applies the "what you see is what you get" approach to developing applications. You see exactly what your program will look like while you're creating it. The graphical, non-scripting nature of CAUSE does not require you to learn the commands or syntax of a traditional language. This makes developing applications faster and easier than you ever thought possible. CAUSE lets you spend your time creating solutions, not debugging code.

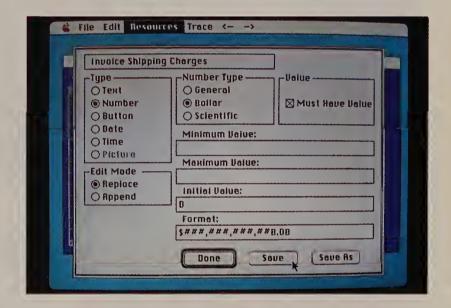
CAUSE comes complete with the EFFECT® run-time, which is licensed for unlimited, royalty-free distribution. Applications can be compiled on either MS-DOS or Macintosh computers. Add the NetEFFECT® run-time and your applications are automatically network ready—data can be shared across platforms. Versions of NetEFFECT are available for AppleTalk®, Novell® and NetBIOS compatible networks. CAUSE applications run where you need them most.

Combine these features with CAUSE's short learning curve and self-generating documentation, and you have the ideal development tool for the '90s.

CYMA, CAUSE, EFFECT and NetEFFECT are registered trademarks of CYMA Systems, Inc. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Apple Talk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. FairCom and c-tree are registered trademarks of FairCom Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

Database Specifications

- CAUSE utilizes FairCom® Corporation's time-proven c-tree® relational database engine supporting a b+tree ISAM filing system.
- Applications may have multiple files, each with up to 15 indexes. Up to 73 files and indexes are available per application.
- Each index can have up to 15 fields with a maximum of 142 bytes per key.
- CAUSE automatically supports variable length text fields.
- The number of records is limited only by available disk space.



Join the CAUSE Celebration today, call:



1-800-93-CAUSE 1-800-932-2873 or write: 1400 East Southern Avenue Tempe, AZ 85282

CAUSE is System 7.0 compatible.

Circle 133 on reader service card

And the Winner is...





MacGlare/GuardPlus

In 1968, OCLI was honored by the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences with a Class II Scientific or Technical Award "for the development of an improved antireflection coating for photographic and projection lens systems." This is the same coating OCLI uses on *Mac*Glare/Guard*Plus*™ filters.

Mac Glare/GuardPlus™ filters are the ultimate relief from eyestrain, fatigue and headaches caused by glare from your Macintosh monitor. OCLI's patented anti-glare coating eliminates up to 99% of the glare, stops annoying flicker, enhances contrast, and improves viewability of images on your Macintosh display.

Optical Coating Laboratory Inc. Glare/Guard Products Group 2789 Northpoint Parkway Santa Rosa, California 95407-7397 800/545-OCLI (6254) FAX 707/525-7595

© 1991 Optical Coating Laboratory, Inc. (OCLI). All rights reserved. Glare/Guard® is a registered trademark and MacGlare/GuardPlus™ is a trademark of OCLI.

The MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filter fits your Macintosh monitor so perfectly you won't even know it's there. But your eyes will feel the difference right away.

So, for the award-winning technology that's used in the movies and on your monitor, get a *Mac*Glare/Guard*Plus*™ filter.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800/545-OCLI (6254).

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ The Best You'll Ever See!

MacGlare/GuardPlus™ filters fit Mac, Mac Classic, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II Color, Mac II Mono, Apple Two-Page Mono, Apple Color RGB, SuperMac, and Mac 512K models. Priced from \$89.95.

Verbatim

AN INTERVIEW WITH TOM NALEVANKO, COFOUNDER AND PRESIDENT OF MAINSTAY

BY JERRY BORRELL

om Nalevanko grew up in the Pittsburgh area and attended Saint Vincent College, where he received a B.A. in mathematics in 1969. The following year he received a B.S. in mechanical engineering at Pennsylvania State University. He then received a Hughes Fellowship from Hughes Aircraft in Los Angeles, where he worked while attending graduate school at UCLA. He received an M.S. in engineering in 1972. After graduation Nalevanko continued to work for Hughes Aircraft, first in Los Angeles for two years and then in Paris for five years on a cooperative defense program. He returned to Los Angeles in 1979 and completed his M.B.A. at UCLA the following year. Nalevanko cofounded Mainstay two years later. The Southern California company is probably best known for Capture, its screen-capture program.

MW When was Mainstay founded?

Nalevanko In 1982, when we started doing games for the TRS 80, Commodore, Atari, even the Apple II. The company was actually called Funsoft from 1982 to 1984.

MW The company doesn't do games anymore. What happened?

Nalevanko Our intent was always to do a business product, and whenever we got an entertainment product finished for a particular machine, the market for that personal computer died. So we made the strategic decision to put quality games on all CPUs. Then the

game market died! That's about the time that the Mac came out and we decided to develop for the Mac.

MW Why did you choose the Mac over another CPU?

Nalevanko We were interested in doing serious software, and the Mac seemed to be the second serious rebirth of the personal computer. The IBM PC—I didn't believe in it. At the

time we had one full-time programmer, Yves Lempereur from Belgium, and he didn't want to work on the IBM PC either.

MW So in 1984 you began developing for the Mac?

Nalevanko Yes. At one point our bank account was down to \$100. We've bootstrapped the company since then. I remember getting back to the office with the Mac. We wanted to begin developing software, but there were no tools. I knew Alain Rossman [one of the original evange-

lists at Apple] because of my Paris experience. I called him and said that we wanted to develop software. He said it would be no problem and sent us MDS [Macintosh Development System], which was mainframe-oriented, not Mac-like in our minds. So Yves started to write an assembler program for the Macintosh on the Atari. Eventually, as the program progressed, he switched to development on the Mac.

MW You wrote your own development system. How long did that take?

Nalevanko From March to September of 1984, when we had an editor/assembler for the Mac called MacASM. It was the first commercial assembler for the Mac. Apple didn't have MDS out until ten months after we were finished.

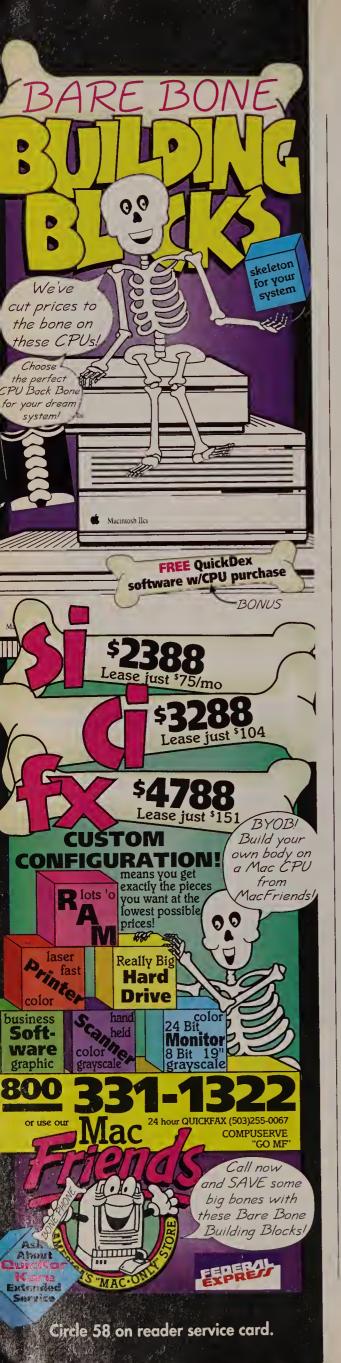
Our program would have been more successful if Apple had admit-



PHOTOGRAPHS BY JEN

ted that its system would not be out for ten months. People would have used ours. [Instead] people held off on buying our program. And Apple also gave away MDS to deserving developers. In the end, MDS died. We sold almost as many MacASMs as Apple sold MDS, about 2700 copies, so we were still pretty successful. Later MacASM waned because of Apple developments like MPW. (continues)

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991



MW When did you start on your next Mac program?

Nalevanko In late 1984 we started working on something else. That was prior to the Mac Plus. Clearly there was no market for much outside of utilities, so we did that primarily to survive.

MW Were there many small development tool or language companies in those days?

Nalevanko Manx, Consulair, Aztec—all essentially gone or reduced. Only the Think people [producers of Lightspeed C and Lightspeed Pascal, now part of Symantec] are left. We cooperate with them. Our language products are interpreters, and we'll be compatible with most of the Think products and complement their products.

MW Apple is making a lot of strategic statements about object-oriented programming.

Nalevanko We believe that object-oriented programming languages are the future. We're currently working on visual procedural languages as a first step to implementing them in object form.

MW Mainstay has been known for the large number of products the company has produced.

Nalevanko Now we have seven or eight main products. At one time we had more. Over the years we decided against utilities that can be obviated by changes in system software. For example, MacBooster was a disk cache that was killed off in 1986 after that function appeared in system software.

MW You've had others like that?

Nalevanko MacSpool, a print spooler, had quite a bit of success. Now Multi-Finder provides spooling. Our product supported the ImageWriter, and we let the product die. It was too difficult to handle problems caused by the rapidly changing System.

MW Is Visual Interactive Programming

[VIP], one of your current products, a programming environment?

Nalevanko It is, and it has had some success, but it's a proprietary language not accepted by the community, which wants to use standard languages for development. We continue to work on products like VIP, and later this year we'll release a Visual C and a Visual BASIC.

Another product is MacFlow, a flow-chart program. In 1986 we met the developers of MacFlow at the Macazine show and licensed the program; it is still our most successful



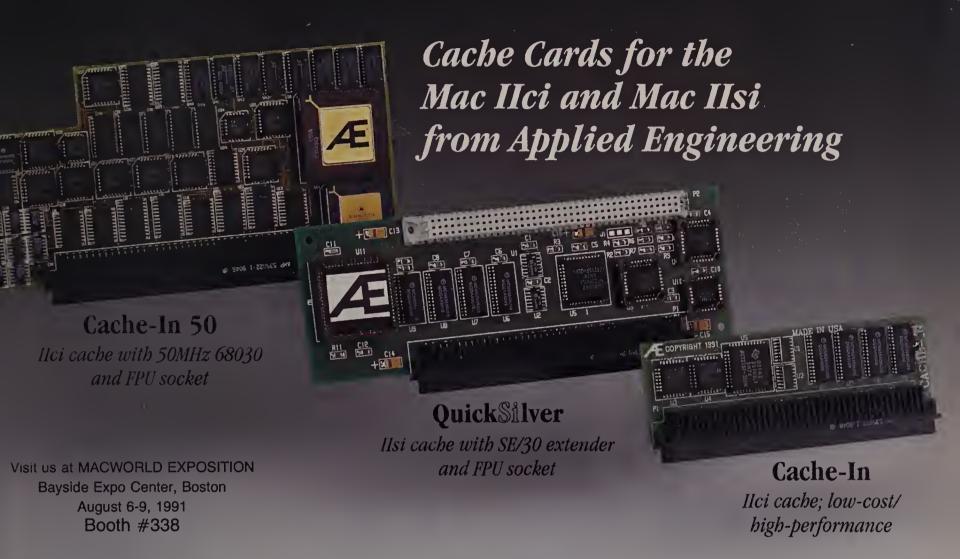
People will have
several computers. A
hand-held computer
that communicates
with a portable that
talks to a desktop that
talks to servers.

product. It has an installed base of easily 20,000.

MW What about MacSchedule?

Nalevanko We brought that out in 1987; it is very complementary to MacProject. It's another licensed product. We have only two like that. It sells well in Japan, where they like to run projects from a Gantt chart coupled with financial data. (continues)

Applied Acceleration



You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIsi.

QuickSålver™ spurs IIsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSålver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSålver gives the IIsi both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50[™] rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In

50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In[™], our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surface-mount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little *cache*.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems — the DataLink family — designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the

Mac II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.



The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060 FAX: (214) 484-1365

P.O. Box 5100 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 124 on reader service card



Circle 381 on reader service card.

MW How big is Mainstay?

Nalevanko We have 20 people, mostly in the United States. We're totally privately owned and have revenues of about \$3 million.

MW What about development in Europe?

Nalevanko We have an office in Brussels for development, and European sales is run by my partner, Alain Marsily. We've done several products there—VIP, MarkUp, and MarcoPolo.

MW How does European development work?



Sales of low-end software do not correspond to the increase in Mac sales. People are buying less or pirating.

Nalevanko We have large phone bills. We have E-mail links. We have a product marketing manager there, and we all attend the major Mac trade shows. Also we do cross-localization—U.S. products are localized for Europe in Belgium. In Japan our distributor does the localization.

MW Have the low-cost Macs benefited your sales?

Nalevanko Not at all. Our products are used in business, typically Fortune 1000 companies—not by Classic us-

ers. Low-cost machines have had no apparent effect on our sales.

MW What about the LC and the si?

Nalevanko The si has helped somewhat, the LC somewhat, the Classic not at all. We have made a conscious decision not to focus on the Classic, but to go for the business market that continues to buy software.

MW Macintosh Classic buyers aren't buying software?

Nalevanko The Software Publishers Association has said that sales of low-end software, such as word processors, do not correspond to the increase in Macintosh sales. What does that mean? That people are buying less or that piracy is occurring. Draw your own conclusion.

MW What do you think?

Nalevanko That people are buying software and that there is a piracy phenomenon.

MW Do you think copy protection is going to come back?

Nalevanko I don't think it will, despite the severe piracy problems in the world. In the Mideast companies sell only one or two copies of any product because of the piracy problem. I don't think that copy protection can come back because it inconveniences users, and I can't see the protection giving an actual advantage to the user.

MW You produce a number of other products. How would you describe them?

Nalevanko In 1988 we changed our product direction after the Macworld Expo. We wanted to begin involving people with networks. We wanted a product to allow multiple users to mark up and annotate documents on a network. We developed MarkUp, the first groupware product for the Macintosh.

MW I remember going to my first demo of MarkUp. I was really encour-(continues)

Outscanning in its field. 800 dpi, and more.

Our new 8000/CLX 800 dpi flatbed scanner tops anything else out there in every way but price. In addition to high resolution, you get the added value of the industry's most sophisticated enhancements. And you can get it all in a sleek, quiet, easy-to-operate machine for the PC,PS/2, and Macintosh.

Or, if you're looking for a hand-held scanner, our new AVR 1000 scans a full 81/2" wide, and comes with a 10-sheet document feeder for hands-free operation.

And any AVR model you choose — 400, 600 and 800 dpi, black & white, 8-bit grayscale (field upgradable to color) and 24-bit color — comes with our exclusive ScanPack[™] bundle: top image editing software (like Photoshop^{TM} or Picture Publisher^{TM}); image sharpeners; our EasyScan[™] utility so you can scan from within any application. And for Macintosh, a hardware accelerator option and JPEG data compression up to 80:1.

Plus, emulation of both HP Scanjet[®] Plus and Apple[®] scanners so you can use more application software. In fact, nearly any application software.

To find out more about our new AVR 8000/CLX, AVR 1000, and AVR's complete line of affordable scanners, ask your reseller or call 800-54-IMAGE or 408-434-1115.



© 1991, Advanced Vision Research, Inc. EasyScan and ScanPack are trademarks of Advanced Vision Research, Inc. Other TMs or ®s are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. All specifications subject to change without notice.



Datadesk

Kensington





We're Now Open

Call any time and order

Postcraft Effects Specialist



styler. With Effects Specialist simply type in a letter, word or sentence, click on the

menu and obtain eye-catching

typographical art. From the basic library of 120 effects, create virtually billions of variations. Includes WYSIWYG, color, rulers, kerning, rotating, skewing, horizontal scaling, templates—everything you need for professional results.

#04049 Effects Specialist #04050 Layouts-Stationery Pack A\$79

Keyboards & Mice

01584 Mac 101E Keyboard -New 128 03326 Switchboard 158 03780 Switchboard Switch Track Ball97

02813 Mac Pro Kb 105 Plus Keyboard ... 144

01507 Pro Point Adb (Se & II)79

02935 Felix116

01292 Turbo Mouse107

03306 Mactrac Trackball 512/Plus60 03305 Mactrac Trackball ADB74

03412 Unmouse159

03629 Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus) 74

Abaton Technology Corp

Micro Touch Systems

Mouse Systems Technologies

#04054 Layouts-Stationery Pack B\$79



MacVision is

the easy-to-use video digitizer system for your Mac. Capture 3D images. Then you can edit, merge with text, print and save these as files in a variety of formats. Produces images with 256 shades of gray to use in most popular publishing and graphic arts programs.

#03705 MacVision

Koala Acquisition, Inc. **MacVision**



Adobe Type-On-Call Adobe Illustrator pe On Call offers over 800 Adobe Type 1 fonts on a single Adobe CD-ROM in a Illustrato new accessible format. Simply by purchasing The premier product for single-page access codes over the phone, type design on the Mac. Highest quality design and illustration capabilities. Now includes users can obtain new fonts from the disk. Type On Call is the quickest and easiest way to buy a powerful new text handling tool. fonts - once you have the disc, every font is a **#03558 Adobe Illustrator** simple phone call away! #03950 Type-On-Call



Kensington **Turbo Mouse**

Winner of the '87, '88 and '89 Macworld World Class Awards for Best Input Device. Turbo Mouse is quicker, more precise and easier to use than any other mouse. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse.

#01411 Turbo Mouse ADB #01292 Turbo Mouse Plus

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

03461	Corp.198Personal Press 1.0198Aldus Pre Print328Aldus Pagemaker 4.0498
Delta P	Point
	Taste83
Frame	Technology Corp
03582	Frame Maker795
Icom S	imulations
	Mac Kern58
Individ	ual Software
	Individual Trng For Pgmkr 4.0 34
	et Graphic Design
01370	ReadySetGo! 4.5164
Quark I	
03488	Quark XPress 3.0 518
Spinna	ker
00211	Springboard Publisher II108
Timew	orks
	Publish It Easy 2.0143
Ventura	a Software - Xerox
	Ventura Publisher For Mac 498

FONIS	ı
dobe Systems	
03210 Type Set 164	
03211 Type Set 264	
03491 Type Set 3115	
02331 6 Optima119	
02334 9 ITC Garamond119	
02336 11 ITC Benguait&Fritz Qua 119	
02338 13 Helv Lt & Helv Black119	
02339 14 Helv Condensed239	
02345 20 Goudy Old Style119	
02359 34 Aachen & Revue & U Rom 119	
02362 37 Univers239	
02364 39 Futura Light177	
02371 46 Futura177	
02372 47 Futura Condensed239	
02386 61 Helvetica 3177	
02671 100 Adobe Garamond 177	
03151 113 Copperplate Gothic239	
03159 121 Lithos119	
10/427 122 Taldon 110	

24 Hours Every Day Our friendly Mac Advisors await your call



Presentation

Aldus (Corp.	
02424	Persuasion 2.0	328
Ashton	Tate	
02011	Full Impact 2.0	145
Delta F	Point	
03291	Deltagraph 1.5	128
Micros	oft Corporation	
01220	Powerpoint 2.01	244
00227	Excel 3.0	299
Newtor	n Technologies	
00226	GEOvista	169
Strateg		
03628	Atlas * MapMaker 4.5	368
Syman	tec	
02007	More 3.0	264
Tree St	tar, Inc.	
03373	FlexiGraphs 1.1	120
01357	FlexiTrace	145
03987	FlexiTrace/FlexiGraph Bundle.	225

Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide

The Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide is the perfect companion to all Pantone-licensed software programs. It provides a visual comparison of solid Pantone color and process simulations as they would appear on the final printed piece. **#03435 Pantone Imaging Guide**

Pantone Process Color System Guide

This fan-out selector provides users with a visual color standard and screen percentage values for over 3000 new CMYK combinations which are easily created, specified and reproduced with your favorite

#04056 Pantone System Guide \$44

MULTIMEDIA

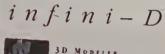
Farallo	on
02584	MacRecorder 2.0 158
	Media Tracks 188
	Media Tracks Multi. CD Rom318
03471	Media Tracks Multimedia Pack 318
	isk Software
03974	Animation Works122
Macro	
02982	MacroMind Accelerator124
	MacroMind Media Maker495
	MacroMind Director 3-D1149
	MacroMind 3.0749
	Works, Inc.
	ADDmotion182
	Ad Services, Inc.
00053	Multi-Ad Creator455
Olduva	
03895	Video Paint278
	Technology
03993	Picture Press 1.03 120



StrataVision 3D v. 2.0

StrataVision 3D has even greater power with Version 2.0. Extended modeling gives you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with improved ease. Animations of linked objects offer stunning results.

#04001 StrataVision 3D 2.0





Specular International

Introducing Infini-D, an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation package for the Macintosh. Now you can generate photorealistic images and animations with the easyto-use interface you've come to expect from vour Mac.

#00815 Infini-D



Type Gallery Choose the CD-ROM Adobe type solution from NEC and get your first three authentic Adobe typeface families free plus a quality NEC portable CD-ROM reader. Hurry! Quantities are

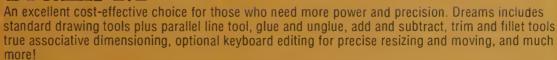
limited at this price.
#00077 NEC Type Gallery PS w/CDR-36

Includes NEC IDD/Innovative Data Design

MacDraft 2.1

Easy to use MacDraft is the powerful low-cost solution to your precision drawing and drafting needs. Features include layers, scales, support for PostScript output, editable dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves and more! #00429 MacDraft 2.1





#02015 Dreams 1.1.....\$330







100's of products are

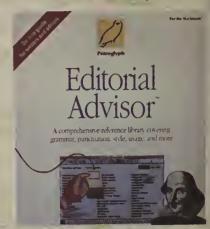
RagTime 3

RagTime 3.1 offers unique versatility when creating office documents with text, numbers, graphics and layout elements. Within a complete layout environment, RagTime includes word processing, spreadsheet, graph and picture frames

Hotlinks between documents make it ideal for automated reports. Spreadsheet frames within the layout environment are just the thing for price lists and catalog pages. It's easy to use and will help boost your productivity.

#04055RagTime 3





Editorial Advisor is a computerized style manual covering grammar, punctuation, style, usage and more. Learn conventions of editing. Give your writing that professional edge. With System 7.0 you can install it on your DA menu. It's like having a reference library on your hard disk.

#03944 Editorial Advisor

Check Mark Software MultiLedger 1.3

With MultiLedger you get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Inventory

tracking all together in one completely integrated program. Easy to use as most one-write systems, it does full double-entry accounting.

MULTILEDGER

#02410 MultiLedger 1.3

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE 1.800.248.0800

Major credit cards accepted, No Surcharge.

Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.

Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number in

order to be processed.
COD orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cashiers check or money order only accepted. Add \$5 per order.

order only accepted. Add s5 per order.

Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.

All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.

No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).

Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.

All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.

Product availability guarantee does not apply to unreleased items and monitors.

All returned monitors are subject to a 15% restocking fee

\$3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas

\$3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural are require an extra day).
 Orders placed by 9 pm EDT (6pm POT) weekdays for 'in stock' items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
 APO/FPO/PO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.
 Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
 Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number.
 Prices and product availibility subject to change without notice. We are committed to offering low prices and product availibility, so call for up to date information.

Customer Service. 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays: 7am-6pm PST,

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110 Redmond, WA 98052

Outside USA: 206•883•3088 Canada: 800•248•0344 FAX: 206•881•3421

WRITING TOOLS

A Lasti	ng Impression
03103	Resume Expert47
03243	Resume Xprt - Cover Letters 47
Advand	ed Software
02847	DocuComp88
Ashton	Tate
	Ashton Tate Full Write Pro 1.5 145
Claris	
02485	MacWrite II v1.1138
Deneba	
02155	BigThesaurus63
01129	Coach Professional123
01303	Coach Thesaurus33
Frankli	n Elec. Pub., Inc.
00010	Franklin Language Master 2.0 44
Individ	ual Software
	Individual Training For Word29
	Individual'S Resume Maker29
	e Software Inc.
03813	Correct Grammar 2.0 49

ay	
Marco Polo Single	
riics	
Elements Of Style33	
oft Corporation	
Microsoft Word 4.0244	
i	
Read It! OCR 2.1277	•
Read It! Personal 2.1	
Nieue 3 05 244	
	١
al Bibliographic	
Procite195	,
lyph Inc.	
Éditorial Advisor74	
Up	
Letter Writer Plus51	
	Marco Polo Single

Accounting

Aatrix	
01875	Ultimate Payroll 4.1188
	Ultimate Payroll 4.4 Multico 309
00192	Checkwriter II 3.231
Absolu	te Solutions
03369	Computerized Classic Acctg 223
Checkn	nark Software
02412	Cash Ledger114
	Payroll (Use With Multiledger) 174
02410	Multiledger 1.3234
Compu	ter Associates - Bedford
02236	Accpac Bedford For Mac 1.1 138
In Hous	se Software
03782	In House Accoutant135
Intuit	
02591	Quicken 1.537
Meca \	/entures
00033	Managing Your Money 4.0 134
Nolo P	ress
00481	Will Maker 4.036

Peacht	ree Software	
02598	Insight Expert Inventory	519
	Insight Expert Accounts Receiv	
02804	Insight Expert General Payroll	.519
	Insight Expert General Ledger	
	Insight Expert Accounts Payabl	
02594	At Once!	. 189
Proplus	s Software	
02798	Wall Street Investor	.395
Reality	Technologies	
03769	Wealthbuilder	98
Survivo	or Software	
01582	Macmoney 3.5	58
Softsyn		
03986	Accountant Inc. 2.1	.338
Softwa	re Toolworks	
03464	Dollars And Cents 5.0 Sense	62
Telewa	re Incorporated	
	M.Y.O.B. V.2.0	.141

System 7 Compatible

Wayzata CD-ROMs for the Macintosh



Ideal for desktop publishing! Over 500 high-quality, full resizable EPS images. Place them in any page layout program or edit in FreeHand or Illustrator. This CD-ROM will pay for itself with the first image you use.

#04043 EPS Professional

This new CD-ROM includes Insight on the News: a national news weekly magazine with in-depth coverage and analysis of current events (1/90-5/ 91) and The Washington Times: with national news plus the inside track on political happenings (6/89-5/91)

#04044 Washington Times & Insight on the News

Other great CD-ROMs from Wayzata:

#03512 GEM-Public Domain ..\$75 #00472 The Front Page News ... 89 #03509 CIA World Factbook 78 #00241 BBS in a Box78

Berkeley Systems

The Washington Times

Individual Training Professor Mac Professor MAC

Your personal tutor taking you through the

Established 1986

basics. Self-paced lessons and quizzes.

#03988

Training for PageMaker 4.0

Provides everything you need to know to get up and publishing! Includes Design Topics for Non-Designers and more.

#03758

EDUCATION

Broder	Bund	
01986	Calculus59	9
00892	Geometry59	9
01985	Physics59	9
EarthQ	uest	
03661	EarthQuest (Hyperstack)48	8
Individ	lual Software	
03988	Professor Mac29	9
Knowle	edge Revolution	
00260	Interactive Physics 1.2 188	8
Learnii	ng Company	
02593	Math Rabbit30	0
01856	Reader Rabbit 2.232	2
MECC		
00074	Oregon Trail28	8
Simon	& Schuster	
00694	Typing Tutor IV28	8
	ftware Toolworks	
02736	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 3	1
True B	asic	
01527	Algebra39	9

It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark including Virex-D.. virus detector module which hunts for viruses while After Dark sleeps! Features contest winners: Mowin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish! Crazy Kittens, Art Museum and Lunatic Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Comes bundled with After Dark software)

#04046 More After Dark Bundle V2.0



#02785 After Dark V2.0T \$28 #04053 After Dark Modules...24

Modems & Faxes





Prometheus 24/96 FAX MSR

The most feature-filled fax modem available. Includes MaxFax fax software. This 2400 bps data modem/9600 bps send and receive fax provides advanced functions. Packaged with Macknowledge software and cable.

#03319 24/96 FAX MSR



Courier HST St V.42 #105

14,400 bps asymmetric modulation and MNP 2-4 error control, MNP 5 data compression and V.42/V.42 bis providing error free performance up to 38,400 bps.

#01057 Courier HST





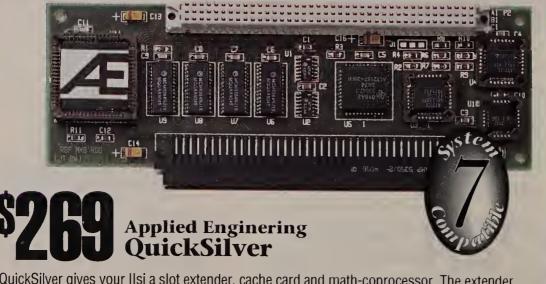
Mass Micro Sytstems QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber

The QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber captures 24 bit color or 8 bit gray scale images from full motion video. It fits in a single NuBus slot and does auto switching between NTSC and PAL signals. A Photoshop

directly into Adobe Photoshop. Now

with Photoshop Limited, while supplies last.

#00180 QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber with Photoshop - while supplies last



QuickSilver gives your Ilsi a slot extender, cache card and math-coprocessor. The extender enables cards created for the SE/30 to fit neatly inside the IIse case. The 25ns static RAM cache provides quicker screen refresh, scrolling and image manipulation. The 68882-20MHz FPU option greatly increases the speed of math-intensive applications. Five-year warranty. #00833 QuickSilver

Monitors & Video Boards

E-Machines

03919	T16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II	1995
00205	T-19 24-Bit Color Sys Mac II	3999
02414	TX-16 24 Bit Color Sys Mac II	3695
03920	T16/XL24 Color Sys Mac II	2999
03921		2699
03922	TX16 8-Bit Color Sys Mac II	2699
Megag	raphics	
03926	Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac Se	. 1.199
03925	Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac SE30	
03924	Rival 19 Mono Mon Mac II	
Micron	Technology	
02885	Xceed 8 Bit MacII 13"/14" (Speci	ial)249
03093	Xceed 8 Bit SE/30 19"	499
02886	Xceed 8 Bit Mac II 19"	499
03094	Xceed 8 Bit Se/30 13"/14"	299
Raster	ops	
03704	Rasterops Clearview GS/30	1.675
00064	Rasterops 24Si	815
03662	Rasterops Clearview/GS li	1,675
03482	Raster Ops Video Expander	
00035	Rasterops 24S	589
02627	Colorboard 264/30 24Bit 351	675
00005	24STV Colorcard	
Sigma	Designs	
03856	Sigma Pageview SE Monitor	850
03859	Sigma Silverview Mac II Mon	
03858	Sigma Pageview Mac II Mon	
03860	Sigma Colormax 24 Monitor	
03857	Sigma Pageview SE/30 Mon	850
03853	Sigma Multi-Mode SE-30/Si	
03854	L View Multi-Mode For IIxx	
03855	Sigma Pagevw GS Ilci&Si Mon	649

SIMMs

0342	28	1MB	per Mb	49
			per Mb	
				-
0358	84	4x4 MB '020	1,0 1,0	69

ACCELERATORS
Applied Engineering
00289 Cache-In (Ilci Cache Card) 194
03673 Quadralink
Daystar Digital
02877 Fast Cache Ilci278
PowerGard
00040 030 50Mhz IIcx w/FPU2,299
PowerGache
03812 030 50Mhz Ilci w/FPU1,950
Dove Computer Corp
03228 030 Upgrade Mac II W/Virtual 528
03230 030 Upgrade Plus W/Virtual 528
03822 Upgrade 030 IIx W/Virtual
03820 Upgrade 030 Se W/Virtual 528
Total Systems 03752 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/Fpu 1,850
00047 Gemini II 030 40Mhz W/O Fpu 1,830
Motorola
02425 68882 Co-Processor 33Mhz 213
02723 68882 Co-Processor 50Mhz349
Sigma

00215 Sigma Double-Up Board167

Introducing the 40 & 50 PowerCache Ilsi for the 20 MHz Mac Ilsi. This turbocharged cache card will double the performance of any function from graphics to spreadsheets. Installation is simple...and it's 100% compatible with all standard software.

#04057 PowerCache IIsi 40 MH #04059 PowerCache IIsi 50 MHz .\$1,699



Logitech Scanman 32



NEW! ScanMan Model 32 + Digital Darkroom

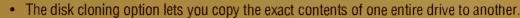
HARD DRIVES

Cutting	e Edae	
00253	800K Drive	125
03297	20 Mb External	328
05124		
00453	52 Mb QLPS External	479
	Systems	
02161	EMAC 150 Tape Backup Drive	715
02047	EMAC 60T Tape Backup Drive	649
Datace		
00405	52 Mb QLPS External Hd	
04002	52 Mb QLPS Internal	299
00019 03683	105 Q Internal 105 Mb Q External	
03685	170 Mb Q External	028
	vingstone Tech	320
00170	50Mb QLPS Wip Drive	179
00176	20Mb Clipper	
00037	40 Mb Pro	299
00171	Wip Drive 100Mb QLPS	819
00172	Wip Drive 120Mb	739
00802	40 Mb Removable	589
LaCie I	Limited	
03948	Tsunami 52 Mb Hd QLPS	599
03949	Tsunami 105 Mb QLPS	915
03698	Tsunami 120 Mb Hd Q	. 1,125
03699	Tsunami 170 Mb Hd Q	. 1,225
03700	Tsunami 210 Mb Hd Q	. 1,325
03701	La Cie SilverLining V 5.31	149
	Microsystems	000
00175	Data Pack 45 Rem	
00176 00164	Data Pack Cx 45 Rem	
PLI	DataPak MO 512 Mb Cartridge	208
03687	Cuparfloopy 1 4 (1 4/900)	110
02181	Superfloppy 1.4 (1.4/800) Infinity 40 Turbo Hd Rem	
03691	CD ROM Drive	600
	645 Mb Ext Hd	2 599
02182		1 199
00182	Infinity 88 Turbo Hd	. 1.299
02851	Infinity Optical 600 Mb Hd	.3,794
00442	PI 1.2Fh Gb External	. 4, 149
03281	600 Mb Turbo Ext Hd	. 2,595
Toshib		
03536	CD ROM Drive XM-3201A	795

QuickSCSI Card

QuickSCSI offers a simple and economical, yet powerful way to eliminate the Macintosh SCSI por bottleneck.

It lets your hard drive work at maximum possible speed by supporting data transfer rates up to 6 Mb/second.



Run up to 14 SCSI devices simultaneously.

#00811 PLI QuickSCSI #00445 PLI 105 MB\$699 #03269 PLI 250 MB ..\$1,499 #03270 PLI 300 MB ..\$1,899



effekkennenningenner.

IDS Portable Hard Drives

From the affordable Pro to the ultra compact Clipper, iDS has a portable hard drive to fit your needs. All iDS drives include state-of-the-art features like automatic termination which means you never have to worry about when and how to terminate your drive. iDS drives come tested, pre-formatted and loaded with SCSI Express utility software

which is fully System 7 compatible including virtual memory support. iDS drives feature fast access speeds, over 5 megabytes of public domain software, rugged shock resistance construction, and

Hard Drive

Clipper 40 MB

TOP THE STREET

#00170 WIP 50Mb QLPS HardDrive \$359 #00802 45MB Removable Hard Drive \$589





Velcome to

Do-It Yourself Networking

LANZone Story

Wandering through the maze of connectivity can be confusing. New products and hardware can make hooking up your Macs a perplexing problem for even the most experienced manager.

Whether you like LocalTalk or EtherTalk you can talk to us when buying for your network. Our experts can answer your questions on Ethernet and LocalTalk and also define those confusing terms like RJ-45, 10BaseT, thick and thin cabling and twisted pairs.

We make it easy for your business to grow with affordable solutions from the LANZone.



Farallon Timbuktu 4.0

Timbuktu is a versatile network application that allows you to observe or control another Macintosh over any AppleTalk network. It provides clipboard exchange and full background file transfer. This new version of the Eddy Award-winning software now supports

#00420 Timbuktu 4.0

PhoneNET StarController

Farallon PhoneNET ${f StarController}^{\hbox{\tiny f \$}}$

The StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It's fully compliant with the IEEE 10BaseT standard, so it supports a variety of Ethernet devices, from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device,

automatically shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. StarCommand 2.0 management software, included with the PhoneNET Star Controller EN, continuously monitors your network as a background application running under MultiFinder

Farallon

#03333 PhoneNET Series 500\$1,588 #00829 PhoneNET Series 300\$824

DataClub **Amazing** Breakthrough

siness Data Club

DataClub is an amazing breakthrough in file server software offering real, tangible advantages over conventional file server systems. It's Virtual Server creates a single, shared disk centrally managed and maintained.

#03917 DataClub 1.1

LAN Accessories

i ai aii u	III
03474	Farallon Portable Pak328
00199	Te-447 Rj-45 Patch Panel 199
00826	PhoneNET To AppleTalk Adapter 8
	Repeater 309
	PhoneNET - DB-934
03475	Star Connector En Pn 501 120
00828	PhoneNET Din 8 (10 Pk) Pn 310 197
02751	Star Connector (10Pk) Pn311 125
00832	PhoneNET - DIN-832
Nuvote	ech experience of the control of the
01226	Turbo Net To AppleTalk Adapter 6
01929	Turbo Net St - DB-929
01918	Turbo Net St - DIN-829
03341	Turbo Net St 12 Pack DIN-8 278
	Turbo Net - DB-919
	Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8198
01224	Turbo Net - DIN-819
Sitka T	<i>Tops</i>
02223	Teleconnector - DIN-822

NETWORK & MAIL SERVERS

03219 Flash

Beagle Bros. Inc.

	lle Networks Corp.	
	Mac To Mac 10 Pack	
	Mac To Mac 5 Pack	164
Casady	And Greene	
02873	AME Single User	158
02874		
02875	AME 1-10 Users	848
	n Systems	
03652	Gator Mail Q (100 Users)3	,350
03120	Gator Mail Q (10 Users)	675
03118	Gator Share Software1	,350
CE Soft		
03139	QuickMail 2.2.3 (50 User) 1 QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User) QuickMail 2.2.3 (10 User)	,567
03138	QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User)	207
03137		307
Farallo	n	
00827	PhoneNET Check Net	
02483	PhoneNET Liaison 3.0	
01639	Traffic Watch	.134
00420	Timbuktu V4.0 Single User	.129
00422	Timbuktu V4.0 10 Pak	719
02418	Timbuktu Remote	.122
02827	Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	844
	eneration	
01020	SuperLaserSpooler 2.0 Single	92
Gizmo	Technologies	
00143	Send Express 2.01 5Pk	.125
Interna	tional Business Software DataClub 10 Pack	
03918	DataClub 10 Pack	.525
Micros	oft Corporation	
00052	Microsoft Mail 3.0 Mail Server	245
	MS Mail 1-5 User V.3.0	
Sitka/T	.oos	
03172	Inbox 3.0 Dos	214
03171	Inbox 3.0 Mac	209
01853	Tops Flashbox Mac DB-9	
03365	Tops Flashbox Mac DIN-8	.118
01089	Tops Netprint 2.0	.114
01844	Tops Repeater	.118
03167	Tops 3.0 Network Mac	. 186
Techno	ology Works	
04029	GraceLAN v.2.0 50 User Pak	299

From the MacZone

the LANZone

ETHERNET Asante Macintosh SE 03648 Mac Con SE E......269 Macintosh IIsi & SE/30 Thick/Thin 03647 Mac Con + 30iE 64304 00020 Mac Con+ 30iE269

04031	MC + 30iE/Radius	269
03647	Mac Con + 30iE 64K Ram	304
00820	Mac Con + 30iE MC 64k Ram	399
Macinto	sh Ilsi & SE/30 Thick/10 Base T	
00228	Mac Con + 30i ET 64	304
03646	Mac Con+ 30i Et	269
04030	MC + 30iET/Radius	269
Macinto	sh II Family	à
03642	Maccon + II ET 64	304
03641	Maccon + II E	269
Macinto	osh LC	
00324	Mac Con + LC MC	379
00029	Mac Con+ LC E&T	269
00325	FNLC 10T	269
10 Base	T External Products	

	10 Base T Hub6	
03945	10T Mau	99
Cayma	n Systems	
00181	Gator Box CS	55
03117	Gator Card E/II(IISeries) En 3	28
03116	Gator Box En1,9	55
Davna	Communications Inc	

vayıla	CUIIIIIIUIIICALIUIIS IIIC	
03547	Daynaport E/SE	. 280
03545	Daynatalk Speed Guard Collisi	52
02791	Daynatalk Connector	95
03549	Daynaport E/30	.355
03548	Daynaport E/II	.355
	Dayna Etherprint 10Baset	
	Dayna Etherprint / Local Talk	

Dove Computer Corp				
Ethernet Fastnet SE	340			
Ethernet Fastnet SE/30	340			
Ethernet Fastnet III	340			
	Ethernet Fastnet SE Ethernet Fastnet SE/30 .			

Farallo	n
03333	Star Controller EN 507 1,588
00829	Star Controller 300 Series 824
03902	Farallon Ethernet Mac II Card 358
00004	E !! E!! ! OE (OO O ! OF O



Technology Works GraceLAN 2.0

GraceLAN lets you scan and profile every Macintosh, printer, PC, monitor, NuBus Card, network peripheral or SCSI device on any size network-without leaving your desk! Now GraceLAN 2.0 has added security, more detailed information and enhanced exporting capabilities. Also System 7.0 compatible.

#04029 GraceLAN 2.0

Circle 70 on reader service card

03119 Nuvolink II271 00284 Nuvolink Sc-T388 03115 Nuvolink Sc369

02801	Etherport IIL	498
	Etherport SE	
02702	Etherport SE/30	350
02542	Shiva Telebridge	408
	Etherport II	
02985	Ethergate	1,295
01615	Shiva Netmodem V2400	338
03251	Shiva Netmodem V.32 9600	1,165
NEW!	Shiva Netmodem/E	Call
02685	Fast Path IV	1,885
NEW!	Fast Path V (thick/thin)	1,889
NEW!	Fast Path V (10 base T)	1,889

Shiva Net Modem V.32

Shiva -**NetModem**

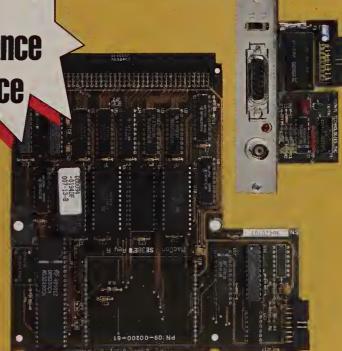
The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources. #03251 NetModem

)RDER•



Asante Ethernet Family

Asante Technologies' family of EtherNet solutions gives your Macintosh all the right connections. The MacCon+ network interface cards plug into your Mac to deliver high performance connectivity that's reliable and cost effective.



MAC TO PC CONNECTIVITY

vataviz	7	
00039	MacLink Plus PC 5.0	128
03111	MacLink Translators	97
Dayna	Communications Inc.	
03891	Dayna Dos Mounter 2.0	53
02609	DaynaFile II 360K 5.25" Drive	445
02612	DaynaFile II 1.44Mg 3.5" Drive.	595
00320	DaynaFile II 1.44 Mb HD 5.25	435
02615	DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.44Mg	649
02616	DaynaFile Dual 1.2Mg/1.44Mg.	804
02613	DaynaFile Dual 360K/1.2Mg	649
Daysta	r Digital	
	LT200 PC LocalTalk Board	185
02215	LT200 MC LocalTalk Board	295
Farallo	n	
00352	PhoneNetTalk Software	129
00353	PhoneNet Card PC for LocalTalk	198
FGM, I	nc.	
	Pictura This	6/1

Insigna	Solutions	
03193	Soft PC - Portable	244
	Access PC	
	Soft PC Classic	
03282	Soft PC Ega/At	124
02506	Soft PC 1.3	241
Orange	Micro	
	Orange 386 16Mz	1695
	Orange 386 20Mz	
00230	Orange Peripheral Kit	149
Sitka/T	ops	
01677	Tops Flashcard (Dos)	149
03364	Tops 3.0 Network Dos 3.5"	149
03363	Tops 3.0 Network Dos 5.25"	149
Traveli	ng Software	
03975	Laplink Mac III 3.2	92
	r, Richer, Quinn	
	Reflection 3 +	360

aged, but there does not appear to have been much product movement in that direction. Is the Mac really up to groupware?

Nalevanko At the time we did MarkUp you needed an AppleShare server. But we felt that System 7 would give file sharing to all Macintosh users. System 7 means that any document can be made into a group MarkUp document, annotated, and edited. MarkUp does writing on the document, or on an image of a document, and multiple users can do this at the same time. The first version of the application had a document-center approach, and people didn't accept that so well. The second version, to be released in July, is oriented to individual documents.

MW Name the most important aspects of System 7.

Nalevanko File sharing. The ability to hide and show applications. You

know, I honestly do not believe that it is all that easy for users. Apple wouldn't have to have phone help for end users if it were. I have my doubts about how many users will use Publish and Subscribe mechanisms.

New users will find it more difficult to use. User groups will help. Phone support will help. Users will be better off with functions like the integrated Find File, which actually does that. Lots of IAC [interapplication communication] applications will make a difference to the user; for example, when a phone book is integrated with a word processor, there will be more vertical applications that will help.

MW Does System 7 really make a difference for the Mac?

Nalevanko It renews our interest, and causes more people to look at the Mac and make the right decision, to purchase the Mac over clones or whatever else.

MW System 7's release was a catharsis for Apple. What will 8.0 be like?

Nalevanko Apple announced that they're not thinking about 8.0. We'll see a several-year transition to 8.0. In the meantime, we'll see mail, integrated annotation, better voice integration. I think that we'll see a progression of improvements for the operating system.

MW Will Apple continue to be able to drag along its installed base?

Nalevanko I think that they won't be able to do that. I see two areas of change—to RISC, for which the operating system can be the same, and to the development of pen-based systems. There has to be some communication between a portable computer and the mother ship, because I think that people will have several computers. A hand-held computer that communicates with a portable that talks to a desktop that talks to servers.





Introducing the KODAK 35 mm Rapid Film Scanner



popular image manipulation and presentation software. Output to a film recorder, thermal printer or save to diskette.

That's not all. Thanks
to Kodak's exclusive image
compression software,
you can store up to 300
images on a single 80 MB
hard drive. Or transmit
your compressed image in
extremely short order. Four
minutes or less!**

*Using a Macintosh llfx computer

**Speed depends on phone line quality, modem use, and image complexity

MW Mainstay is one of the last companies developing products exclusively for the Macintosh.

Nalevanko Since 1984 we've developed only for the Mac. But there are Windows versions of our products in the future. We have a Mac focus, but our customers have put us under pressure for cross-platform compatibility. One business customer said, "If you don't do a Windows version of your product, we will." The important part for users is not just that they have file compatibility. They want to open a flow chart from Windows on the Mac, or open a Mac chart on a PC.

MW How have your experiences with Apple Computer varied over the years?

Nalevanko We have good relations with Apple. By and large, Apple does the best job of computer manufacturers in supporting its developers. But the reality is that Apple acts in its own self-

interest, to sell platforms. If you do something that sells new Macs, they love you. If you do something that just helps the installed base, they couldn't care less. The big mistake that some developers make is focusing on the installed base. Apple isn't concerned with people who have a Mac, but with those who are buying their next CPU.

MW Most third-party developers now work on multiple computers. Why?

Nalevanko It's a function of the cost structure and dynamics of the industry, which is driven by customers who have both Macs and PCs. There are very few Mac-only shops. You add value to your applications by making them compatible across platforms.

MW In the best of all possible worlds, could Apple have kept its developers captive?

Nalevanko Apple would have had to offer more direct financial help, and

that would only have delayed it [the move to other computers]. The message of the Apple Worldwide Developer Conference this year is that the developer community is not in that good financial shape. It is just not possible to bootstrap a company any longer.

MW What happened to small developers from the early Mac years?

Nalevanko Small companies sold out to large companies. From 1984 to 1987 you could start a company and bootstrap it and be successful. Now there is so much noise in the market that even if you have a good product, to gain market share and distribution is very difficult.

MW Will you sell your company too?

Nalevanko We continue to grow and have no plans to sell the company. But the goal of any enterprise is to *(continues)*

Mour

Satisfy your appetite for more creative imaging options. Call today for details on the KODAK 35 mm Rapid Film Scanner and the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-44 KODAK Ext. 870

Now you'll see some sizzle!



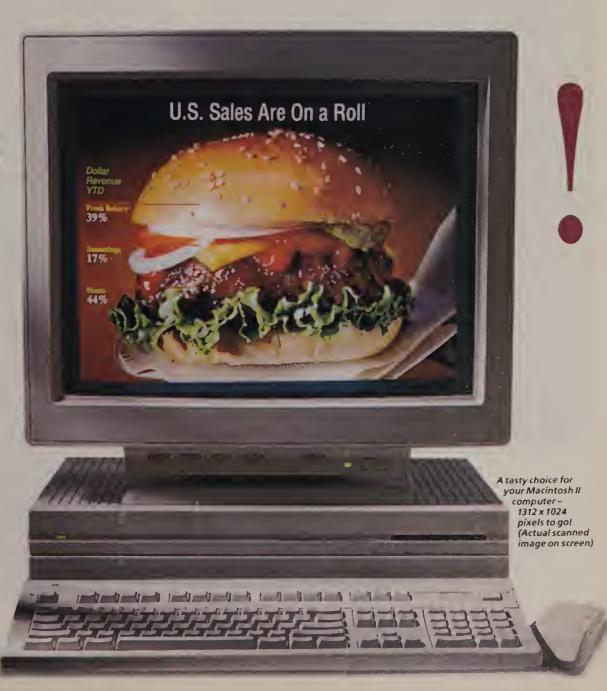
t a 35 mm slide film recorder hard copy on

hermal printer.

note location.

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY DIVISION

Circle 186 on reader service card.



Color, Spe



21" SuperMatch™ Two-Page Color Display

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, Thunder, Thunder/8, Thunder/24, Virtual Desktop, OpenSlot, SuperMatch, and Potrero are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Lightning storm photograph by Ralph Wetmore/Tony Stone Worldwide Agency. Cityscape photograph by Bill Ross/Westlight. Screen concept created in Adobe Photoshop. This ad was produced using SuperMac color displays and graphics cards on Macintosh computers.

ed. Power.

Thunder™ from SuperMac.™ Workstation-class graphics performance on your Macintosh®!

SuperMac's new Thunder series of 8- and 24-bit accelerated color graphics cards provides you with awesome power — that results, as never before, in split-second responses on your screen!

Thunder is explosively fast! Its sizzling graphics capabilities are the result of SuperMac's latest achievement in chip design — workstation-class graphics performance on the Macintosh — that's as much as 500 percent greater than its rivals. So now, you can squeeze every ounce of performance out of Aldus PageMaker and Freehand, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, QuarkXPress, and other leading programs — and spend your time creating not waiting.

Thunder supports the widest range of color displays, up to 21 inches in size. It provides pan and zoom in hardware, and a Virtual Desktop™ of up to eight square feet for poster-size projects. Plus, up to 8 MB of on-board GWorld memory, for faster manipulation of large color images.

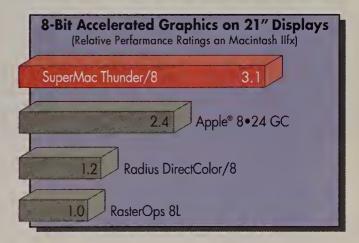
24-Bit Accelerated Graphics on 19" Displays
(Relative Perfarmance Ratings an Macintosh Ilfx)

SuperMac Thunder/24

1.9

Radius DirectColor/24

RasterOps 24L



Radius and RasterOps cards tested with accelerator, requiring an additional slot. RasterOps 8L card does not support 21" displays; data shown for 19" display only. Comparisons based on results as of June 1991, running Potrero™ Graphics Performance Benchmarks. All tests run on a Macintosh Ilfx in identical configurations. Detailed performance results available upon request.

Pathway to the future. Thunder ensures your investment in the future with OpenSlot, SuperMac's exclusive expansion connector. With it, Thunder can be expanded to support your ever-increasing needs for more performance and more functionality. Making it both easy and cost effective for you to upgrade in the future.

Roll like thunder to your nearest authorized reseller to get a blazing-fast test drive today. For the location of the authorized SuperMac reseller nearest you, call (800) 334-3005.

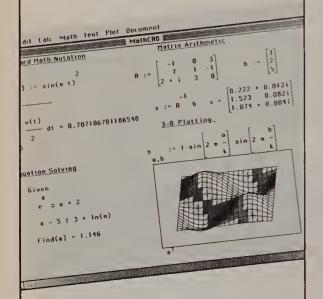


Thunder/8[™] and Thunder/24[™] color graphics cards



Circle 88 on reader service card

Technical calculations made easy!



Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.

- Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analyses quickly, easily... and inexpensively! The live document interface™ lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work. Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work. Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation. More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!



In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017.

For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle

-							
	Yeel	Tell	me	more	ahout	Mathcad	2 01

Name	
Title	
Company	
Address	
City	
Phone()	

Math Soft

MathSoft, Inc 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139

A MCTECH 2.0

Circle 34 on reader service card.

realize its value. Over time that may mean an acquisition or sale, but it's satisfying to grow something from nothing.

MW What is your take on Claris?

Nalevanko I think having Claris as part of Apple is a fundamental obstacle to certain kinds of software developers. For example, if I'm working on an object-oriented database, I have a concern about Claris because of File-Maker Pro. Claris is Apple, so I have to consider a different product area. You can raise the issue of whether there is a "Chinese wall" between Apple and Claris, but people come and go between the two companies. They talk.

I feel for the developers of Write-Now, or of CAD packages. I see the Claris and Microsoft war and the ones squashed in the middle, the small developers. I think that the Mac market loses because if a developer has to sell any product in the same realm as Claris, which is not truly financially independent, the developer suffers. If Claris makes a mistake with a product, Apple cannot afford to let the product fail; it will do what it takes to make Claris look good.

MW What do you think about Claris's new spreadsheet?

Nalevanko I think that people will remain true to Excel. Wizzy things are just not enough to sell the Claris spreadsheet.

MW I hear that Apple will sell about 2 million CPUs in fiscal year 1991.

Nalevanko That confirms what I hear. Even software sales are not doubling. Sales are somewhat stagnant. Low-end CPUs are not pulling sales.

MW What are the best applications in the market today?

Nalevanko Excel 3.0. WriteNow—lean and mean. I like that in a program. CompuServe Navigator—saves users time and dollars. I've encouraged Apple to do that for AppleLink.

MW What is the most important thing

Apple can do for its developers now?

Nalevanko Continue technical support. Have a sense of timeliness. It is difficult to plan applications if you have to factor in major system software changes. Possibly Apple could aid small companies with marketing—for example, we're invited into their booth at trade shows.



New users will find 7.0 more difficult to use. User groups will help. Phone support will help.

MW There seems to be an incredible intensity associated with the development and marketing of Macintosh software.

Nalevanko I think it's as intense in any software market. There's lots of energy across the spectrum for Windows and UNIX. The Macintosh takes a real commitment.

MW What will be the next big issue in the Mac environment?

Nalevanko A compatible document architecture. The common denominator for documents is now paper. We need a universal format. The closest proposal for that is Adobe's Multiple Master proposal for an advanced, editable, PostScript format in which fonts look the same on all documents. Apple should support that.

THE ONLY 8MM TAPE DRIVE THAT CAN MAKE CHANGE.



IT MAKES CENTS. Take the magazine you're reading. To fill a single 8mm tape, you could backup every issue of MACWORLD for the next two years. A single issue costs

just about 33 cents to store. Consider that you're spending less time backing up more data, and you're no longer dealing with small change.

Using our high speed, high capacity
8mm tape drives will save you
time and money in manhours,
media, storage, and shipping
costs. In fact, our drives give
you the lowest cost per megabyte
on the market. On lightweight, reliable media. That is fast becoming an
industry standard.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Alliant DataGe
Alpha Micro DEC 31
Altos DEC Bl
Apollo DEC HS
Arix DEC QAT&T DEC TL
Basic-4 DEC Ur
Concurrent Gould/
Convergent HP

DataGeneral
DEC 3100
DEC BI-Bus
DEC HSC
DEC Q-Bus
DEC TU/TA81
DEC Unibus
Gould/Encore

IBM AS/400

IBM
Mainframe
IBM
RISC/6000
IBM RT
IBM S/38
Macintosh
McDonnell
Douglas

NCR
ame Novell
OS/2
000 PS/2
PC 386/ix
8 PC MS-DOS
sh PC Xenix/Unix
tell Pertec
ts Plexus
Prime

Pyramid
Sequent
Silicon
Graphics
Sun
Unisys
Wang
and more

AND IT MAKES SENSE. The menu driven software features a calendar for automatic operation. Schedule a backup to run at any time, day or night. Choose an incremental or complete backup. The software's directory will keep track of every file that you've saved. To restore a file, simply

pull up the directory and click on the file you want; if you want to create space on the hard drive, just

copy selected files into the archive.

Compatible with all Macintosh models including systems running A/UX, our drives give you between 2.5GB and 25GB of storage per tape. Features like a liquid crystal display, data compression, data encryption, and high speed search capability give our drives the flexibility to adapt to your changing needs. We can meet any site requirements with rack mounting options, hard disk configurations, and a variety of cable lengths. And we back every product in our line with a 12-month warranty and technical support.

It doesn't make cents to wait. Call today for more

information at 804/873-9000.



Why Do Programmers At

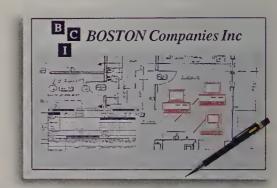
Companies That Trade



Find



Design





& Satisfy



Use Our #1 Languages?





Is it coincidence that the leading companies in America use THINK C[™] and THINK Pascal, the leading languages for the Macintosh®? Call for our FREE DEMO DISK to find out. 800/228-4122 Ext. 348G.



MACWORLD NEWS

by Dan Littman and Tom Moran

Apple Two-Page Color Monitor Emits Low ELF

In its first foray into the large-screen color monitor market, Apple is coming out

with a 21-inch display that emits reduced levels of electromagnetic fields. Called the Macintosh 21" Color Display, the monitor has a 75Hz refresh rate that eliminates flicker, and it has a resolution of 1152 by 870 (at 79 dpi) for viewing two full pages at once. It also has a built-in autodegausser that senses and adjusts to outside magnetic fields that can cause discoloration of the screen image. Apple said the monitor meets Swedish MPR standards for VLF and ELF magnetic-field emissions, which are implicated but not proven as health hazards. Preliminary testing of a prototype 21" Color Display by Macworld Lab indicated that the monitor will perform relatively well in terms of those emissions.

The overall quality of the image was excellent on the prototype. To eliminate moirés (interference patterns), Apple used an asymmetric dot pitch; that is, the vertical distance between dots is slightly different from the horizontal distance between dots. The screen itself is relatively flat and square and is covered with an optical coating that reduces glare. The brightness and contrast controls are on the front of the monitor's case, and the base contains two ADB ports on either side. A third ADB port, on the rear, lets the user place the Mac away from the monitor if desired.

The new monitor, sold without a graphics board, is compatible with Apple's Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 and Macintosh Display Card 8.24GC,



Apple's Macintosh 21" Color Display is being offered only outside the U.S. after considerable criticism from competitors over Apple's entry into the large-display market.

as well as boards from other vendors. With the Apple graphics boards the monitor displays 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16.7 million colors. The monitor can show the full 16.7 million colors simultaneously with graphics boards currently available from several third parties including RasterOps and SuperMac, according to Apple.

The 21" Color Display was announced by Apple Pacific and Apple Europe on June 3, and it will not be available in the United States—at least at first. The monitor has been the source of controversy ever since thirdparty developers and distributors found out it was under development. They began a letter-writing campaign urging Apple not to introduce the product because they thought that a two-page, low-ELF monitor with the

Apple logo on it might garner the lion's share of the large-screen display market, which they had pioneered. Since large-screen displays are bigticket items with large profit margins, international distributors felt they might be driven out of business, possibly hurting Apple's ability to sell its computers in international markets. Several vendors and sources at Apple said that the company partly conceded to earlier pressure by agreeing not to introduce the monitor in the U.S. (see MacBulletin, July 1991). However, the Macintosh 21" Color Display will be available in Canada and Mexico, through Apple Pacific, Apple said at press time. Apple cited higher international demand as its reason for not offering the 21" Color Display in the U.S. The monitor was built for (continues)

Ocean View with Room



OCEAN **VISTA 130** – what a view! And with plenty of room for expansion, as well. Take a look and you'll see, the VISTA 130 is something truly new and very different. From its rewritable optical storage technology to its contemporary, sculpted styling – the VISTA 130 is the ultimate mass storage choice for Macintosh and IBM computers.

magneto-optical technology, is small, fast, and uses a removable 3.5-inch cartridge with a large 128MB capacity. The VISTA 130 offers:

▼ the convenience and security of removable cartridges ▼ infinite expandability ▼ ruggedness ▼ long media life ▼ extremely high reliability and data integrity ▼ the speed of a fixed hard drive ▼ and the economy of floppies.

This new-generation drive, utilizing proven

Take a close look. It's the perfect storage solution!



A new wave of storage solutions for Macintosh and IBM computers.

For more information, give us a call.

OCEAN Microsystems, Inc.

246 East Hacienda Avenue ▼ Campbell ▼ California 95008 ▼ 800.2 OCEAN 1 ▼ 408.374.8300 ▼ fax 408.374.8309



Apple by FIMI, a subsidiary of Philips Italy, using a tube from a Japanese maker that Apple declined to name.

The Macintosh 21" Color Display was scheduled to enter volume production by July 1. Its price will vary depending on the currency exchange rate in the countries where it is sold, but Apple's guideline price is \$5500 in U.S. dollars. For more information, contact an international Apple dealer.—T.M.

The Macintosh Newsroom



The Archdiocese of Los Angeles produces two Catholic-oriented newspapers,

the English-language broadsheet Tidings, and the 24-plus-page Vida Nueva, which, with a circulation of 110,000, is the area's largest Spanishlanguage weekly.



Vida Nueva editor Alberto Aquilar and creative director Karen Steeb put out the archdiocese weekly on a multiuser Mac system.

When the archdiocese decided to bring its production in-house, director of communication David Moore knew PageMaker and QuarkXPress wouldn't satisfy the multiuser needs of a classified ad department and editorial desk. So for about \$300,000substantially less than a dedicated editorial-only system—Moore's group of 37 people installed Macs running a suite of applications from Digital Technology International.

DTI installs turnkey systems and publishes about a dozen applications that provide order entry and makeup for classified and display ads; article tracking; page dummying; print spooling; wire-service capture; and photo editing. All the pieces can be linked through a Sybase database running on a Sun server, so that, for example, articles laid out on page 2 don't show

up in the queue again for page 3.

AdSpeed, SpeedPlanner, and PageSpeed are the flagship products. AdSpeed is a display-ad design package with such high-end features as color graphics rotation, trapping, four-color separation and stripping, and color calibration. SpeedPlanner is

a sort of preprocessor for dummying pages, planning color assignments, and the like. It creates what DTI calls Smart Templates for incorporation in Page-Speed, where they automatically import, place, and format headlines, body copy, captions, and other

elements from text files. PageSpeed is where you fine-tune the pages, place the ads, and print.

For Sybase installations, version 3.0 of PageSpeed and AdSpeed (due out this fall) will have a user-customizable interface to the database so that an editor can create a blank story and assign it to a reporter, or a production editor can see which designer is working on an ad.

Pricing will depend on configuration. For more information, contact Digital Technology International in Orem, Utah, at 801/226-2984.—D.L.

Search for Planet Earth



From the company that brought us Virtual Valerie comes a science fiction tale

on a CD ROM. In Spaceship Warlock, you start out broke and wandering the streets of a dingy, dangerous planet. If you can grab some cash, you might be wise to sail away on a luxury starship and meet some interesting characters—on the other hand, if you go for the luxury cruise you might get kidnapped by space pirates. If you survive, you may eventually rediscover planet Earth, which was long ago captured and hidden away by imperial invaders.

Spaceship Warlock's graphics are a stunning blend of Swivel 3-D, Studio/8, Photoshop, and as Mike Saenz, one of the program's designers, puts it, "about every high-powered off-theshelf tool on the Mac." The pieces were assembled in MacroMind Director 2.0 with heavy use of Lingo, Director's animation scripting language.

Waiting for the CD ROM to read new scenes can get old, but you can save a sort of bookmark so you do not have to start from scratch each



Perhaps you were expecting a quiet cruise on a starshiphow unfortunate: you've just been kidnapped by pirates.

time you get killed. Saenz's hot tip is, "Think about where you are and where you've been to figure out how to go to the next place . . . and ask questions of the various entities [you meet]."

Spaceship Warlock lists for \$95. For more information, call Reactor in Chicago, Illinois, at 312/528-1600.—D.L.

With the Madding Crowd



Microsoft is jumping into the already crowded project-management field

with Microsoft Project.

The program is designed to compete with Claris's MacProject, though at \$695 Project is closer in price to Scitor's PS4. Instead of concentrating on the features and strict controls that complex projects may require, Microsoft concentrated on ease-of-use and making a project easy to grasp. (continues)



Carl Butler, head of financial control at Mc-**Donnell Douglas Electronic Systems, on MS** Project: "Ease of use was a requirement."

A sale of encyclopedic proportions.



THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS

You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/ Almanac world fact book.

THE NEW GROLIER

ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™ Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

market." PC Magazine, June '91

ENCYCLOPEDIA

"Best selling CD-ROM encyclopedia on the market." Bureau of Electronic Publishing.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the

case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of

living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive,

sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten

CD-ROM software titles: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,™ The Time Table of History and

The Software Toolworks® World Atlas, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36

portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save \$500 from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package

at just \$749* for Macintosh and \$849* for IBM XT/AT and \$899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the

market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of \$1,099* for Macintosh, \$1,199* for IBM XT/AT and \$1,299* for PS/2. This essential



reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play

stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is

toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. But be mindful. While your mental capacity may be limitless, the supplies for this promotion are limited.

If you're ready to expand your horizons, call today, 1-800-NEC-INFO and ask for *Encyclopedias* to get the nearest participating

CD-ROM dealer or distributor before January 15, 1992. Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer.

Circle 148 on reader service card



You enter tasks into Project in a task form or an outline. Work breakdown structure codes are automatically assigned to tasks and subtasks based on their position in the outline, though only to five levels deep (there are no codes for resource and organization breakdowns).

Project provides almost unlimited tools for looking at a project. For example, using calculations and logic, you can create a filter that selects a set of tasks, such as all tasks performed by carpenters. To extract a few of Project's fields, such as normal and overtime pay rates, you define a table. Then create a view combining tables and filters with a Gantt chart or network diagram.

You can pick a single task and show all its dependencies in a network diagram. You can save up to four baselines (a historical look at your project) with a Project file to see when you got off track (MacProject has no baselining capability). Project provides both automatic and interactive resource leveling, and you can tell autoleveling to protect priority, date, or slack settings (MacProject and PS4 both provide automatic and interactive leveling). Project is not multiuser but, like most packages, can manage resource allocations across multiple projects; also like most packages, it cannot manage complex work-team assignments effectively. It lacks inflation adjustment, which PS4 has, and cannot derate resources (assign different productivity to resources that cost the same), which New Latitudes' forthcoming MasterPlan can do (see Macworld News, June 1991). Project also cannot calculate optimistic, probable, and pessimistic finish estimates, as PS4 can.

The Mac version of Project can share files with the Windows 3.0 version of Project. For more information, contact Microsoft in Redmond, Washington, at 206/882-8080.—D.L.

Art Supplies on a Disk



A criticism that artists often level at computers is slowly being addressed in a new

generation of paint programs with lifelike oil paints, charcoals, drawing pa-



Most of this piece was done using Painter's Chalk tool. Painter, from the authors of ColorStudio, is a big step toward merging traditional media with digital control.

pers, and other artists' materials. The most ambitious of these programs is Painter, written by the same guys who wrote Letraset's ColorStudio.

You can set four characteristicsradius, jitter, opacity, and color-of Painter's brushes to change as you alter speed, direction, or (for Wacom tablet owners) pressure in midstroke. For example, you might design a brush tip consisting of one color surrounded by a second color and set it so the inside color spreads out as you slow down.

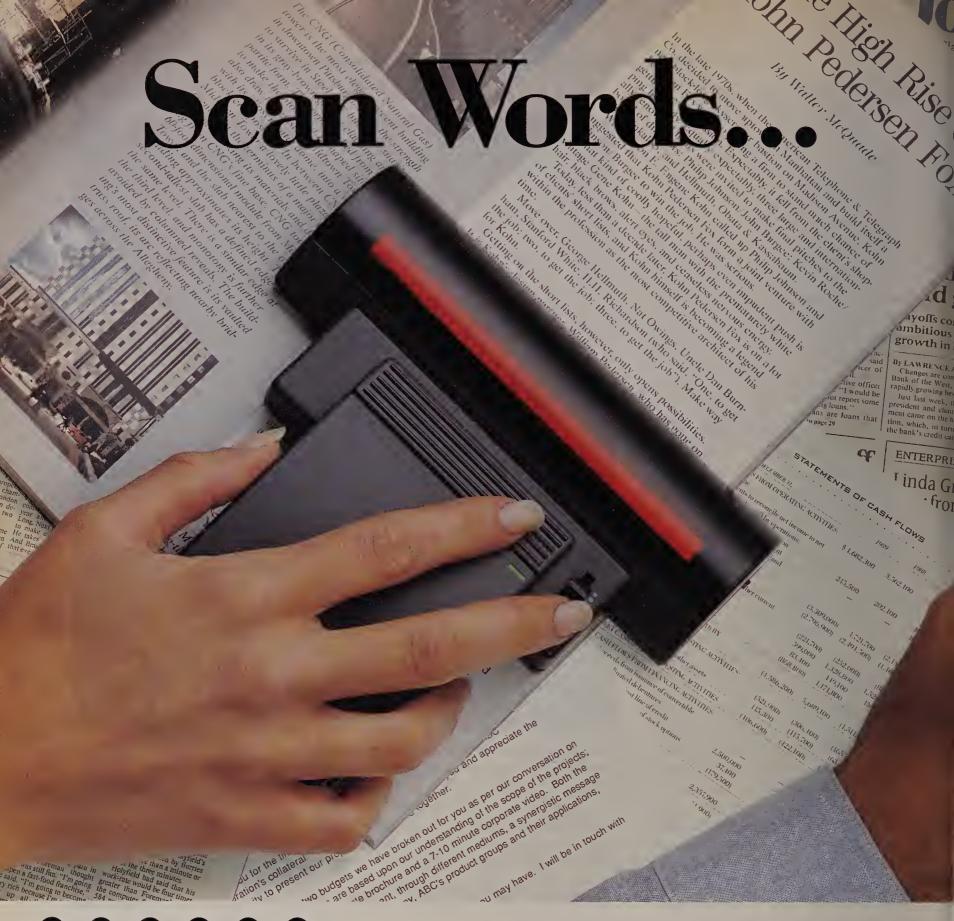
There are about a dozen brush types, including charcoals, oil paints, calligraphy pens, felt pens, crayons, and other real-life artists' tools. The program even has Van Gogh and Seurat paintbrushes that let you imitate those painters' styles or apply them to a finished piece or a scanned photograph.

Painter has about 20 surfaces that simulate canvas and paper. They are not modifiable, but Fractal Design plans to distribute more surfaces later. Oddly enough, the surfaces come out of the tip of the brush as you work, rather than filling up the page before you start. This saves on memory and file size and allows you to overlap surfaces, but leaves unpainted areas with no texture.

Painter provides a frisket tool for masking, and imports ColorStudio masks; the program's developers say it can also run all plug-in modules designed for ColorStudio or Adobe Photoshop. Painter saves in TIFF and in ColorStudio's RIFF format, so you can easily move back and forth between Painter and ColorStudio or Photoshop.

At press time, Fractal Design planned to price Painter at less than \$300. For more information, contact the company in Aptos, California, at 408/688-8800.—D.L.

(continues)



000000

PLUSGRAPHICS

Everyone agrees that the *Typist*[™] is the best thing that ever happened to hand scanners. The ability to read words and numbers easily and accurately really makes a difference when you're pressed for time. Or like most people you simply hate to type.

With the *Typist* you can scan almost any document just like you were typing it yourself; into just about any PC compatible or Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet or database.

It's not surprising then that the *Typist* has so quickly become the hand scanner of choice when it comes to OCR. The clear standard.

So you might say that the writing was already on the wall, and it was only a matter of time before the *Typist* allowed you to scan and edit graphics as well.

That's why Caere® Corporation created the *Typist Plus Graphics*™, the hand scanner that adds yet another dimension by allowing you to scan and enhance photos, artwork and illustrations with incredible ease and accuracy.

The *Typist Plus Graphics* lets you put your best image forward because of a major innovation called the *Graphic Editor*™, which creates full tone images – 256 shades of gray – in software. You can display grayscale images up to the full capacity of your screen; modify and edit in either grayscale mode for photographs, or black and white mode for line drawings; and later output in picture perfect form.

In fact, when it comes to printed output, the *Typist Plus* includes $LaserGray^{\mathbb{M}}$, yet another proprietary technology from Caere. So you can print halftones that look just like grayscale images. The photos that



sharper look and feel. A professional touch.

Just think of what the addition of picture perfect graphics can mean for your business or profession.

Use the Typist Plus Graphics to capture photos that you can incorporate into your most critical business presentations or reports. Scan company logos and place directly onto your stationary, invoices or slide presentations. You can add graphics to all of your Macintosh desktop published documents, including training manuals, newsletters –

events.

The word is out about the *Typist* Plus Graphics. Now you get the full picture – words and graphics – in one intuitive and easy-to-use hand scanner.

To learn more about the *Typist Plus Graphics* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

1-800-535-SCAN Call:

Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court

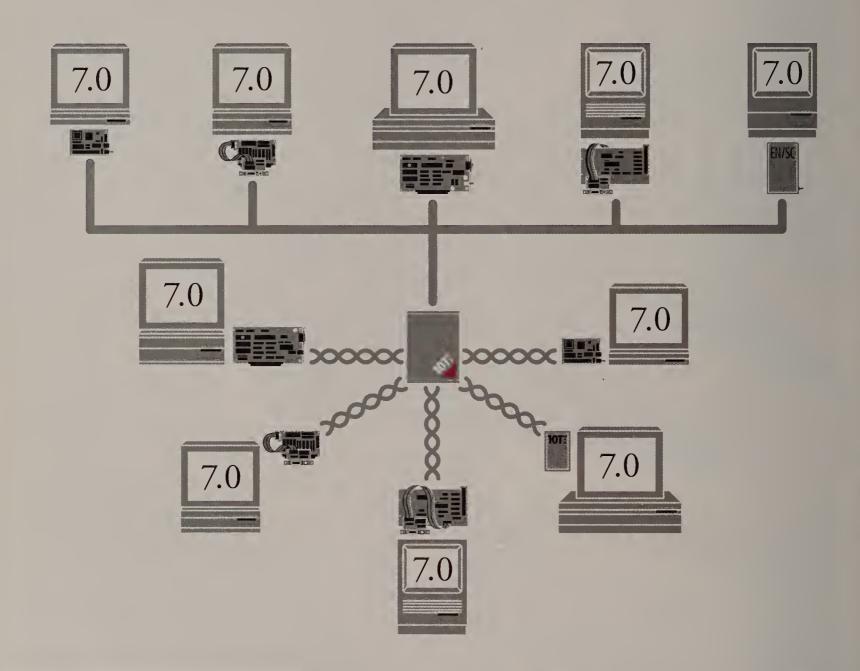
Los Gatos, CA 95030



Caere and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphics Editor and LaserGray are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ®registermarks and TM trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 1 on reader service card

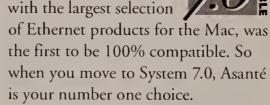
WHEN IT COMES TO SYSTEM 7.0, ASANTÉ IS NUMBER 1.0



ASANTÉ NETWORKING PRODUCTS 100% System 7.0 Compatible

100% System 7.0 Compatible				
MacCon+ IIE	. Thick & Thin NuBus card w/16K or 64K RAM			
MacCon+ IIET	. Thick & 10BaseT NuBus card w/16K or 64K RAM			
	. Thick & Thin 68030 Processor Direct Slot card w/16Kor 64K RAM			
	. Thick & 10BaseT 68030 Processor Direct Slot card w/16K or 64K RAM			
MacCon+ 30iE/Video	. Thin 68030 PDS card for use with video monitors			
MacCon+ 30iET/Video	. 10BaseT 68030 PDS card for use with video monitors			
MacCon+ 30iEMC	, MacCon+ 30iE with math co-processor (IIsi only) w/16K or 64K RAM			
MacCon+ 30iETMC	. MacCon+ 30iET w/math co-processor (for Hsi only) w/16K or 64K RAM			
MacCon+ LC	. 68020 direct slot board with Thin & 10BaseT			
MacCon+ LCMC	. MacCon+ LC w/Motorola 68882 math co-processor			
FriendlyNet LC/10T	. Direct slot card & 10BaseT FriendlyNet Adaptor			
MacCon+ SEI:	. Thick & Thin 68000 Processor Direct Slot card			
MacCon+ SEET	. Thick & 10BaseT 68000 Processor Direct Slot card			
Asanté 10T Huh	. 10BaseT Hub with 14 ports			
Asanté EN/SC	External SCSI connection with ports for Thick, Thin and 10BaseT			
Asanté 10'I' MAU	. 10BaseT medium access unit for any Ethernet card			

From the moment Apple released System 7.0, Asanté Technologies, with the largest selection



SYSTEM 7.00

We're also number one in performance. In a recent MacUser evaluation, Asanté's MacCon+[™] Ethernet card was rated as "delivering the fastest raw performance."

Asanté cards are also engineered to be number one in reliability. Because all Asanté products are 100% tested before shipping, their reliability is dramatically increased. And every card is backed by our 5-year hasslefree warranty.

Being first is nothing new for Asanté. After all, we were the first to ship Ethernet cards for the Macintosh® LC and IIsi; and the first company with a full family of 10BaseT Ethernet cards for all Macs.® A number of firsts from the company committed to being number one with System 7.0.



Asanté Technologies 404 Tasman Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Telephone: 800.662.9686

The transfer in Minister and July Manager and Tech Data.

Color Cousins



Adobe and Letraset are preparing new versions of their competing image-editing ap-

plications, Photoshop and Color-Studio, and it seems the two companies are thinking very much alike.

Photoshop 2.0's flagship feature is the ability to edit in CMYK, avoiding the guesswork of producing an image for four-color printing in a computer screen's RGB color space. A new pen tool lets you select regions by drawing bezier curves around them, and you can also convert the boundaries of an area selected with Photoshop's image processing tools into editable bezier curves. With the addition of vector graphics in Photo-

shop comes the ability to paste an Illustrator file into a Photoshop image and render it, as you can with ColorStudio's Shapes annex. Photoshop 2.0 provides tools for making duotones (as well as tritones and quadtones); filters for video and a videolegal palette; support for Wacom's pressuresensitive tablet; and the ability to select and adjust individual colors or ranges of colors. For high-end users, Photoshop can calibrate colors based on user-definable tables describing a monitor's phosphor char-

acteristics, as well as the brand of ink used on the press.

Like Photoshop 2.0, ColorStudio 1.5 has CMYK editing. It implements Photoshop's plug-in standard so that scanner drivers, calibrator drivers, and other add-ons written for Photoshop also run in ColorStudio. It includes a utility for printer calibration, undercover removal, and so on. Letraset is also developing a version for the Mac LC and IIsi that does not require a math chip.

Both upgrades will support True-Type. Photoshop will list for \$895, and ColorStudio will list for \$995 and will include a copy of Shapes. Adobe is in Mountain View, California, at 415/961-4400; Letraset is in Paramus, New Jersey, at 201/845-6100.—D.L.

Extended Reach



Most simulation software is almost as difficult to grasp as the systems people try to

model with it. A new version of Extend, the Mac's leading package for modeling discrete-event and continuous-flow systems, adds features that will make it easier for people with no technical training in simulation.

The key new feature is the ability to build blocks—parts of a simulation



Raster photo-editing meets object-oriented graphics. A staff artist at Adobe created this work in Photoshop 2.0.

—from a hierarchy of smaller blocks. This feature makes it easy for several experts to collaborate on a simulation. Each person creates a sub-block for some aspect of the simulation, which could involve serious programming in some cases. (Extend will include many generic blocks and sub-blocks.) Individual blocks are then combined to simulate an entire process. For example, to simulate a robot-run car factory, a machine-tool expert might create a sub-block simulating machine tools that stamp out parts for car bodies; and a networking expert might



Tricia Hoffman and Steve Claas collect samples for a mercury-level simulation at the University of Wisconsin's Trout Lake Station.

create a sub-block showing the network that runs the robots controlling the machine tools. The output of that combined metal-molding block might then move to a spraying machine and air purifier sub-blocks.

Other features new to 2.0 will be the ability to tear apart dialog boxes and reports and move buttons, parameter-entry boxes, graphs, and the like onto custom forms or even into other dialog boxes. For designing reports, there will also be drawing tools, text-format controls, and a grid. Animation will provide a view of what is actually happening as the simulation runs, showing, for example, an assembly line grinding to a halt because a critical part has not been delivered. To the block types representing queues or accumulation, Extend 2.0 adds a new block type, for equations, where you can stick logical or mathematical statements in the middle of a system.

Extend 2.0 will support locking and password-protecting blocks and, using IAC, will be able to share data with Claris's forthcoming spreadsheet, Resolve. There will also be a math-chip-specific version for greater speed.

Pricing and ship date were not set at press time. For more information, contact Imagine That in San Jose, California, at 408/365-0305.—**D.L**.

Ergonomics Lab



Multitudes of computer users currently suffer from tendinitis; carpal tunnel syn-

drome; thoracic outlet repetitivestrain injury (RSI); and other throbbing, shooting, or stabbing pains in the hands, arms, shoulders, or neck. (continues)



The Small Business Accounting System That Thinks Big.

There's only one small business accounting system that's so innovative, so flexible, and so complete your business just can't outgrow it.

It's easy to learn, easy to use and surprisingly affordable. It does everything you would expect your accountant to do -- yet it's simple enough for a novice. In fact, Accountant, Inc. is the only comprehensive, fully-integrated accounting system available for the Macintosh.

It's even System 7 compatible.

It's Everything You Need. Right Now.

Whether you're alone in your company, or have dozens of employees, Accountant, Inc. lets you perform a full range of accounting and management functions seamlessly -- including general ledger, inventory, payroll and payables/receivables.

You can breeze through invoicing, checkwriting, purchase orders and other tasks. Create over 100 different critical reports and analyses in seconds—to help you plan and run your business more strategically.

The fact is, Accountant, Inc. fits into the way you do business, not the other way around. It's easy to install. And there's even a nationwide network of qualified independent installers who can get you up and running. On site or by phone.



It's Just What You'll Need. Tomorrow.

When your business expands, so should your accounting system. Quickly and easily. Without any changes to your files or additional training time.

That's why it's so simple to upgrade to the MultiUser version of Accountant, Inc. that will be available in September.

AL/MultiUser will give you all the performance of Accountant, Inc. and then some. It will let everyone in your organization access important financial information — all at the same time.

Start Building Today. Be Ready For Tomorrow.

Now is the time to take advantage of the power of Accountant, Inc. You'll not only get the benefits of the most comprehensive and flexible accounting system available today -- you'll be investing in your future.

Because as a registered Accountant, Inc. owner, you'll be able to

purchase a seamless upgrade to MultiUser for a remarkably low price.

So, spend less time working on your books and more time building your business. Get Accountant, Inc. now, and MultiUser later. Then say goodbye to your accounting problems forever.

Accountant, Inc. suggested retail price: \$595; MultiUser (3 users), introductory price: \$995 (suggested retail: \$1295); Additional user modules, introductory price: \$195 (suggested retail: \$295); Upgrade to MultiUser: \$300; or \$250 if you have extended support.

Accountant, Inc. MultiUser

1(800)933-2537, 800 S.W. 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Softsync/BLOC

Requires: Apple Macintosh with at least 1 megabyte of memory and hard disk. Works with Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, Portable, Classic, si, LC, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, StyleWriter, Appleshare and Multifinder. Copyright 1991, Softsync/BLOC. Accountant, Inc. and Accountant, Inc. All other trademarks of Softsync/BLOC. Apple, Macintosh, and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged.

MACWORLD NEWS

It's clear that computer keyboards can cripple, and seven class action suits are currently pending against manufacturers. So why hasn't Apple or any other leading manufacturer offered us a kinder, gentler keyboard? The answer, according to RSI expert Dr. David Rempel, is that "they'd be crazy to manufacture a new design before



Dr. David Rempel, left, in his ergonomics lab. Right, a test subject working with sensors attached to his arms.

they have scientific proof that it's going to be better." He also says that industries would be crazy to invest in new keyboards without rigorous science behind them. "When you talk about retooling industry and then replacing vast numbers of existing keyboards, you're talking about billions of dollars."

Rempel, who has a background in engineering and specialized in occupational medicine, heads the Ergonomics Laboratory of the University of California at San Francisco's Medical School. The lab is now conducting studies of keyboard prototypes measuring muscle activity, joint posture, and movement repetitionwith the funding and ongoing involvement of Apple and other manufacturers. At the annual American Industrial Hygiene Conference in May, Rempel announced his first conclusive findings—that even the current keyboards can require less muscular effort if the keys are given a different feel. Rempel expects to publish a series of scientific papers on ergonomics issues within a year, and says that by the end of that time, computer manufacturers should have sufficient scientific information to put new keyboards into production. When asked how long it will take before consumers see them, he says it's anyone's guess.

In the meantime, what about those of us who already have RSI, or hope to avoid it, and want new keyboards now? "There are many new keyboards coming to market with ergonomic claims," says Rempel, "but none of them have thorough scientific research behind them." He himself has a file filled with alterna-

> tive designs by small independent manufacturers, and says that some of them look like they're on the right track. It seems that until we have scientific evidence that new designs are better, the best we can do is to look at what's out there and see what works for us. Rempel says we should also remember that no

new design is going to be like a magic pill, and that taking breaks, reducing stress, and good desk design are as important as any keyboard will ever be.—Ann Garrison

Magic Conjures Up **Animated Presentations**



Paracomp is introducing 8-bit color presentation software, code-named Magic,

that allows users to quickly assemble simple animated and interactive presentations. Designed to be easy to learn and use, the software lets the presenter import sound, graphics, and TV clips, and combine and mask (partially cover) them in animated presentation screens. The user then



Paracomp's Magic software creates animated and interactive presentations that can incorporate video clips.

links the screens to each other in the desired sequence, all without scripting. The sequence of screens can easily be changed at the time of presentation, and any object can be a button that leads to another screen.

The user creates an animation by defining paths for independent objects to follow over time. The paths and objects can be drawn with tools located on a floating palette. Paracomp is also including a series of templates for creating presentations quickly, and users can make and save additional templates. Once a presentation is complete it can be compiled to run faster at the time it's presented.

Magic is compatible with System 7 and QuickTime, Apple's extension to system software that supports animations and TV images. Magic requires a Mac LC or other color Macintosh with at least 2MB of RAM. Paracomp said it would begin shipping the software in August at a list price of \$395. For more information, contact Paracomp in San Francisco, at 415/956-4091 or 800/877-7749.—T.M.



Shiva's FastPath 5 is a faster, easier-touse version of its multiprotocol AppleTalkto-Ethernet gateway.

Shiva Opens FastPath 5 Gateway



Shiva Corporation has introduced the FastPath 5, the latest incarnation of its mul-

tiprotocol LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway. The new version is faster, easier to set up, and includes new networkmanagement software.

The main improvement to the FastPath is the Shiva Net Manager software, which incorporates an improved interface and will eventually (continues)



INTRODUCING RASTEROPS' TEAM OF 21" GRAPHICS SYSTEMS. GAME. SET. MATCH.

RasterOps' new two-page 21" graphics systems offer the precision, speed, and high performance you've come to expect from the leader in color technology. From photorealistic imagery to video capture and graphics acceleration, our five new systems offer everything you need for winning graphic design.

The RasterOps® 8XLi and 24XLi bring graphic design to new heights. Both offer two full pages of text and graphics with on-board acceleration. What's more, the 8XLi can quickly and easily be upgraded to 24-bit color with the VRAM expansion kit. It's designed to protect your hardware investment by providing the ultimate in flexibility.

24-BIT COLOR 24XLTV, with live video and built-on acceleration 24XLi, with built-on acceleration 8-BIT COLOR 8XLi, with 24-bit upgrade 8XL, affordable 8-bit solution **GRAY SCALE** ClearVue/GSXL, for business productivity MONOCHROME ClearVue/XL, the low cost, high resolution system

The RasterOps 24XLTV offers the same 24-bit True Color brilliance and onboard acceleration of the 24XLi, plus video capture so you can get all the best shots. The 8XL brings you 256 glorious colors with unequalled clarity, and is priced within reach. The ClearVue/GSXL gives you 256 shades of gray; perfect for business productivity. And when it comes to low cost, high resolution monochrome, the ClearVue/XL is a clear winner.

With these advancements in the art and science of color, it's no wonder RasterOps aces the competition. For a dynamic 21" system that's a perfect match for you, just see your local RasterOps dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.



VIRUS X WATCH

Current viruses, Trojan horses, and worms affecting the Macintosh community.

Type: Data virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 6/91 Info: Infects HyperCard stacks. Impact: Causes the Macintosh to

hum oddly.

nCAM

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91

Info: An nVIR clone.

Impact: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files;

can cause crashes.

MDEF D

Type: Virus

First listed in Virus Watch: 5/91 Info: Infects applications and

system files.

Impact: Nondestructive; can

cause crashes.

be capable of controlling all Shiva products, according to the company. The network-management package shows the status of the network and other routers, logs network events, and diagnoses problems.

The new FastPath 5 has a dedicated LocalTalk I/O processor, a faster 68000 processor (10MHz instead of the 8MHz 68000 in the FastPath 4), and 512K of RAM, twice as much as its predecessor includes. Shiva has also made changing cabling media easier by making the Ethernet connector modular. Users can change from thick to thin Ethernet cables or twisted-pair 10BaseT or the Apple Ethernet Cabling System without reconfiguring the gateway or re-loading the routing tables.

Shiva hoped to ship the FastPath 5 in June. The suggested list price of the gateway will be \$2799 for either of two configurations—one with a thin Ethernet connector, the other with a connector for 10BaseT. The thin Ethernet configuration will come with a spare connector for thick Ethernet. Shiva said it is also working

on a rack-mount version of the Fast-Path 5 and a rack that will accommodate eight of those gateways. At press time the company had not set an official announcement date or price for those products. For more information, call Shiva in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 617/252-6300 or 800/458-3550.—T.M.

MicroSpeed Launches Versatile Ergonomic Trackball



MicroSpeed recently brought out the MacTrac II, an ergonomic trackball

with Control Panel software that enables the user to program different functions for the trackball's three buttons. The ADB device's new micro-processor works with the software to support eight button combinations that can be either user-defined shortcuts or a choice of default functions provided by MicroSpeed.

A Swap button in the Control Panel software flips the functions of



MicroSpeed's MacTrac II ergonomic trackball lets the user define up to eight shortcuts or default functions.

the trackball buttons for use by lefthanders or right-handers. It is also useful for people who, for ergonomics reasons, like to switch hands intermittently. The default functions of three buttons are the normal mousebutton effect, click-lock for highlighting and dragging an object, and clickshift for highlighting text blocks for cutting and pasting.

The eight button combinations are invoked by holding down one trackball button and clicking one of the other two buttons up to four times. Clicking once executes one macro, clicking twice activates a second macro, and so on. The user can quickly change the definitions of the eight functions. The trackball software also permits the usual settings for ballistic tracking speed and for double-click speed.

The MacTrac II was expected to begin shipping in June. Its list price is \$119. The original MacTrac for non-ADB Macs lists for \$99 and is not compatible with the new Control Panel software. For more information, contact MicroSpeed in Fremont, California, at 415/490-1403.—T.M.

Democracy's Software?



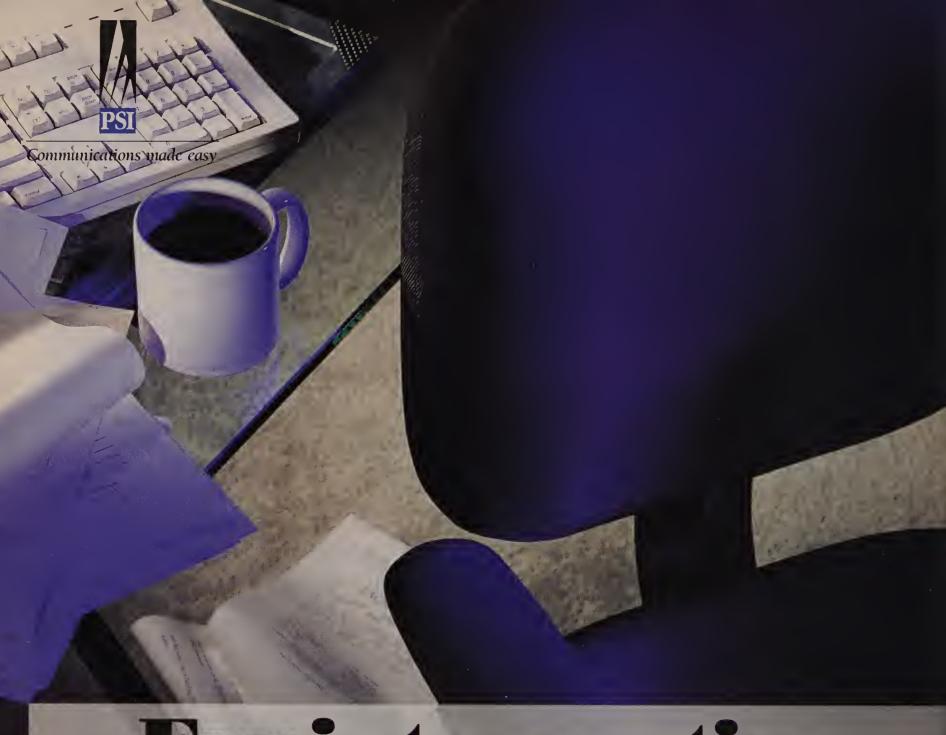
Arc/Info, the leading geographical information system for mainframes and

minicomputers, has not been known for its ease of use. Now Arc/Info publisher Environmental Systems Re-

> search Institute (ESRI) is developing its first Mac product, ArcView (it also runs on the PC), a simplified tool for studying data in Arc/Info format.

> ArcView provides a spreadsheet, statistical capabilities, and tools for searching and displaying tabular data from any SQL database in map layers (which ESRI calls themes). For example, you could create one layer showing all the houses in a neighborhood, another layer

showing average property taxes by block, and then highlight the houses whose taxes are far above or below average. ArcView can display raster images such as satellite photos and overlay vector files on them. Completed maps can be saved in several formats, including Adobe Illustrator and TIFF. ArcView is not Arc/Info: it (continues)



Fax interruption in progress.

Wouldn't you know it, just when you start to get some work done, the fax machine jerks you away from your Mac. And on most days, it happens time and time again.

That's why we introduced COMstation fax/data modems. So you could be far more productive—without ever leaving your desk.

COMstations work through your Mac to let you send and receive faxes directly—at 9600 bps—to and from virtually any other fax machine in the world.

Send faxes from within any application to groups, distribution lists, or single individuals, by clicking on icons. Receive faxes in the background automatically—without interrupting your work. Automatic redialing saves you time on days when the telephone lines seem to be forever busy. And scheduling options let you take advantage of lower phone rates.

What's more, the affordable COMstation ONE includes a 2400 bps Hayes–compatible modem for file transfers and on–line services. And the speedy COMstation TWO adds V.42, V.42bis, V.23, and MNP5 to increase effective data throughput to 9600 bps.

So the choice is yours. You can pop up and down all day long...or get yourself a COMstation fax/data modem. The sooner you do, the sooner you can kiss those fax interruptions good—bye.

Call PSI at 1-800-622-1722 for the name and address of the dealer nearest you.



COMstation ONE, COMstation TWO, the PSI logo, and "Communications made easy" are trademarks of PSI Integration, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. For the name of a PSI International Distributor call (408) 559-8544

Circle 114 on reader service card





ArcView provides a way for the average citizen to examine government data. Will governments provide the will?

can't figure out efficient bus routes based on traffic and neighborhood incomes, or select a corridor for new power lines based on surface terrain and land costs.

One potential application for Arc-View—one that ESRI president Jack Dangermond considers especially important—is providing public access to government databases and other nominally public but generally inaccessible data. For example, when telephone companies request rate hikes, consumer groups could use ArcView to compare the rates of competing long-distance companies or different cities' local rates; or neighborhood organizations could use the software to scrutinize tax assessments. Arc-View's existence will undoubtedly pressure government agencies and regulated companies to provide public access to their data. Private companies may also begin to sell ArcViewcompatible data on CD ROM, in much the same way that medical and legal databases are now for sale.

Pricing was not set at press time, but ESRI claims it will be very inexpensive. ESRI is in Redlands, California, at 714/793-5953.—D.L.

The Global Jukebox



When a Soviet Georgian choral director visited Hunter College's Association for

Cultural Equity, Alan Lomax, the association's president, played him a recording of African Pygmies singing their beautiful polyphonic music. The director was surprised to hear in this ancient song style the roots of the contrapuntal singing he had grown up with in the Caucasus. Lomax played the recordings on the Global Jukebox,

a Mac-based multimedia system for studying world dance and music.

The Global Jukebox is the result of Lomax's 30-year research project at Columbia University, a project devoted to linking patterns of expressive behavior—the ways people sing and dance—to other aspects of cultural life, such as the ways people govern themselves or gather food. The Global Jukebox represents more than 400 cultures and includes musical samples and video clips from all over the planet. HyperCard links allow users to travel through the Jukebox's databases, selecting samples of music and



Alan Lomax, Mike Del Rio, and Carol Kulig with a monitor displaying one of many dances archived on the Global Jukebox.

dance, translations of lyrics, and sociocultural background information and analysis. Academics can turn to more sophisticated menus for study and comparison.

Lomax says the Global Jukebox helps people make impor-

tant connections between geography, history, and culture, and can reveal similarities in cultural responses to similar experiences. As an example, he points to melodic similarities between the old Mississippi blues and the traditional songs of people who suffered tyranny in India, Egypt, China, and Mesopotamia.

The project is receiving support from Apple and from the Rockefeller, Rex, and MacArthur foundations. At the association, Carol Kulig edited the Jukebox and did much of the HyperCard work, and Mike Del Rio did Pascal programming. CD ROM, laser disc, and multidisc versions are planned for sale to institutions and the general public, but no release dates have been set. For further information, contact the association at 212/268-4623.—Ann Garrison

Colby Totes Out a 5-Pound Notebook Mac



Colby Systems Corporation has introduced the Colby ClassMate, a 5.4-pound

notebook-size Macintosh that's the lightest Mac portable to date. The ClassMate incorporates the logic board of a Mac Classic. The 5.4-pound version includes a 20MB hard drive; with an internal 1.44MB floppy drive, the system weighs 6.5 pounds.

The ClassMate has a backlit LCD screen with 342 by 512 resolution. The system incorporates a trackball, but also comes with the standard Apple ADB mouse. Its keyboard is silent for use in meetings. Because it contains the Classic logic board, the ClassMate offers all the same ports.

The ClassMate accommodates Colby-supplied hard drives with capacities up to 105MB; a 200MB model is expected in the third quarter. Later this year Colby will offer an upgrade that allows users to insert RAM boards with capacities up to 16MB. The up-(continues)



The Colby ClassMate, which has a pressure-sensitive membrane keyboard, is the lightest Mac portable to date.

TOM GIBSO

In less than a week, you'll learn new management planning ideas and skills that will last a lifetime!



Revolutionary five-step system simplifies executive planning process.

Now anyone in business, industry or government who is responsible for creating plans and strategies for reaching long-term objectives can do it faster, easier and better than ever before.

James Halcomb, one of the world's most respected management planning authorities for over 25 years, has perfected a unique Five-Step Planning System (based on two of the most powerful management techniques ever developed—PERT and CPM) that he describes in clear, easy-to-understand terms in his new book PLANNING BIG with MacProject II.

"...A valuable, concise five-step planning process...using the Macintosh and MacProject II."

—From the foreword by John Sculley, Chairman and CEO, Apple Computer, Inc. "Well worth reading. Graphics oriented...recommended."

—New York Times Review

A wealth of practical information you can use immediately.

By combining Halcomb's easy-to-use Five-Step Planning Process with a Macintosh computer, MacProject II software and a large screen projector, you'll have the ideal group planning environment. One that allows you to successfully reach your goals and objectives in the shortest time and at the lowest cost.

No matter what your areas of responsibility may be, PLANNING BIG with MacProject II can make you—and your entire team—more effective in less than a week! Here's just a sample of how you'll profit:

- Top management can establish worthwhile objectives and develop enterprise-wide action plans to reach them.
- Marketers can capture a larger share of the market.
- Engineers can establish the best climate for creativity.
- Financial analysts can predict profits more accurately.
- Manufacturers can reduce operating costs, minimize downtime, and achieve major improvements in capacity.
- Entrepreneurs can launch new ventures with a thorough understanding of all factors affecting success.



For only \$89.50, James Halcomb reveals the secret of successful planning in his new book that includes template software.

Order by December 2, 1991 and receive this special bonus:

The best time to start planning successfully for the future is today. And if you act now we'll include a powerful template disk of 12 sample executive plans, along

12 sample executive plans, along with trial versions of both MacProject II and MORE software to help you get started.

We guarantee your satisfaction.

If for any reason you're not 100% satisfied with your copy of PLANNING BIG with MacProject II, simply return it and the template disk within 30 days for a complete refund. You keep the trial software!

To order your copy of PLANNING BIG with MacProject II, return the coupon below. We'll respond fast.
In a hurry? Call toll-free:

1-800-456-7822

MacProject is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation and MORE is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

HALCOMB ASSOCIATES	☐ Yes, I want to Simplify the Planning Process. Please rush me James Halcomb's revolutionary PLANNING BIG. Be sure to include my MacProject II and MORE Trial software and the special bonus template diskQuantity at \$89.50 each. (In California add 7% sales tax).
Name	
Title	
	1
Address	
City/State/Zip	
We accept both VISA	and MASTERCARD Card #
Expiration Date	Signature
MAIL COUPON TO:	Halcomb Associates, 510 East Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

grade, based on a new standard, can accept software on ROM boards, or data on static RAM boards or DRAM boards. The cost of the upgrade is not set, but is expected to be about \$200,

The notebook computer can run from standard camcorder batteries or from a 12-volt cigarette-lighter adapter, which is included. The ClassMate comes with a port for driving Colby's \$189 optional 14-inch monitor.

according to Colby.

The company plans to offer a 68030 accelerator board for the ClassMate by the end of summer.

Colby expected to begin shipping the ClassMate by the end of July. It will be available, preconfigured with the Classic logic board, at a list price of \$2999, including the Classic's 2MB of RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, and internal 40MB hard drive. The Class-Mate will also come as a \$1599 kit into which Colby-authorized dealers can plug a Classic logic board. The logic board can be from spare parts or from a customer's Classic. Customers can also send their Classic to Colby, which does the conversion for the same \$1599 price. For more information, contact Colby Systems in Palo Alto, California, at 415/941-9090.—T.M.

Stingray Ergonomic Trackball

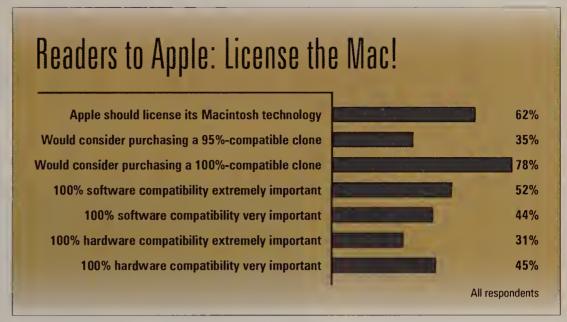
\$

CoStar has introduced the Stingray Ergonomic Trackball, a low-profile pointing

device that's easy on the hand. The Stingray was designed to fit under the hand with the wrist relatively straight

because one cause of the potentially disabling carpal tunnel syndrome is constant movement of the fingers while the wrist is bent.

The Stingray's two low-swept buttons are extra large for easy clicking. The tracking ball is smaller and easier to move than the pool ball used in many devices. The Stingray's optomechanical tracking mechanism has a reso-



Among readers who responded to this month's survey, 62 percent think that Apple should license its crown jewels—its Macintosh technology—to third-party vendors.

lution of 200 counts per inch. Users assign the click and the click-lock function to either button by setting a switch on the base of the trackball. CoStar provides custom Control Panel software for setting different clicking speeds for different applications.

The Stingray was scheduled to begin shipping in July in platinum and black versions. The suggested retail price was not final, but was expected to be around \$129. For more information, call CoStar in Greenwich, Connecticut, at 203/661-9700 or 800/426-7827.—T.M.

Reader Survey: Mac Clones



In this month's survey, our readers tell us if they would purchase a Mac clone and

whether Apple should license its Macintosh technology to other com-



The Stingray Ergonomic Trackball was designed with a low profile so the user's wrist doesn't bend awkwardly.

puter makers. On the subject of licensing, 62 percent of responding readers say that Apple should license the Mac's core technologies to other companies. On the topic of buying clones, 35 percent of respondents say they would select a Macintosh clone if it were 95 percent compatible with the Mac. Another 47 percent say they would not, and 15 percent are not sure. However, when asked if they would buy a 100 percent-compatible Mac clone, 78 percent of respondents say they would, and only 8 percent say they would not; 13 percent are unsure.

Predictably, the most important concern that readers have about Mac clones is software compatibility. Of all respondents, 52 percent rate 100 percent compatiblity with Mac software as extremely important, and another 44 percent say it is very important. Respondents consider 100 percent compatibility with hardware less critical: 31 percent of them call it extremely important, and 45 percent rate it very important.

In terms of specific applications, 78 percent of responding readers say that the most important programs that a Mac clone must be able to run are word processors and DTP packages. Word and Page-Maker were named most often. The second-ranked software area is spreadsheets, with 58 percent of respondents calling them most important. Graphic design software is next, with 29 percent, followed by databases at 18 percent.—T.M.

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only Note For Your Mode For Your Mode

\$59*

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

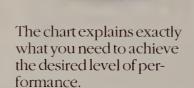
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet.
Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.
You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.



Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ \$59 ea.).



To upgrade a	Do this: (Install in multiples of two
4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, oe SE 30 to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for

1MB, 100ns SIMMs is \$59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

like the speedier model.

MadVAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

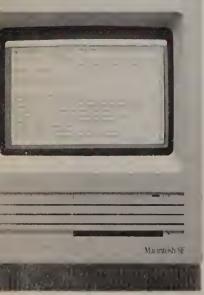
Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440 Fax: 1-908-905-9279

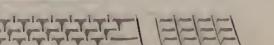
MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

- * SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information
- ** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs





QuarkXPress Delivers!



1-800-255-6227 vernight Delivery Only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

QuarkXPress 3.0

Item ***DTP 0049** FaxFACTS 2509 Publisher: Quark, Inc.

MacWarehouse Low Price .. \$529

System Requirements: The enhanced QuarkXPress 3.0 requires a Macintosh Plus, SE, or II series with a 6.0 or later operating system, 2 MB of RAM (extra memory required for color or graphics-intensive applications), a hard drive, and LaserWriter 5.2 or 6.0 printer.

Powerful Tools for Your Most Creative Work

Whether you create brochures, advertising, magazines, newsletters, newspapers, or books, QuarkXPress® provides all the tools you need to realize even your most sophisticated designs. With QuarkXPress you can:

- Control font sizes, leading, kerning, and tracking to .001 unit
- Rotate text 360° in .001° increments and edit the rotated text
- Import all popular picture formats into any picture box shape, then rotate the box and the picture within it
- Apply color to text, backgrounds, pictures, frames, and lines
- Precisely control color trapping
- Separate spot colors and print process color separations without add-on programs
- Use full-featured word processing power or import text from other programs into QuarkXPress page layouts
- Wrap text around irregular shapes, justify text vertically and horizontally, specify hyphenation and justification parameters, and check spelling for entire documents

No other program compares in precision, power, and ease of use for typography, graphics, layout and color. That's why QuarkXPress is the choice for publishing software worldwide.

Buy QuarkXPress 3.0 today and get a *free* upgrade to 3.1!

Because more than 40 new features and capabilities will be introduced in QuarkXPress 3.1, the suggested retail price for the program will increase by \$100. But you can receive a 3.1 upgrade package free when you buy and register your copy of Quark XPress 3.0 by October 31, 1991!

Many of our products come with a dire day more back guarantee if you are not completel satis his k for details when you place you or per

) REAMS

FELEPORT

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

System 7 Compatibility: indicates that the product will run under System 7.

ACCESSORIES

Toner Cartridge				
	LaserWriter II105.			
	eeds, Inc.			
ACC0356	Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keyboard			
	(grey nylon) 17.			
ACC0348	HardTops ImageWriter II Cover17.			
ACC0347	HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cover16.			
ACC0346	HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cover15.			
ACC0466	Macllcx/ci Monitor Stand49.			
ACC0351	Utility Pac			
B.A.S.F.				
MED0030	Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10) 22.			
MFD0030	Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) 12.			
Curtis	DISKS - DO/DD (BOX OF 10)12.			
ACC0469	Command Center89.			
Ergotro				
ACC0344	MacTilt II - 13" Color RGB75.			
ACC0344 ACC0128	MacTilt Plus/512 - Platinum			
ACC0128				
	MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum 68.			
Famous				
DAC0038	DigiMatic179			
I/O Desig				
ACC0028	MacLuggage Plus Carrying Case 64.			
ACC1070	MacLuggage SE Carrying Case			
ACC0327	Monitorware Apple RGB Case79.			
ACC0427	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case -			
	Black			
ACC0440	Ultimate Classic/SE Ext. Carrying Case -			
	Navy85.			
ACC0529	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Black 68.			
ACC0528	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy 68.			
Kensing				
ACC0618	LaserStand129.			
ACC0459	Maccessories SE Radiation			
	Anti-Glare Filter52.			
ACC0097	System Saver Mac - Platinum 63.			
	Products			
ACC0055	Fanny Mac QT55.			
ACC0247	SE Silencer39.			
OCLI				
ACC0586	Glare/Guard Plus Portrait85.			
ACC0585	Glare/Guard Plus 13" 85.			
ACC0448	Glare/Guard Profile Plus85.			

details below TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)

The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! **MOD0049 \$139.**

Also, TelePortFAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modem software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send FAXes worldwide. MOD0058 \$185.

Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5)

Disks - DS/DD (box of 10) ...

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Absolute Solutions, Inc.
• FIN0086 Computerized Classic Accounting ...

Checkfree Corporation
•FIN0088 CheckFree

Computer Associates
FIN0044 ACC PAC Bedford Simply

BUS0133 For The Record 2.0

Accounting 1.1

Business Plan Toolkit Business Sense 1.4..

◆FIN0039 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0 99.

Dreams 1.1

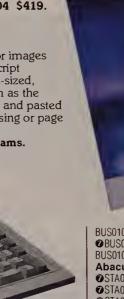
(Innovative Data)

A powerful precision drawing tool for scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations and general purpose graphics. Includes an array of drawing tools and advanced illustration features like parallel line tool, extend lines to intersection, glue and unglue, trim tool, fillet tool, true associative dimensioning and optional keyboard editing. GRA0104 \$419.

Dreams Business Graphics Library

Professionally drawn vector images provide high quality PostScript printing. Images can be re-sized, edited and/or colored, such as the image shown, then copied and pasted into drawing, word processing or page layout programs.

Free with purchase of Dreams.



MacPro Plus (Key Tronic) • Key Tronic's new MacPro Plus keyboard is compatible with all Macintosh computers. The enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, an interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is BND0013 PowerUser Carrying Case w/Free Cap 69.

backed by a limited lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Includes offer for Tempo II, a keyboard macro package from Affinity Microsystems a \$149.95 value FREE! INPO156 \$145.

BUS0132	WillMaker 4.0	
Peachtre	e	
⊘ FIN0059	At Once! 1.2	189.
Reality T	echnologies	
© FIN0068	WealthBuilder (Mac)	99.
Softsynd	/BLOC Publishing	
7 FIN0048	Accountant Inc. 2.1	339.
Teleware	e, Inc.	
⊘ FIN0087	M.Y.O.B. 2.0	139.
TimeSlip	s Corp.	
⊘ FIN0129	TAL	55.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting	j impression	
BUS0086	ResumExpert Cover Letters	49.
BUS0102	Manager Edition	49.

BUS0103	Sales/Marketing	49.
⊘ BUS0087	ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version)	49
BUS0107	Computer Science/Engineering	49.
Abacus C	Concepts	
7 STA0006	MacSpin 3.0	185.
Ø STA0008	StatView II 1.03	309.
O STA0010	StatView SE+Graphics 1.03	199.
O STA0022	SuperANOVA (MacII Family)	309
Acius	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
DAT0045	4th Dimension 2.1	489.
AEC Man	agement Systems	
BUS0129	FastTrack Schedule 1.5	139.
DAT0055	AEC Information Manager	
After Hou		
⊘ DAT0076	TouchBASE	89.
Aldus		
BUS0066	Persuasion 2.0	329.
ASD Soft	ware, Inc.	
BUS0134	Planisoft	195.
BUS0146	Planisoft - 5 pack	579.
BUS0147	Planisoft - 10 pack	839
Ashton-T		
DAT0042	dBase Mac SPEC	IAL! 59.
BUS0054	Full Impact 1.1 SPEC	IAL! 49
Avery De		
ACC0489	MacLabelPro	
ACC0589	1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery	
ACC0590	1st Impression First Pack	79
Baseline	Publishing	
	1 Shot Worksheet	56.
	k Greene, Inc	
DAC0010	QuickDex	36.
CE Softw		
BUS0135	Alarming Events	85.
	CalendarMaker 3.0	31
Claris		
ODAT0064	FileMaker Pro	215
	MacProject II 2.5	
	SmartForm Designer	289
DeltaPoir		
Ø BUS0099	DeltaGraph 1.5	129

512K Video SIMM Upgrade for the Mac LC (Impaq) With the Impaq 512K video SIMM upgrade for the Mac LC, you can reproduce all of 32,000 colors your Mac LC was designed to produce. A single SIMM installation allows you to take

PowerUserTM

Targus, Ltd. ACC0438 Mac

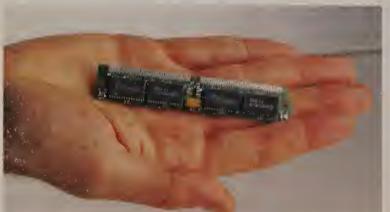
MED0003

ACC0252

Inman FIN0116 FIN0013

Intuit FIN0043

Nolo Press



advantage of all the latest software. All Impaq upgrades are Appleapproved, made in the USA, and backed by the manufacturer's lifetime warranty. CHP0043 \$149.

pockets for

Navv: ACC0440 \$85.





desktop binding system that replaces complicated equipment, tedious hole punching, alignment and plastic prongs. Combines advanced thermal technology with the ability to bind 10 documents at once, in seconds. ACC0589 \$299.

1st Impression First Pack

Includes 70 "Classic" covers of five spine sizes packed in a reusable storage container. ACC0590 \$79.

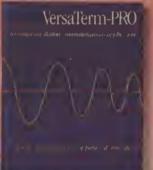


(1-800-ALL-MACS) Inquires: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



Versa Term Pro 3.5
(Synergy) © Emulate the following terminals. DEC VT220 and VT100, DG D210 and D211, plus Tektronix 4014 and Tektronix 4105. They support the Apple Comm Toolbox, and come with a complete set of tools and INITs: Mac TCP, Telnet and tools, LAT, ADSP, plus serial and modem tools. File transfer capability includes: FTP, XModem, YModem and Kermit. Works with LocalTalk, Ethernet modems or direct connections. Offers Ethernet, modems, or direct connections. Offers enhanced Tektronix color graphics terminal emulation, along with all of VersaTerm's text capabilities. COM0003 \$174.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION	MWJ1
ee MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription	
690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701	

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

Fisher Id	ea Systems	
BUS0168	IdeaFisher	389.
BUS0169	Strategic Planning Module	65.
Fox Soft		
	FoxBase+/Mac 2.0	295.
Informix		
	Wingz 1.1	245.
JAM Sof		
DAC0032	Smart Alarms 3.0 (Single User)	
DAC0033	Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users)	125.
Kaetron	Top Down 2.0	210
Microsof	TopDown 3.0	219.
	Excel 3.0	300
@BUS0008	PowerPoint 2.01	2/15
@BUS0088	The Microsoft Office	529
	Works 2.0	
On Tech		
	Meeting Maker 5-User	299.
	Meeting Maker 10-User	
Portfolio	Systems	
@BUS0101	Dynodex - The Instant Address Book.	72.
	DynoPage	72.
Power U		
	Address Book Plus	
OBUS0013	Calendar Creator	35.
OBUS0121	FastForms 2.0	105.
Roung La	ake Publishing	
POKO007	Legal LetterWorks	59.
OBUNUUU/	LetterWorks	59.
Satori	Sales Letter Works	39
	Bulk Mailer 3.2.5	75
Shana Co		10.
	Informed Designer	159
Sas		
3-11kg		



DiskDoubler 3.7 (Salient Software)

Disk Doubler 3.7, the system 7 savvy version, compresses your files when you save them and expands them when you open them. It doubles your hard disk and floppy disk storage capacity. Works transparently within any application, and operates in the background under MultiFinder. Disk Doubler works with documents, applications, plus sound graphics, and scanner files. UTI0179 \$49.

BUS0162 Informed Manager Softview (Full line available)	99.
BUS0138 if:X Forms Designer	39.
if:X Expense Reports ea. 4 Symantec Corporation	19.
②BUS0055 More 3.0 26	35
Symmetry	
BUS0075 KeyPlan 23	39.
Synex	
BÚS0120 MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	35.
Timeslips • BUS0043 Timeslips III 2.0 19	15
T/Maker	75.
BUS0152 SmartBundle 2	5.
Vertical Solutions	
BUS0113 FastEnvelope	
OBUS0174 FastLabel 3.0 4	15.
Wolfram Research, Inc. STA0014 Mathematica II 1.2	00
Zedcor	19.
BUS0118 DESK 3 03	19
CD-ROM	
Adobe	
	17.
EDUCORP CDR0010 Int'l. Graphics Library	00
CDR0010 Int'l Graphics Library 22 EDU0198 Lingua-ROM 39	
Wayzata Technology	
EDU0194 The World Fact Book	9



The UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. INPOOS4 \$189.

1111010001	•	
BUS0019	The Microsoft Office CD-ROM	599.
Quantum	Leap	
CDR0024	GigiROM: Archival Library	109.
CDR0025	MacAdemic: Educational Library	79.
CDR0025	CD7 SuperLibrary	49.
-	MANUFACTOR	

COMMUNICATIONS &		
	NETWORKING	
Caravelle	e Networks Corporation	
◎ NET0099	Mac to Mac - 5 pack	. 165.
⊘ NET0100	Mac to Mac - 10 pack	229.
	Mac to Mac - 50 pack	979.
CE Softv		100
COMMON	4 In/Out (5 user Pak) 1 OuickMail 2.2 (1 - 10 users)	128.
CompuS		313.
	5 Membership Kit For the Macintosh	22
	Navigator 3.0	
DataViz		
	1 MacLink Plus / PC 5.0	
	2 MacLink Plus / Translators 5.0	109.
Dayna Co	ommunications, inc.	
NETO125	DOS Mounter 2.0	55.
	M Computing	200.
COM0078	Liaison 3.0	279
NET0005	PhoneNET® 128/512	35.
NET0084	PhoneNET® Manager's Pack	669.
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	33.
NET0040	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II - 10 Pack	198.
NETO019	PhoneNET StarController®	. 899.
NET0059 NET0058	StarController™EN (EtherNet)	
INFIOOS	Timbuktu® 2.0 - Remote Access Pack	. 925.

@NFT0122	Timbuktu@ 4.0	136
ONET0034	Timbuktu® 4.0 Timbuktu Remote® 2.0	135
O11210054	PhoneNET® Card for EtherNet:	155.
		405
	Nubus Mac II	
NET0091	SE/30	425.
NET0090	Nubus 10-pack	3259.
FreeSoft	•	
⊘ COM0060	White Knight V.11	85.
Hayes		
OCOM0015	Smartcom II 3.2	84.
Insignia		
O UTI0174	AccessPC	65
	Soft PC AT/EGA Module	125
COM0045	SoftPC 1.3	
	SoftPC 2.0 for Mac Classic & LC	245.
COMOUS I	Solled 2.0 for Mac Classic & LC	139.
Internatio	nai Business Software	
NET0129	DataClub Single	119.
	DataClub - 3 Pack	
NET0098	DataClub - 10 Pack	539.
Microcom	1	
⊘ NET0131	Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 Single	59.
ONET0132	Carbon Copy Mac Unlimited	189
Prodigy		
	Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac	27
Sitka	r roungy ottaitor the for the tylae	21.
	InBox Plus 3.0	1200
	DOSTOPS 3.0	
	MACTOPS 3.0	187.
Software		
	Microphone II 4.0	215.
Syngery		
	Versa Term Pro 3.5	174.
Technolog		
ONET0117	GraceLAN 50-User	245.

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum.
Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is \$6 including shipping.
Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

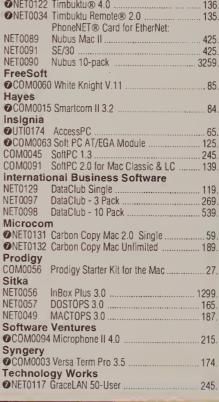
*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacVarietouse®

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER: 1-800-445-9677





White Knight V.11

The Perfect low-cost solution to almost any Mac User's telecommunication needs. Offers the kind of power associated with products costing hundreds of dollars more. Winner of 11 awards including MacWorld's World Class Software Award. **COM0060 \$85.**



M.Y.O.B. 2.0

O Streamlines your accounting, and delivers essential information on the status of your business. Create a sales invoice and MYOB adds the amount to Receivables degreement the invention ceivables, decrements the inventory, and generates the monthly customer statement. Integrating G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and card files. **FIN0087** \$139.



MWJ1

Graflex connects your Mac to any printer with a Centronics-style parallel interface. It emulates the İmageWriter II on most dot matrix printers, using a special cable with the adaptor interface built in. No bulky power supplies to drag around. Great for Mac Portable users, or anyone who travels with a Mac. INPO095 \$82.



Publish It! Easy with FILE IT! 2.1
All-in-one desktop publisher includes: easy page layout, drawing and painting tools, rotate text in one-degree increments, slideshow feature, Quick-Start Mini-Manual. File It!, advanced built-in database and mail merge program lets you edit, search and sort files or customized form letters without leaving Publish It! Easy. Eddy Award Winner. DTP0048 \$139.



ResumExpert
(Word 3.0/4.0 version)
Professionally written and fully-formatted, Microsoft Word templates let you create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/ 89, awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and raved about the "excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 software Programs of 1989. BUS0087 \$49.



Lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. WRD0033 \$51.



Bridge 6.0

Play a rubber of Bridge 6.0 with the Mac's three players. Bid with either the Stayman or Blackwood conventions. Bridge 6.0 handles all the bookkeeping and tactfully informs you of any mistakes in bidding or play. It saves hands for later replaying and analysis. **ENT0303 \$29**.



Design Your Own Home: Architecture or Interiors

Design your home from a library of sample plans that calculate distances, diagonals, areas, and angles, then create the interior with a showcase of hundreds of furniture shapes arrangable in eight different views. When finished just print and begin building. \$65. ea.

Pov

Traveling Software
NET0045 Lap-Link III - Connectivity Pac 99

DECKTOD DIIDI ICHINC

DESKIOP PUBLISHING		
Aldus		
DTP0045	PageMaker 4.01	499
DTP0047	PrePrint	329
Letraset		
F0N0086	LetraStudio	275
Postcraf	t	
DTP0063	Layouts	85
Quark, Ir		
DTP0028	QuarkStyle	199
DTP0049	XPress 3.0	519
Silicon E	Beach	
DTP0040	Personal Press	199
TimeWor	rks	
DTP0048	Publish It! Easy with File IT! 2.1	139
DIS	K DRIVES & BOAI	RDS

Applied Engineering

O DRI0287	AE HD Mac Drive	245.
@INP0148	QuadraLink	209.
Compute	r Care	
DRI0337	MacRescue Video	349.
DRI0338	Video MacPac	349.
Compute	r Friends	
OGRA0251	ColorSnap 32 Plus	649.
Dayna Co	ommunications, Inc.	
DRI0174)739.
DRI0104	DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4)	479.
Fujitsu		
DRI0186	800K Disk Drive	99.
Kennect	Technology	
DRI0218	Drive 1200	259.
DRI0141		329.
DRI0219	Drive 360 (5.25 in. floppy disk drive)	259.
DRI0140	Rapport	195.
Mass Mid	croSystems	
DRI0256	DataPak MD 512 MB	
	Read-write/optical	
GRA0243	QuickImage 24 Video Frame Grabber-II	699.
DRI0253	DataPak	725.
DRI0254	DataPak II	779.
DRI0323	DataPak Duet	
DRI0354	DataPak 88	1279.



MacPlus/SE- with Extended Keyboard

Carrying Case
(Targus)Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. There's room for everything from your

Mac including the new Macintosh Classic, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. ACC0250 \$79.

Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black). ACC0482 \$185.

Micron Technology
ODRI0187 Xceed 8-bit Video Card NB6-48.

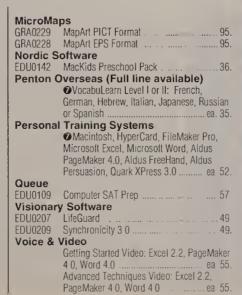
Dilloloi	MODEL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P	0 10.
O DRI0236	Xceed Ilci - 128 Cache Card	239.
MicroTec	th International, Inc.	
DRI0294	Athena A100 100 Meg Drive	899.
DRI0293	Athena A50 50 Meg Drive	599.
DRI0311	Europa 100 Meg Drive	599.
DR10308	Europa 20 Meg Drive	
DRI0309	Europa 40 Meg Drive	399.
DR10307	MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable	999.
DR10376	Nova N50 Meg Drive	565.
Optical A	Access International	
O DRI0251	Access CD	789.
O DRI0252	Access MF	2995.
⊘ MED0036	Access MF	
	Rewritable Optical Cartridge	250.
Parinhar	al Land Inc	

307	MicroTech R50 50 Meg Removable .	999.
376	Nova N50 Meg Drive	565.
tical A	ccess International	
RI0251	Access CD	789.
RI0252	Access MF	. 2995.
ED0036	Access MF	
	Rewritable Optical Cartridge	250.
iphera	al Land, Inc.	
RI0375	Infinity 88 Removeable Single	. 1359.
RI0193	Infinity Dual 40Mb Removable	. 1259.
RI0115	Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	739.
RI0154	Turbo Floppy 1 4 Drive	309
verUs	er TM	
RI0201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329
RI0206	44 Meg Removable	589.

V-Series Ultra Smart Modem (Hayes) Bundled with Hayes award winning Smartcom II software. RS232 cables and HayesConnect network server software. Offers the best combination of connectivity and data throughput available in a high speed modern such as 100% error control using both the V.42 standard and MNP protocols and the option of wither 4 to 1 data compression with a 42kt. compression with v.42bis or 2 to 1 with MNP5 error control. HayesConnect allows users to share modems or other serial devices such as plotters or printers across and AppleTalk network. **MOD0059** \$799.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTIONAL				
EDUCATIONAL &				
O DRI0326	105 Meg External Hard Drive	499.		
	80 Meg External Hard Drive			
O DRI0204	60 Meg External Hard Drive	419.		
U DRIUZU3	40 Meg External Hard Drive	349.		

INSTRUCTIONAL		
Beacon T	echnology, Inc.	
7 HYP0034	HyperBible International Version 2.0 1	25.
O HYP0035	HyperBible King James Version 2.0 1	125.
Broderbu		
	Kid Pix	
	The Playroom	29.
	& Associates	
EDU0037	Math Blaster	29.
	Math Blaster Mystery	29.
HyperGlo		00
	French Tense Tutor	
	French Word Torture	
	Learn To Speak French	09.
	I Software Typing Instructor Encore	10
	Training for PageMaker 4.0	
	Training for Microsoft Word	
	Company	42.
	Math Rabbit	35
₱FDH0048	Reader Rabbit 2.2	35.
MECC Ma		00.
	The Oregon Trail	29.
	Number Munchers	
	Word Munchers	





ı	EDU0063 HyperCard Getting Started Video 55.
ı	Zondervan Publishing House
ı	●BOK0021 MacBible - King James Version
ı	⊘ BOK0020 MacBible - New International Version 79.
ı	

ENTERTAINMENT		
Artworx		
⊘ ENT0303	Bridge 6.029.	
Broderbu		
ENT0259	Shufflepuck Cafe25.	
	Shufflepuck Cafe	
	y Software	
ENT0308	Moriarity's Revenge	
Bullseye		
⊘ ENT0045	Ferrari Grand Prix 1.631.	
⊘ ENT0046	Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8 25.	
	P51 Mustang 2.8	
Centron	Software, Inc.	
ENT0264	BlackJack Ace27.	
	BlackJack Strategy Tester w/ BlackJack Ace 65.	
ENT0277	Casino Master 40.	
ENT0289	Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version 45.	
ENT0257	CrapsMaster27.	
ENT0383	Puzzle Master29.	
Electroni		
ENT0321	Earl Weaver Baseball32.	
ENT0355	Harpoon39.	
ENT0382	PGA Tour39.	
	Software, Inc.	
ENT0346	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	
ENT0347	Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds29.	

Timeslips III 2.0 (Timeslips Corp.) • A complete time keeping and billing package for people whose stock in trade is their time. You gather time data with the TS Timer DA. When the time comes to send the bill, TS Report will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of formats. And Timeslips can handle the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 128 projects per client.

BUS0043 \$195.

TAL—Timeslips Accounting Links© Extends Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software.
Generates customized income reports; links the billing and payment data from Timeslis III to accounting programs.



Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



FileGuard 2.7
(ASD) © "It's Sleek, Fast, and safe. 1
highly recommend it": MacUser April 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions frotect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and /or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an Mark on System Usage with the system user. eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7 compatible.

Single: UTI0135 \$139.

Office 5 Pack: UTI0130 \$499.

Office 10 Pack: UTI0131 \$799.

Spectrum HoloByte

FON0014 Fontographer 3.2 ... FON0284 Metamorphosis 2.0

Broderbund GRA0156 TypeStyler

FontMonger

ARES FON0361

•	FACES, TÉTRIS, Welltris	ea. 25.
The Sof	tware Toolworks	
ENT0281	Chessmaster 2100	32.
ENT0278	Life & Death	32.
	The Hunt For Red October	
Three-S	ixty	
ENT0323	Sands of Fire	32.
XOR Co	rporation	
ENT0274	MacGolf Classic	52.
E011	WC 0 WDDDIIOWWI	0.770
FON	TS & APPPLICATION	ON2
	Systems, Inc.	
⊘ F0N026	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59.
⊘ F0N026	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 1 Adobe Type On Call	VEW! 47.
⊘ FON026 ⊘ FON035	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	VEW! 47. ea. 65.
⊘ FON026 ⊘ FON035	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	VEW! 47. ea. 65.
⊘ FON026 ⊘ FON035	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0 1 Adobe Type On Call	VEW! 47. ea. 65. 129.
◆FON026◆FON035◆FON032	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	NEW! 47. ea. 65. 129. ea. 65.
FON026FON035FON032DAC002	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	NEW! 47. ea. 65. 129. ea. 65. 65.
FON026FON035FON032DAC002	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	NEW! 47. ea. 65. 129. ea. 65. 65.
FON026 FON035 FON032 PAC002 FON029 Altsys	4 Adobe Type Manager 2.0	VEW! 47. ea. 65. 129. ea. 65. 65.

	- I		
ĺ	Dubl-Clic	k	
	F0N0081	MenuFonts 3.0	31.
	Pacific D	ata Products	
	INP0153	Pacific MacPage	. 529.
	Postcraft		
	DTP0062	Effects Specialist	. 115.
	QMS		
	UTI0169	UltraScript	. 135.
	Sonnet	E 10 INTY	400
	F0N0410		. 469.
	Tactic Sc		40
	F0N0265	ArtFonts	49.
ŀ	TeleType	T-Script	02
	F0N0343	T-Script Basic	
	GRAP	HICS & MULTIMEI	AIC
ļ	3G Graph	nics	
		Images with Impact! Accents & Bords.1	. 65.
		Images with Impact! Business 1	
		Images with Impact! People 1	
	Abracada		
	CAD0032	Design Your Own Home-Architecture	65.
	CAD0033	Design Your Own Home-Interiors	65.
		ystems, Inc.	
		Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0)	
		Streamline 2.0	
		PhotoShop 2.0	. 559.
	Aldus	Freehand 3 0	300
	GRAID264	Freenang (II	≺uu

Dream Maker	
⊘GRA0105 Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images	69.
◆ GRA0124 Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images	69.
◆GRA0219 Cliptures Vol 3 Sports	69.
• GRA0101 MacGallery (Hypercard version)	
• GRA0102 MacGallery (MacPaint version)	27.
Electronic Arts	
⊘ GRA0106 Studio/8	
• GRA0231 Studio/32	449.
Farallon™ Computing	
GRA0221 MediaTracks™	
GRA0222 MediaTracks™ Multimedia Pack	369.
Graphsoft	040
CAD0024 Blueprint 2.0	
OCAD0030 MiniCAD+ 3.0	595.
Innovative Data Design	070
CAD0039 MacDraft 2.1	
OGRA0104 Dreams 1.1	419.
	500
OGRA0151 ColorStudio DTP0019 ImageStudio 1.5	120
MacroMind	139.
• GRA0140 MacroMind Director	620
OMetro Image Base (Full line availab	023.
GRA0169 Newsletter Maker	85
Paracomp	00.
GRA0235 FilmMaker	435
• GRA0233 Swivel 3D Professional	435
• GRA0234 SwivelArt	
- S.	



HyperGlot Lanaguage Software (French)

Description Extensive use of native speakers with the clarity and tone quality only digitized sound produces! French to English, English to French. Helps you remember all those things you learned in French Class. Perfect for the world traveler, beginning student, or anyone needing to become more fluent. Products are also available in Spanish, Japanese, Chinese, Russian, German, Italian and English. No matter which language you want to learn, HyperGlot has products to assist you. French Tense Tutor EDU0179 \$39.

French Word Torture EDU0183 \$35. Learn to Speak French EDU0189 \$69.

Baseline	Publishing	
GRA0242	Color MacCHEESE	. 56.
GRA0239	Master Color	. 99.
GRA0238	Master Paint	. 73.
Bright St	ar Tech, Inc.	
O GRA0161	interFACE	249.
Claris		
⊘ CAD0029	ClarisCAD 2.0	645.
⊘ GRA0271	MacDraw Pro	289.
O GRA0117	MacPaint 2.0	. 89.
Creative	Software	
GRA0240	Easy Color Paint 2.0	. 47.
Deneba S	Software	
GRA0075	Canvas 2.1	189.
GRA0187	UltraPaint	125.

More After Dark

(Berkeley Systems) It's M.A.D.! It's More After Dark— Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel, GraphStat, and many beautiful new fish!
Kittens, Art Museum, and Lunatic
Fringe game module help save your screen from phosphor bum-in. (Requires After Dark software). UTI0230 \$25.

After Dark 2.0
After Dark 2.0 displays over 35 screen savers including classics Flying Toasters and Fish! Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. UTI0119

Buy both and save! UTI0231 \$45.

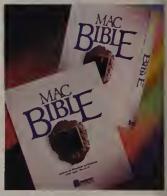
DaynaPORT

DaynaPORT (Dayna Communications, Inc.)
DaynaPORT adapters provide Ethernet speed and connectivity for Macintosh computers on 10BASE-T, fiber optic, thick or thin Ethernet cables. New DaynaPORT E/Z offers the easiest Ethemet connection for the Plus, Classic, SE and Portable. This external connector provides a high-speed link to Ethernet through the speed link to Ethernet through the Macintosh printer port. It is also an excellent Ethernet connector for Macintosh LC and IIsi models that have



Microphone II 4.0

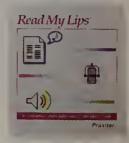
Oldeal for International telecommunications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II 4.0 now contains faster script execution, screen speed, file transfers and new interface design tools. Supports ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate moderns at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. COM0094 \$215.



MacBible -

New International Version

Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word-and-phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. **BOK0020 \$79.**

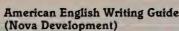


Read My Lips

Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. **UTIO211 \$75.**







(Nova Development)
This unique desk accessory is a complete reference to style, punctuation, and better writing with rules and examples for a variety of writing topics, from capitalization to punctuation and spelling to bibliographies. **WRD0043 \$39.**

American Handbook of Business Letters
Nearly 300 ready-made business letters for every
occasion. From congratulating business associate to collecting on past due accounts. WRD0044 \$32.

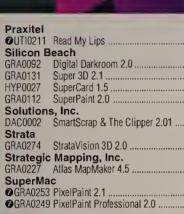
Instant Library of Quotations

This best selling writing tool offers more that 5000 contemporary, literary, and historical quotations on over 600 topics, plus the capability to add your own. **WRD0045 \$32**.



ClickArt Color (T/Maker) ClickArt Color Graphics for Presentations

is a portfolio of more than 250 high-quality, full color images created especially for presentation. The images have been designed to deliver quick,



Applied	Engineering	
ØINP0148	Quadralink	209.
Articulat	e Systems	
INP0160	Voice Navigator II	559.
CH Prod	ucts	
INP0121	RollerMouse ADB	75.
Curtis		
INP0141	MVP Mouse	89.
Datadesl	k International	
INP0174	Mac101E Keyboard	129.
Digital V	ision, Inc.	
GRA0145	Computer Eyes B & W	
GRA0154	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color	349.
ICD		
INP0095	Graflex	82.
Kensing		
INP0059	Turbo Mouse	109.



329

135 . 56.

369

Business Sense 1.4 (Inman) Critically acclaimed, all time favorite Macintosh accounting package for small business. Business Sense was designed exclusively for the Mac and is easy to learn and use. All the Major accounting functions such as GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Sales Invoicing are integrated on a single disk. FIN0013 \$129.

Business Plan Toolkit

er 600ZS

1699. 2459 2019. 189. 75.

64.

INP0060 Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)

MacVision 3.0

Key Tronic
• INP0156 MacPro Plus

Koala INP0127

If you need to write a

business plan you need Business Plan Toolkit. MacUser gave the program 4.5 mice. Includes a sample plan on disk/paper complete with text, tables and graphs. Financial templates include all statements, forecasts, personnel plan and ratios. **FIN0116 \$99**.



NewsletterMaker Vol.1

O Communicate more effectively with fabulous art and graphics from the world's larg-

est publisher of clip art. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains at least 100 topic-re-

Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art

ProModem Ultima

Only 14,400 bps modem with Fax! Supports the new V.32bis standard for 14,400 transmissions plus V.42bis/

MNP-5 compression and error correction. Also, a 9600 bps Send/Receive Fax with feature-filled Maxfax software. Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE software and cable. MOD0064 \$699.

Zedcor • GRA0199 DeskPaint 3.3 **HARDWARE &** PERIPHERALS

ClickArt Business Image ... ClickArt Color ClickArt EPS Illustrations ...

TacticGRA0110 ArtClips 1st Edition
GRA0160 ArtClips 2nd Edition

T/Maker Co.

GRA0039

GRA0088

ı		LEVILITEVATO	
ı	Caere		
ı	INP0143	Typist	479.
ı	CoStar	•	
l	INP0091	LabelWriter	185.
	Epson		
į	INP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer	2599.
	INP0168	Epson EPL-7000 Laser Printer	999.
	INP0173	Epson PostScript Kit	1599.
	Seikosha	a	
	INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235.
	Sharp		
	COMP007	Wizard OZ 7000 (32KRam)	229.
	COMP018	Wizard OZ 7200 (64KRam)	
	COMP019	Wizard Oz 8000 (64 KRam)	
	COMP023	Wizard Oz 8200 (128KRam)	399.
	Thunder		
	INP0116	LightningScan 400	
	INP0007	ThunderScan Plus	199.

INP0094	Kraft ADB Trackba
Microspe	
INP0126	MacTRAC ADB
INP0140	MacTRAC DB9
Microtek	
THE COURT	Microtek ScanMak
	ScanMaker 1850 S
	TrueLaser Printer
MicroTou	
	The UnMouse
Mouse S	ystems
	Little Mouse ADB
	Trackball / ADB
	cated Circuits
ACC0535	Power Key
	re/GuardPlus
(OCLI)	OCLI's filters ar
all Mac r	nonitors. They
	eld radiation an
	Eliminates sta
aidige.	Land Intelled Stu

custom designed for y block 98% of ELF/ nd eliminate static tic charge, dust buildup and "flickers", enhances contrast for sharp, easy-to-read character, reduces 99% of the glare with HEA coating, and reduces the "halo" around images on the screen. Made of safety glass and comes with a SoftTouch chamois. Lifetime warranty against glass breakage. ACC0585 \$85.

MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Connectix

DRI0385	MC73	159.
UTI0222	Mode32	99.
UTI0144	Virtual 030 2.0 UM3	113.
DRI0185		
Daystar	Digital	
O DRI0224	64K FastCache Ilci	279.
O DRI0288	40 MHz PowerCache (IIci)	959.
Ø DRI0290	50 MHz PowerCache (Ilci)	1699.
	PowerCard 030 (II,IIx,IIcx) starting a	t 1495.
Dove	Tomorpaid ood (mpm,morry mr etailing a	
Ø DRI0130	MaraThon 030 (MacII)	599
O DRI0198	MaraThon 030 (MacII) MaraThon 030 - (Mac SE)	399
O DRI0197	MaraThon 030 - (MacPlus)	399
O DRI0152	MaraThon 030X (MacIIx)	599
O DRI0151	MaraThon 030-SE/030	599
O DRI0380	Marathon Racer For Mac II	1079
O DRI0378	Marathon Racer For Mac Plus	
O DRI0379	Marathon Racer For Mac SE	
Impag	Walauton Hacon For Wac CE	000.
CHP0043	512K Video SIMM Upgrade	149
	echnology	1 10.
DRI0321	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II)	745
	ch International, Inc.	/ 70.
CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade	79
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade	179
DRI0315		
DRI0317		
DRI0318	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3	575
PowerUs		01 0.
	1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser	50
Total Sys	stame	00.
O DRI0295	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus	510
O DRI0297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE	380
O DRI0299	Mercury SCSI Module - Plus	200
DRI0382	Enterprise 882LC 20MHz	250
DRI0383	Enterprise ULC Upgrade Kit 20 MHz.	265
DU10202	Linerprise OLG Opgrade Kit 20 MHz.	200.



Offline 2.0

The complete disk management system isn't just for floppies anymore! Catalogs hard drives, Syquest cartridges, even CD ROMs. Quick and flexible search engine lets you find any file on any disk, even if it's not mounted. Prints disk labels and exports to other applications. UTIO207 \$65.

INPUT & OUTPUT Abaton ©INP0157 Scan 300/Color LaserScript Printer LX INP0164

if you are not comp Ask for debils when you place your order

SYMANTEC (See details below, THINK C

Enterprise 030LC 20MHz . Enterprise 030LC 25 MHz

DRI0384 DRI0356

Think C 5.0

ACC0539

Connectix

(Connectix)

Plug the MC73 chip into your

Mac II and you'll be able to run System 7.0 with Virtual Memory.

The older 68020-based Mac IIs do

Management Unit (PMMU) required to

use Virtual Memory.

Instead, they have a socket so you can

not have MC 68851 Paged

Memory

MC73

VERNIGHT DELIVERY

(Symantec) • Think C features an extremely fast 100% ANSI compiler, an even faster linker, an optional global optimizer, a multi-window text editor, and a powerful source-level debugger — all fully integrated for unsurpassed turnaround time. Think C gives you the power to develop any application, desk accessory, device drive or code resource. Your applications can take full advantages of new System 7.0 capabilities and support for object-oriented programming (OOP). **LNG0051 \$209.**

Tactic Se	oftware	
	Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4 ea. 49),
	SECURITY &	

VIRUS PROTECTION ASD Software, Inc. FileGuard 2. FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5 FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 10 UTI0130

MaccessCard Reader

PixelPaint 2.1

(SuperMac)
The first color paint product for the Mac has set the standards all others are judged by. Create images, or import scanned images as templates. Alter sized, rotate images, colorized, and add special effects. Produce color separations from within the program. **GRA0253** \$159.



PixelPaint Professional 2.0 Uses virtual memory to open and scroll through large and multiple documents. All tools are now pressure sensitive and work like real-world tools. "Wet Paint" allows repositioning and editing of any shape or text. Image processing lets you adjust color, contrast, and brightness. Create textured canvases that simulate charcoal, paper, concrete, linen, slate, and more! GRA0249 \$519.

UTI0146	Empower II	155.
Microcor		
O UTI0093	Virex 3.0	59.
O UTI0150	Virex 10-pack	429.
	c Corporation	
O UTI0214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM)	65.

CONNECTIX

UTI0146 Microcor	Empower II	155.
	Virex 3.0	59
	Virex 10-pack	
	c Corporation	
O UTI0214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM)	. 65.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott S	ystems, Inc.	
O UTI0113	CanOpener	62
Advance	d Software	
O UTI0192	Intouch	39
Affinity		
O UTI0198	Tempo II Plus	. 105
Aladdin :		
UTI0145	StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	62
ALSoft		
UTI0132	DiskExpress II 2.07	
UTI0110	MasterJuggler 1.5	55
Baseline		
O UTI0187	INIT Manager	34
O UTI0190	Personality	
UTI0183	ScreenShot	34
	System Design	
O UTI0119		
O UT10230		
O UTI0231	More After Dark/ After Dark 2.0 Bundle	
UT10074	Stepping Out II 2.02	55
CE Softw		
	Ouickeys 2 v.2	97
Connecti		
UTI0148	Hand-Off II 1.1.3	56
Custom	Applications	
	Freedom of Press 3.0.1	
	Freedom of Press Light 3.0.1	55
Dantz De	velopment Retrospect 1.2	
	Retrospect 1.2	148
O UTI0196	Retrospect 1.2 Remote	269
Dariana S		00
UIT0218	MacSlueth	89
Dubl-Clic		
UTI0194	ClickChange	56
	eration Systems	105
O UTI0063 O UTI0087		
UTI0035	SuitCase II 1.2.1	49.
0110033	SuperLaserSpool 2.02-Single User	93.

DRI0357 Enterprise 030LC 33MHz 1039 (Gemini Full line available) DRI0301 Gemini 20 MHZ Card DRI0302 Gemini 25 MHZ Card DRI0265 Gemini Plus Kit 799 1179 **MODEMS & FAX** Abaton MOD0019 InterFax 12/48. InterFax 24/96 .. Applied Engineering OMOD0054DataLink/Mac. **Best Data** MOD0021 SmartOne 2400/1200 Dove **⊘**MOD0038 DoveFax Desktop MOD0017 Smartmodem 9600 (V series) 589 MOD0060 Personal Modem 2400 w/Smartcom II ... 799 WOD0059 V-Series Ultra Smart w/ Smartcom II ... 799 Microcom MOD0050 MacModem V.32 / 9600 ... PowerUser™ MOD0043 2400 BPS Mini Modem 99. MOD0047 Mini Send Fax 2400/9600 149. MOD0062 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem 199. MOD0052 9600M Plus Modem MOD0046 ProModem 24/96 MSR . MOD0064 ProModem Ultima MOD0035 TravelModem .. Shiva NetModem V.32 (9600) Supra Corporation MOD0020 SupraModem 2400 **MUSIC & SOUND** Coda Music Software MUS0044 Finale 2.6.1 **Electronic Arts**

Mode 32 allows older models of the Mac II and the SE/32 to use the full memory capabilities of System 7.0 — up to 128 MB of RAM, and 1000 MB of Virtual Memory (via hard disk). The ROMs in the older models do not have the more recently developed "32-bit clean" parts of the operating system, and Mode32 corrects this problem, allowing your Mac to run in 32-bit mode. **UTI0222 \$99**. Fifth Generation System OUTI0120 DiskLock Kensington ACC0235 Apple Security Kit PassProof Kent Marsh Magna UTI0166 Repertoire
MUS0034 Music Publisher Empower I ..

. 118. . 69 .. 86.

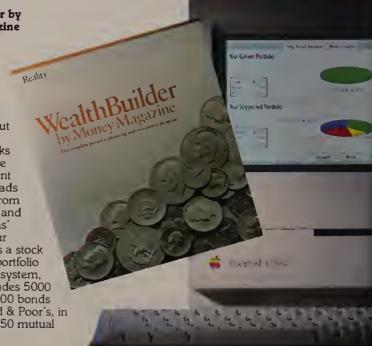
> Aldus PageMaker 4.01 (Aldus) PageMaker 4.01 offers significant improvements in every area from the User Interface, Page Composition, Document
> Formatting, Text Handling,
> Typography, Graphics and Color, to
> Printing. The Story Editor has complete word processing capabilities, including search and replace (by characters, fonts, point sizes, or paragraph styles), and a spelling checker with hyphenation. New typographic controls improve page appearance, and you can rotate text in 90 degree increments. It handles book length documents, generates tables of contents, and links graphic elements with related text. **DTP0045 \$499**.

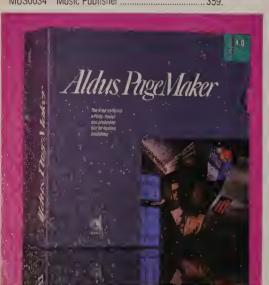
WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology)

add it. The upgrade kit includes the PMMU, a grounding strap, and a detailed installation manual. **DRI0385** \$159.

WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias Managing Your
Money. It has a stock
tracking and portfolio
management system,
and now includes 5000
stocks and 5000 bonds
from Standard & Poor's, in addition to 1450 mutual

FIN0068 \$99.





conflact Mac he MacWAREHOUSE GO code ectronic Mali

(Mouse Systems) • Little Mouse ADB uses CMOS technology to make it the most maneuverable mouse for the Mac. Little Mouse is 22% smaller and 38% lighter than the standard Apple mouse. It's also 50% more accurate that any other Mac mouse, because it offers 300 dpi

resolution. It includes a precision mouse pad for smooth control. INP0132 \$75. Also, Little Mouse 512/Plus INP0131 \$75.

TrackBafl/ADB

Mouse functionality in a fraction of the space. Ergonomically designed for hours of comfort while providing smooth, accurate, cursor positioning. INPO134 \$69.

ICOM Sir	nulations, Inc.	
UTI0084	On Cue	. 35.
Insight D	evelopement	
UTI0098	MacPrint 1.2	. 95.
Kent Mar		
O UTI0212	Folder Bolt	. 73.
Magic Sc		
UTI0077	Autosave II	. 26.
Mainstay	•	
UTI0073		
UTI0189	MacFlow 3.5	169.
Microcor	n	
O UTI0191	Microcom 911 Utilities	. 89.
UTI0140	Complete Undelete	. 49.
Microsof	t	
LNG0030	QuickBASIC	. 64.



Stuffit Deluxe 2.0 (Aladdin Systems) Stuffit Deluxe is faster, and offers new choices in compression methods. Containing optimizers for text and MacPaint files, Stuffit Deluxe also has the ability to create Self-Unstuffing files that you can send to others. It includes HyperCard XCMDs and DAs for compressing and expanding files from within applications, plus QuicKeys 2 and Microphone II extensions. **UTI0145 \$62**.

Now Soft	ware	
	Now Utilities 2.0	79
O UTI0168	Screen Locker	45
ON Tech	nology	
	ON Location	75
Salient		
O UTI0179	DiskDoubler 3.7	49
SNA		
UTI0207	Offline 2.0	65
SuperMa	С	
UTI0203	DiskFit 2.0	65
	c Corporation	
UTI0151	Norton Utilities for the Mac	89
UTI0078	Symantec Utilities for Mac It (SUM)	
OLNG0051	THINK C 5.0	209
	THINK's Pascal 3.0	165
Tactic		
UTI0208	MasterFinder	49
Zedcor		
LNG0031	ZBasic 5.0	99
TRIC	PROPROCESSORS &	
WI	ノベルアベンし ドンンしんン ベ	

SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-T	ate	
WRD0009	FullWrite Professionat 1.1	- SPECIAL! 49.
Baseline		
OSPL0029	Thunder 7	56.



Caere	
	OmniDraft or OmniSpell ea.69.
UTI0100	OmniPage 2.1
Claris	
●WRD 002	6 MacWrite II 139.
DeltaPoi	
	3 TASTE/UltraPaint Bundle79.
Deneba S	
	Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1 124.
Microsof	
	2 Word 4.0245.
	velopment
	American Handbook of Business Letters 32
	Instant Library of Quotations
WRD0043	English Writing Guide39.
Paragon WRD0029	Nisus 3.05
111100000	e Software
	Grammatik Mac 2.0
	Software
	BookEnds 1.2 51.
	Sensible Grammar 51.
SNA, Inc	
	Stylist51.
T/Maker	
⊘ WRD0018	WriteNow 2.2 119.
WordPer	fect
⊘ WRD0041	WordPerfect 2.0 279.
WordSta	
SPL0028	Correct Grammar 2.055.

Hand-Off II 1.1.3

(Connectix) Opens any Mac document—even if you don't have the creator ment—even if you don't have the creator application. Simply choose a compatible substitute and let Hand-Off II connect the file to any application. Hand-Off II even lets you open DOS files with compatible Mac applications. Its convenient pop-up menu lets you launch applications, and it automatically sets color depth and sound level on launch. Hand-Off II lets you create "briefcases" containing related files and applications, so you can launch all of them simultaneously with a single mouse click. **UTI0148 \$56**.



PowerUser External Hard Disk Drives (PowerUser)

• Made to our exacting specification by a leading manufacturer. The anodized aluminum cases match the platinum finish of most Macs, and help to control the sound, and dissipate the heat. All come to you pre-formatted with a current System Folder installed - ready to use right

out of the box. Includes a rear panel SCSI address selector switch, two 50pin SCSI connectors, and removable internal SCSI terminators. Manufacturer's one-year warranty.
Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. 20MB
Only \$329, 40MB Only \$339,
60MB Only \$419, 80MB Only \$459.



Contains the industry-standard Syquest mechanism. Manufacturer's 1-year warranty. Price includes one cartridge.





2400 BPS Mini Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modern and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes compatible modern comes with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MAcKNOWLEDGE communication software and the latest Maxfax software. Cable is included. MOD0043 Only \$99.

24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem Includes all the features of the PowerUser 2400 BPS Mini Modem plus a powerful 9600bps send/receive fax to meet all your communication needs. Preview your fax on the screen, print it, delete it or forward it to another fax machine. Includes greyscaling to any Group III fax. All PowerUser modems come with a one year warranty. MOD0062 Just \$199. warranty. MOD0062 Just \$199.

I'm Donna, call me at



Circle 240 on reader service card

QUICKTIME

Pasting movies into documents will be as easy as pasting graphics

IN MOTION

Eight years ago, the introduction of QuickDraw allowed Macintosh users to easily paste graphics into any text document; desktop publishing was born. By the end of this year, Apple intends to release QuickTime, an extension to system software that will allow users to paste time-based data—video, animation, and sound initially—into just about any document.

Sounds too good to be true, doesn't it? There are problems, to be sure, with storage, distribution, lack of prerecorded video, cost and complexity of digitizing video, and more. Also, what you read here describes a work in progress that will certainly change and change again before it becomes a reality. These caveats and limitations do not diminish the fact that QuickTime is an exciting, enabling new technology worth learning about now.

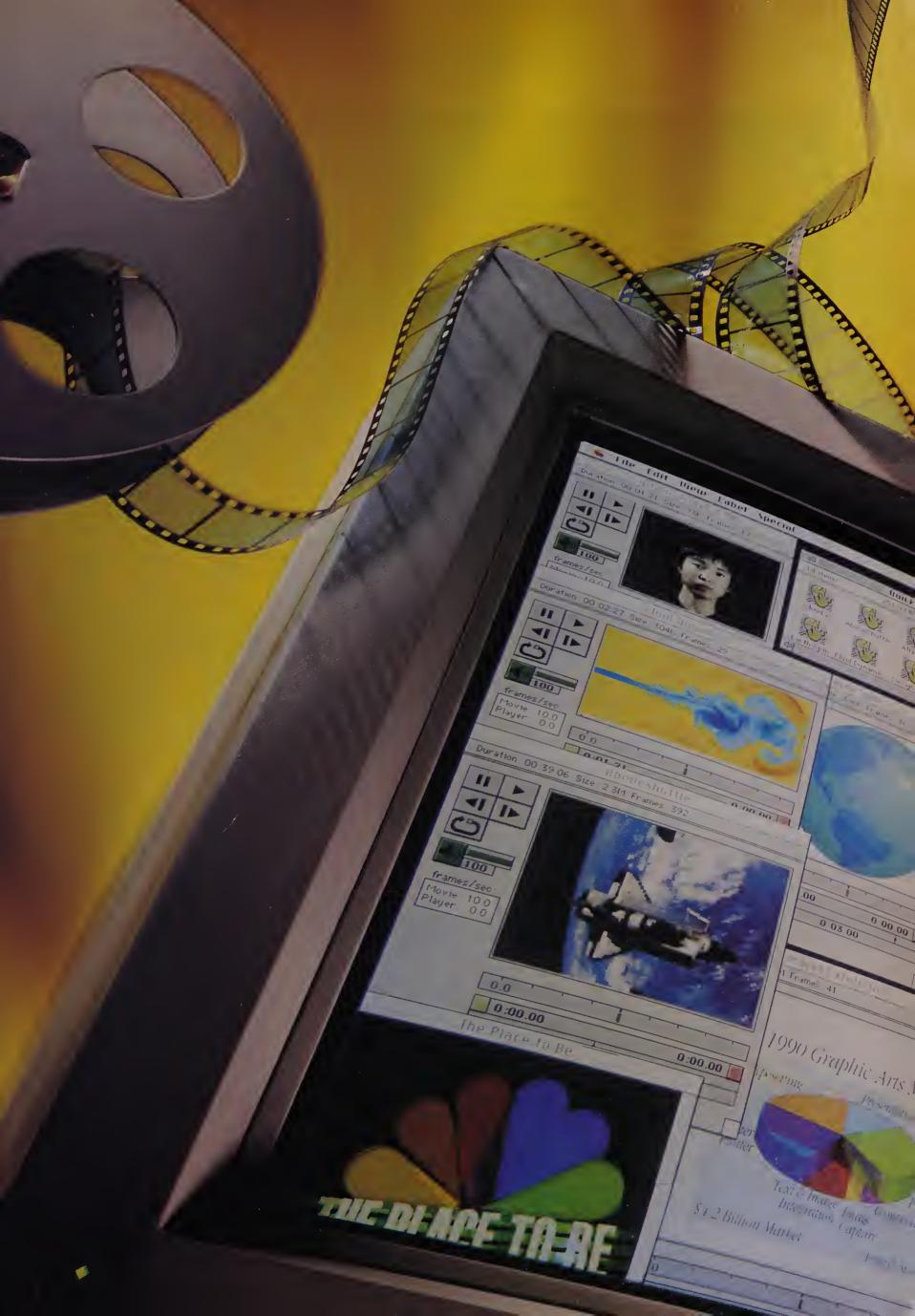
Exploring QuickTime

QuickTime provides the means for consistently incorporating time-based data into mainstream application programs. Initially it will be an extension to System 7 and an INIT (start-up document) for System 6.0.7. Someday it may be a standard part of system software. Quick-Time consists of four major parts: system software, standard data formats, user interface guidelines, and image compression software.

• System Software QuickTime adds three major pieces of new system software: Movie Toolbox, Image Compression Manager, and Component Manager. Application programs use these elements to record and play back video, sound, animation, and other time-related data, all of which Apple collectively calls QuickTime movies.

Movie Toolbox provides software tools that enable applications to create, edit, and play back QuickTime movies. Application developers can then add Copy, Paste, Resize, and Playback commands to existing programs with very little effort. In addition, QuickTime is designed to synchronize various kinds of time-related data regardless of system speed.

BY ION POOIF



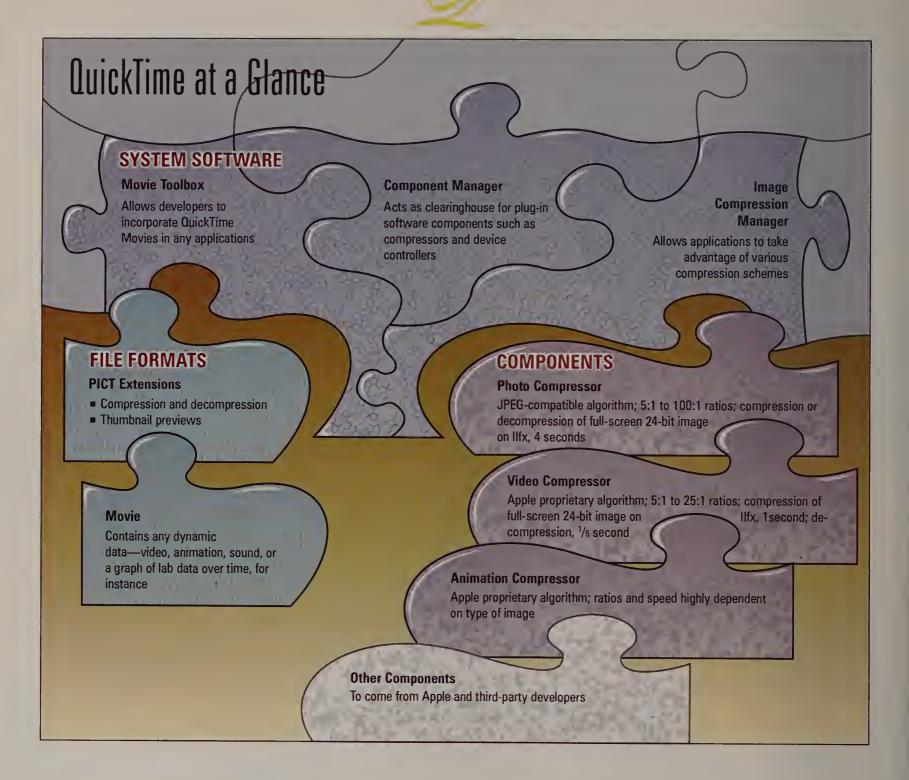


Image Compression Manager controls image compression and decompression. When you compress an image in a program that uses the Image Compression Manager, you usually choose a compression method from a pop-up menu that lists the available methods relevant to the type of image you are compressing. When you use a compressed image, the Image Compression Manager automatically applies the correct compressor to decompress the image. If you later add or remove compressors, the Image Compression Manager automatically revises the pop-up menu.

The Component Manager provides a standard means for adding components such as compression and decompression; controlling video devices and other hardware; digitizing video and audio from VCRs, cam-

corders, and other sources; and recording QuickTime movies to videotape or other TV-compatible media. Apple plans to include three compressor components and a generalpurpose video-digitizing component. Standard Formats QuickTime defines a Movie format that standardizes organizing, storing, and exchanging time-related data. A Quick-Time movie contains one or many tracks, each with its own timing, sequencing, control, and data description. (The actual data to be played is stored separately.) QuickTime synchronizes the tracks and fetches the data to be played. The QuickTime Movie format also specifies a poster, which is a single image that represents the movie, and a preview, which is a brief excerpt of the movie like the trailers you see in a theater.

Not only does QuickTime define the new Movie format, it also extends the standard graphics format, PICT, to handle compressed still images and image previews. Using a program that knows about these extensions, you'll be able to compress a graphic image with any software or hardware compressor available on your computer. Any program that can now open a PICT image will need no changes to be able to open a compressed PICT; QuickTime will automatically decompress a compressed PICT image without changes to the application program. Updated application programs will be able to save a small (4K to 5K) thumbnail version of a PICT image along with the image itself. You can browse through thumbnails of image collections to find the image you want, and then access it by using a

standard Open command in any program that can open PICT images, as described below.

- User Interface With QuickTime, Apple is addressing not only the issue of how application programs include movies and compressed PICTs, but also how people use them (see "Movie Controllers" and "Compression Made Easy").
- Image Compression It's been possible, if not practical, to digitize video on the Mac for years. The problem is that digitized video involves so much data that it overwhelms disk-drive capacity and may even exceed the data-transfer rates of the fastest

Mac. The solution is universal image compression, together with smaller frame sizes and slower frame rates.

Apple will supply three software compressors with QuickTime: a photo compressor, a video compressor, and an animation compressor. These compressors are meant for pixmap images created by scanners, digitizers, and paint or animation programs. None of these compressors will reduce the size of object-oriented graphics created by CAD, draw, or 3-D modeling programs, nor of EPS (encapsulated PostScript) graphics.

You can add other compressors by dragging software modules to the

System Folder, installing adapter boards, or both. Several companies have already announced faster replacements for Apple's photo and video compressors, including Radius, Storm Technology, and SuperMac. Companies like Aladdin Systems and Salient Software, both known for lossless compression, may make compressors specifically for EPS graphics.

The photo compressor uses the standard JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) algorithm. It is best suited to compressing digitized photographs and other natural images that vary smoothly and have few edges or other sharp detail. The JPEG

QUICKTIME PIONEERS PUSHING THE ENVELOPE

arlier this year several intrepid pioneers around the world began incorporating QuickTime movies into their lives by using advance copies of the software. In Switzerland, multimedia designers Thierry Amsallem and Fulvio Massini created an information kiosk for journalists attending the annual Montreux Jazz Festival. For each artist the kiosk presents biographical text, photographs, and a one-minute excerpt of a prior year's performance. The designers used HyperCard, MacroMind Director, and QuickTime movies to create the program for the kiosk. They recorded the movies on an 8MB Mac Ilfx with a fast 1.2GB hard drive and a RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364 for digitizing the video from an 8mm source. (They had hoped the movies would play at 16 frames per second, but their slightly oversize frames [about 175 by 130] slowed the frame rate to around 9 fps.) "With QuickTime, we can include sound and video without having to go through a video studio," says Amsallem.

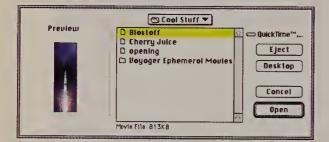
Holland's Veronica Broadcasting has 12,000 video clips on analog videotape and hopes to someday put QuickTime movie versions of them on AppleShare file servers. Then its news directors will be able to use one of the company's 240 Macs to browse through the archive and quickly find just the right shot. Bert Mulder, director of information services, calculates the firm will need 25GB of hard drive storage-too costly right now. But his tests show the project is feasible. The company can play back its undersize 120 by 110 frames at 25 fps from a fast hard drive. Frame rates are slower but still acceptable across its EtherTalk network, and two Macs can play the same video clip from a file server at the same time. To expedite browsing, the firm plans to have keywords embedded on one extra track and time codes of the source video on another extra track in each QuickTime movie. While watching a video clip filmed in San Francisco, you might see a cable car and want to see another shot of a cable car. You'll click the video to stop it, and click another button to go to the related shot. "We're trying to create a work environment for the TV industry of the future," says Mulder.

At Northwest Airlines, QuickTime movies will help flight schedulers watch worldwide weather changes so they can make the best flight plans. Without QuickTime, schedulers can see only one weather image at a time and must remember the last image to figure out which way the wind is moving. With QuickTime, the airline's Operations Analysis and Automation team will be able to combine the images in a QuickTime movie and store it on a network file server. Schedulers watching the time-lapse animation on their Macs will be able to make flight plans that save fuel, reduce wear and tear on aircraft, and give passengers a smoother ride.

Don Sorensen, who works on special projects for Macintosh development at WordPerfect Corporation, has demonstrated several ways in which you might use Quick-Time movies in a word processor. Using an upcoming version of WordPerfect, he created an interactive newspaper whose static illustrations of movie reviews become movie trailers when you double-click them. In another example, a business letter describes a new helmet design and includes an animated 360-degree view of the helmet (you can use the movie controller to look at the helmet from any angle). The letter and the animation fit on a floppy disk (and can only be read by anyone else with a QuickTime-equipped Macintosh).

Other application programs in which you will be able to place movies include Acta, FileMaker Pro, LabView, Mariah, and Persuasion. LabView will let you record sound and instrument data to disk by using the QuickTime movie format. And Mariah and Multi-Ad Search will let you compress still images by using Apple's photo compressor.

algorithm spatially compresses an image by removing data that is redundant or imperceptible to the human eye. Compression ratios range from 5:1 to 100:1, depending on image content and size. Compressing or decompressing a 640 by 480, 24-bit



Animated Previews Users can define a short Quick-Time movie sequence as a preview of the larger file; simply double-click the image, and the segment springs to life; click again, and the movie stops. Developers can easily extend standard dialog boxes to include previews by using the Movie Toolbox.



Movie Controllers Apple is setting interface guidelines for VCR-like movie controllers (like the one above) that will help developers provide consistent means for playing, stopping, browsing, and stepping through QuickTime movies from within applications.

lmage Quality:	Low	High	
Motion Quality:	Choppy Sr	30 fram	es/sec.
Colors:	Millions		************
	Millions Inpression Me	thod: Voice	Link ¬
ound Co		thod: Voice	Link ¬

Compression Made Easy The Image Compressor Manager in QuickTime allows the user to choose from among the compression schemes available on a system. The Manager then automatically applies the appropriate decompression scheme when the file is opened.

image (millions of colors) takes about 10 seconds on a Mac IIcx, and about 4 seconds on a IIfx.

The video compressor uses a compression algorithm that Apple developed specifically for fast decompression of digitized video movies. It spatially compresses each image in the movie and can also perform frame differencing. You can adjust the degree of frame differencing to get different levels of image quality. Color depth can be 8-, 16-, or 24-bit (256, thousands, or millions of colors). The video compressor achieves compression ratios from 5:1 to 25:1 (5:1 to 8:1 without frame differencing); you can expect to store 10 to 20 seconds of compressed video per megabyte. Decompression ratios permit playing back small frames (160 by 120, or 1/16 of the screen) at 10 frames per second on the Mac II, the slowest Mac that can use QuickTime. Faster models can play back at higher frame rates. Compressing a movie (while recording it) takes about five times longer than playing it back.

The animation compressor uses a compression algorithm that Apple developed for animation and other computer-generated images, such as sequences of screen images recorded by Farallon's ScreenRecorder, at any color depth (2, 4, 16, 256, thousands, or millions of colors). The compressor uses a lossless run-length encoding technique to spatially compress each image in an animation sequence. The animation compressor can also perform lossy frame differencing to achieve real-time playback (640 by 480 at up to 30 fps). Actual performance and compression ratios depend greatly on the content of images in the animation sequence.

Content, Content, Content

Having the option to access Quick-Time movies is great, but where will your video content come from, and how will you get the rights to use it? Sources of clip video are sure to become available, but bear in mind that most video is protected by international copyright laws unless it has been placed in the public domain. Legally you are required to get permission from the copyright holder before you record any copyrighted video as a QuickTime movie.

You can record your own Quick-Time movies directly onto your hard drive, but you'll need a video-capture board such as the E-Machines Quick-View Studio 2.0, the RadiusTV, the RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364, or SuperMac's new VideoSpigot (due to ship in September). You will also need a video source: a VCR, camcorder, videodisc player, or professional video-playback equipment.

QuickTime movies can also be created entirely on the computer as animation. You will be able to directly save animation created by The Animation Stand 2.0 as QuickTime movies. Future versions of MacroMind Director and MacroMind Three-D will also support QuickTime.

Once you have QuickTime movies on disk, you can slice, dice, chop, mix, and bake them with video-editing and -composing programs like ReelTime, which SuperMac will include with its video-capture boards. The E-Machines QuickView Studio also includes a video-editing program. DiVA's recently announced Video-Shop software also lets you arrange and sequence QuickTime movies.

The QuickTime Future

QuickTime promises to make the inclusion of video, sound, and animation in your documents as easy as including graphics.

One of the best means now available for delivering documents with movies in them may prove to be a network. Because you can store Quick-Time movies on a network file server, you minimize the amount of storage space they require—adapted E-mail software will put QuickTime descriptions of movies in copies of the mail you send, while QuickTime movie data stays on the server. (Because Email containing video data will exceed the capacity of all but the smallest LocalTalk networks, however, users will probably have to install EtherTalk networks.)

Network file servers can also be used to store help systems containing QuickTime movies. System 7's balloon help can include movies, and so can HyperCard-based help systems. Here again, the help movies would be stored on a network file server, not

WHAT'S IN A MOVIE

Ithough Apple's QuickTime file format is dubbed Movie, it encompasses more than just visual data. In fact, it is designed to organize, store, and exchange any time-related data. Also, because Apple is publishing the specs for the format, developers will be able to incorporate QuickTime movies in non-Mac environments.

Each QuickTime movie contains one or more tracks; a simple movie might consist of one video track and several sound tracks, each in a different language, for instance. A more complex movie might have several video tracks controlling things such as monitor color depth and video acceleration.

Although each track specifies one type of data, it doesn't actually contain any data. Instead the track identifies where the data segments are stored, the order in which data segments are played, a duration for each segment, a playback speed, spatial properties such as image size, and a loudness level. Also, QuickTime correlates different time scales and synchronizes the tracks.

Storing data segments in separate modules rather than with the

Movie description keeps the Movie file size small. The data required to play a movie can easily occupy several megabytes, whereas a complete movie specification takes up only a few kilobytes. This makes it practical to copy and paste or publish and subscribe Movies between documents. The modular approach also makes it easy and efficient to use one data segment several times in a single movie or in several different movies. On the downside, having a Movie file does not mean you can play the movie. For example, you might copy a Movie file to a floppy disk on your Mac at work, take the floppy home, and open the movie on another Mac. You wouldn't be able to play the movie at home because its data would be at work. Similarly, some data segments may be in files on an unavailable file server on your office's network. You can even throw away data files used by a movie without any word of warning from the system. Eventually the Finder and the file system will probably get smart about such linked files, but in the meantime, movie gaposis is sure to occur.

on the hard drive of each Mac.

You might use a network to send video mail and other multimedia documents, but large-scale multimedia productions such as a dictionary or encyclopedia with video clips will probably be published on CD ROMs. Imagine *Macworld* and other magazines with QuickTime movies on CD ROM; the distinctions between magazines and television begin to blur. When CD ROM prices fall below some critical threshold (\$300?), this should help stimulate the production of digital video productions.

The advent of low-cost CD ROM drives will certainly broaden the base for QuickTime, but not as much as making QuickTime work on the Mac Classic, SE, Plus, and Portable. Those

models have a 68000 microprocessor, which can't use the 32-bit QuickDraw system software that QuickTime 1.0 requires. Apple claims that a future version of QuickDraw will bring movies to the large disenfranchised population of black-and-white Macs. Those machines will need movies specifically designed for black and white (no shades of gray). QuickTime does a remarkable job of reproducing millions of colors in dithered black and white, but the process takes so much processor power that many frames are skipped. Movie producers can easily add a black-and-white track to a color movie, but lots of media-television and film, for example-cannot be rendered well in two colors. Thus some QuickTime movies won't be

well suited to the two-color screen, and others will have to be specially designed for two colors, as most HyperCard stacks have been to date.

In discussing QuickTime's future, it's easy to get caught up in the glamour of movies and overlook the potential of components. Makers of scanners and other external devices are anxiously waiting for the Component Manager to become reality so they don't have to write a separate driver (controller software) for each application program into which they want to integrate a product. Further ahead, components are sure to lead to highly customized off-the-shelf products, with consumers adding and removing plug-in software modules to tailor an application program's capabilities to suit them. Many developers are already headed in this direction; components will certainly accelerate the trend.

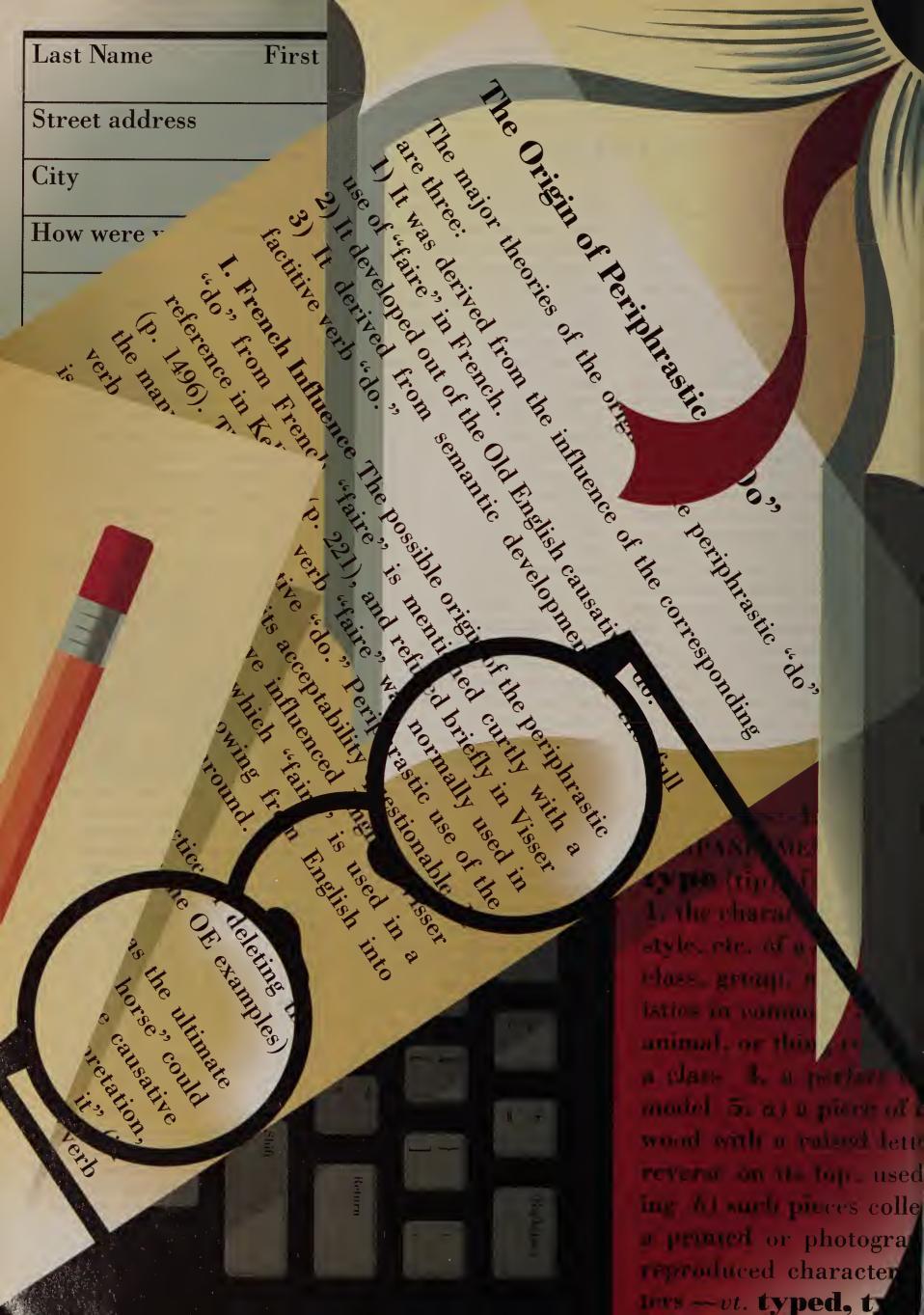
QuickTime in Your Life

All this is not to say that QuickTime can't be enhanced. The playback speed and image quality of Quick-Time 1.0 won't be up to broadcasttelevision standards or even VHS standards. That's not too discouraging when you remember the first desktop publishing efforts in 1984 with Mac 128Ks and ImageWriters. Now the magazine you're holding is desktop published. What mattered in 1984 was breaking from typewriter technology to styled text and graphics in any document. What matters today is breaking from static images to motion in any document. The frame rates and image quality will improve, as will the affordable computing power and data-storage capacity. QuickTime just might be the first step toward the integration of computers and television that futurists predict. 🍱

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contributing editor **Lon Poole** has reported on new Macintosh technology since the first issue of Macworld.

His latest books are The Big Book of Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991) and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).



Word processing is something that virtually all of us do with a computer. And with nine Macintosh word processors available on today's market, how can you be sure you're making the right choice when you buy one? What goes into writing, after all, seems rather obvious. We all want to type, edit, format, and print our documents, and all word processors do all those things. So how do we discriminate among what's out there? How can we determine what we really need? As it turns out, although we all do

generally the same things when we write, what we write differs

quite a bit, so basing your choice on the kind of documents you

Choosing the word processor that's right for you

need to produce is one good way of finding the right program for your writing needs. ¶ Although there are innumerable kinds of documents and countless variations on each kind, most documents

can be categorized as one of seven basic types:

a r d personal and business correspondence (letters and memos); form letters; business reports; academic papers; forms and tables; structured documents (brochures and newsletters); and long documents (books and manuals). In the pages that follow, I consider which word processors are best for each of these major document types. The accompanying diagrams highlight the word processing features required for producing each kind of document. The word processors under consideration are the old familiars Microsoft Word 4.0, T/Maker's WriteNow

2.2, and Claris's MacWrite II 1.1; old-but-unfamiliar WordMaker 1.01 from New Horizons Software; recent revisions FullWrite Professional 1.5s from Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect 2.0, and Paragon Concepts' Nisus 3.05; new-comer Taste 1.01 from DeltaPoint; and odd-man-out Microsoft Works 2.0, an integrated application that includes a word processing module.

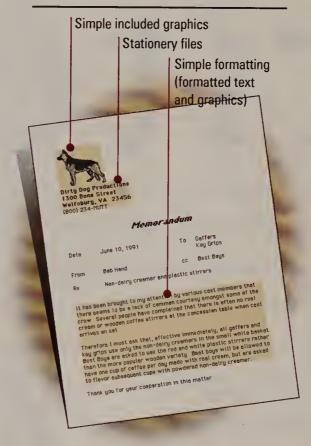
Personal and Business Correspondence

All Macintosh word processors have in common a skeletal set of features (multiple windows, on-screen rulers, basic Find and Replace commands) and formats (fonts, font sizes, paragraph justification and indents). Letters and memos, the simplest documents, require only a few additional attributes: a simple menu structure, uncluttered windows, and an easily navigated set of options; a spelling checker; easy-to-use online help; stationery files (such as ready-made letterhead) that can be created once and reused; and a clear and concise manual. (Regrettably, no word processor provides easy or convenient envelope printing, but you can add an envelope-printing desk accessory such as KiwiEnvelopes 3.) If letters and memos are all you write, you'll probably also want a word processor that's inexpensive and runs well on a low-cost hardware setup (1MB of RAM and, in a pinch, floppy disk only).

WordPerfect (\$495) and Nisus (\$395) are both too expensive for such simple needs. And both Taste (\$149) and FullWrite (\$249), with their abundance of high-end features, are overqualified for letter-writing jobs. Taste's cluttered window borders get in the way of a quick scroll, for example, and at 1290 pages, WordPerfect's manuals are about as compact as a steamer trunk.

WordMaker was created specifically for simple tasks like memos and letters, but despite its rock-bottom price (\$124.95) and streamlined design, I can't recommend it, either. In an attempt to make the program as simple as possible, WordMaker's designers threw out the baby with the bathwater. Gone, for example, are page margin controls and a fully WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-

Requirements for Personal and Business Correspondence



get) page view. As a result, page formatting is harder, not easier.

The word processors that best fit the criteria for writing letters and memos are WriteNow (\$195), Mac-Write II (\$249), Microsoft Works (\$295), and Microsoft Word (with the Short Menus option turned on). At \$395 Word is a bit of an investment, but it offers something the other three only dream about: it can be upgraded to a high-end word processor merely by turning off the Short Menus option. Works brings extra attractions to the party as well: its database and spreadsheet modules dovetail nicely with the word processing module, and it sports drawing tools the other three lack.

Word is a good choice if your other writing chores require high-end functions, and Works certainly makes sense if you also need basic spreadsheet and database programs. But MacWrite II and WriteNow are the ones that really shine at basic writing tasks. WriteNow costs a little less, feels faster under the fingers, and makes more modest demands on RAM and disk space. MacWrite II, though, is one of those rare programs that is obvious and easy the first time you use it, and I prefer its spelling checker and its manual to WriteNow's. Although MacWrite II is my favorite, either one should keep a correspondent quite happy.

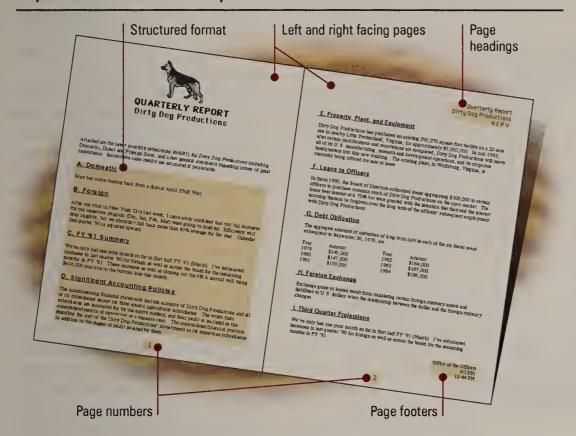
Form Letters

Mail merge—the ability to create dozens of form letters by merging a generic document with coded instructions and a data document that contains such information as names and addresses—is used by businesses for everything from overdue-bill notices to direct-mail solicitation. If form letters are high on your agenda, you should choose a word processor that automates creating the generic document with proper coding, readily accepts data from databases and spreadsheet programs, and offers a variety of conditional instructions (IF a client's income is astronomical, THEN insert a sentence asking for even more money, for example) and special instructions (such as to insert the contents of another file).

Mail merge is available in all Mac word processors. Many merge facilities are fairly basic; others (such as those in Taste and WordPerfect) make valiant attempts at offering more comprehensive features but nonetheless fall short. All together, the best mail merge facilities are in Word, WriteNow, Nisus, and MacWrite II. In all four programs you can easily use the raw data exported from almost

Requirements for Form Letters





any information-storage program. WriteNow (the least expensive of the bunch), Word, and Nisus have nearly identical merge facilities and offer the widest variety of conditional and special instructions, but creating the generic coded document is a tedious. manual affair in all of them. MacWrite II, on the other hand, automates the process better than any program I know of, although it lacks the variety of merge instructions found in the other three. If your merge needs are simple, go for MacWrite II; if you need all the bells and whistles, brace yourself and try Word, Nisus, or WriteNow.

Business Reports

Reports to the manager, to the board, to just about anyone and everyone, are an essential part of many businesspeople's lives. Because business reports are long and, one would hope, logically structured, they require document elements that letters and the like do not. They need, for example, a word processor that can generate page numbers automatically, in any of several styles (letters, Roman or Arabic numerals), and allow you to reset the numbering sequence or style anywhere within the document (say, reset the page numbers from Roman numerals to an Arabic 1 after the introductory material).

A word processor for business documents should also be able to

display headers and footers (repeated text or graphics that appear at the top or bottom of each page), different ones for right- and left-hand pages (such as the report title on the left and the quarterly period on the right) and for different sections within the report (such as document subdivision titles), and a special one (or, as is common, none at all) on the first page. It is also helpful to have an online thesaurus (to find, for example, a euphemism for "declining profits") and a collection of comprehensive editing tools that you can use to quickly incorporate all the boss's changes.

Overall, WordMaker, MacWrite II, Works, and Taste prove to be disappointments when it comes to reports. Of course, for the programs that lack a thesaurus, you can buy a thesaurus desk accessory, such as Word Finder or The Big Thesaurus. And the lack of editing shortcuts can be considered a minor inconvenience. But in all these programs, a document must be numbered from beginning to end in a single sequence, and a document must use the same single header or footer or right-left pair of headers or footers throughout. Equally inconvenient, some of these programs can't prevent a header, footer, or page number from appearing on the first page. Although WriteNow and Nisus offer more for the report writer (especially Nisus, with its many editing shortcuts, including a ten-compartment Clipboard and multiple undos), both are hobbled by inflexible page numbering.

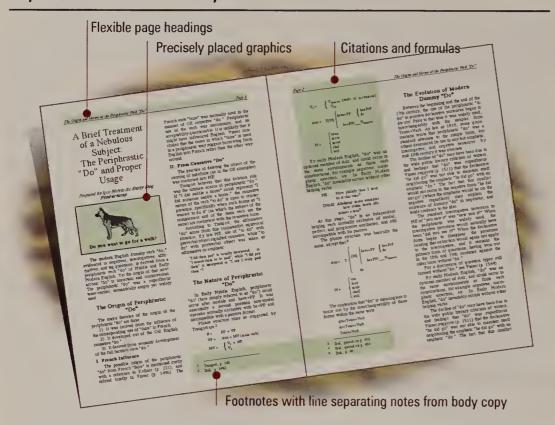
The best choices for report writing, though not without their shortcomings too, are Word, FullWrite, and WordPerfect. All three offer thesauruses, either built in or as a companion desk accessory. More important, all three have very flexible page numbering and header and footer options. If I had to pick a favorite, it would be Word because of its many editing shortcuts and midlevel price. My least favorite of the three is WordPerfect: it's the most expensive, it has a poorly designed thesaurus, its editing shortcuts (if shortcut is, in fact, the right term) are awkward, and it doesn't automatically eliminate the extra space when you double-click on a word and press the delete key.

Academic Papers

Whether you're writing a paper for a class, an advanced degree, or the New England Journal of Medicine, your document will most likely require the kind of special touches only an academic could love. Foremost among these are every writer's vision of hell: footnotes and endnotes. Most word processors these days position footnotes and endnotes automatically, renumber them when notes are added or deleted, and permit symbol references (such as asterisks) and reference numbers. Fewer programs can restart footnote numbering with each new page or section, draw a line between footnotes and main text, add a notice when a footnote is continued on the next page, offer reference-number format options, and automatically format every footnote with a custom style (see "Writing More Efficiently: Glossaries, Style Sheets, and Macros" for more about custom styles).

Also important in academic papers is the ability to display imported graphs, charts, and illustrations. All Macintosh word processors allow you to add graphics to a document; where they differ is in the variety of graphics formats they accept and how the graphics can be manipulated (resized or cropped) and positioned on the

Requirements for Academic Papers



page. The biggest differences are in graphics positioning. In Taste and WordPerfect you need only drag the image to the desired location. Full-Write, Nisus, and Word all offer even more flexible positioning options, but they require multistep processes to position graphics. In MacWrite and WriteNow you must adjust the amount of text or blank spaces above and below the image and if and how text wraps around the graphic. To speed up scrolling through the text, it's also helpful to be able to hide graphics temporarily as you can in MacWrite, Taste, and WriteNow.

Because many academic journals charge authors a publication fee based on the length of the article, a word counter is also handy. All the programs can count words. Very few, however, provide help for two other common academic albatrosses: citations and mathematical formulas. Only FullWrite offers a bibliography-reference function, and it's not a very useful one. And only Word has built-in tools for creating mathematical formulas; but these tools are limited in scope and difficult to use. No matter what word processor you use, if your papers are loaded with citations, you'll

want a stand-alone bibliographic utility such as EndNote Plus or Pro-Cite. And if you are mathematically inclined, an equation editor such as Expressionist is essential.

Citations and equations aside, WordMaker, Works, and WriteNow can be ruled out for academic papers. WordMaker and Works don't support footnotes or endnotes of any kind, and WriteNow allows you to create footnotes but not endnotes. MacWrite II and Taste offer only basic footnote and endnote automation, although Taste gets extra points for its custom footnote and endnote styles and graphics capabilities.

The programs that top the dean's list are FullWrite, Word, WordPerfect, and to a lesser degree, Nisus. Word and WordPerfect provide the best options and controls for footnotes and endnotes. (Word allows only one or the other in a single document; WordPerfect allows both.) WordPerfect and FullWrite offer the best combination of simplicity and power when it comes to imported graphics. Overall, WordPerfect is probably the best—and alas, the most expensive—choice for academic writing.

Forms and Tables

Forms and tables are often used by both ivory-tower and real-world inhabitants. Academics frequently display data in tabular form and create application forms for admissions to conferences and the like; business-

WRITING MORE EFFICIENTLY: GLOSSARIES, STYLE SHEETS, AND MACROS

hether you're writing a brochure or a book, a number of word processing extras can save you time and effort. Take glossaries, for example. A glossary stores often-used graphics or text (from a few words to many paragraphs). You type one or two keystrokes or invoke a simple command, and the corresponding glossary entry is instantly inserted in the document. Type wwf, for example, and a glossary will replace it with World Wildlife Fund. Nisus, Word, and FullWrite offer more or less equally capable glossaries.

A custorn style defines a combination of formats frequently called upon for a specific purpose (such as 12-point Helvetica bold for section heads). A simple style command is all it takes to apply a style, and if you change a style's definition, text

already formatted in that style changes as well. FullWrite, WordPerfect, Taste, Word, and Nisus all support styles, but the custom-style functions in FullWrite and especially in Word are the best designed, easiest to use, and most thoughtfully integrated with the rest of the program.

The ability to find words or formats and replace them with something else is always handy, and all word processors have at least a simple find-and-change function (the simplest can find and change text only). The ones in MacWrite II and Taste are both highly versatile and easy to use; those in WordPerfect and FullWrite are also versatile, but not so easy to use. The find-and-change function in Nisus far outstrips all the others, but it requires considerable effort to understand and use.

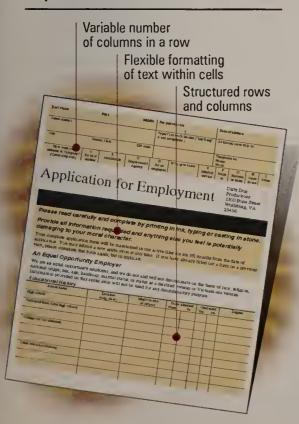
Macros replay one or more previously recorded actions (text entry, menu commands, or a combination of the two) in much the same way that a videotape replays recorded words and actions. Macros come in handy when you want to automate repetitive tasks, and they can substitute for a glossary when one is not available. Nisus, WordPerfect, and Works have built-in macro facilities, and Word is bundled with AutoMac III, a separate macro program. Any word processor, however, can be outfitted with a commercial macro utility, such as MacroMaker (on the Macintosh System Utility disk), QuicKeys, or Tempo II. Unlike built-in macro facilities, commercial macro utilities can save you a lot of time and effort in all your applications.

people generate a myriad of product and price tables; and bureaucrats are undisputed masters of forms of all kinds.

Although the family resemblance is sometimes hard to see, forms and tables are actually close relatives. Crudely put, a form is just a partially empty table dressed up with black borders. Thus the editing and formatting tools required for both tables and forms are essentially the same. And more than any other word processor, Word offers the best tools for tables and forms. FullWrite is bundled with Tycho Table Maker, a stand-alone application specifically designed for table creation. But Tycho Table Maker is not especially convenient: the kinds of tables you can create is quite limited; you must convert a table into a graphic and then copy it into your FullWrite document; and to edit a table once it's in FullWrite, you usually have to copy it back to Tycho Table Maker.

In contrast, Word's table tools are more convenient and far more adaptable. For example, the number of cells (columns) in each row is independent of the number of cells in the rows above and below; tables can be symmetrical or asymmetrical in design, and rectangular, triangular, or polygonal in shape. In addition, because you can freely format the way the cells appear on the page and format the text in each cell separately, you can

Requirements for Forms and Tables



create almost any kind of ruled, bordered, or boxed entry form with a Word table.

In programs with no table tools you can always create lists or simple tables with the judicious use of the tab key, of course. FullWrite, Nisus, Word, WordMaker, and WordPerfect can all sort the items in a list or table—in ascending or descending order—according to the characters at the start of each row. A few, such as Word and WordPerfect, can also sort the rows by the contents of any column within the table (such as the zip code at the end of each address row). Word can also add a column of figures for you, even if it's in a multicolumn table. (In Works you can accomplish these tasks if you move the table into the database or spreadsheet module.)

Brochures and Newsletters

Although there's nothing like Frame-Maker, PageMaker, or QuarkXPress when it comes to complex layouts or book-length manuscripts, it is quite possible to put together many kinds of brochures, newsletters, even entire books with a word processor alone. For brochures and newsletters, the problems your word processor must overcome pertain mainly to layout and design. Primary among them is multiple columns. Almost all word processors can divide a page into equal-width, equally spaced columns. Few, however, can create columns that are irregularly spaced and/or of unequal width. Rare, too, is the ability to change from one column format to another in the middle of the page.

In newsletters and other publications intended for public consumption, justified text is commonplace. That and the narrow line width dictated by multiple columns make automated hyphenation essential. Sidebars containing pull quotes (large-type excerpts) and supporting text are also common elements in newsletters and brochures; a word processor's ability to create and manipulate sidebars is thus a definite advantage. Built-in graphics tools and kerning are also useful; the former makes it easy to add minor graphic elements, and the latter enables you to tighten up letterspacing. Finally, if you have a complex layout, it's help-

Requirements for Brochures and Newsletters



ful to be able to see a full page (or two complete side-by-side pages) on screen without having to scroll. This means that unless you have a full-page or two-page monitor, the word processor must be able to display a reduced-size preview of the document.

For complex layouts with multiple columns, sidebars, and graphics, it's difficult to choose among FullWrite, WordPerfect, and Word. Taste also has a lot to offer, including flexible column controls, hyphenation, kerning, built-in graphics tools, and a variety of enlarged and reduced views—and for all that it's surprisingly inexpensive. But Taste lacks some of the important document elements discussed earlier, including headers, footers, and page numbers, so it doesn't quite make the cutoff.

FullWrite, WordPerfect, and Word all offer hyphenation and reduced-size full-page views. FullWrite, the least expensive of the three, has a good selection of built-in graphics tools and an excellent sidebar feature, but its column controls are relatively weak. Word costs more than FullWrite, and for the extra money you get flexible and powerful column controls and the ability to create sidebars (although these require a great deal more effort than in FullWrite). Graphics tools are

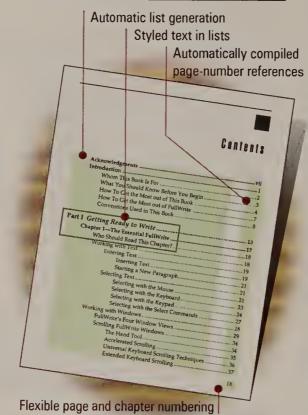
not available within Word, so you'll have to use your own. WordPerfect, however, exceeds the other two in both price and performance; its column controls surpass Word's, and its sidebar and graphics tools are equal to or better than FullWrite's.

Books and Manuals

With long documents such as manuals and books, the layout is usually fairly straightforward and, in most instances, the least of your worries. Far more troublesome are the lists that appear at the beginning of many long publications—the table of contents, list of figures, list of graphs and tables, and especially the index at the end. A word processor should allow you to indicate the items you want listed and then compile the list (eliminating duplicates and alphabetizing it too, if it's an index) and add the page numbers for you. Ideally, a word processor should also be able to keep track of several different lists within a single document so you can have, for example, a table of contents and a list of figures. It should also automatically format the entries in lists or indexes with custom styles for easy formatting

Marking entries to be included in lists or an index is always tedious, but

Requirements for Books and Manuals



the amount of effort it requires varies significantly depending on the word processor. In some programs you must mark entries rather laboriously, by manually entering codes; in others you simply select the desired options from a dialog box. The arrangement of the finished list or index also varies from program to program. Some word processors can generate

multilevel lists and indexes with subentries beneath main entries (and sometimes subentries beneath subentries), while other programs make no provision for subentries.

In most word processors, crossreferences to specific pages must still be entered and updated the old-fashioned way—by hand. A few, however, update cross-references automatically, eliminating the need to check and cross-check right up until the moment you print. A few can also number one or more groups of items, such as tables or figures. As you add or delete tables or figures, the word processor automatically updates the item numbers in the text (such as the figure caption numbers); and if the program is really smart, it can also update item numbers in cross-references and lists of figures or tables.

For sophisticated tasks such as these, the top contenders are Word, WordPerfect, Nisus, and FullWrite. Nisus, which automatically updates cross-references, is the only program that can create several different indexes for one document (product and vendor indexes, for example), and of the four, it's the one that most easily generates standard index format. I rank it last of the four, however, because it generates only single-level

UPGRADES COMING SOON

y the time you read this, Apple's new System 7 should be shipping. Frankly, we expect all the word processors to support a minimum of new System 7 features, including balloon help, access to Publish & Subscribe linking, and support for TrueType fonts.

The new MacWrite Pro, due out by late summer this year, supports basic System 7 features and includes improved formatting capabilities such as support for multiple headers and footers, style sheets for paragraphs, detailed character/word/line/paragraph counting, support for 81 colors, and a multilingual spelling checker for the internationally literate.

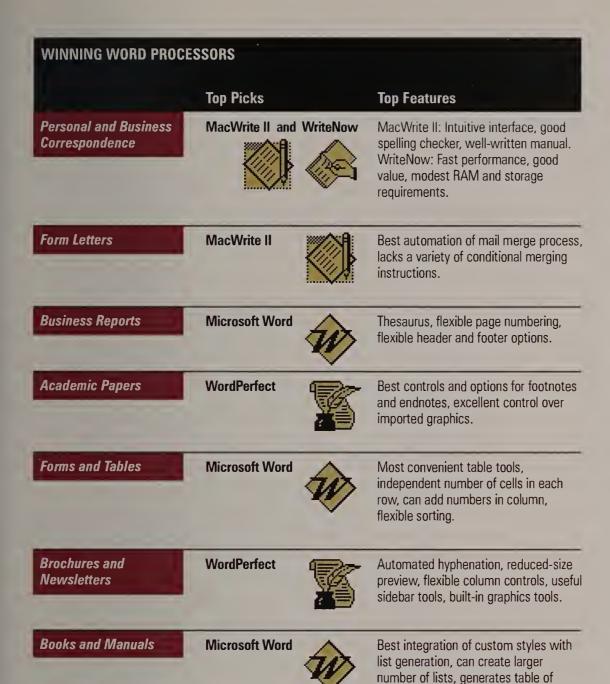
MacWrite Pro's new features for desktop publishers will include support for importing graphics in Color, PICT2, and EPS formats; easier multiple-column creation; bordered frames; text wrap around frames (including asymmetrical objects); and the ability to change the spacing between characters for better copyfitting. Finally, MacWrite Pro will include new feature modules called ADDits, which work within frames and allow the addition of external features like audio notes and table editors to MacWrite Pro's new features. MacWrite Pro will retail for \$249; owners of any previous version of MacWrite will be able to upgrade for \$65.

But that's not all: Nisus 3.06 will take advantage of System 7 features through a special module, Nisus XS, available for \$75. In addition to support for AppleEvents, which provides for interapplication communications, Nisus XS adds all the document import/export features of Claris's XTND technology, allowing more flexible importing and exporting of documents. The Nisus Sound Navigator, included in the upgrade, lets users add sound notes and attach them to paragraphs, sentences, or words.

Microsoft's most recent upgrade of Word 4.0 includes a new INIT—for use with Apple's new Personal LaserWriter LS and StyleWriter—that eliminates most printing problems reported by users without Multi-Finder. Also included are two new Word-Perfect conversion utilities that enable users to import and export WordPerfect for DOS 5.0 and 5.1 files using Apple File Exchange. Upgrades are available free to registered users.

WriteNow 3.0, due out in the fourth quarter of 1991, will add, among other things, character and paragraph style sheets; support for EPS graphics; up to 25-column documents; an enhanced spelling checker; online help; and direct support for PC WordPerfect, MacWrite II, and Microsoft Works documents.

Finally, newcomer WysiWord, from Microsystems Engineering Corporation, due out in mid-September, will offer word processing with technical-drawing and business-plotting capabilities for \$795. It will also provide cross-platform compatibility for VAXstation and IBM PC versions of WysiWord.



lists and indexes, its list creation is a more complex process than it needs to be, and it doesn't automatically assign styles to every entry in compiled lists and indexes. FullWrite ranks third. On the positive side, it creates multilevel indexes and tables of contents, automatically applies the appropriate custom style to index and list entries, and craftily combines automatic item-numbering with its cross-reference and list-generation facilities. On the negative side, Full-Write can create only one list per document; it places the compiled list as well as the index in separate sections that are frustratingly off-limits to standard editing and formatting techniques. Moreover, index size is limited by the number of graphics, table-ofcontents entries, and other formatting elements within the document.

Both Word and WordPerfect are good choices for long-document writ-

ers, but Word takes top honors. Word automatically applies built-in styles geared to the appropriate level for all index and list entries, can create a larger number of different lists than WordPerfect can, and can generate a table of contents from an embedded document outline. Word also permits a greater number of levels in both lists and indexes, can generate an index in small chunks if it is too large to compile in one pass on a low-memory Macintosh, and compiles each list separately.

contents from embedded outline,

incremental index generation.

WordPerfect, to its credit, automatically updates cross-references, provides a much easier system for marking list and index items, and, like Nisus, can generate an index of a document from a concordance (a separate list of words). In WordPerfect, however, lists and the index have to be compiled all at the same time, replacing all previously compiled

lists and any changes that you might have made to them. If you've painstakingly added extra formatting to your table of contents, for instance, and then add compelling information to your book at the last minute, recompiling that table of contents wipes out all of your previous formatting. I prefer Word's flexibility, but if you don't need all its options, you may prefer WordPerfect's relative ease of use.

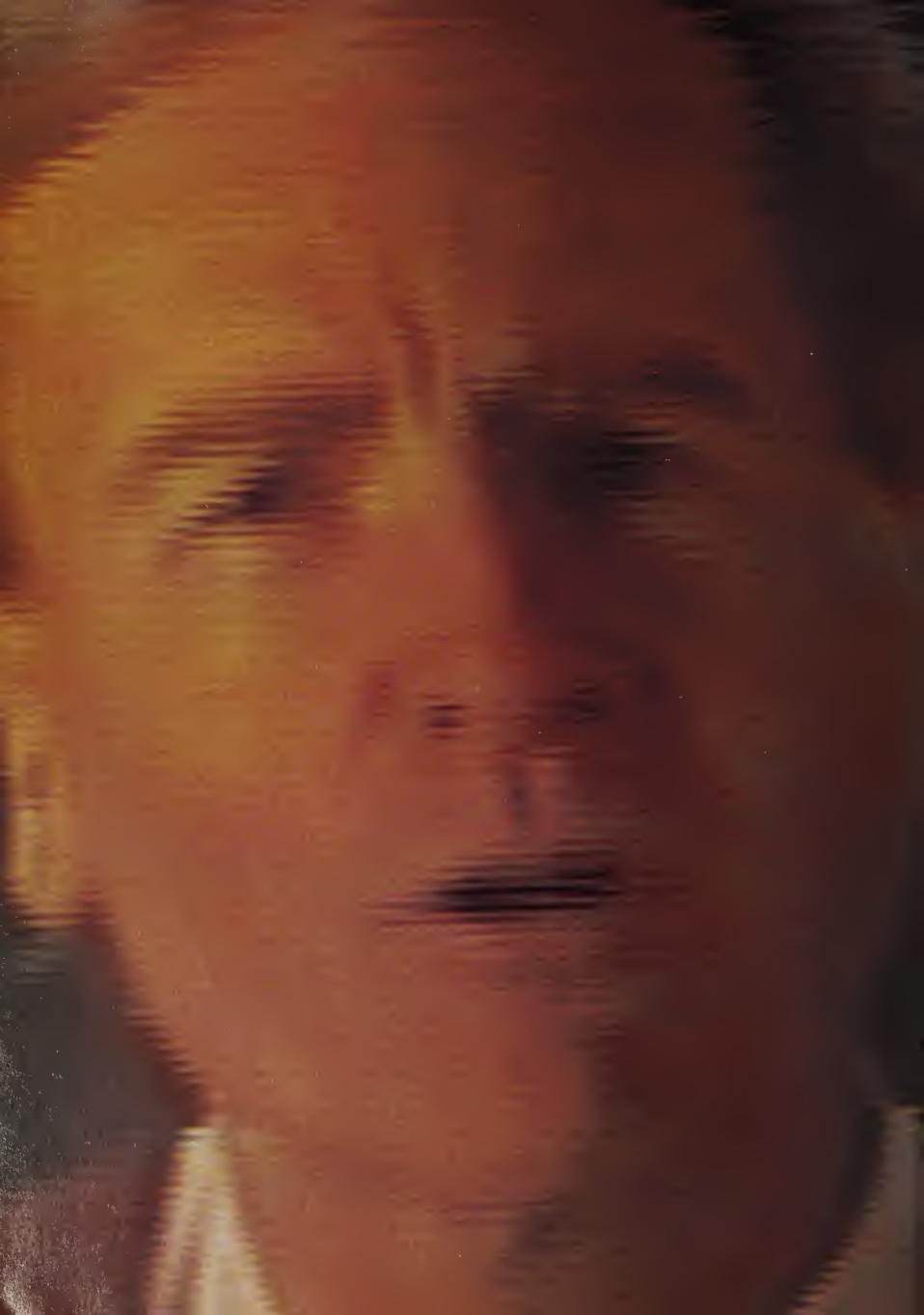
Something to Write Home About

If you base your purchasing decision solely on the kinds of documents that you most often produce, you can't go wrong with either MacWrite II or WriteNow for general correspondence, and Microsoft Word for business reports, manuals, books, or anything that contains tables. For the academic writer, or those with a yen for desktop publishing newsletters and brochures, WordPerfect will do the job well.

But this kind of isolated task analysis doesn't tell the whole story. It doesn't tell you, for instance, that you still have to deal with annoying embedded codes in some parts of WordPerfect (a legacy from the PC version), or that Word still archaically identifies fonts by ID number (instead of by name), creating potential printing problems. It also doesn't tell you that FullWrite can add sound notes to your documents, that WordPerfect has a suite of file-management commands, that Nisus can make sure that all your parentheses are properly paired, or that Word can send E-mail. In short, it doesn't tell you about all the little beauty spots and blemishes that reveal themselves as you become more intimate with a program. But it does tell you whether or not you can get a particular writing job done, and in the end that's probably what matters most of all.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Robert C. Eckhardt is a Macworld contributing editor and has written two books about word processing on the Macintosh. He is coauthor of The Publish Book of Tips, due in October from Peachpit Press.



THAT VISION

Low-cost Macs have transformed Apple. For the better?

THING

by Cheryl England

The three Macintosh computers Apple introduced last October, the Classic, the LC, and the IIsi, didn't seem that special. They ran the same system software and applications as previous Macintoshes, but there was a difference—price.

The trio has had mixed success as a group, but up to March, the Classic was selling 100,000 units a month. In the six months after Apple introduced the low-cost Macs, U.S. market share more than doubled, rising to almost 20 percent, and price-sensitive foreign markets, such as those in Asia and South America, expanded.

Revenues, too, continue to grow. By the end of March, worldwide revenues were up 19 percent from the same quarter a year ago. With total sales of \$5.6 billion, Apple is still the largest personal computer company, ahead of IBM, Compaq, and Tandy.

Apple has a strong balance sheet, with lots of cash and virtually no debt. The bad news is that profitability is sharply down, and operating costs are up.

As a result, Apple underwent a large-scale reorganization in the first half of 1991, which resulted in its first significant round of layoffs since 1985; up to 10 percent (1500 employees) of its worldwide work force is expected to be cut. To reduce operating expenses further, the company also consolidated its five U.S. regional sales divisions into three units, eliminating regional headquarters in San Jose, California, and Chicago, and made plans to move some departments out of leased buildings in Cupertino, California, to lower-cost areas in other parts of the western United States. Apple USA was reorganized—for the fifth time in as many years. Even engineering and advanced-technology staffs are facing cuts, and development projects are being squashed. Morale is plummeting, and many people, both inside and outside Apple, are questioning whether CEO and chairman John Sculley has the savvy to lead Apple into the next decade (see "The 16.7-Million-Dollar Man—Is He Worth It?").

Why the turmoil amid the success? The answer lies partly in Apple's history. A company with remarkable products and inspired engineers, Apple historically offered premium products at premium prices, yielding one of the highest profit margins in the industry.

But by late 1990 Apple was in a bind. Its U.S. market share had plummeted to 9 percent—down from a high of 15 percent in 1987. Fast-paced sales in Europe and Japan kept the company's overall

profits from dipping (see "The Global Competitor"), but developers, the press, and customers were hounding Apple to offer more affordable options. The resultant low-cost Macintoshes were not so much an inspired vision as a reaction to market demand.

Apple was clearly unprepared for the success of the new machines. likely brings the real average down to 35 percent or less.

As profit margins drop, Apple must become increasingly cost-conscious—operating costs in the second quarter of 1991 accounted for an overwhelming 37 percent of Apple's revenues. Besides cutting employees from the payroll, Apple is slashing budgets for travel, conferences, and

APPLE SPENT A WHOPPING \$750—ALMOST

THE PRICE OF THE CLASSIC—MARKETING

EACH MACINTOSH SOLD IN 1990

Sales far exceeded the company's projections. By November 1990, Apple had back orders for \$525 million worth of computers. Those accelerated sales for the low-cost machines meant lower profit margins. Net income increased while profits plummeted.

Problems that have languished beneath the surface—insufficient manufacturing capacity, high marketing costs, trouble with sales channels, and a lack of key products—have become glaringly obvious. To deal with these new dynamics, Apple is attempting to transform from a vendor of low-volume, high-profit products to one of high-volume, low-profit products. But does Apple have the vision and ability to adapt?

Cost Consciousness

The heart of Apple's current woes lies with its falling profit margins. Traditionally Apple has fared extraordinarily well against its competition. While IBM PC-clone manufacturers such as Compaq survive with profit margins of little more than 40 percent, and second-tier companies such as Dell run lean on profit margins of 30 percent or less, Apple has enjoyed profit margins as high as 53 percent. "The days of averaging 50 percent gross margins are gone," says Joseph A. Graziano, Apple's chief financial officer. Apple publicly states a drop to the low 40 percent range, but the Classic's 30 percent margin most

bonuses. Research and development projects are being curtailed.

Lavish product introductions and glitzy promotions must also be scaled back. In 1990 Apple spent a whopping \$750 marketing each Macintosh it sold. That's almost the retail price of the Classic.

Apple hopes to reduce marketing costs by introducing products in batches—much as it did with the lowcost trio. But some products scheduled for introduction in late 1991 are already slipping into 1992 and beyond. Product introductions are increasingly plagued with costly missteps, changes, and delays. The longrumored 68040-based workstation is yet to be seen, and no one at Apple will commit to a ship date for a laptop, even though one has been promised by the end of the year. Plans for a Sony-manufactured CD ROM player have been delayed.

The company can't afford to make marketing mistakes, either. Although the LC was introduced at the same time as the Classic and IIsi, it didn't ship until three months later, a delay that hurt its sales. Compounding the problem, customers didn't understand why they should purchase the LC over the IIsi. As a result of these missteps, U.S. sales of the LC are well below Apple's projections. With a huge inventory of unsold LCs sitting in warehouses, Apple was forced to relaunch the product with a costly advertising campaign.

Oiling the Supply Chain

Apple must also increase its manufacturing capacity and improve its forecasting abilities. During the first two quarters of fiscal 1991, Classics were on back order. "We were going into a recessionary period with products that were nice but not revolutionary," says G. Frederick Forsyth, Apple's general manager for Macintosh hardware and worldwide manufacturing. "We underestimated how well received they would be."

To eliminate the back orders, Apple ran its manufacturing plant in Singapore 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Plants in Fremont, California, and Cork, Ireland, were already running at capacity. Although Apple had experience with high-volume manufacturing on the Apple II production line in Singapore, the company was taking a huge risk. But the production system held—so well, in fact, that Apple ended up with a surplus of Classics as it headed into its third fiscal quarter, a time when sales are traditionally flat.

Still, the risk they had taken threw a scare into Apple. In a record 90 days, Apple's board of directors approved the purchase of a new U.S. manufacturing site; the company scouted locations; and it signed a contract for a 400,000-square-foot plant in Colorado Springs, Colorado. Once the new plant is running—sometime in early 1992—Apple can manufacture its U.S.-bound low-cost products there rather than in its Fremont plant, where operational costs are higher.

Why couldn't the company predict the Classic's popularity? After all, shortly before the roll-out, Apple had initiated a special European promotion—SEs were offered to the German, Danish, and Spanish education markets for about \$1500—and the machines sold like the proverbial hotcakes. Apple desperately needs to refine its understanding of its customer base.

Dealers Beware

Macintoshes have generally been sold through Apple-authorized dealers, but the overhead associated with supporting the dealer channel has become too costly. "Apple was one of the founders of the retail sales con-

cept for personal computers," says Graziano. "We did it because the traditional model of selling mainframe products was too expensive. The irony is that over the years our model

has become as expensive as theirs."

In an attempt to make the dealer channel more profitable, Apple has changed its authorization requirements and sales quotas for dealers at least three times in the last few years. The strategies haven't worked. Instead dealers are confused and frustrated. Recessionary times haven't helped either. In the last two years the number of Apple dealers in the United States has dropped from 2000 to slightly more than 1500. In 1990 Apple demanded that dealers meet a \$350,000 minimum-sales quota. This move cut sales outlets throughout the rural United States.

Sculley says that Apple won't abandon the retail channel. Still, the company is openly looking for new ways to sell the low-cost Macintoshes. Superstores—large warehouse-style stores that cater to knowledgeable computer buyers—are one option. Unlike authorized dealers, superstores operate on low overhead and offer little in the way of customer hand-holding.

Apple has been quietly experimenting with selling Macintoshes through two Micro Center superstores—one in Columbus, Ohio, and one in Atlanta—for several months. In early June Apple announced that it had struck a more substantial deal with CompUSA, a superstore chain with 20 outlets in the United States, to sell the low-cost Macintoshes and Apple's personal printers. More announcements will surely follow—of the 200 retail outlets Apple may add this year, half could be superstores.

Superstores, however, could be potential land mines for Apple. In order to successfully sell products through mass merchandisers, Apple must ensure product availability—something it was unable to do with the Classic at first—and it has to ensure product demand—something it could not do with the LC. And Apple risks alienating its dealers, potentially causing much damage in international markets where dealers are traditionally very important. "I'm a fanatic

THE 16.7-MILLION-DOLLAR MAN—IS HE WORTH IT?

n the sixth floor of De Anza 7a modern tinted-glass building in Cupertino-sits a typical Silicon Valley high-tech office. It's small and has no windows that open to the outside. The decor is clean and modern: shelves and desktops are a chic black; oversize red-plastic paper clips and bright-pink folders add hints of color. A round, wooden table with red leather chairs dominates the middle of the room. Several Macintoshes, including one custom-painted to look as though it were made of marble, take up most of the desk space. In the background are aquarium sounds, which turn out to be the electronic gurgling of fish moving across a computer screen.

Welcome to the world of John Sculley, the man who's been at the helm of Apple as it has grown from \$982.8 million to \$5.6 billion in revenues. He's done well and deserves to be rewarded. But many people are questioning the size of the reward, especially in light of Apple's recent raft of financial problems and layoffs. One of the highest-paid CEOs in America, Sculley reportedly made \$16.7 million last year in salary, stocks, and bonuses.

A soft-spoken man with a casual, easy manner, Sculley doesn't come across as a dynamic leader. Analysts and the press are unimpressed with him; employees criticize his salary and his growing inaccessibility. But some who work closely with Sculley have a higher regard for him. Albert A. Eisenstat, an executive vice president and Apple's secretary, who is often credited with serving as Apple's stabilizing force over the years, claims that Sculley has brought a more orderly marketing perspective to Apple, as well as a genuine love for technology. Others such as Bill Campbell, former head of Claris and

current president of Go Corporation, became cynical about Sculley's leadership over the years, complaining about his penchant for second-guessing his staff's decisions and changing his mind on decisions agreed upon long before.

Still, many people credit Sculley for forcing the hard, quick decisions that brought the low-cost Macintoshes out of the prototype stage and into the market. "John should be given a lot of credit for things that work," says David C. Nagel, vice president of the Advanced Technology Group. "He actually does do more than he is credited for on the outside when it comes to making things work technically."

But Sculley frequently seems to lose his grasp of reality. He speaks of Apple's plans to introduce products in all major market areas by the year's end; yet by midyear he was still creating breaks in the company's current organization and groping to define goals for Claris. At a time when Apple needs to work closely with third-party developers to create new products, Sculley has aggravated a generally touchy situation. The low-cost Macintoshes have not helped developers sell products, and Apple continues to compete with developers by selling more of its own peripherals and software.

When speaking in public now, such as at the developer conference in May, Sculley's speech is halting and nervous—he seems uncertain. There's little he can do to stem the current hostility—even though he cut is salary by 15 percent, most people deem the move too little too late. Only by pulling Apple out of its current dilemma and coming up with a workable plan for the next few years can Sculley redeem himself. And with the state Apple is in, that's a job worth \$16.7 million.

about supporting our resellers," says Ian Diery, president of Apple Pacific. "I would hate to add in volume merchandisers without planning it with the resellers."

While superstores may help Apple distribute low-cost products, they won't help Apple raise sales to cor-

porations. Therefore, Apple has reached an agreement with Compu-Com that allows the chain to sell not only Apple's entire product line to corporations, but also installation, training, and support services.

Even if the superstores and the unbundling of services are a success,

THE GLOBAL COMPETITOR

hile Apple's U.S. market share has had its ups and downs over the last few years, the company's international sales have been growing at an astounding pace. During the second fiscal quarter of 1991, over 50 percent of Apple's revenues came from international sales. The European market alone accounted for 31 percent of Apple's revenues during that period. Other countries such as Japan are just now beginning to take off—1990 revenues were \$240 million, and Apple expects fiscal 1991 revenues to skyrocket to \$350 or \$400 million.

Certainly much of the explosive growth can be attributed to Apple's introduction of the low-cost Macintoshes. Customers in some countries, such as those in Europe and Asia, are buying the low-cost Macintoshes for the same reason customers in the United States are—they recognize a bargain. In financially troubled countries such as Australia and Canada (where a recession has forced resellers out of business and the personal computer market is shrinking), low-cost products have helped Apple maintain impressive market shares of 18 percent and 17 percent, respectively. And in countries such as those in Latin America and the Far East, where homespun, sub-\$2000 personal computers reign, Apple is finally beginning to compete. Currently 65 percent of the units Apple ships to Latin America and the Far East are low-cost Macintoshes.

The rate of international growth shows that Apple is making a conscious effort to understand and operate as an insider in international markets, rather than simply viewing those markets as supplemental income. One indication of this outlook is Apple's success in a difficult market such as Japan. After four false starts, Apple has finally earned a reputation as a serious business in Japan. Apple became the first NASDAQ company to be listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange, developed KanjiTalk, and hired Japanese nationals for top positions at Apple Japan. Apple's market share in Japan is now 5 percent and growing.

Apple is working to earn respect in many other countries as well. A few years ago Apple localized its system for only a few select languages; today the company supports 38 different languages. The company designs new products with international requirements in mind—for instance, designing monitors that work correctly in the magnetically different Southern Hemisphere,

producing peripherals in countries that have import/export quotas, and localizing keyboards. Product roll-outs, such as the one for the low-cost Macintoshes, are also made simultaneously worldwide—international markets no longer play second string to the United States. "Apple introduced the new Macs in 15 countries in Europe at the same time as they did in the U.S.," says Soren Ölsson, president of Apple Europe. "And they shipped the products at the same time. They didn't wait to localize products for the international markets later."

As Apple becomes a more sophisticated player across the globe, it is starting to take world dynamics into account. For instance, Apple initially priced products differently in various European countries because each country had a different cost of doing business. This system, however, created a gray market and left an opening for multinational companies to purchase products wherever they were least expensive. Both to forestall these practices and to prepare for 1992, when Europe may adopt a single currency and ameliorate trade barriers, Apple began implementing a consistent pricing structure across Europe two years ago.

Admittedly, lower profit margins have forced many international subsidiaries to cut costs, and political unrest prevents Apple from opening branches in some areas such as South Africa. The Soviet Union's slowness to convert to a market economy also prevents Apple from having any near-term success there. Yet Poland, Hungary, and Czechoslovakia look promising—Apple is setting up resellers in those countries.

Government restrictions sometimes hinder Apple's ability to exploit potentially hot markets such as those in Brazil and India. Still, Apple keeps working to open the markets—the company actively lobbies the Brazilian government to open trade, and it has won India's approval to sell dedicated desktop publishing systems. Apple's recent entry into Mexico shows how important easing of restrictions can be. When the Mexican government instituted a free-trade agreement with the U.S. a year ago Apple entered the market, easily garnering a 4 to 5 percent market share.

Apple may have problems, but right now international growth isn't one of them.

they are not a long-term solution. Both technology and the buying habits of customers are changing rapidly. "The channels are not static," says Robert L. Puette, president of Apple USA. "Superstores are a 1991–1992 phenomena." Apple's challenge is to anticipate the changes and wisely prepare for them.

Pushing the Product Envelope

At the same time that Apple is attempting to expand its manufacturing capacity and guarantee distribution for its product lineup, the company plans to accelerate new-product development. The schedule calls for new products every eight months.

Apple's real challenge will be to

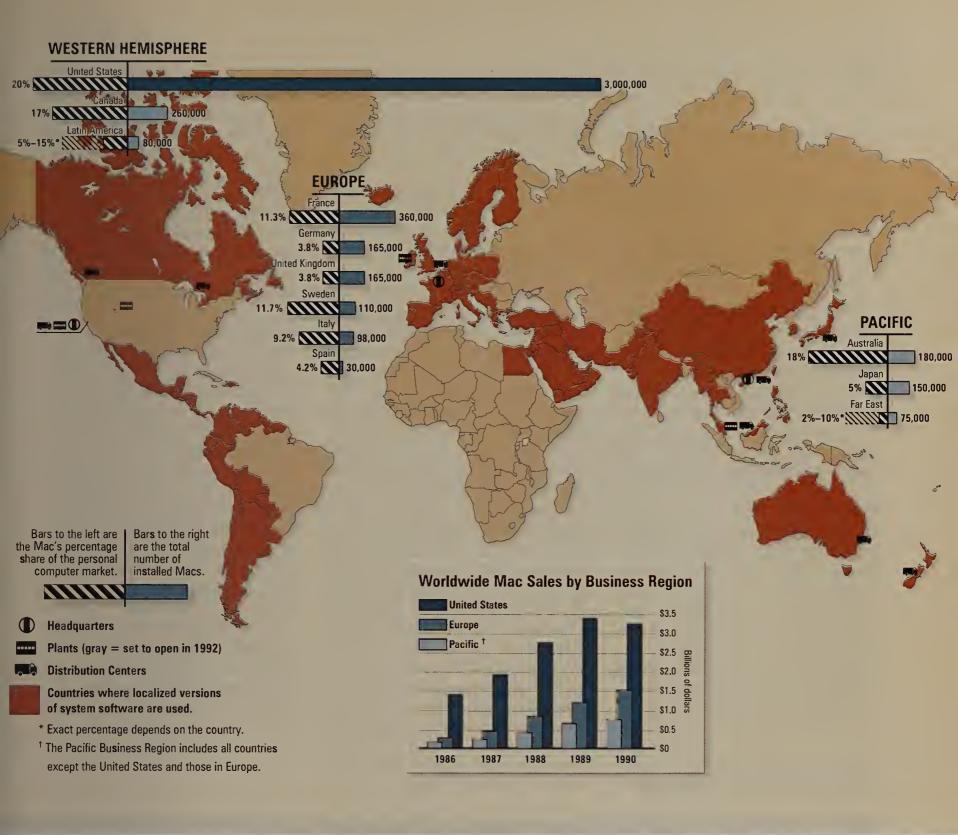
produce technologically advanced products—on time—and to fill in the gaps in its current product line. Some product decisions will be easy. A faster version of the Classic is slated for this October and should take only a few months to ship.

Other product decisions will not be so easy. How will Apple configure its RISC machine, currently slated for 1992? Whose chip should the company use? What type of imaging model should replace the aging QuickDraw? Should Apple invest in non-Mac, consumer items? Apple is working on a pen-based system, but in-house fighting over product design already threatens the timeliness of its introduction.

And then there's the laptop question. "The most important product for Apple's financial health is one we don't even have out yet—the laptop," says Graziano. Sales for laptops had already topped \$7.5 billion by early 1991. Because they come in one package, require little or no configuration, and need little after-sale support, laptop computers appeal to mass merchandisers.

Strategic Alliances

Apple has a reputation as a company determined to remain self-sufficient, but if product development is to follow Apple's proposed schedule, the company must build alliances. Rumors—which Apple neither confirms



nor denies—abound that the company is talking to IBM about using its rival's RISC chip in a workstation. Other, more long-standing, rumors say that Apple is working with Sony to produce a laptop.

Whether Apple can successfully negotiate with either company remains to be seen. IBM and Apple have been heated rivals for too long, and Apple's business with large Japanese conglomerates has been restricted to the purchase of components. Perhaps hedging its bets, Apple is considering RISC chips from Motorola, Hewlett-Packard, and Acorn, as well as custom silicon solutions. As for the alliance with Sony, Sculley claims that Apple is designing several laptops by itself.

On other fronts, Apple has begun aggressively licensing AppleTalk and its Data Access Language to third-party developers, thereby leveraging its research and development efforts. The company has also spearheaded an effort to petition the FCC to reserve a portion of the radio broadcast spectrum for data communication. Apple's system software group pushed to join a consortium composed of the major computer vendors promoting a universal standard for encoding text. All of these efforts could benefit the entire industry.

In spite of such bold moves, Apple still carries vestiges of its traditional snobbery about proprietary technology. A much ballyhooed alliance between DEC and Apple three and a half years ago has yet to yield any real connectivity solutions. Apple's numerous lawsuits will hinder its efforts to work with other companies.

A botched deal with Hewlett-Packard may have cost the company market share in the printer realm. "We formed a partnership to produce a printer," says John P. Moon, Apple's vice president of imaging products. "That lasted until we sued them. There went two years of work down the drain." Apple finally released the StyleWriter early this year, but Hewlett-Packard had already shipped its version of the contested printer, the hot-selling DeskWriter.

In another aborted exchange of

WE FORMED A PARTNERSHIP WITH HP
TO PRODUCE A PRINTER; IT LASTED UNTIL
WE SUED THEM. THERE WENT TWO YEARS
OF WORK DOWN THE DRAIN.

technology, Apple announced last year that it would work with Microsoft to support TrueImage (a clone of Adobe PostScript, the language Apple uses in its printers). Apple and Adobe's partnership subsequently split, but when the alliance with Microsoft came to nothing, Apple renewed its partnership with Adobe.

A New Apple

All these pressures—the decreased profits, the manufacturing and distribution problems, the lack of key products, the need to nurture strategic alliances—are taking their toll. Apple's reorganization broke the company into smaller groups in an attempt to facilitate accountability for expenditures and deadlines.

Michael H. Spindler, president and chief operating officer, now con-

trols Apple USA, Apple Europe, Apple Pacific, and worldwide manufacturing. In addition, he heads three new groups-Macintosh Hardware, Macintosh Software, and Enterprise Systems (a group devoted to guaranteeing that Macintoshes can connect to other systems). John Sculley has taken on the role of chief technology officer, heading up the Advanced Technology Group as well as two new groups-Object-Based Systems and Consumer Products. "John trusts Michael to run the operations," says Apple's general manager Forsyth. "John can explore other areas and help define Apple's future. That's hard to do when you have operational problems to pull you back in."

The new Apple may be short on such visionaries as Steve Jobs and Jean-Louis Gassée, but its managers and pragmatists promise to implement standard business controls that will rein in spending and speed up production. For instance, Spindler now holds monthly business-forecasting and manufacturing-planning meetings—meetings that were never held regularly before.

Some people bemoan the structure as a sign of Apple's creeping stodginess. Others believe Apple can stand a bit more control. John Moon has a favorite analogy. "Apple," he says, "is like a football team where the players won't play their positions." Amusing, and typical of the Apple myth, but does Moon like playing a game in which the rules go unheeded? "Well," he says, "it gets in the way sometimes."

More than just get in the way, Apple's nontraditional structure and frequent reorganizations sometimes mean serious financial blunders. Take, for instance, one of Apple's biggest goofs—the Macintosh Portable. At one crucial point during the Portable's design, the marketing department was too busy reorganizing to offer feedback. One of the engineers forgot to add a door to access the battery, no one caught the mistake until late in the process, and the Portable was set back nine months.

THE CUPERTINO CAMPUS



- 1. Fitness Center
- 2. Valley Green 4: Human Resources Systems
- 3. Valley Green 1: Hardware Engineering
- 4. Bandley 6: Documentation
- 5. Bandley 5: Quality Assurance; Documentation
- 6. Stevens Creek 3: Telecom; Contractors
- 7. De Anza 8: Human Resources
- 8. Bandley 2: Creative Services

- 9. Bandley 4: Apple TV
- 10. Bandley 8: Library; Company Store
- 11. Mariani 2: Engineering Software Support
- 12. Mariani 1: Software Engineering
- 13. De Anza 7: Corporate HQ; Legal
- 14. De Anza 6: Apple Developer Group
- 15. Bandley 3: Hardware Engineering16. Bandley 1: Data Center
- 17. Lazaneo: Telecom Center
- 18. De Anza 3: Networking and Communications;
- 19. De Anza 1: Apple University
- 20. De Anza 2: Manufacturing
- 21. De Anza 4: Finance
- 22. De Anza 5: Apple Pacific
- 23. Child Care Center

Shaking Down

For the most part the setup under Spindler makes sense. Apple has reduced redundancy in some operations and has moved projects to the areas where they fit best. "The reorg is good because previously the AppleTalk drivers and server software were all part of the networking group," says Dave Feldman, a software engineer on the System 7 team. "Now the server software is part of the system group where it belongs."

But the Enterprise Systems group, which is important for Apple's success in large businesses, still lacks a leader and a clear plan for products. Apple's communications products have a reputation for being weak, not working properly, and being consistently late to market. Many people fault Gursharan Sidhu, the head of the networking and communications group, which was disbanded and folded into the Enterprise Systems group during the recent reorganization. "The people who work for Sidhu think he's incredibly good, incredibly bright. They think he's right for the job," says Hazel Holby, a former employee who worked at Apple for nine years. "But it's hard to get products out through him. It's the not-invented-here syndrome."



24. City Center 3: Apple Developer Group

Many of the engineering groups are also in disarray. Working teams have been split up, managers are scrambling to line up the best people for new teams, and some jobs are in jeopardy. With Apple's heavy product-introduction plans for late 1991, engineering can't afford to lose much working time to this sort of turmoil.

Sculley's groups are faring worse. Even the Advanced Technology Group (ATG) is succumbing to cuts, downsizing, and changing goalsnormally Apple's research and development groups are spared hardships. The Consumer Group is only vaguely defined—Apple originally thought it would introduce the first of its consumer products in late 1991 or early 1992. But the low-cost Macintoshes proved that Apple is not ready to become a consumer company with profit margins of only 5 to 8 percent and readily available products that are attractive to mass merchandisers. In addition, consumer products must be introduced at a much faster pace than Apple is accustomed to. "Sony introduces five products a day," says Sculley. "If we do five a quarter, we are having an outstanding quarter."

Sculley also controls two spin-off companies, General Magic and Claris Corporation. General Magic is led by two of the most innovative members of the original Macintosh team, Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson. The duo is rumored to be working on either a pen-based computer or a programmable software interface for consumer products. Apple funded the group, and Sculley sits on its board of directors, but the company is quite separate from the rest of Apple. "We want to isolate entrepreneurs," says Forsyth. "We don't expect revenue from them, but ideas. The other part of the organization has to deliver predictably, boringly good products."

Claris, with its successful application products, is a more curious case. Originally, Apple planned to spin off the company to appease developers who felt threatened by the competition. Apple changed its mind, apparently after only a couple of days of deliberation. Most people speculated that the reintegration of Claris was a knee-jerk reaction to the fear that Microsoft Windows' popularity

would lure application developers away from Apple, with Claris leading the way.

The toll that rapid decision is taking is only now becoming apparent. Seven of the nine executives who originally formed Claris have either left or are planning to leave the company. According to one insider, Claris's president and former head of Apple's venture capital group, Dan Eilers, is standing up to Sculley in an effort to run Claris as he sees fit. Along with the infighting, plans are under way to cut paint, forms, and CAD products from Claris's line, and product development has ground to a halt. Claris is at a complete standstill.

Can Apple Adapt?

Apple is no stranger to market fluctuations, rapid growth, and leadership turnover. The layoffs, restructuring, and cost-cutting efforts may well help Apple to cope with its current crises.

This time, however, Apple may be trying to do too many things at once. The company touts its self-sufficient creativity, but it lags behind in major markets such as laptops, workstations, and now pen-based computers. Is the company stretching itself too far? Like IBM, Apple competes in hardware and networking solutions; like Microsoft, Apple competes in system software and applications; and like Sun, Apple competes in development tools and UNIX systems.

To grapple with this multiple personality, Apple is still reorganizing to clarify divisions and make internal communication and planning more effective. Yet much of the reorganization is not clearly thought out, engineering is in disarray, and Apple's ability to resolve its many problems is being hampered. Sculley seems to realize that Apple needs a more practical organization and a focused plan, but just how clear Apple's future is to him no one seems to know.

Clearly, Apple has a tough few years ahead. If the company can throw away old perceptions, catch up on the technology, and fix its organizational problems, it can buy the time it needs to come up with a clear plan for the next decade. If not, Apple may well become a bit player in tomorrow's technology market.

^{25.} City Center 4: ATG; Portables

^{26.} City Center 1: Apple USA

^{27.} City Center 2: Apple USA

^{28.} Stevens Creek 4: Layoff Center

^{29.} Torre 3: Distribution

^{30.} Stevens Creek 1: Education

INSIDE

A slice of life at the Cupertino campus

A P P L E

by Erfert Fenton

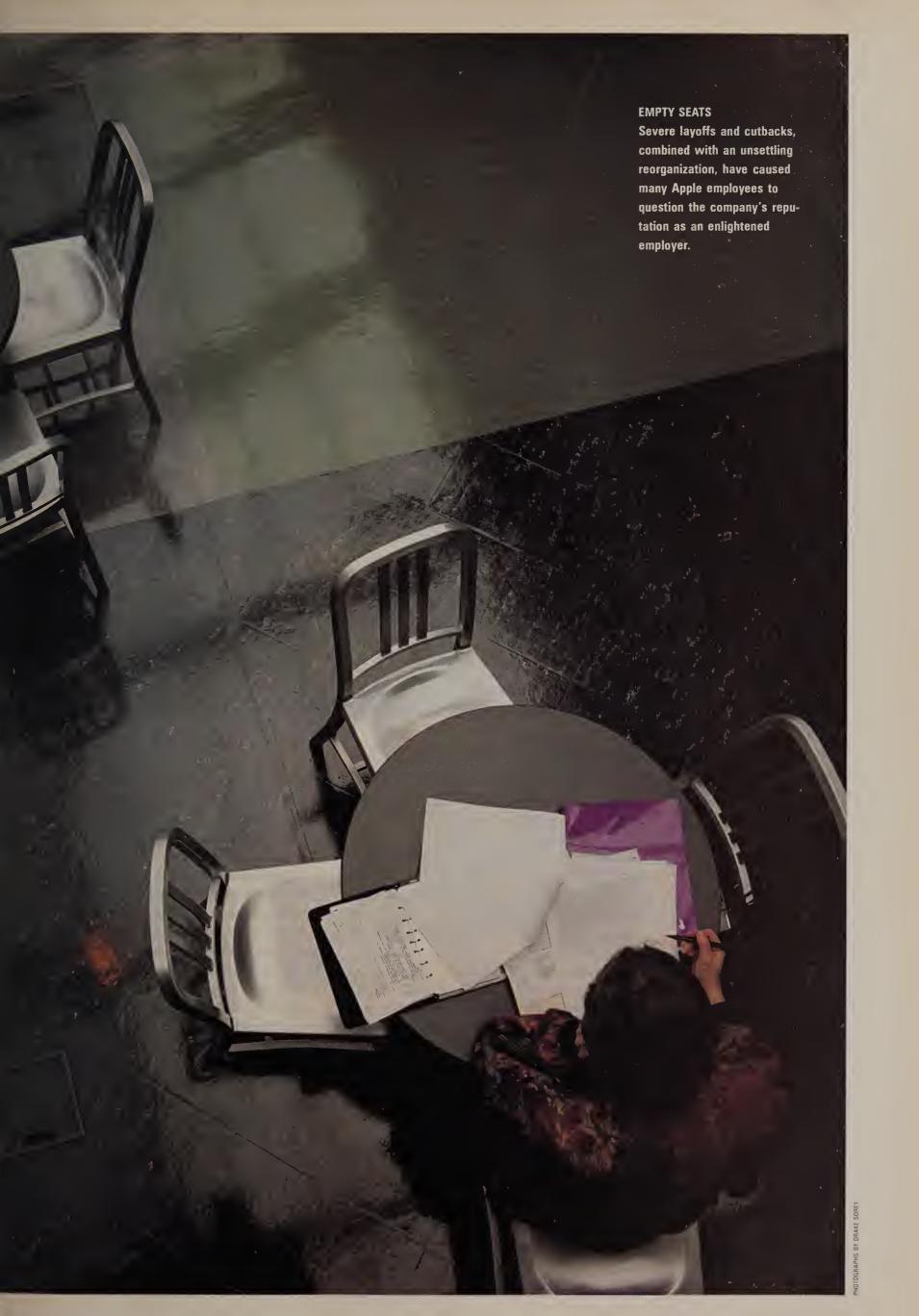
Someone once described Apple as a cross between a public utility and a cult religion. Not a bad analysis. Apple employees often sound like bumper stickers, spouting such aphorisms as "change the world" and "empower the individual." But as Apple evolves into a Fortune 100 company and begins to focus on garnering market share, it is becoming less insulated.

Apple has always watched its bottom line, making sure to stay highly liquid. With the lower profit margins the low-cost Macintoshes recently caused, however, Apple is being forced to watch expenses, as it did during troubled times back in 1985. This time, however, the cutbacks are much more severe, and Apple employees are feeling the loss—layoffs, reorganizations, and the trimming of perquisites have damaged morale.



BUYING INTO THE MYSTIQUE
Mugs, T-shirts, bumper stickers,
and mouse pads—all bearing
the Apple logo—abound on the
Cupertino campus. Employees
and visitors wishing to broadcast Apple's corporate identity
can purchase items in the company store.







KID TIME

Three years ago, Apple opened a free day-care center. It accommodates 74 kids, ranging in age from toddlers to 4-year-olds, but child care is available only for employees lucky enough to be chosen by lottery.

Yet, Apple employees are a stubborn lot. Most refuse to leave Apple in spite of the hard times, and many still put in long hours. What inspires Apple employees? Is the company's fabled culture still alive, or have these people turned into corporate drones, rather like the hapless 1984 masses and the human lemmings in Apple's commercials?

Perk City

Apple salaries are decent, but not spectacular by industry standards (unless you're a high-level executive). And the cost of living in the Bay Area is astronomical. Meanwhile, long hours and constant reorganizations threaten morale.

The secret seems to lie in a healthy amalgam of mystique and generous perks. Financial pluses such as stock options, profit-sharing, and discounts on computers complement niceties such as first-class cafeterias and well-equipped fitness and day-care centers. And the company works hard at being an equal-opportunity employer. Around 45 percent of its employees are

women—a much larger ratio than you might expect at a computer company. Twenty-one percent belong to minority groups, and Apple has appointed a manager of multicultural and affirmative-action programs.

Apple is widely regarded as a desirable place to work; the company receives 5000 to 9000 résumés per month. In dozens of interviews of Apple employees—and a few ex-employees—about their attitudes toward their jobs, responses ranged from "I love my work; there's nothing I'd rather be doing," to "Sometimes I almost believe all the Apple hype—but then I realize it's just a job." An employee who complained, "What I'm doing is trivial and meaningless. I'm looking for another job," was, interestingly enough, looking for another position within Apple.

The Cupertino Campus

Apple Cupertino is more like a city than a company. The sprawling complex has its own restaurants, store, library, transportation system, newspapers, television station, and community events.

The first thing you notice upon entering the lobby of an Apple building is the striking decor. Apple hired a San Francisco architecture firm to give its buildings their distinctive look, and even if you don't like the postmodern/neoclassical look (lots of pediments and sconces and bright colors), you have to admit that it livens up the place.

Apple's work areas are unlike most Silicon Valley computer companies, with their seas of gray cubicles, dying ferns, and the occasional poster. The eclectic decorations in Developer Technical Services, for example, feature walls of Mountain Dew cans, a Ping-Pong table, a couple of doll heads, a hanging straitjacket, and a rubber chicken. You can't help noticing the numerous depictions of the department's mascot, the Dogcow (the critter that appears in the Page Setup dialog box under Options).

The decor in the Network Engineering group tends toward the flamboyant, with torches, electric guitars, and suspended inflatable sharks and pterodactyls. There's even a touch of old-world charm, such as the cubicle with its armchair, floor lamp, and stuffed owl. Curiosities in other departments range from rosebushes to a pair of airplane seats. A few departments, such as Human Resources and Corporate Public Relations, look relatively normal, but these are the exceptions.

Community and Communication

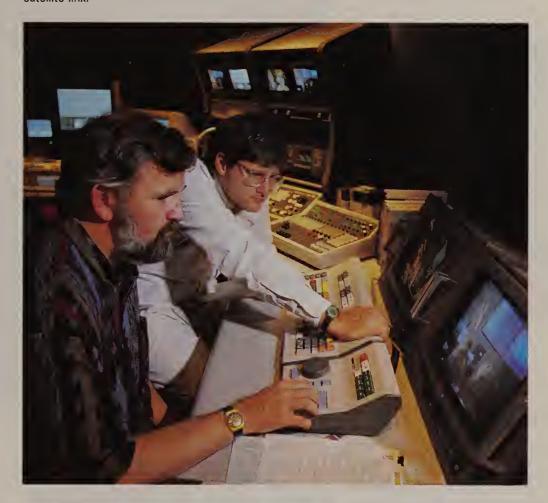
Clearly Apple provides its employees with pleasant surroundings and plenty of benefits, but similar pluses weren't enough to keep the fellow in the TV show "The Prisoner" from wanting to escape. There must be something else.

When I asked employees what they liked most about working at Apple, they generally answered, "The people I work with." As Apple has grown and departments become isolated, maintaining a sense of community becomes more of a challenge, but employees still keep in touch in a variety of ways.

Apple executives speak regularly at Hearsay Cafe luncheons, and there's the weekly in-house newspaper, the *Five-Star News*. It's not unusual to see Apple TV crews filming on location at conferences or other events, and employees can order videotapes of Apple TV productions. Employees can also join one of the many Apple-sponsored clubs and organizations. Besides groups devoted to soccer, tennis, aviation, scuba diving, skiing, horseback riding, bicycling, aikido, French, and toastmasters, there's a professional women's group, a Hispanic organiza-

EDITING REALITY

Apple, like an island amid the Silicon Valley sprawl, has its own TV crew that roams the campus, taping scenes for promotional pieces. Once the shots are taken, Doug Doyle and Dean Whitlow edit video in Apple's full-fledged studio complete with satellite link.





tion, a Black-networking organization, a gay employees club, and even a group for parents of twins or triplets.

For those wearying of endless voice-mail messages, there's AppleLink, an online service. Using their Macs, employees can check upcoming events or send personal messages to other employees. They can also use AppleLink to participate in a variety of discussions in an online forum called "Can We Talk?" Subjects range from the silly (spotting Apple computers in movies, TV shows, and so on) to the serious (debates on the

EARTH DAY

Nearly once a week the Cupertino campus hosts a fair such as Earth Day. At these events, Apple distributes information on its conservation efforts-the company plans to eliminate ozone-harming chemicals from its manufacturing process and work toward more environmentally responsible packaging materials, for instance. David Skinner (center), of Apple Recycles, heads an aggressive program for recycling glass, aluminum, and paper.



APPLE LANDMARKS

- 1) Cupertino campus main headquarters
- 2) Networking and communications
- 3) Bubb Campus product development
- Maude Apple University operations, training
- 5) Sunnyvale support center
- 6) Claris software applications
- 7) Laurelwood distribution
- Monroe campus peripherals
 (printers, scanners, hard drives, monitors)
- 9) Fremont manufacturing plant
- 10) Fremont Pacific region distribution and logistics
- 11) Riverpark field sales and western operations
- 12) Century Plaza field sales
- 13) Campbell 1 & 2 dealer support, technical support, warehouse, repair center
- 14) Campbell 3 Apple Information Systems

Gulf War). Other topics include vegetarian food (discussing restaurants, cookbooks, and recipes, including dissenting opinions from carnivores); Apple's beer busts (debating their worth and whether they lead to drunk driving and/or dissipation); and Apple's maternity-leave policy (gauging its adequacy and how it compares to those of other companies).

In April, Apple employees began using AppleLink to line up other employees for ride-sharing. A new department, Transportation Demand Management, encourages employees to use alternatives to cars for commuting. Apple is implementing a number of transportation options, including shuttles from a nearby train station, on-



campus shuttles, vouchers for emergency taxi rides, and discounts on mass-transit passes. In May, Apple made 130 bicycles available for employees to travel from one part of the Cupertino campus to another. A pilot telecommuting program is also in the works. Eligible employees will be encouraged to work at home one day a week, using a home-based Mac, phone, and modem.

Wear and Tear

Perks and niceties aside, many Apple employees are willing to put in 50- or 60-hour weeks because they still believe that the Macintosh is the One True Computer. They honestly want to see it succeed.

"The quintessential moment at Apple is the party after the product ships," says Chris Espinosa, Apple's current marketing manager for Macintosh System Software and one of the original Apple II designers. "The funthing about the party is that there isn't much reminiscing or nostalgia. The excitement is around what's coming up next. People ask each other 'What are you working on now?' or 'Remember that great idea we couldn't do in this product? Well, we're going to do it on this other product.'



WORK HARD, PLAY HARD
Apple employees have a reputation for exerting themselves around the clock. The fitness center, with its rows of Nautilus machines, is nearly always full, but it may fall victim to the latest round of cost-cutting measures.

Apple tends to hire bright, motivated people who don't mind working hard for something they believe in. Many can't take the pace, however, and sooner or later they move on. The average tenure at Apple is about three years. As one employee put it, "Don't write about how easy we have it; one year at Apple is like seven years at any other company." Stress takes its toll—a recent issue of the *Five-Star News* had an ad for a stress-management class, and the massage facility next-door to Apple is booked solid these days.

Apple employees aren't shy about criticizing Apple. After watching a TV clip of the Mac Portable (notorious for its heftiness) on a space shuttle mission, one employee commented that a weightless environment was probably the best place for a Portable. Other complaints are less good-natured. Some employees lament the amount of time spent in meetings. Some feel the company could do even better in hiring more minorities and promoting women (only four women are department vice presidents).

Others have become disenchanted with Apple's often murky middle-management structure. As one former employee com-



COUNTER CULTURES

VW buses sit next to Volvos
and BMWs in Apple parking
lots. Employees in T-shirts and
jeans hold meetings with MBAs
in suits and ties. Vestiges of
Apple's garage ethic survive
amid the corporate ethos.

Until recent cutbacks forced an end to a long tradition, Apple

THE PARTY'S OVER

employees could look forward

evening beer bust. The days of

free food, beer, wine, and sodas

are gone, however, and employ-

to the company's Friday

mented, "Sometimes decisions simply don't get made; relatively simple matters get deferred because nobody wants to take the heat for making a stupid decision." Interestingly, most people I talked to take Apple's frequent reorganizations in stride; they feel that, in general, the reorgs are disruptive but necessary as the company evolves.

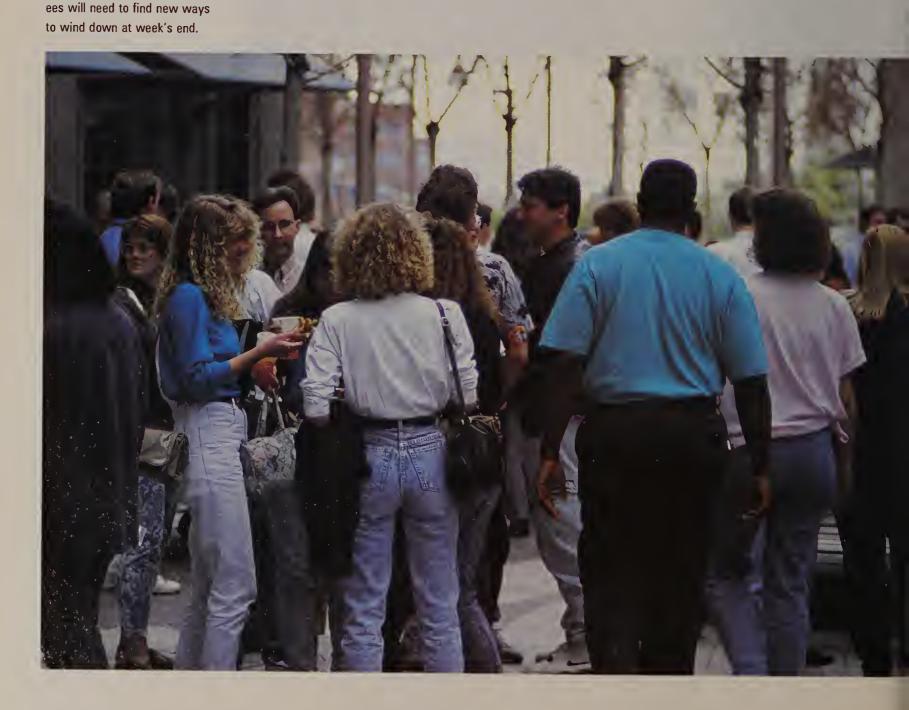
Although most workers at Apple seem to like their jobs and enjoy the benefits, many can't help but roll their eyes at the sky-high salaries of the company's top execs, especially in light of layoffs and cutbacks (see "That Vision Thing"). When I asked one employee what he'd do if he were John Sculley for a day, he replied, without missing a beat, "I'd cut my own salary." In June Sculley cut his salary by 15 percent, but most felt it was only a token gesture.

AppleLink provides a major forum for airing such complaints. Employees can comment—anonymously if they wish—on any policy that concerns them. Online discussions are often as heated as any face-toface argument. When Apple changed its

profit-sharing formula last year to one of "growth-sharing," diminishing the amount each employee received, a very popular profit-sharing discussion began.

Some employees do more than complain on AppleLink, however. In early 1990 Apple went through a rough period of layoffs and cutbacks that were less substantial than the ones today. One group formed Employees for One Apple (as opposed to two Apples—one interested in the journey, the other in the reward), a coalition whose members met with top executives to discuss the current problems. Members were concerned not with financial matters, but with issues such as employee morale and maintaining an environment that values and promotes the innovations and contributions of the individual.

The organization has its work cut out for it. Morale took a nosedive in May when profits from the new machines fell below Apple's expectations and the company announced that up to 10 percent of the work force would be laid off. Other money-sav-



ing measures were under consideration in June, including the suspension of such perks as the day-care and fitness centers and the beer busts.

"Apple management panics every time quarterly profits don't meet their expectations," said an exasperated employee who was expecting to be laid off or reassigned to another department. "Apple should pay attention to its long-term goals, not to what Wall Street thinks this month."

Although there's some communication between the rank-and-file and upper management, many employees feel that Apple is losing the vision that drove the company in the old days. Some resent the influx of "MBA types" into middle management. "If you bring corporate people into Apple," commented an employee, "they will transform it into a more corporate environment. I think some of the new managers should have learned the Apple environment instead of trying to remake it."

Recent Events

Apple certainly has its ups and downs, financially and otherwise. In the few months I was working on this article, Apple experienced yet another reorganization; stock rode high in March and took a dive in May, going from a high of \$73.25 to \$44.25; substantial layoffs occurred in June.

On the upside, in the same few months Apple implemented its new transportation alternatives program, experienced generally favorable reviews of its new low-cost Macs, doled out healthy profit-sharing checks, and finally released System 7. And some employees feel that Apple's management wants to keep the spirit alive. "Sculley is willing to speak to people," said an employee of three years. "But when he shows up at beer bashes most people just stand there and stare at him. Part of the responsibility lies with us—the employees—to tell him what we're thinking about."

Apple is certainly not the same company it was when the Macintosh was introduced, but a sense of history survives. "We're a bunch of fanatics working for the same reason—the underlying thread is a belief in what the company's doing," says Mark Johnson, the manager of Developer Technical Services. Let's hope Apple continues to do the right thing.

Macworld contributing editor

Erfert Fenton is a free-lance technical writer living in San Jose, California.

INDIVIDUAL STYLE

Networking engineer Joe

Balboa is a member of the

Chinese-lantern-and-hangingshark school of interior design.

Some employees complain
that Apple is aping the rest of
corporate America, but
idiosyncrasy still reigns in
private areas.





HELP CENTRAL

Jeff Garaventa, a technical
support engineer in one of
Apple's newest departments,
the Assistance Center, helps
dealers with Mac-related questions. The center recently
added a host of phone-support
personnel to handle System 7
questions.

Macworld Lab tests 73 external hard drives with storage space from

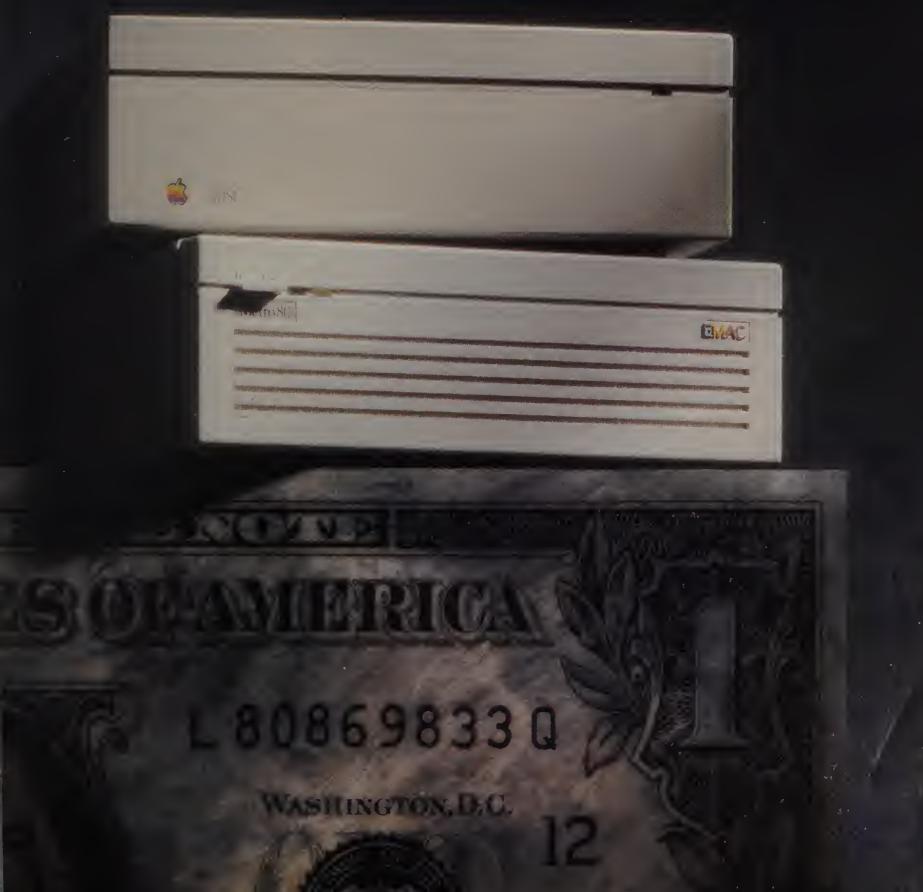
X LIVINGSTONE

THIS NOTE IS LEGAL TENDER FOR ALL DEBTS FUEL WARD PRIVATE

The top-rated drives include, top row from left, the iDS Wip 50, FWB PocketHammer100, and Apple 40SC; bottom from left, the GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S and the EMAC Metro 80.

BUDGET BY JIM HEID OMB to 120MB THE In a world of dio, and other hard drive in

In a world of complex color graphics, digital audio, and other space-craving applications, a 40MB hard drive may seem like a cubbyhole. But consider this: A 40MB drive selling for as little as \$249 holds the equivalent of thirty-three 1.4MB floppy disks (the kind used by newer Macs), or about 26,000 double-spaced pages of text. The 80MB to 120MB drives reviewed here don't cost much



STOCKAPHS BY PAUL FRANZ-MOD

more, yet they can handle all but the most grandiose multimedia or prepress jobs.

If the number of drives on the market is any indication, 40MB to 120MB is ample storage for most people. We tested 73 drives—a figure that would have gone far higher if we hadn't limited each vendor to 5 mod-

els to save Macworld Lab from a testing meltdown.

These small drives are ideal for anyone who has a Macintosh Classic, Plus, or SE equipped with only floppy drives, which lack the speed and space today's Mac software demands. Small drives also make fine couriers for transferring files between Macs, although removable cartridge drives are a more convenient, if costlier, option (see "Expansion Made Easy," Macworld, May 1991). Low-end hard drives are also an inexpensive way

to supplement or back up the builtin hard drives in many Macs. And if you have a laser printer equipped with a hard-drive connector, one of these drives can store hundreds of type fonts that would otherwise have to be transferred from the Mac.

Fierce competition has pushed prices lower than ever. The cheapest



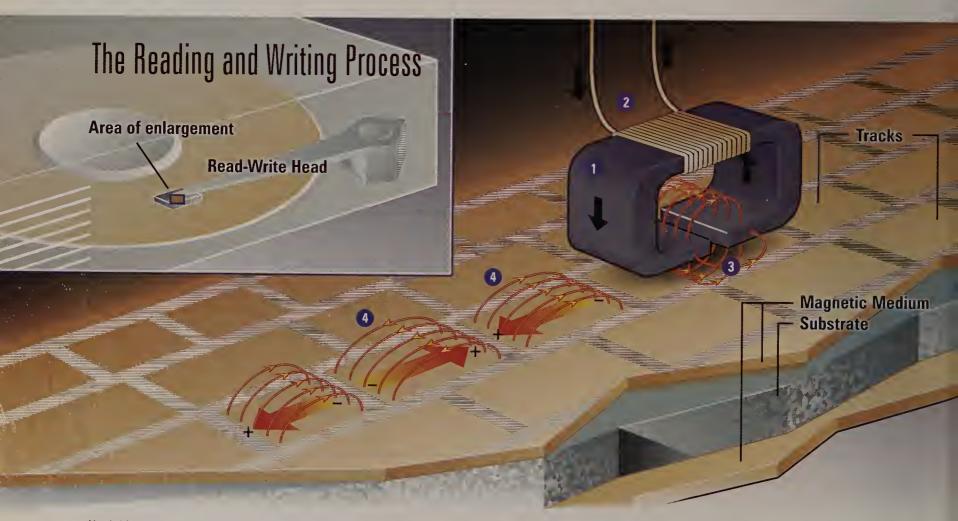
The drive on the left shows a well-shielded power supply, while the one on the right uses no shielding. Shielding is important because all power supplies generate electric and magnetic noise that can get into SCSI cabling and cause data-transmission errors.

drive we tested retails for \$249, which is \$150 less than Apple's retail price for a second *floppy* drive. But you usually get what you pay for. Some of the bargain-basement drives we examined had poorly designed cases, cheap components, abysmal documentation, or mediocre software. And when a hard drive goes south, programs and documents go with it.

Does that mean you can't buy a good drive without paying top dollar? Not at all. Many top-rated drives are reasonably priced. But it does mean you should also consider quality, bundled software, performance, documentation, and support.

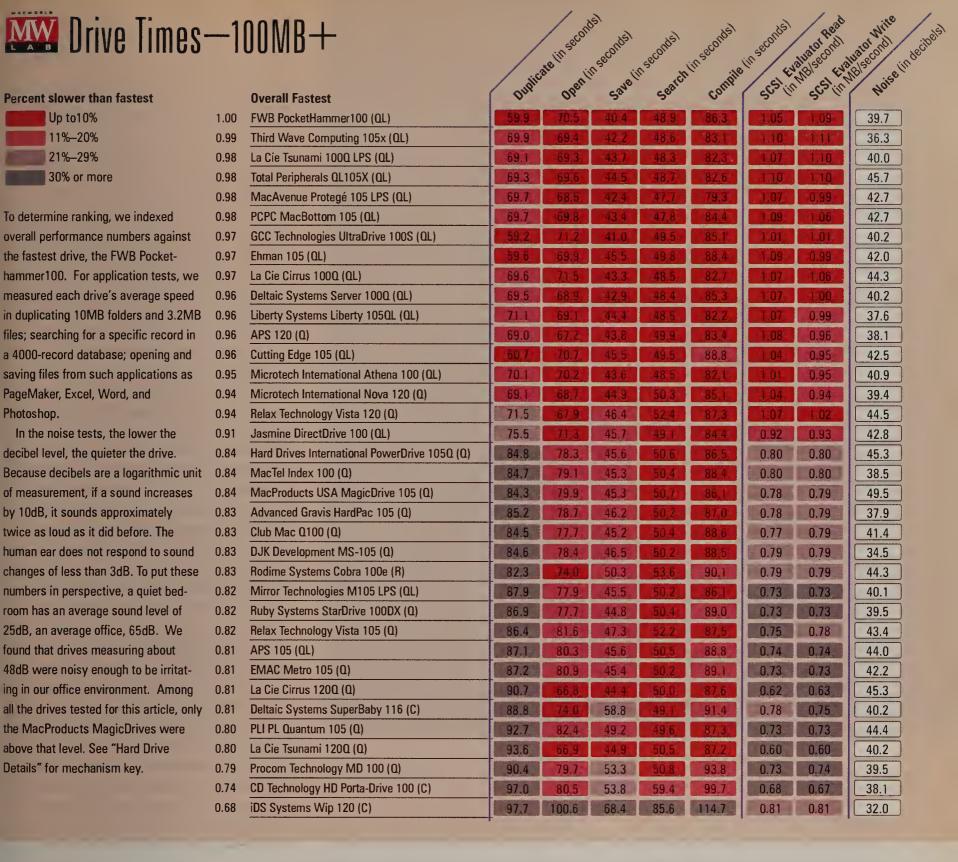
Inside the Box

Knowing how to shop for an external hard drive begins with understanding what's inside. At the machine's heart is the drive mechanism—a combination of magnetic media platters that record data, and heads that read from and write to the platters (see "The Reading and Writing Process"). Nearly



Hard drives operate by creating and interpreting magnetized microscopic spots on a platter. This platter is composed of a nonmagnetizable substrate with a magnetic medium layer on each side. The head is a microscopic component embedded in the tip of the read-write arm (see inset). The head is a magnetizable core with a gap on one side and a wire coil wrapped around the other (1). The head skims along on a thin layer of air as the platter rotates at thousands of revolutions per minute. The magnetized spots are organized in concentric tracks on the platter. To write, the drive sends an electric current through the head's

wire coil (2), magnetizing the core and creating a magnetic flux at its gap (3). This flux magnetizes a spot on the platter to one of two polarities (4), depending on the direction of the current flowing through the head. The head leaves narrow transition regions between magnetized spots, so that each spot can be differentiated. To read, the head senses the polarity of each spot and relays the information to the drive circuitry, where the driver software decodes the magnetic signals and reconstructs the data.



all hard drive vendors buy mechanisms from another manufacturer, usually Quantum Corporation in this capacity range, but sometimes Maxtor, Conner Peripherals, Rodime Systems, Seagate, or Toshiba.

Many economy-drive vendors claim their drives are identical to cost-lier ones because the lower-cost drives use the same mechanism. Don't believe it. The better vendors test new mechanisms more stringently than other vendors, or have performance specifications that exceed the original manufacturer's. Drives that don't measure up to one vendor's standards are generally returned to the manufacturer, which may sell them to less-demanding vendors, sometimes through third-party

distributors. One company representative told me his dealers have seen mechanisms bearing his company's reject sticker in other firms' drives.

The Drive for Power

The power supply, which converts power from a wall outlet into the voltages the drive requires, also affects a drive's reliability and longevity. A high-quality power supply provides a clean, steady stream of juice even if the power from the wall outlet drops below the normal 120 volts—as may happen when a hard drive shares a circuit with a large appliance. The supply must also withstand the electrical surge needed to get the platters spinning each time you switch on the drive. That surge stresses a cheap

supply's components; a robust supply takes it in stride.

All power supplies generate electrical noise that can interfere with nearby radios, televisions, and even the drive mechanism itself. Noise can also hurt data transmission between other add-ons, such as scanners, which use the small computer systems interface (SCSI), the Mac family's standard expansion system.

Indeed, the more SCSI devices connected to one Mac, the more susceptible they are to noise. Costlier drives, including those from Apple, Rodime, and EMAC, trap noise by surrounding the power supply with metal shielding, and in some cases by placing braceletlike *ferrite beads* around the wires that weave between drive,

SERVICE AND	SUPPO	RT				
Company	Method of Sale	Warranty (in years)	Extended Warranty Available	Toll-free Technical Support	Repair Turnaround (in days)	Data Recovery on Request
Advanced Gravis	dealer/direct	1	0	0	7–10	charge
Alliance Peripheral Systems	direct	2	0	•	2	charge
Apple Computer	dealer	1	•	0	NA 1	0
CD Technology	dealer/direct	1	•	0	7	0
Club Mac	dealer/direct	2	•	0	2–3	free
Cutting Edge	dealer	2	•	0	5	0
Deltaic Systems	dealer/direct	1 (2 for servers)	•	•	3	charge
DJK Development	dealer/direct	2	0	0	7-10	free
Ehman	direct	2	•	0	5	0
EMAC	dealer	2	0	0	3	0
FWB	dealer	1	•	0	2	free
GCC Technologies	dealer/direct	2	0	•	2–3	charge
Hard Drives International	dealer/direct	2 (1 on non- Quantum)	•	•	2	0
iDS Systems	dealer	2	•	•	5	0
Jasmine Technologies	direct	2	•	0	5	0
La Cie	direct	2 2	0	•	2	charge
Liberty Systems	direct	1 ³	0	0	1	charge
MacAvenue	direct	2 (Quantum); 1 (Seagate)	0	•	3	O
MacLand	direct	2	0	•	2	free
MacProducts USA	dealer/direct	2	•	0	12	free (within warranty)
MacTel Technology Corporation	direct	2	0	0	2–3	free
Microtech International	dealer	5 (Athena, Nova); 2 (Europa)	0	•	2	free
Mirror Technologies	direct	2	•	0	2	charge
PCPC	dealer/direct	2	•	0	3	charge
PLI	dealer	1	•	•	2	free
Procom Technology	dealer	2	•	0	2	0
Relax Technology	dealer/direct	2 (1 on Seagate)	0	0	2	charge
Rodime Systems	dealer	2	0	0	1	O
Ruby Systems	dealer/direct	1	0		2	free

• = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Turnaround time depends on dealer that services drive. ² La Cie drives repaired or replaced during warranty are given another two-year warranty. ³ Two years if carrying case is purchased at time of drive purchase. ⁴ No charge if recovery takes less than one-half hour.

2 (Quantum);

1 (Maxtor)

supply, and SCSI connectors. Lowcost drives, including offerings from Club Mac and DJK Development, generally contain little or no shielding.

dealer

dealer

dealer/direct

Several of the portable drives we tested take the easiest approach to noise prevention; they have no power supply. These drives tap into the Mac's power supply by attaching a second cable to the Mac's external floppy-drive connector. This approach eliminates a noisy fan (needed to cool the power supply) and makes for a petite package. But not all Macs can reliably power a hard drive through the floppy-Port Power").

Another power point worth noting: nearly all drives have universal power supplies—operable in any country, whether it supplies 120-volt or 220-volt current (see "Hard Drive Details"). Finally, Club Mac, Cutting

Edge, and Ehman are among the firms that include convenient rear-panel power outlets into which you can plug additional hardware.

1-2

charge 4

SCSI Details

Like all external hard drives, SCSI units communicate with the Mac via its rearpanel SCSI connector. To operate a new drive with other SCSI devices (including an internal hard drive), you need to visit the exasperating realm of SCSI addressing and termination. Since all SCSI devices connect to a single port, each device needs a unique *address*, from 1 to 6, to communicate with the Mac. The Mac's ID is 7, and 0 is reserved for an internal hard drive.

When the Mac sends data to a SCSI device, it transmits the device's ID along with the data via the SCSI bus—the wiring system that connects

the Mac's internal and external peripherals. All devices on the bus constantly listen for data, responding only when their ID is called. This feature lets you connect, or *daisy-chain*, multiple devices to a Mac's single SCSI connector.

For the SCSI bus to work properly, the Mac must know where the SCSI chain begins and ends. *Terminators* create these boundaries by absorbing SCSI signals, preventing them from echoing within the cabling and causing data-transmission errors.

Procom Technology's MD45 and the drives from PLI and La Cie can be terminated by flicking rear-panel switches—a handy feature. But most of the less-expensive drives we tested use internal terminators mounted on a circuit board on the underside of the drive mechanism. These centipede look-alikes perform the same job as an external terminator but cost less (which explains why most lowpriced drives use them). Internal terminators can be difficult to reach and remove, and even harder to reinstall because their small pins tend to bend during removal.

In drives from Ehman, Club Mac, Cutting Edge, Hard Drives International (HDI), MacTel Technology Corporation, and Third Wave Computing, you remove a small cover on the bottom of the drive to access the terminators. In some drives the cover is transparent, enabling you to see whether the terminators are installed.

Termination Torture

Some vendors compound the frustration of internal terminators by neglecting to provide convenient access to them. You must remove the upper half of the drive's case, and then remove the drive mechanism itself to get to the terminators—work involving delicate components that are sensitive to static electricity. What's more, you can damage the drive mechanism during reinstallation by overtightening its mounting screws. No drive should put you through this ordeal, given that a trap door costs next to nothing. The worst offenders include DJK Development. Advanced Gravis, Microtech International, Ruby Systems, Total Peripherals, Rodime Systems, and Del-

Storage Dimensions

Total Peripherals

Third Wave Computing

Drive Times — 70MB — 84MB Percent slower than fastest Overall Fastest

Up to 10%
11%—20%
21%—29%
30% or more

To determine the rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive, the Apple Hard Disk 80SC. See "Hard Drive Details" for mechanism key.

	Overall Fastest	Dub.	Obe	Sayl	Sear	Court	202 (in	202 lill	Ho
1.00	Apple Hard Disk 80SC (Q)	68.3	79.8	46,0	49.9	87.9	0.73	0.73	46.5
0.99	PCPC MacBottom 84 (Q)	84.7	78.1	46.0	50.1	89.6	0.79	0.80	41.2
0.99	Hard Drives International PowerDrive 80 (Q)	83.8	79.2	45.2	50.5	88.7	0.79	0.79	44.0
0.98	Cutting Edge 80 (M)	69.7	71.8	51.0	54.1	95.7	0.77	0.72	43.2
0.98	Ehman 80 (M)	69.5	72.1	51.4	54.1	95.1	0.77	0.72	43.0
0.97	Rodime Systems Cobra 70e (R)	83.5	73.8	49.9	53.7	92.3	0.78	0.78	40.5
0.96	APS 80 (M)	84.3	72.2	50.4	53.2	93.1	0.77	0.72	39.8
0.85	Hard Drives International PowerDrive 80S (S)	96.2	96.3	60.7	73,1	116.3	0.79	0.79	45.7
0.76	GCC Technologies UltraDrive 80 (S)	89.7	97.9	66.1	74.7	118.5	0.62	0.56	44.5
0.75	Procom Technology MD80 (S)	110.4	97.1	61.5	73.7	113.9	0.60	0.59	39.5
0.75	MacAvenue Protegé 80 (S)	111.3	96.7	63.8	74.0	114.3	0.59	0.59	37.2

taic Systems' SuperBaby 100 (how about that name?).

Rodime is a misdemeanor offender: you don't have to remove the mechanisms to access the terminators, but you still have to take apart the case. If you anticipate changing termination often—to move a drive between Macs with various termination schemes and SCSI devices, for example—think twice before buying any internally terminated drive.

The Ultimate Terminator

Jasmine Technologies and iDS Systems offer the best escape from termination torture. Their drives contain additional circuitry that automatically activates or deactivates termination based on the other SCSI devices you have. It's called *active termination*, but it might be better to think of it as automatic termination. This first-rate solution should surface in future Apple products as well.

As for connecting to the Mac, the majority of the 73 tested drives have

the 50-pin connectors that are standard on nearly all SCSI devices. La Cie and Advanced Gravis use 25-pin connectors identical to the Mac's SCSI connector. These smaller connectors are ideal for portable drives, but they tend to pick up electrical noise. A 50-pin connector provides better electrical grounding, reducing the chance that noise will cause data-transmission problems.

PCPC's MacBottom drives offer a unique feature—a permanently connected 25-pin SCSI cable. You'll love this convenience when connecting the drive directly to the Mac. But to connect it in the middle of a SCSI chain, plan to buy a 25-to-50-pin SCSI adapter cable.

All but two of the companies whose drives we tested provide rearpanel switches for changing SCSI addresses. Only PCPC and FWB hide address switches on the bottoms of their drives. That's an inconvenient spot, especially for the PCPC MacBottoms, which are designed to sit underneath the Mac. And although La Cie provides rear-panel address switches, it loses points for using DIP switches—an awkward alternative to the thumb or rotary switches other drives use.

Fit and Finish

Most external-drive vendors use the *zero footprint* design: the case has the same width and depth as a Classic, Plus, or SE, allowing the drive to sit beneath the Mac without taking up additional desk space. If you have a different-size Mac, you may want to

use the drive in a vertical position. Drive mechanisms generally operate well whether placed horizontally or vertically, although only EMAC and Procom Technology provide removable rubber feet that stabilize the drive and ensure that air can enter through side-panel vents.

If you need easy portability, check out offerings from Liberty Systems, CD Technology, and FWB—the only compact drives we reviewed that sport their own power supplies. The Cirrus and Tsunami drives from La Cie are also reasonably easy to tote. And although MacAvenue's shoebox-size Protegé drives are too stocky to fit in an average briefcase, the company sells a carrying case separately.

Portable drives requiring floppyport power (or separate power sources—see "Problems with Floppy-Port Power") include Jasmine's Direct-Drive Portable line, Advanced Gravis's HardPac series, iDS's Wip 120, Microtech's Athena line, or Deltaic's SuperBaby 100, which looks more like

a modem than a hard drive.

Most drives include another feature—a front-panel activity light. This is especially valuable if you use System 7's *virtual memory*. If the light blinks more than half the time while you are running a few programs simultaneously, the Mac is spending too much time *swapping* software between drive and memory, and could probably use a memory upgrade.

Other good drives include, from top to bottom, the MacAvenue Protegé 40, Mirror Technologies M40, and Jasmine DirectDrive 100.

				-,		$(h \times w \times d,$
Company	Product 40-45MB 1 52MB (QL) 2 60-90MB 1 100MB + 1		in inches)			
Advanced Gravis	HardPac	_	\$495		100 / Q / \$695	2 × 4.5 × 7
APS	hard drive	40 / M / \$329	\$339	80 / M / \$389	105 / Q / \$469; / 105 / QL / \$499;	3 × 10 × 10
		, 4020	4000	00 / III / 4303	120 / Q / \$669	3 × 10 × 10
Apple Computer	Apple Hard Disk SC	40 / Q / \$1299 ⁴		80 / Q / \$1799 4	_	$3.1 \times 9.7 \times 10.5$
CD Technology	HD Porta-Drive	_		_	100 / C / \$999	2.2 × 6.7 × 8.4
Club Mac	Q series	_	\$299	80 / QL / \$429	105 / QL / \$459; 120 / Q / \$639	2.5 × 10 × 10
Cutting Edge	Cutting Edge	40 / M / \$559	\$629	80 / S / \$609; 80 / M / \$649	105 / QL / \$969	2.5 × 9.75 × 10
Deltaic Systems	Server		\$499	_	105 / QL / \$699	2.3 × 9.7 × 9.7
	SuperBaby	40 / C / \$399		_	116 / C / \$899	$1.25 \times 5.75 \times 8$
DJK Development	MS		\$429	_	105 / Q / \$629; 120 / Q / \$729	3.5 × 10 × 11
Ehman	Ehman series	40 / M / \$329;	\$359	80 / S / \$379;	105 / QL / \$539	$2.5 \times 9.75 \times 10$
		45 / S / \$309	4000	80 / M / \$399	100 / 41. / \$333	2.0 × 9.70 × 10
EMAC	Metro	_	-		105 / Q / \$1129	$2.8 \times 9.7 \times 10.7$
FWB	PocketHammer		\$849		100 / Q / \$1299	$6.5 \times 3 \times 9$
GCC Technologies	UltraDrive	45 / S / \$549		80 / S / \$699	_	$2.75 \times 9.5 \times 10.75$
	UltraDrive S		\$639	_	105 / QL / \$829	$2.75 \times 9.5 \times 10.75$
Hard Drives International	PowerDrive	40 / 0 / \$299	_	80 / Q / \$439	105 / Q / \$399	$2.5 \times 9.75 \times 9.75$
iDS Systems	Wip	40 / C / \$399	\$499	_	100 / Q / \$699; 105 / QL / \$699	1 × 5 × 8
					120 / C / \$699	
	Pro	40 / F, C ⁸ / \$399	_	80 / C / \$599	105 / QL / \$599; 120 / F, C / \$799	2 × 5 × 8
					C 8 / \$799	
Jasmine Technologies	DirectDrive	40 / F / \$369	_	80 / F / \$499	120 / F / \$599	2 × 9.5 × 10
	DirectDrive Portable	40 / F / \$299	\$399	80 / F / \$399	120 / F / \$499;	2 × 5 × 8
					105 / QL / \$539	2 × 5 × 8
La Cie	Cirrus	_	\$499	_	105 / QL / \$849; 120 / Q / \$999	$6.5 \times 3 \times 9.25$
	Tsunami		\$649	_	105 / QL / \$849; 120 / Q / \$1099	$6\times2.25\times8.75$
	ZFP	_	\$399	-	105 / QL / \$799; 120 / Q / \$949	$2.4 \times 9.75 \times 9.75$
Liberty Systems	Liberty	40 / Q / \$649	\$749		105 / Q / \$999	$2 \times 5 \times 7$
	Liberty	_	\$799 ⁹	-	105 / QL / \$1049	$2 \times 3.5 \times 7$
MacAvenue	Protegé	40 / S / \$395	\$479	80 / S / \$525	105 / Q / \$669	$9.5 \times 5 \times 4.5$
MacLand	MacLand	_	\$419	_	105 / Q / \$479; 120 / Q / \$779	$2.5 \times 9.5 \times 10$
MacProducts USA	MagicDrive	40 / Q / \$299;	\$369	80 / Q / \$495	105 / Q / \$495; 105 / QL / \$542	$2.5 \times 9.5 \times 10$
		40 / C / \$299			7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7	2.0 / 0.0 / 10
MacTel Technology Corporation	Index	40 / 0 / \$349	\$369 ·	_	105 / Q / \$439; 105 / QL / \$589	2.25 × 9.5 × 9.75
Microtech International	Europa	40 / S / \$569 ⁴	-	_	100 / S / \$999	$2.5 \times 9.5 \times 10$
	Athena	_	\$899	_	100 / Q / \$1549	$1.75 \times 4.5 \times 7.5$
	Nova	_	\$649	_	100 / Q / \$1099; 120 / Q / \$1249	$2.5 \times 9.7 \times 10.5$
Mirror Technologies	M series	40/S0/\$297;	\$397	80 / S / \$447;	105 / Q / \$497; 105 / QL / \$497	$2.5 \times 9.7 \times 10.8$
		45/S/\$327		80 / M / \$397		2.3 × 3.7 × 10.0
PCPC	MacBottom	40 / Q / \$399	\$449	84 / Q / \$569	105 / QL / \$599	9.5 × 9.5 × 2
PLI	PL Quantum	_	\$699	_	105 / Q / \$899	$2.4 \times 9.8 \times 9.8$
Procom Technology	MD series	45 / S / \$639	\$829	80 / S / \$1059	100 / Q / \$1199	$2.25 \times 9.7 \times 10.25$
Relax Technology	Vista	45 / S / \$249	\$339	90 / M / \$399	105 / Q / \$429; 120 / Q / \$659	2.5 × 10.1 × 11
	Sierra	46 / S / \$249	_	90 / M / \$399		$5.5 \times 2.2 \times 7$
Rodime Systems	Cobra	45 / 4 / \$999	_	70 / 4 / \$1299	100 / 4 / \$1499	2.4 × 9.7 × 10.4
Ruby Systems	StarDrive	_			105 / Q / \$950	$2.25 \times 10 \times 10.5$
Storage Dimensions	MacinStor			60 / M / \$859	120 / M / \$1159	$3 \times 9.7 \times 10$
Third Wave Computing	Third Wave x	_	\$370		105 / Q / \$530; 120 / Q / \$730	$2.5 \times 9.75 \times 9.75$
Total Peripherals	Hard Disk	40 / M / \$469	\$519	_	105 / QL / \$729	
		,,	7570		103 / UL / 9/23	$2.5 \times 9.75 \times 9.75$

• = yes; O = no. 1 C = Conner; E = Epson; F = Fujitsu; M = Maxtor; Q = Quantum; QL = Quantum LPS; S = Seagate; SD = Sony; T = Toshiba. 2 All drives contain Quantum mechanisms, except as noted. 3 AP = Aldus Persuasion (Aldus Corporation); AS = AutoSave II (Magic Software); C = cache utility; E = Eureka; FC = Floppy Copy (PCPC); HQQ = Hard Disk Qeadbolt (FWB); MT = MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software); NU = The Norton Utilities (Peter Norton Computing); NW = Now Utilities (Now Software); QL = Dn Location (Qn Technology); QP = disk optimizer; QE = Quick Envelope (GCC); RQ = Redux (Microseeds Publishing); ST = SerialTalk serial-device sharing (La Cie); SU = Sum II (Symantec); SW = shareware; T=tutorial software (Jasmine/iDS); TR = Total Recall (Centa Systems). 4 Company ships this drive in a variety of mechanisms. 5 External available for \$15. 6 Cutting Edge says its drives will be externally terminated by the time you read this. 7 External termination available at no extra cost.

The Software Side

SCSI drivers are the software that hard drives use to communicate with the Macintosh. This software accounts for much of the often-significant performance variation among drives containing identical mechanisms (see speed tables).

In addition to SCSI drivers, all drives include software for testing and formatting, a process that creates the magnetic tracks and sectors that hold data, and reserves the disk areas the Mac uses to start up and locate files. Many drives also include utility software that enables you to back up and

partition the drive—electronically divide it into several *logical drives*, each of which acts as a separate drive, resulting in more-convenient file management and more-manageable backup sessions.

GCC Technologies, Storage Dimensions, La Cie, Rodime Systems,

Termination/	Universal Power	Partitioning/ Password/	Backup Utility/ Spoolers/
Connectors	Supply	ProDOS Support	Other Software ³
internal / two 25-pin	NA	●/●/○	0/0/0
external / Iwo 50-pin	•	0/0/0	0/0/ SW
The state of the s			
external / two 50-pin	•	•/0/0	●/0/0
external / 1wo 50-pin	•	●/●/○	O/O/SW, AP
in1ernal ⁵ / 1wo 50-pin	•	●/○/○	0/0/0
in1ernal ⁶ / two 50-pin	•	9 /0/0	0/0/0
external / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	0/0/0
internal 7 / one 50-pin	optional (\$49)	0/0/0	0/0/0
internal ⁷ / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	0/0/0
external / two 50-pin	•	•/0/0	0/0/0
external / 1wo 50-pin	•	●/●/○	●/O/ NU
external / two 50-pin	•	●/●/○	O/O/ HDD
external / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	●/●/ QE, SW, SU
external / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	●/●/ QE, SW, SU
internal / two 50-pin	•	●/●/○	0/0/0
active / one 50-pin	optional (\$44.95)	•/0/0	0/0/ SW
active / two 50-pin	NA	●/ ○/○	O/O/ SW
active / two su-pill	IVA		0/0/ 344
active / two 50-pin	•	•/0/0	0/0/ SW, T
active / two 50-pin	NA	• /0/0	0/0/ SW , T
active / two 50-pin	•	•/0/0	0/0/ SW , T
switch / two 25-pin	•	●/○/●	O/O/ NU, ST, SW
switch / two 25-pin	•	●/○/●	O/O/ NU, ST, SW
switch / two 25-pin	•	●/○/●	O/O/ NU, ST, SW
internal / two 50-pin	optional 10	●/○/○	0/0/0
in1ernal / two 25-pin	op1ional ^{†0}	•/0/0	0/0/0
external / two 50-pin	•	●/●/●	O/O/ OL, NW
internal / two 50-pin	•	●/●/○	•/0/0
external / 1wo 50-pin	•	•/0/0	0/0/ SW
internal / two 50-pin	•	●/○/●	●/○/ SW, AS
internal / two 50-pin	•	•/O/O	0/0/0
internal / 1wo 50-pin	optional (\$195)	•/0/0	●/○/ NU, SW, TR
external / two 50-pin	•	•/0/0	•/•/ NU, SW
external / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	●/O/ SW ¹¹
		A 1012	
external / one 50-pin 12		•/ 0/0	O/O/ E, SW, FC
switch / two 50-pin		0/0/0	●/●/ CU, SW, OP
switch / two 50-pin 13			0/0/0
external / two 50-pin	ext. incl;	optional /O/O	0/0/0
external / two 50-pill	mus1 specify	Optional 7070	
in1ernal / two 50-pin	•	●/●/●	●/○/ RD
in1ernal / two 50-pin	•	●/●/○	•/0/0
external / two 50-pin	•	●/●/○	●/○/ MT
internal ¹⁴ / two 50-pin	•	●/●/○	0/0/ SW
internal / two 50-pin	•	0/0/0	•/0/0

⁸ May be shipped with either mechanism. ⁹ This drive uses a Quantum, not a Quantum LPS mechanism. ¹⁰ These drives ship with a standard 110 volt supply; a universal supply is available for \$50 extra. ¹¹ In addition to shareware, Mirror's MP40 includes CE Software's QuicKeys Lite, MockPackage Plus, and DiskTop. The MP100 includes these, plus HyperCard 2.0. ¹² A 25-pin SCSI cable is permanently attached to the MacBottom drives for connection to the Macintosh. ¹³ MD45 tested by Macworld Lab had 25-pin connectors, but a 50-pin connector will be used by the time you read this. ¹⁴ External available for \$19.

CD Technology, and MacAvenue supply particularly elegant utilities—although the last three lose points for failing to include a backup utility. Storage Dimensions' MacinStor utility supports *mirroring*—if you have two drives, you can specify that data be written to both simultaneously. If

one fails, the other kicks in. Most bargain-price drives come with On Track's generic SCSI utility, called Disk Manager Mac, which is powerful but can be daunting to use.

Most partitioning programs let you create partitions for use with Apple's A/UX, a version of the UNIX operating system popular in the university and engineering worlds. But because A/UX and the software that runs under it command vast amounts of disk space, A/UX partitions make little sense for 40MB to 120MB drives. Some partitioning utilities, however, also support ProDOS, the Apple II family's system software. That's a plus if you have a Macintosh LC with an Apple IIe emulation board to run IIe software.

To sweeten the pot, many companies bundle popular drive-management and file-recovery utilities, such as The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, Symantec's SUM II, or Central Point Software's MacTools Deluxe. MacAvenue's Protegé drives include ON Technology's On Location textretrieval utility, and Rodime bundles Microseeds Publishing's Redux, a powerhouse backup program. CD Technology throws in Aldus's Persuasion presentation program with its HD Porta-Drive 100—an unusual choice, but why not?

Manual Labor

Setting up a SCSI hard drive can be hard work, especially for the novice. Step-by-step instructions and explanations of SCSI termination and addressing can help you get up and running faster. If documentation is meager, it makes you wonder where else the vendor cut corners.

The best manuals come from Apple, GCC, Rodime, Mirror Technologies, Cutting Edge, EMAC, Ehman, Third Wave, Storage Dimensions, Jasmine, and La Cie. On the other hand, Procom, FWB, Total Peripherals, PCPC, CD Technology, Relax Technology, APS, and MacProducts provide manuals that suffer from one or both of two key deficiencies—the omission of such important instructions as how to remove internal terminators, or the use of confusing generic formats that cover a full range of internal and external drives with various termination and addressing schemes, and sometimes even covering both Mac and IBM drives.

The Thanks for Nothing award goes to Club Mac, which supplies a single, poorly photocopied page that is short on details and long on inaccuracies. The paragraphs explaining

Drive Times—52MB

Percent slower than fastest Up to10% 11%–20% 21%–29% 30% or more

All these drives use a Quantum mechanism. To determine rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive, the GCC UltraDrive 50S. See "Hard Drive Details" for mechanism key.

les	—52MB	glic	ate in second	in seconds)	n seconds	in seconds	SCS (in	Hade Read	Jaget Write Hoise in
	Overall Fastest	Dink	Obr	584	Ser	Cor	Ser (1)	302 (11	Mr
1.00	GCC Technologies UltraDrive 50S (QL)	60.1	72.2	43,5	49,4	86,6	1.05	1.06	42.0
0.98	iDS Systems Wip 50 (QL)	59.4	72.2	48.5	48.6	85.0	1.06	0.96	34.1
0.97	MacProducts USA MagicDrive 52 (QL)	75.3	70.8	49.0	48.2	84.1	1.06	1.07	51.7
0.97	La Cie ZFP 50Q (QL)	75.5	71.0	49.2	49.1	85.8	1.07	1.08	38.9
0.97	Third Wave Computing 52x (QL)	75.6	72.7	49.0	48.3	84.8	1.07	1.07	36.4
0.96	Club Mac Q52 (QL)	75.2	70.9	48.9	48.0	85,9	1.05	1.06	41.1
0.96	Ehman 52 (QL)	63.2	73.2	50.7	50.0	95.1	1,10	1.00	43.8
0.96	PCPC MacBottom 52 (QL)	75.8	70.5	50.3	48.0	85.2	1.06	1.07	39.6
0.96	FWB PocketHammer50 (QL)	65.4	71.9	(45.9)	49.3	87.9	0.93	0.99	38.3
0.94	Liberty Systems Liberty 520 (QL)	80.9	71.5	48.8	48.6	86.1	1.06	0.96	37.8
0.94	MacAvenue Protegé 50 LPS (QL)	76.6	71.1	49.8	48.5	85.0	1.03	0.95	44.4
0.93	Cutting Edge 52 (QL)	(64.7)	72.2	51.3	50.0	95.4	0.97	0.90	42.1
0.92	APS 52 LPS (QL)	75.9	72.1	49.1	48.3	83,3	0.91	0.86	40.6
0.92	Total Peripherals QL52X (QL)	77.9	72.4	50.0	49.2	86.8	0.95	0.92	46.4
0.88	Jasmine DirectDrive Portable 52 (QL)	84,1	73,0	51.3	49.5	89.6	0.89	0.86	34.5
0.88			73,0	51.3	49.5	89.6	0.89		

how to install an internal drive in an SE or Classic tell you to remove the cover according to the instructions in the Mac's manual. The only thing my SE manual says about removing the cover is that I should never do it.

Speed Thrills

Most of the drives we reviewed can supply data at least as fast as a Mac Plus, Classic, or SE can accept it, so if you have one of those three machines, don't get bogged down in comparison-testing for speed. In everyday use, there is no significant variation in performance between the fastest drive in a given category and the slowest one.

On fast Macs, fast drives such as FWB's PocketHammer100 do indeed deliver better performance than sluggish models such as CD Technology's HD Porta-Drive 100. But even when testing fast drives on fast Macs, the finish line is often crowded. In Macworld Lab's tests (conducted on a Mac IIcx), speed differences were small among the top several drives in each capacity category.

Because the higher-capacity drives—in the 80MB to 120MB range—are generally faster than 40MB or 50MB units, we broke the products into capacity categories before comparing performance.

• Among the fortysomething set, we saw a photo finish, with Ehman and Hard Drives International just ahead of the next closest six. The slowpokes: MacAvenue's Protegé 40, GCC's UltraDrive 45, Procom's MD45, and

Microtech's Europa 40. Macworld Lab found the greatest performance variations among these low-capacity drives; the hares often finished nearly twice as quickly as the tortoises.

• All the 52MB drives use the same Quantum mechanism, so it isn't surprising that they performed similarly—but they did not perform iden-

tically. GCC's UltraDrive 50S tops the list, followed closely by iDS's Wip 50. Jasmine's DirectDrive Platinum Portable brings up the rear.

- Among 70MB to 84MB drives, Apple's HD80SC placed first, followed closely by several other drives. The losers: the Procom MD80 and Seagate-based MacAvenue Protegé 80.
- The 100MB-and-up class contains the all-around performance champ: FWB's PocketHammer100. The top 16 drives in this group all performed quite well. The disappointments were the Conner-based iDS Wip 120 and CD Technology HD Porta-Drive 100, and the Toshiba-based HDI PowerDrive 100.

And what about the big picture? While the drives based on Quantum or Maxtor mechanisms turned in the best times in their classes, those con-

taining Seagate, Conner, or Toshiba mechanisms turned in the worst. (Quantum recently discontinued its 40MB, 80MB, and 105MB half-height Pro Line mechanisms. Some vendors are still selling drives containing these mechanisms while supplies last; if you want a drive with that mechanism, don't delay.)

PROBLEMS WITH FLOPPY-PORT POWER

efore buying a portable hard drive that draws power from the Macintosh floppy port, consider the capabilities of the particular Mac you plan to use it with.

- The Mac II, IIx, LC, and IIfx lack an external floppy port. Advanced Gravis and iDS sell a NuBus expansion board (both are called Mac II adapters, and list for \$30 and \$15.95, respectively) for Mac II's. The board draws from the voltage available to a NuBus slot—an acceptable solution, unless you need to move the drive to another Mac that has no floppy port.
- The Mac Classic's power-on sequence provides full power to the floppy port only after a short delay. Therefore, you could strain the Classic's supply by connecting a portable hard drive. And a Classic with an internal hard drive won't allow you to designate the external drive as a start-up device.
- Portable drives generally draw no more current than an external floppy drive, but I would think twice about hooking up a portable drive to a Mac Plus, with its lightweight power supply.

You can solve all these problems by purchasing an external power supply. But if you have to lug a separate box around, how portable is the drive? All in all, drives powered from the floppy port work reliably and conveniently only with the Mac Ilci, Ilcx, Ilsi, and Portable.

Drive Tim	es [.]	-40MB-45MB	uglic	Je in second	seconds	n seconds	(in seconds)	SCS in	Hator Real	de la
Percent slower than fastest		Overall Fastest	Or.	OA	50	50	Co	50	50 (
Up to10%	1.00	Ehman 40 (M)	70.9	73.4	53.4	54.5	98.1	0.74	0.70	43.1
11%–20%	1.00	Hard Drives International PowerDrive 40 (Q)	91.0	79.4	50.1	50.4	91.3	0.78	0.78	44.5
21%–29%	0.99	Cutting Edge 40 (M)	71.4	73.5	53.7	54.7	101.9	0.74	0.69	42.7
30% or more	0.99	MacTel Index 40 (Q)	92.3	80.0	50.1	50.6	91.5	0.77	0.77	38.9
	0.99	PCPC MacBottom 42 (Q)	90.9	81.0	50.9	49.9	93,1	0,77	0.77	40.5
To determine rankings, we	0.98	Apple Hard Disk 40SC (Q)	73.8	84.0	52.9	50.9	98.0	0.71	0.72	43.2
indexed overall performance	0.98	Relax Technology Vista 40 (Q)	92.0	81.4	51.7	51.9	93.7	0.76	0.76	47.0
numbers against the fastest	0.76	GCC Technologies UltraDrive 45 (S)	93.5	103.5	75.6	82.7	130.7	0.60	0.60	42.2
drive, the Ehman 40. See "Hard	0.75	Procom Technology MD45 (S)	117.6	100.2	70.0	77.4	125.9	0.58	0.58	39.4
Drive Details" for mechanism	0.73	MacAvenue Protegé 40 (S)	119.5	101.3	76.3	76.3	129.2	0.57	0.57	34.9
key.	0.60	Microtech International Europa 40 (S)	165.4	108.7	90,2	75.8	146.9	0.47	0.33	42.6

Stand by Me

"Here today, gone tomorrow" has been a refrain of the Mac hard drive market for the past few years. Short of crystal gazing, there's little you can do to determine whether a bargain-basement mail-order vendor will be around to honor the two-year warranties that more and more firms claim to provide (see "Service and Support"). But you can determine the quality of a vendor's customer support by checking with friends and user groups, and by keeping an eye on *Macworld*'s *Conspicuous Consumer* column.

What about long-term reliability? Another tough call, yet it often separates bargain drives from costlier ones. It's impractical to test a drive's performance over the long haul in a lab. We can, however, tell you how the drives behaved during our tests.

Most performed well, but there were some delinquents. Relax's Vista 120, HDI's PowerDrive 100, and FWB's PocketHammer100 refused to act as the start-up drive when used with a Mac IIcx with an internal hard drive. Mirror's M 100 had problems coexisting with an internal hard drive. APS's Alliance Drive80 gave us the most grief, repeatedly reporting errors when we formatted the drive.

Best Bets

If you want a top-quality drive and can pay top dollar, look to Apple. Apple's drives may not be the fastest, but they're definitely built to last—with hefty Sony power supplies, and mechanisms that meet some of the industry's most stringent requirements. (Apple is among the few vendors that participate intimately in the mechanism design process. Apple also helps develop the mechanism's low-level ROM-based software. Other firms' drives don't contain this software, even if they use the same mechanism.) Alas, Apple has yet to apply its new low-cost philosophy to its external hard drive line—you have to pay a several-hundred-dollar premium for an Apple drive.

If you want quality and relative affordability, try GCC, Procom, La Cie, EMAC, Mirror, FWB, iDS, Jasmine, or MacAvenue. Drives from Cutting Edge, Ehman, Third Wave, and Rodime have a solid track record, too, but they're internally terminated. (Cutting Edge says its drives will be externally terminated by the time you read this, however.)

When portability counts, look to Liberty and FWB for solid performance and built-in power supplies; the slower HD Porta-Drive 100 from CD Technology earns third place. If you're willing to let the Mac supply power to the hard drive, consider the iDS Wip. The Jasmine DirectDrive Portable is smaller and lighter than most, but it's slower than most, too.

Budget-Drive Folly

I recommend cut-rate drives only with great reluctance. But if your budget is tight, try PCPC's MacBottom line. Despite some annoying design characteristics, these are swift machines, and PCPC has been around longer than any of its roommates in the bargain basement. Although products from Club Mac and DJK performed well enough during testing, I don't recommend them, given their minimally shielded internal construction and overall generic look and feel. (Club Mac's alleged documentation doesn't help, either.)

The bottom line: Buy the best hard drive you can afford. Economize on a printer or even a monitor if you must, but if possible avoid buying a second-class hard drive. No other component can destroy weeks, months, or years of work in one painful moment. And no other product area has produced more problems with support, reliability, and company stability.

Finally, whatever hard drive you buy, back it up often. The only thing more foolhardy than skimping on a hard drive is blindly trusting one.

See *Where to Buy* under Budget Hard Drives for contact information.

At press time, three of the drives photographed for this article—the EMAC Metro 80, Jasmine DirectDrive 100, and Mirror Technologies' M40—were no longer available.

Contributing editor **Jim Heid** has been working with Mac hard drives since the days when they connected to the modem port. His latest book is the Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991), an updated and expanded collection of his Getting Started columns.





POSTSCRIPT versus TRUETYPE

Which font format should you choose?



HIS IS THE THIRD IN A FOUR-PART MACWORLD SERIES ON DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY. THE FIRST, "TYPE RENAISSANCE," WAS A PRIMER ON THE HIS-

PRINTING TECHNOLOGY AND
PRINCIPLES OF DIGITAL TYPOGRAPHY (JULY 1991). THE

TORICAL EVOLUTION OF

FOUNDRY," EVALUATED TO-

SECOND ARTICLE, "DESKTOP

DAY'S TOOLS FOR DESKTOP

TYPE DESIGN AND DE-

SCRIBED THE DIGITAL TYPE-

DESIGN PROCESS (AUGUST

1991). THE FOURTH, "TOP-

NOTCH TYPE," WILL BE A

GUIDE TO THE TOOLS AND

TECHNIQUES FOR ACHIEVING

HIGH-QUALITY TYPOGRAPHY

ON THE MACINTOSII.

BY JAMES FELICI

Apple's 1989 announcement that it was developing a new font standard, now known as True-Type, left many in the audience wondering why Apple had bothered. Who needed a new font standard? PostScript—Adobe Systems' page-description language—was already the de facto standard and had helped spawn an entire industry. By using a PostScript application on the Macintosh to create page layouts, PostScript fonts for high-quality characters, and a PostScript device to print those pages, desktop publishers were already producing text and graphics on a wide variety of devices, at the highest possible resolution. What could TrueType possibly offer?

Nothing, countered Apple, except that it would be an open font format, rather than one controlled by Adobe; it would create screen type faster than PostScript can; it would program much of the controlling intelligence directly into the font, so it could work with inexpensive printers; its type would be aesthetically superior to the best PostScript type; and it would allow type designers finer control over the nuances of letterforms.

Adobe quickly published its closely held type-format specifications, silencing critics who

Photograph by Geof Hern

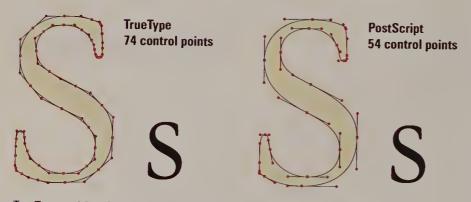


chafed at Adobe's monopoly over key type technology. Apple then released little more news about TrueType until the company unveiled the format in March of 1991 with a new line of printers and made the format part of System 7 in May. At about the same time, Adobe announced enhancements to PostScript fonts in the form of Multiple Master technology, the company's new technology that addresses some of the features of TrueType that Apple originally touted—but that are still not implemented in first-generation TrueType fonts. Multiple Master promises nonlinear scaling, which is the ability to modify the proportions of the character's outlines as

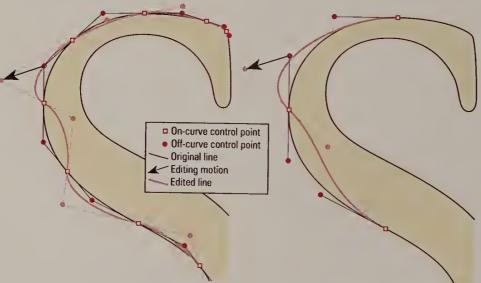
it's scaled (resized) at various point sizes.

Although it used to be easy to figure out which fonts to buy, now you have to balance the competing claims of Apple and Adobe. But the bottom line is simpler than you might think. Today TrueType fonts enjoy no quality advantage over PostScript fonts on the Mac's screen or on the printed page, so anyone who has invested time and money in building a PostScript library can rest assured there's no need to start over. New users, however, will get TrueType as a part of the Mac Operating System, and can enjoy the benefits of scalable outline fonts without buying any extra software from Adobe.

WHY IT'S EASIER TO EDIT POSTSCRIPT CURVES



TrueType and PostScript use on- and off-curve control points differently to define the curves in letterforms. Although it is possible to mathematically define the same curve in either TrueType or PostScript, it takes more control points to do so with TrueType. Each control point is used to calculate the slope of a section of the curve. The S shown above, for example, requires 74 points in TrueType's quadratic curve format (left), and only 54 points using PostScript's cubic bezier format (right).



The difference in the number and placement of control points is most evident when you are editing a curve. Editing a TrueType curve can be unpredictable because adjusting a single off-curve control point affects the position of many other control points, both on and off the curve, as shown above left. This can cause a ripple effect around the perimeter of the letterform.

With PostScript's curves, each off-curve control point controls the slope of the curve in one discrete section only. As shown above right, a single change made to one off-curve point will not ripple around the letterform; editing changes are easier to predict and control.

The Trouble with Bitmaps

Behind the scenes of this struggle, both Apple and Adobe were trying to improve the Mac's primitive method of handling screen type. Under all operating systems prior to 7, the Mac put type on the screen by using bitmapped screen fonts— 72-dots-per-inch characters that were hand-drawn to look good on screen at select sizes (usually 9-, 10-, 12-, 14-, 18-, and 24-point). For an application to use a particular font, at least one of these sizes of screen fonts had to have been loaded into the System file by using the Font/DA Mover. If you specified type in a size for which a screen font was loaded, the type looked crisp and clear on screen. But if you specified a size that wasn't loaded, the Mac system would attempt to scale the nearest bitmapped font, usually with awfulor at least hard-to-read-results.

A more elegant solution to this problem is to generate screen type and printer type from a single font, but creating bitmapped fonts on demand takes some sophisticated high-speed computing. Adobe's initial answer was Display PostScript, which used PostScript to create the computer's screen image as well as the printed page, assuring absolute fidelity between the screen and paper versions.

Display PostScript didn't use the bitmapped screen fonts that the Macintosh system did. It scaled the outline font files used by the printer to create a unique bitmap for every size requested. But to do this at speeds required by a computer screen calls for more computing power than desktop computers can muster. So Adobe developed Adobe Type Manager (ATM), a subset of PostScript that works from within the Macintosh (or IBM PC) system to generate smooth screen type, on demand, at any size. ATM, however, works only with Type 1 fonts, a PostScript font format that contains special *bints* (modifications to a character's outlines) for improving type legibility at low resolutions.

Apple also wanted a way to create highquality characters on both screen and paper, but the company wanted it to be Apple technology TOOLING UP FOR TRUETYPE

and for it to be an integral part of the Macintosh Operating System. Enter TrueType.

Dumb Fonts and Smart Fonts

TrueType fonts, like PostScript fonts, consist of mathematical outlines that describe the curves and lines in a letterform. When an application calls for type-say, Times Roman at 12-pointthe system's Font Manager looks for that font in that size. If you've installed a hand-tuned bitmap, the Font Manager grabs it and hands it back to the application for screen display. But if there are no bitmaps available for the requested size, a TrueType font passes its outline information to the Font Manager's rasterizer. The rasterizer is really three separate programs: a scaler that resizes an outline to the desired size; a hint interpreter that carries out (interprets) special instructions contained within the outline information to create the best possible letter at the resolution of the display device; and a scan converter that turns the hinted outline into a bitmap. Because a TrueType font's hints can be very detailed and complex—they can tell the Font Manager's rasterizer exactly what to do at various resolutions—they have been dubbed smart fonts.

By implication, this makes PostScript fonts "dumb," since they contain only simple hints. These simple instructions define the letterform and depend on intelligence built into the Post-Script interpreter (located in the printer or in ATM) to decide how to render letters best at various resolutions. The appellation doesn't bother Adobe. In fact, they proudly wave the flag of dumbness: "The less intelligent the outline, the better," says Kevin Wandryk, font product manager at Adobe.

From Adobe's point of view, software continuously evolves, so there's no point in putting elaborate programming into the font, as you do when you create a TrueType font. Adobe prefers to have the font describe the outline and its hints—nothing more. Thus, when new technology comes along, it's introduced into the printer's interpreter—the central, shared resource—and all the fonts continue to work as before. For an office with five printers but hundreds of fonts, this logic is appealing.

The developers at Apple have turned this logic on its head. They put all the conditional instructions about how to render a font within the font itself, and all the responsibilities for creating the letterforms (rasterizing) on the shoulders of the computer, which then simply dumps a bitmap of a page to a dumb, inexpensive printer. In this scenario you need a powerful computer and smart fonts. Apple claims that this method gives control over how the font behaves to the font developer, who no longer

As in the early days of PostScript development, TrueType font develop-

ment is suffering from the lack of tools to automate the procedure, especially tools for adding hints. But that won't last long, according to Jeff Level, type director at Monotype Typography: "I think people forget how difficult it was five years

ago to create a PostScript font, and how easy it is now in comparison."

There is a cycle involved in developing tools, Level says, just as there is in developing fonts from those tools. "The development of TrueType tools is in that cycle now," he points out. "We're at the beginning, and things that in six months or a year will be easy aren't so easy now."

Just as with PostScript

faces, then, Level believes that we can expect the trickle of early font releases to give way to a torrent of typeface designs as development becomes easier. Simple conversion tools can create crude TrueType fonts today, yielding fonts that work fine at high resolutions and to a large degree even on 300-dpi printers. "But the full implementation of a TrueType font also means [getting] a good screen representation, and that—at this point—is what's taking quite a bit of labor-intensive development. Any foundry can pump out hundreds of printer-quality fonts, but ultimately you want to have a good screen-rendering as well."

Level sees TrueType fonts being marketed in the early days mostly to the low end of the market—to offices, not graphic artists—and much of Monotype's early efforts will focus on selling its core fonts as replacements for existing PostScript fonts. But once the TrueType library catches up with the size of the PostScript library, the formats you choose to work with shouldn't limit the availability of typefaces you want.

Normally, a side effect of competition is lower prices, but this doesn't seem to be the case with



MONOTYPE TYPO-

GRAPHY'S JEFF

LEVEL FORESEES

EARLY TRUETYPE

FONTS BEING SOLD

TO THE LOW END

OF THE MARKET.

As soon as good tools are available for TrueType development, there will be a torrent of new TrueType fonts

TrueType and PostScript fonts. Type 1 PostScript fonts could theoretically be made less expensive if Adobe cut the royalty fees they charge their licensed font developers, Level points out, but vendors in general seem satisfied with prices as they are, so no price wars are in sight.

has to rely on an Adobe-built PostScript interpreter to decide how a font will look when printed at various resolutions.

Putting Them to the Test

I approached testing the font formats by looking for the answers to six basic questions:

TYPE — WHAT'S DIFFERENCE?

Although the differences between PostScript and TrueType font formats can be subtle, those differences can affect the appearance of letters. Shown here are a few representative examples of the kinds of differences noted during the testing for this article. In each case, the PostScript fonts and the TrueType fonts were created by the same foundry, Bitstream, from identical outline data, and have the same names.

Disappearing Serifs PostScript did a better job of preserving the serifs of text faces at low resolutions. To see what Bitstream Amerigo really looks like, take a look at the highresolution example in the center. In the version created by PostScript/ATM at the left, it is easy to see the serifs (horizontal finishing strokes) on the characters klmn. Those serifs disappear in the TrueType version on the right—although some might argue that this makes the characters more legible at 72-dpi screen resolution.



Bolder Faces In general, TrueType fonts printed slightly bolder on both PostScript and non-PostScript printers. Shown here are 10-, 14-, and 18-point Times Roman in PostScript and TrueType, both printed at 300 dpi on a LaserWriter.

10-pt. abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx 14-рг. abcdefghijklmnopqr abcdefghijklmnopqr

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwx abcdefghijklmn abcdefghijklmn

PostScript (300-dpi printer)

TrueType (300-dpi printer)

Better Detail TrueType's extra hinting capabilities preserved more detail in decorative faces such as Bitstream's American Text shown here. Look at the center illustration to see what the face looks like at high resolution, where all of its details can be clearly shown with either format. At 72-dpi screen resolution, the TrueType sample on the right shows much more detail than the PostScript/ATM version on the left. In the TrueType sample the engraved lines in the uppercase letters are correctly formed, while in the ATM version, the engraved lines in the A are plugged at the ends, and nearly nonexistent in the T. TrueType also did a much better job of displaying the ornate lowercase letters.



Which is fastest on screen? Which looks better on screen? Which prints faster? Which looks better on the printed page? Can they be mixed effectively within a single document? Which is easier to use?

To test the fonts' performance on a variety of CPUs, I ran my tests on both a Macintosh IIcx with 5MB of RAM and a Mac Plus with 2MB of RAM. The PostScript printer was a LaserWriter IINT; the TrueType printer was the Personal LaserWriter LS. I used ATM 2.0 and System 6.0.7 (System 7 was in beta form during the research for this article). Tests were run later with final System 7 software to confirm the performance comparisons listed here.

On-Screen Speed

Speed is always an issue where software is concerned, and in this regard there's a flaw in the elegance of the TrueType and PostScript/ATM solutions for creating smooth screen type: they perform dismally on older Macs, such as the Mac Plus. These older computers, with their Motorola 68000 microprocessors, are just too slow to conjure up the screen type fast enough. On a Mac Plus, TrueType took over a minute and a half simply to draw an all-text screen image for some files. Scrolling from the bottom to the top of a simple unillustrated newsletter page took up to 40 seconds. With these machines, I recommend sticking with good old-fashioned bitmapped screen fonts, which are much faster than either TrueType or ATM.

Both Adobe Type Manager and TrueType bitmap the characters needed on the screen and then store them in a cache in the Mac's memory. When those characters are needed again on screen, they're quickly copied out of memory. On the Mac Plus, TrueType was better at this caching than ATM (even when ATM's memory cache was expanded in the Control Panel). As soon as the characters had been drawn once, TrueType threw them up on the screen slightly faster, on the average, than ATM did. But TrueType's time for first painting the screen was horrendous: often a minute or more, compared with ATM's 10 seconds. But even 10 seconds is a long time to wait, especially considering the small size of the Mac Plus screen.

On a Mac IIcx, however, TrueType and ATM both performed well. Yet, in almost all cases, ATM put text on the screen faster, especially with common text sizes. For sizes over 20-point, TrueType caught up somewhat but rarely outpaced ATM. The difference was most dramatic the first time a screen filled with text, with ATM often performing at twice the speed of TrueType. After the screen bitmaps had been cached, this edge was reduced, but ATM was still 30 to 40 percent faster on the average.

POWER TO THE FOUNDRIES

On-Screen Legibility

The quality differences in the screen type generated by TrueType and ATM are not so clear-cut. Certainly, legibility of the type you see on the screen is of primary importance, but the faithful rendering of particular typefaces is also important. In general, ATM reproduces the features of typefaces more faithfully, while the TrueType fonts evaluated here create more-legible screen type. In other words, the TrueType fonts seemed willing to sacrifice the features of characters serifs, for instance—in deference to creating a crisper screen image.

I've compared screen bitmaps face-by-face, size-by-size, and character-by-character; sometimes TrueType does a better job than ATM, and sometimes the reverse is true. On the whole and after much squinting—for type sizes up to 12-point (which includes most common text sizes), ATM produces more-legible characters than TrueType. From 12-point to about 18-point, TrueType produces smoother characters, and above 18-point you're arguing about the placement of individual pixels—both do a good job.

Finally, but less important, is TrueType's tendency to relinquish typeface features for the sake of a clear bitmap. In the case of Bitstream Amerigo, a serifed face, this meant that sizes below 22-point shed their serifs completely. ATM, by comparison, shows serifs with no character distortion at 16-point and above.

Printing Speed

The longest-standing criticism of PostScript has been that it's too slow-hanging around the printer has replaced hanging around the office water cooler. Well, TrueType isn't the answer. In fact, as often as not, ATM prints faster with Post-Script fonts on the non-PostScript LaserWriter LS than TrueType does with TrueType fonts. You may still want one of Apple's new printers, but they'll work as well, if not better, using ATM and whatever PostScript fonts you already own.

When printing to a PostScript printer, like the LaserWriter NT, there are times when a TrueType file prints faster than its PostScript equivalent, but usually the reverse is true. And if you permanently download the fonts to the printer there's no contest: PostScript is far faster than TrueType, sometimes by three or four times.

This speed difference is due to the division of labor that distinguishes these technologies. If all the image rasterizing takes place in the computer—as with TrueType—caches of screen bitmaps and printer bitmaps compete for the same memory space. When you print to a True-Type printer, the TrueType scaler scales the pagetype bitmaps it creates, just like the PostScript scaler does in a PostScript printer. But in True-Type's case, it writes the page-type bitmaps into

According to Ernie Brock, TrueType has beaten PostScript at its own game. In fact, the developer of Letraset's FontStudio and vice president of Ares Software (maker of FontMonger) says, "TrueType is more

like PostScript than the Type 1 format is." Brock finds that both font formats create good results

for type designers who understand how to work with them, but he prefers the extra control that TrueType gives the font designer and programmer. "When PostScript first

came out," he explains, "everyone heaved a sigh of relief because they weren't stuck with a fixed set of drawing calls, as with all the previous drawing languages. But with the Type 1 rasterizer from

Adobe, it's back to a fixed set. [In building a Type 1 font] you have to conform exactly to what Adobe's said, and there's no room for creativitywhereas with the TrueType format, it's just a matter of how much time you want to put into the programming to design better and better fonts. It's put the tools back in the hands of the font foundries rather than in the hands of the people who designed the rasterizer."

"With the Adobe fonts," he continues, "we have to wait for them to improve the rasterizer [the font-rendering software in ATM and Post-Script printers] before we can do anything better. With Apple's approach, the font foundries—as they dream up better and better ways to render the characters-can do some programming and all of a sudden have better-looking characters. They don't have to wait around for Apple to improve the rasterizer."

Today the differences on the printed page are very subtle, but Brock thinks that TrueType has the potential to create the superior type at laserprinter resolutions. From what he's seen so far, "if you've got a good eye and a loupe," PostScript



ARES SOFTWARE'S

ERNIE BROCK

THINKS THAT

TRUETYPE HAS

BEATEN

POSTSCRIPT AT

ITS OWN GAME.

TrueType gives font designers control by putting the tools back in the the font foundries

curves can look a little bit more jagged than they do in TrueType. "But I think they're both good formats," he's quick to point out, "and each has its pluses and minuses. Technically they both do the job, and we can digress into things that are increasingly nit-picky from there."



the same memory space it uses for the screen bitmaps, overwriting them. Therefore, when you've finished printing and want to scroll around the screen again, the screen slows to a crawl while TrueType bitmaps all the screen characters again—and overwrites the page bitmaps, assuring slower printing.

ATM and PostScript divide this caching, with ATM storing the screen bitmaps in the computer, and the PostScript printer storing the page bitmaps in the printer. One never cancels out the other. The exception to this is when you use ATM to print to a non-PostScript printer, in which case it suffers the same problem as TrueType: page and screen bitmaps vie for the same memory space. Tests with various settings for the Mac's RAM cache and ATM's bitmap cache failed to show any dramatic improvements in performance.

Downloading fonts is another problem for TrueType. The sample newsletter I created originally contained a family of four faces for the text and captions, one headline font, and another font for the logo—not an unusually high number of fonts for a newsletter. But even with almost 400K of free memory for downloaded fonts, the LaserWriter IINT bombed when it tried to print the TrueType version of the newsletter. Between the bigger-than-PostScript TrueType fonts and the TrueType rasterizer that gets downloaded every time a TrueType file is printed on a PostScript printer, it was too much even for that 400K. With that much printer memory, a PostScript newsletter could contain eight or nine fonts and still print successfully.

The only way to get the TrueType newsletter to print was to check Unlimited Downloadable Fonts in the Page Setup dialog box, but this meant that the first page of the newsletter alone took almost half an hour to print using a Mac IIcx. With the more compact PostScript fonts, the same page printed in just 3 minutes; and when the fonts were downloaded to the printer first, it took just 50 seconds.

This means that if you print multiple-font TrueType pages on LaserWriters with only 1.5MB of RAM, you almost always have to check Unlimited Downloadable Fonts and suffer stupefyingly slow printing times, during which the Mac is tied up processing the page images. On an older Mac and an older printer, printing the company newsletter with TrueType fonts can take hours.

For owners of older or less powerful Macs, the argument for a smart printer—one that holds its own fonts and does its own rasterizing—is compelling. Files from a Mac Plus that took $3\frac{1}{2}$ minutes to print on a PostScript printer took 13 to 18 minutes to print on a TrueType printer. And the PostScript file held up the computer for only 20 seconds—the rest of the processing was

done by the printer, leaving the Mac Plus free to do more work. The TrueType rasterizer doesn't release the computer until the job is nearly done—after all, it's doing all the brain work and spoon-feeding bits to the printer.

Making your computer think for your printer takes the computer out of your hands every time you print. And on the Mac Plus, TrueType print times were routinely three times as long as PostScript print times. Because the PostScript printer does the lion's share of image processing for a page, print times for the Mac Plus and the Mac IIcx were very close.

Printed Quality

Determining the differences in print quality can be tricky. A typeface's look is greatly determined by the output device used, and print results vary according to typeface. In a script face like Embassy—or in Bitstream's black-face American Text, with its engraved details—the superior detail of TrueType's hints seems to make the telling difference. These instructions, programmed into the font, tell the rasterizer how to hold various character details at various point sizes. The best printed version of Embassy was, thanks to ATM's superior interpreter, produced using a PostScript font interpreted by ATM and printed to the LaserWriter LS.

In more traditional faces—those normally used for text and display purposes (for example, Times and Helvetica)—the results of PostScript's hints seem to be at least as good if not better than TrueType's. Only time will tell whose hints are the most effective.

Because I performed this font testing so soon after TrueType was released, less than a dozen fonts were available in both TrueType and Post-Script Type 1 format, and most of these were display or decorative faces—hardly the fonts people use most often.

Mixing Font Formats in a Single Document

At this point, Apple claims that users will have no problem freely mixing fonts of different formats in the same document. But since there's as yet no way to differentiate between the two formats on the Font menu, having a font of the same name in two different formats can create incredible confusion. In general they behave the same. But not always. In the test documents I created, lines broke identically in a newsletter when it was formatted with a TrueType font or an equivalent PostScript font; but when I respecified TrueType-formatted fonts as PostScript text, the spacing changed subtly and lines broke differently, changing the layout of the newsletter.

To see how the two formats coexisted in a document, I formatted a sample newsletter using Amerigo and Amerigo Italic in PostScript format,

DANGEROUS CURVES AHEAD

and Amerigo Bold and Bold Italic in TrueType format. When I printed this hybrid on a Laser-Writer LS, with both ATM and TrueType loaded into the system, only the TrueType faces printed, even though ATM prints perfectly well to the LS by itself. On the PostScript LaserWriter IINT, all the fonts showed up, but large gaps appeared in the text after italic passages, and the justified margin became scrambled and ragged. Some lines were pinched and some were loose. Gaps appeared in midword in the display type.

Until Adobe and Apple come up with a way to help users differentiate between PostScript and TrueType fonts in a font menu, it's best to load either one kind of font or the other into your system, or at least keep a record of which fonts are in which formats so you can avoid mixing formats in the same document.

Current Advantage: PostScript

Weeks of testing and many hundreds of test pages have convinced me that there's no compelling reason to invest in TrueType fonts. In my tests ATM was faster at rendering screen type; ATM's screen type is as good as or better than TrueType's; PostScript's print quality is as good as or better than TrueType's; PostScript prints faster on PostScript printers; ATM prints faster on non-PostScript printers; having two kinds of fonts on the Mac at the same time can cause formatting confusion.

PostScript and ATM, however, have only a slight edge over TrueType, and System 7's seamless integration of TrueType into the operating system will certainly enable all new Macintosh users to take advantage of higher-quality screen fonts and easier font installation than was previously possible.

However, Apple's claims for TrueType still fall short of PostScript's current performance. And Apple's early claims that TrueType would fit into a larger cross-platform strategy with Microsoft have certainly been downplayed since. We haven't, for instance, heard a word about a new Apple line of laser printers based on Microsoft's PostScript-clone TrueImage. And we've yet to see TrueType implemented under Windows 3.0, although Microsoft claims we will by the end of 1991. Apple, meanwhile, continues to create new PostScript printers, and unidentified sources at Apple claim to be developing a new imaging model altogether.

TrueType is an important new addition to the Macintosh Operating System, but don't rush out and replace your PostScript font library.

James Felici, a former managing editor of Publish magazine, is a free-lance writer living in Fontès, France, just north of Béziers.

Jim Von Ehr, president of Altsys Corporation (developer of Fontographer and FreeHand), sees a surprising relationship between TrueType and PostScript. He expects that designers will prefer to create new fonts in PostScript format and convert them to TrueType

fonts later, a practice that would coincidentally

encourage the simultaneous growth of both font libraries.

But this forecast has more to do with working methods than with savvy marketing tactics. "[At Altsys] our feeling is that it's probably better to design in PostScript with cubic beziers than it is to design with quadratic B-splines, which TrueType uses," he explains. "You need fewer points with

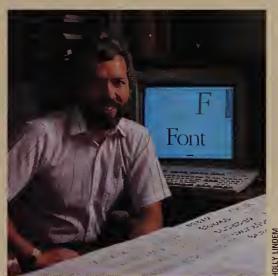
beziers, and the curves are more intuitive." In addition, editing outline points in TrueType fonts can create a nasty ripple effect: moving one point can throw off the positions of adjoining ones all around the outline of the character. While it's possible to create virtually identical character outlines with both kinds of curves, with TrueType's quadratic B-splines "you don't have the control of the slopes and positions you have with beziers."

Minimizing the number of curve segments used to create a TrueType font is also a challenge, says Von Ehr: using too many curves makes the font unnecessarily large and slows down rasterizing speed. Reducing the number of curves has been a challenge for Altsys as the firm upgrades its font-conversion program, Metamorphosis, to convert PostScript fonts to TrueType format. "If we're lucky we can get a bezier curve in one quadratic curve. But typically we have to split it into two quadratics, and in the worst case we have to split it into three."

Von Ehr and others are working on tools that automatically add hints to TrueType fonts, so soon a lack of these tools won't be any more of a prob-

It's probably better to design with PostScript's cubic beziers than with TrueType's dratic B-splines

> lem than it is with PostScript fonts. But he's concluded that optimizing the TrueType outlines for size and speed is a problem best left to the software engineers, so that type designers can focus on aesthetics instead of wrestling with the intricacies of quadratic B-splines.



ALTSYS'S HM

VON EHR EXPECTS

THAT DESIGNERS

WILL PREFER TO

CREATE NEW

FONTS IN POST-

SCRIPT FORMAT.

This just might be as portable as a 40MB drive ever gets.

Among the many interesting objects you've wedged into your pockets over the years, we can safely guess that a 40MB hard drive wasn't one of them.

Because until now, no 40MB drive has come close to being anywhere as small, portable, and easy to use as the new La Cie PocketDrive.

Who says you can't take it with you?

After you've seen a PocketDrive, the ultimate truth is going to hit you like a bolt of lightening: as long as you're buying a hard drive, why not get one that's easy to take with you and doesn't hog any desk space when you get there? Especially when PocketDrive offers all-new 2½ inch drive technology, fast 19 ms seek time, and whisper-quiet operation.

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac,® PocketDrive connects to a cable. So you don't have to root around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting, and reconnecting everything. And PocketDrive comes with two cables, allowing you to leave one cable at work and one at home, plus a T-connector so you can plug PocketDrive into any other Mac.

A funny thing happens when you use 2½" Quantum drives.

They work and work and work. For what seems like forever.

La Cie's enviable reliability record is due to the fact that we use Quantum's ultra dependable drive mechanisms.

In fact, our reliability as a hard drive manufacturer and stability as a company prompted a MacWeek columnist to observe..."The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such

PocketDrive, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie, Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms and

descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590.° La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.





REVIEWS

Spreadsheet with Extensions

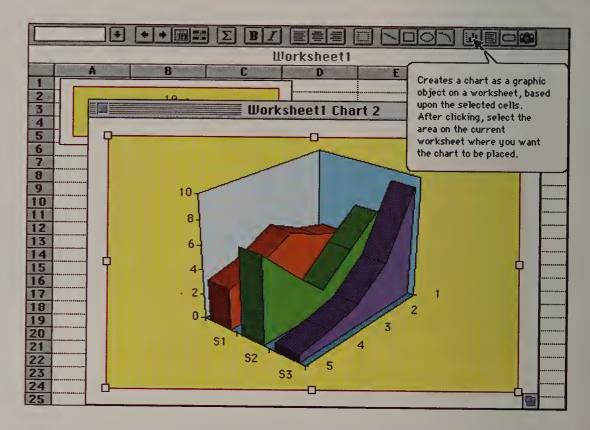
MICROSOFT EXCEL 3.0

Pros: Catches up with its competitors;
Solver and System 7 support add
convenience. Cons: Slower at largescale numerics than version
2.2; some color and chart features
missing. Company: Microsoft
Corporation. Requires: Mac Plus;
System 6.0.2; hard drive.
List price: \$495 (upgrade \$129).

You have, of course, heard of Excel, since there's a 65 percent chance you have a copy. It's been among the three best-selling Mac programs since 1985—the other two are Microsoft's Word and Works, which have been playing a seemingly endless game of musical chairs with Excel.

It must be difficult for a product manager to plan new features for a product that's apparently invincible in the market, but Microsoft chose the release of a System 7-ready version of Excel to deign to acknowledge the existence of competitors. The developers of Full Impact, for example, will, one hopes, be flattered to see their innovative icon bar honored by incorporation into Excel 3.0, and the staff at Informix Software will likewise undoubtedly be gratified to see Microsoft confirm the wisdom of their choices in chart styles for Wingz. In fairness to Microsoft, Claris may be forming many of the same opinions in its new spreadsheet, Resolve. Nonetheless, 3.0 now includes nearly everything you could want in a spreadsheet, and it's still recognizably good old Excel.

There are three categories of goodies in this package: enhancements you can use on a stand-alone Macintosh Classic, treats for bigger



Macs, and necessities of life for business Macs on a network.

Small Favors

If you are preparing annual budgets on a 9-inch screen (or typing away on the Portable on the road), the new outlining feature will soon become one of your favorite items. You can group columns or rows and collapse them, leaving titles in place; the result is that you can quickly toggle between an outline overview of your work and the fully expanded view of particular sections (see "Squish"). The outlining function can be called from the Tool bar, another sure favorite.

The Tool bar contains icons for two sorts of tasks: one set of icons lets you perform common types of formatting and charting with a single click, and the other set implements new features—text boxes and drawing functions and manipulations thereof. The selection of items for the Tool bar was quite astute, and you will find that you can cover a wide range of typical tasks without ever pulling down a

menu. Autosum, a Tool bar function that lets you sum a row or column by double-clicking on an icon, is particularly convenient. You'll find out just how much of your spreadsheet work (an amazing lot, it happens) amounts to using your Macintosh as an adding machine.

Since text, drawings, and imported PICT files float in their own layer as objects, it's easy to lay out reports of mixed tables and graphics in Excel 3.0. Another benefit of object-based graphics is that objects such as charts can be copied from the graphics layer and pasted into Word 4.0, for example, still retaining handles for scaling.

The other feature most likely to be helpful on smaller Macs (Excel 3.0 can run—barely—on a 1MB Mac but needs 2MB for MultiFinder and System 7) is Solver, essentially a separate application linked to Excel through a macro. Using Solver, you can define a goal (maximize return from a set of three possible investments, for example) and see how various cells in a spreadsheet would have to be modified to meet the

goal. Although in business creating the right model for goal-seeking can be tricky, Solver also has numerous non-speculative and engineering uses and would be worth a few hundred dollars on its own.

Big Macs with Everything

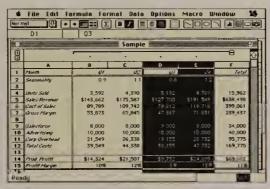
If you have a multislot Macintosh with a color monitor and System 7, Excel 3.0 has many new features to make your work look magnificent (they are available to smaller Macs too, of course, but you see the full impact, so to speak, more clearly on a bigger screen). You can now assign Styles to worksheet documents and define a style-formatted worksheet as a template; this formatting can include all sorts of color and font information, as well as incorporated logo graphics and other "image" essentials. On a big screen you can also see some of the new types of 3-D graphs Microsoft has finally added (see "Standing Out"), plan attractive picture charts (bar charts made of picture elements), and read the small print in Balloon Help. The direct manipulation of margins in the long-awaited Print Preview feature also makes sense on a large screen. You can also see the little red dots that now identify cells with attached Cell Notes; and you can attach macros to graphic objects in worksheets, thereby making flashy icon-driven singlepage miniapplications.

Another important feature for Macintosh users tracking big jobs is worksheet consolidation. Excel has taken a database-style approach; data elements on different worksheets are identified by name across different worksheets rather than by cell location, so the summary worksheet can pick data from sources regardless of their structure (even when their structure is modified). For other datacollection tasks Excel supports the Publish and Subscribe features of System 7, but with some idiosyncratic deficiencies: publishers and subscribers are not identified by the recommended gray borders in documents, and charts publish and subscribe through cell arrays rather than directly.

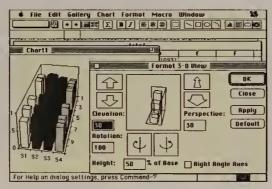
Data Everywhere

Excel incorporates features designed to make it the best choice for PCs as

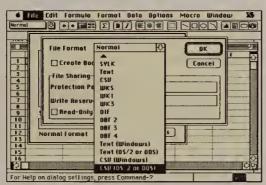
well as Macs—much of the documentation is the same for Mac, Windows, and OS/2. The function list is the same across all platforms, and the not particularly friendly macro language has scarcely been enhanced in 3.0. But Microsoft, believing that the



Squish Microsoft Excet's new outlining function, called from the tool bar at the top, lets you collapse sets of rows and columns for an overview of your work.



Standing Out You manipulate 3-D charts through a dialog box rather than via direct controls; still, the 3-D capability for deception by perspective, long demanded by power users, is easy to use.



Out in the Open Microsoft plans to make every data table from any source on Earth available to Excel. This screen shows the range of formats it proposes to gobble for breakfast over networks or phone lines.

data table in a spreadsheet will be a central unit of communication in offices, has introduced a Data Access Macro, a major enhancement, to let other computers pass data to Excel. Excel can generate SQL queries to mini and mainframe databases, dialing up, logging on, and capturing remote data through a series of dialog boxes. Apple's recommended Data Access Language (DAL) is implemented as SQL manager, but experienced database workers can also generate SQL queries directly. Thus, in a well-managed Microsoft-based office, all corporate data can be brought into Excel, analyzed, and reported in graphic splendor, no matter what type of computer sits on a worker's desk.

It Adds Up

This product is formidable. It offers real improvements to all Excel users, from those laboring at home over an ancient Plus to corporate IIsi users wired to Oracle databases on a VAX downtown.

My complaints about 3.0 are not particularly serious: (1) compared with 2.2, it takes more memory in a world where memory is cheap; (2) it's slightly slower at array manipulation and some function calculation (but overall recalc on normal worksheets is generally improved); (3) it gives you a choice of only 16 colors and leaves out some 3-D chart types that are useful in engineering; (4) the macro language still looks more like assembler than English; and (5) some System 7 features are odd, verging on buggy. None of these are likely to cost Excel much market share, and the last will doubtless be fixed at the familiar leisurely pace. Excel 3.0 has basically reaffirmed Excel's right to be the leading Mac spreadsheet, a solid success in both marketing design and programming effort.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.

SPREAL (in second:	DSHEET	BENC	HMARK	S
(5555	Open SYLK	Insert Column	Recalc: Numeric	Recalc: Budget
xcel 3.0	100	3.2	6.2	4.1
xcel 2.2	103	2.9	5.1	5.2
Wingz 1.1	34	1.3	4.5	3.8

Under Recalc numeric refers to a 500 by 10 array of functions; budget, to a 100K spreadsheet with computations interspersed with text blocks (it tests efficiency of the "intelligent" recalc method).



Video Board

DVA-4000/ MACINTOSH

Pros: 24-bit video display; 256-color genlock control plus 256 degrees of transparency; independent video-image and window scaling; self-contained video processing; exclusive filtering capabilities; audio output control. Cons: Requires two NuBus slots; graphics displayed at 8 bits only; no composite video output.

Company: Video-Logic. **Requires:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; video-input source; audio receiver. **List price:** \$2995.

Video-Conversion Box

MEDIATOR

Pros: Simple to install; works with Macs and PCs; overscan and underscan options; freeze-frame capability.

Cons: Limited to 640-by-480-pixel image area; expensive. Company: Video-Logic. Requires: Mac II; video receiver.

List price: \$2995.

Newest among the ranks of hardware products bridging the gap between the Mac and the analog empire are the DVA-4000/Macintosh video-input board and the Mediator video-conversion box, both from VideoLogic. Each of these products converts the Mac into a real-time video-display and -editing system.

Two-Card Draw

The DVA-4000 input board connects to a modified 8-bit graphics board by a short ribbon cable. The DVA-4000 board receives composite video signals that it displays in 24-bit color and mixes with RGB graphics images that are processed and communicated by the 8-bit board. Having two boards means you can hook up two monitors, one for standard Mac graphics and the other for video editing. (However, keep in mind that for the single-monitor user, having two boards presents a variety of problems. First, except for a slot to accommodate the ribbon cable, you gain no additional functionality over the Mac's existing graphics board and built-in video port.

Second, the two boards occupy two NuBus slots.)

Because the 8-bit graphics board operates independently, it provides access to superb video and graphics mixing capabilities. Some boards allow you to designate one color from the 256-color indexed spectrum as transparent. This makes video images show through every occurrence of that coloron screen, whether at the Finder level or in any other application, an effect called genlocking. The DVA-4000 genlocks better than the rest. It lets you select several indexed colors to be transparent—and you can indicate the degree of transparency for each color-enabling you to create sophisticated graphics-to-video overlays and fades. Not only can you specify that a range of pixels are to be translucent, you can also assign a physical boundary to that range. For example, you could have video images playing through translucent blue titles at the top of the screen while the same blue is opaque elsewhere on the screen.

Scale and Speed

Better still, video windows can be scaled dynamically to any size from 4 by 4 pixels to 640 by 480 pixels proportionally or nonproportionally. In addition, the video image can be scaled independently of the window, allowing you to zoom in on items of special interest. Imagine a small window panning, wiping, and fading video images in one corner of the screen while credits scroll against a subtle gradient background.

And because the DVA-4000 handles all video processing unaided by

the Mac CPU chip, video images run seamlessly in the background, without interrupting—or being interrupted by—any program operating in the foreground. So you can file records and watch the Frugal Gourmet on the same monitor penalty-free, or mix live video with Mac animation without affecting the display speed.

Software Controls

The DVA-4000 MIC (Multimedia Interactive Control) System II software includes a video-capture utility that digitizes images either at 24 bits or as 8-bit dithered PICT graphics. A cdev offers easy access to much of the DVA-4000's complex functionality. You can isolate even and odd scanning passes, toggle between the American NTSC and European PAL television standards, and choose between composite and higher-resolution S-Video input. The MIC System II software also offers special filters for accurately interpreting colors and for better tracking of camcorder footage.

Though the DVA cannot digitize sounds to disk, you can control the volume and pitch of stereo-audio portions of a video source with the cdev. The processed audio is output as analog sound through a standard stereo headphone jack; from there it can be cabled to a stereo receiver, mixing board, or video recorder.

A third utility (poorly documented) is a collection of simple commands that gives access to all the DVA-4000's capabilities. This utility makes it possible to freeze video images on screen and control left and *(continues)*



DVA-4000/Macintosh and Mediator from VideoLogic

Blast Through The SCSI Speed Barrier.

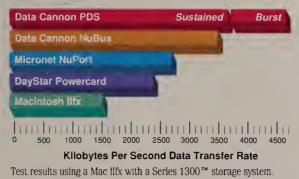


The New Data Cannon.®

Introducing New Levels Of Macintosh® Performance.

Break through to more speed than you've ever

seen before. With data transfer rates up to 300% faster. The kind of speed you need for imaging, multimedia and networks.



It's the kind of speed you get only when you pair our new Data Cannon SCSI co-processor cards with any of our MacinStor® high performance subsystems. Just look at the chart. Data Cannon clearly sets the standard for Macintosh storage performance.

Choose Your Weapon: Data Cannon For PDS.® Or For NuBus.®

The entire Macintosh II family can benefit from Data Cannon performance. The PDS model uses the IIfx Processor Direct Slot, tripling transfer rates up to 4.7 MBytes per second. The NuBus version more than doubles the SCSI transfer rate of any Mac II, up to 3.5 MBytes per second. No competitor comes close.

Ready. Aim. Fire.

You're ready to end slow SCSI speeds. Your aim is to blast through to new levels of Macintosh performance. So fire off a call to **(800) 765-7895**. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

See us at Macworld Expo Booth# 1531



right audio channels independently. Many of these commands are packaged into external control files—such as XCMDs and XObjects—for use with HyperCard, Authorware, MacroMind Director, and MediaMaker.

The Video Way Out

If you want to record video and graphics images together on tape, you must use a separate encoder, like the Mediator box. The stand-alone Mediator unit provides both VGA and Mac RGB conversion and is compatible with PCs and PS/2 machines. No software is required to run the Mediator; in a matter of minutes you can have the box hooked up and ready to go. It has both composite and S-Video output jacks, the latter for use with Super-VHS and Hi-8 recorders.

A window at the front of the Mediator box displays a simple menu. Most users will find the default settings satisfactory. Normally the Mediator converts a 1-to-1 version of the 640-by-480-pixel image area to a video recorder. This results in overscanning, so that about ½ inch of information is lost around the edges. If you need to retain certain Mac elements, such as menu bars and scroll bars, Mediator can underscan the image area, slightly reducing its size so that the entire image can be displayed with a thin black border on a standard television screen.

Other menu options affect flicker control, picture sharpness, gamma correction, screen alignment, and output standard (NTSC or PAL). The Mediator also provides a test pattern so you can experiment with menu settings—particularly useful when you're adjusting gamma correction or sharpness. At the touch of a button you can freeze the video display so that you can make edits and transitions on screen that are not recorded or displayed by the video-out device.

Sure, \$6000 is a lot to spend on video input and output, especially when you consider that all you're really doing is converting an NTSC signal to RGB and back again. But together, the DVA-4000 board and Mediator box provide a level of mixing and editing control that you will not find using less-expensive hardware.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

*

8-bit Color Animation Program

ANIMATION WORKS 1.0

Pros: Superb cel-animation features; outstanding program design; well-selected feature set; inexpensive. **Cons:** Manual needs improvement; animations extremely memoryand processor-intensive.

Company: Gold Disk. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. Recommended: 2MB of RAM; hard drive for long color movies. List price: \$199.95.



Mac programmers have always seemed to have a curious definition of the word

animation. VideoWorks, MacroMind Director, FilmMaker—all have been designed to move, rotate, or resize static images on the screen, rather than permit true cel animation—Disney-style animation, in which an image changes shape slightly on each frame, creating movements like a dog walking or a mouth opening.

At last there is Animation Works, the first Macintosh program under \$2000 for creating stand-alone color cel animations. Even with a computer you have to paint every frame individually; but Animation Works automates that task as much as conceivably possible. The only limit to your imagination is the computer itself—but that's a big limit.

How Animation Works Works

The best thing about Animation Works is its strong, simple interface. There are no conceptual models you have to learn, as with Director's Score or FilmMaker's wire-frame mode. Instead, you work exactly as a Disney animator might: you create a background, then you create the actors that move in front of it.

You draw the actors in a color MacPaint-like window called the Cel Editor. The usual tools are there—pencil, airbrush, eraser, and so on—but they've all been improved. There are some great image processing commands (Perspective, Rotate, Resize, and so on, handily indicated by minidrawings right in the menu) and a dazzling gradient fill option.

But the real genius of the Cel Editor lies in its special frame-by-frame animation features. Suppose you're drawing a woman's face and you want her to break out in a smile over the course of five seconds. In cel animation you draw the smile a little bit bigger on each successive frame. But to create smooth movement, the image can't change by more than a few pixels from frame to frame; therefore, if you can't see the preceding frame, you're liable to paint the smile too big, too small, or even in the wrong place on the face. That's where Animation Works' brilliant Show Previous Cel command comes in. It displays a grayed-out ghost of the previous cel behind the current one, and it works like gangbusters. (There's a Show Next Cel command too.)

The Cel Editor has dozens of touches that make the process easier still: when you copy something from frame 1 and paste it into frame 2, the program places it in the same screen location as in the preceding frame, thereby eliminating the need to redraw part of your actor. Options and brushes are in floating, closable windows, so they're always available. And you can turn any selected part of the painting into a brush-a powerful feature borrowed from Studio/1. The only weak features: Rotate, which autocreates cels, turning the image slightly on every frame; and Resize, which enlarges the images over time, producing unduly jaggy results.

Putting It Together

The backgrounds are PICT files. You can make them in any graphics program, although Animation Works' own Background Editor is perfectly adequate—it's the Cel Editor minus the animation commands.

You put the actors and backgrounds together in the Movie Editor, using a slider to move among the frames of the movie. At any frame you can insert an event—a MacRecordermade sound, a change of background, or a change in playback speed, for example. The interface design for these events is amazingly smart; you can jump immediately from one event to the next, modify or delete an event, add annotations, and so on.

Once you've created a mini-



Friendly Ghosts In the Movie Editor you can double-click on an actor to view its entire path—a line showing the actor's movements, with nodes marking its position on each frame. You can turn on Ghosting to see where the actor is on preceding frames; whether you want this strobe-light effect to show in the finished movie is up to you.

animation of an actor—a bicyclist pedaling one time, for instance you're back on Director and FilmMaker turf, as you define the actor's movement across the background. For most movements it's as simple as drawing a line to indicate an actor's path. You tell the program how long you want this travel to last, in frames, and the program cycles through the actor's independent motion (the biker pedaling) along the path. Other, more sophisticated pathdefinition tools include a Gravity option that realistically accelerates falling bodies, for example, and a Registered Motion tool that intelligently tracks an actor's anchor point as it moves across the screen.

The program has a number of extras: a flexible annotated-storyboard generator, a movie player for presentations, and a complete set of XCMDs to incorporate your work into HyperCard. There's even a half-instructional, half-commercial video. Unfortunately, everything needs editing. The narrator on the video keeps talking about "hierar-kee-al motion," the program's menus misspell shear, and the manual's author needs a crash course in the use of apostrophes. Speaking of the manual, it starts out splendidly, with a series of wellconstructed tutorials. But halfway through, it lapses into one of those annoying feature lists that don't explain what you use the features for.

Memory Problems

A full-fledged, beautifully designed, fun-to-use animation package for under \$200 . . . so what's the hitch? Memory and speed—the bugaboos of all Mac animation programs. Storing full-screen color graphics takes incredible amounts of memory; displaying several per second nearly overwhelms most Macs. For example, a Mac IIcx with 5MB of RAM can play a full-screen, black-and-white, one-actor Animation Works movie no faster than 20 frames per second (fps)—not even the film-standard 24 fps. And in 256color full-screen mode, forget it: Animation Works crawls along at a top speed of 5 fps.

Memory is a problem too. The more actors you have, and the more complex the backgrounds, the more memory is required. I created a movie that was about a minute long and involved four actors in full color; as it was nearing completion, I started getting out-of-memory messages. I solved the problem by installing Virtual, a virtual memory program from Connectix that tricks the Mac into thinking the hard drive is extra memory. That way, with "13" megabytes available, I had no further problems with my movie—except that now it played back at a dismal 2 fps, since Animation Works had to read everything from the disk.

Gimme the Works

Gold Disk has an accelerator program under development that the firm describes enthusiastically, claiming that it will add an incredible speed boost to any animation—and that it will read movies from disk instead of memory, meaning that your animations can be much longer and more elaborate than they can be now.

For a first-release program, Animation Works is remarkably smooth, stable, and polished. Its economical design incorporates a few choice tools that in combination are capable of generating extremely sophisticated animations. And it's cheap: \$122 by mail order. Until the accelerator program appears, you'll have to make movies that go easy on color, screen size, length, or complexity. In the meantime, the brilliant Cel Editor alone is worth the price; when you see it, you'll smile at 100 frames per second.—David Poque

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Color Paint Program

PIXELPAINT PROFESSIONAL 2.0

Pros: Precision painting control; can reshape most recent object; kernable text; visual effects can be applied with any tool; supports Photoshop filters; PixelPaper feature provides surface textures; enhanced PostScript printing and separation capabilities. Cons: Transformations applicable to marqueed areas only; can't add or deselect portion of a selection; documentation relies heavily on unindexed release notes; slow when accessing hard drive; can't change document size.

Company: SuperMac Software. Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; color monitor; hard drive; System 6.0.5.

List price: \$799.

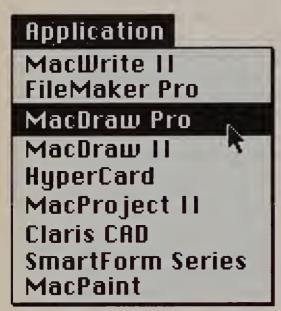
A full-color paint program provides a perfect environment for combining photographic images and original painted backdrops with precise labels, lines, and schematic renderings. The new PixelPaint Professional improves and implements several alignment controls, including rulers, grids, and cursor crosshairs. You can also move a selected image in 1-pixel or 10-pixel increments using the cursor keys.

After you create an object with one of the precision tools—which include common line, shape, and bezier curve tools—PixelPaint displays an outline of the object surrounded by handles, enabling you to move, resize, recolor, and reshape it. For example, immediately after you create a line, you can adjust its length and angle by dragging the handle at either of its ends, without affecting other images in the painting. You can manipulate type in the same way. After you enter a line of type a handle appears at the base of each character, allowing you to drag a letter to a new location. Press shift and drag to kern characters. (Changes must be made before you incorporate the text into the painting and antialias its edges.)

Effects and Defects

Being able to view and manipulate the outline of an image before making it (continues)

What would we everybody usec



More compatible

MacDraw Pro is part of the Claris® family. Which means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.



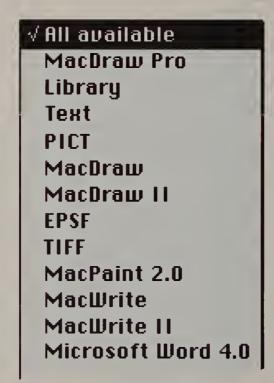
More publishable

MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.



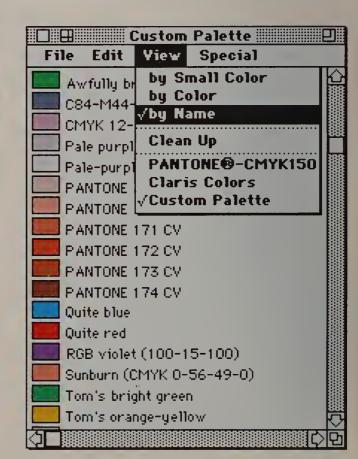
More presentable

Show your work on-screen, on overheads, or even on 35mm slides. Move slides from one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.



More sharing

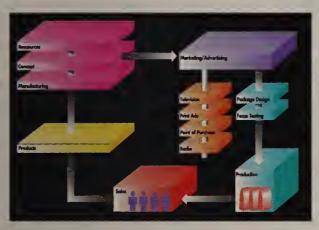
Claris' XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a "graphics hub" for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.



More colorful

Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors—including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.

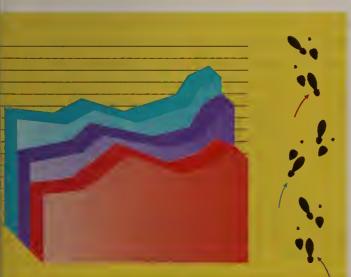
ork be like if MacDraw Pro?



More productive

MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.





More graphic

You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper.



More Rewarding



Could your job use some exciting changes? Well, here's our best idea yet: the new MacDraw® Pro.

We've taken the graphics tool you know and love – MacDraw II – and stuffed it with

power and new features. More than 100 new features in all. Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.

It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.

Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.

Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software — but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.

The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for \$99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 95



© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 30.

part of the painting is useful. It is ironic, therefore, that PixelPaint Pro does not provide enough visual information to manipulate images. For example, suppose you want to freely rotate a selected portion of a painting. As you rotate an image, a rectangular marquee denotes its orientation. You can adjust the angle of the marquee as much as you like before incorporating the image into the painting. But because PixelPaint does not display a detailed outline of the image, you can't accurately gauge how the rotated image will look until the rotation is completed. At that point, if you don't like what you see, you're out of luck. Despite the fact that the rotated image remains selected, it cannot be further rotated, since a complex transformation—scaling, free rotation, perspective, and so on—can be applied only to an image surrounded by an upright marquee. Incidentally, PixelPaint Pro's transformation restrictions also exclude lassoed images, preventing you from transforming a free-form selection, something even a basic paint program can do.

One new feature, MeshWarp, stands out. It allows you to subdivide a marqueed area into a network of vertical and horizontal guidelines. Dragging the point located at a grid intersection bends the corresponding portion of the selected area independently of the other portions. The result is a controlled warping effect, allowing you to perform highly specialized distortions on an image.

PixelPaint's most exciting manipulation features are accessed in the new Visual Effects pop-up menu. These effects can be applied to any selected image, and can be applied using the airbrush and paint can. In addition to providing built-in effects that let you adjust an image's contrast and colors, PixelPaint Pro supports all filters compatible with Adobe Photoshop, including Pinch, Twirl, and ZigZag. (No external filters are shipped with Pixel-Paint Pro 2.0.)

Pattern, which provides access to a collection of naturalistic textural backgrounds called PixelPaper, is perhaps the most exciting visual effect. PixelPaint's masking feature allows you to use a masked area to simulate a textured background such



Facing Effects After scanning a gray-scale photograph of a man's face, I colorized and enhanced the image using a combination of built-in visual effects and external Photoshop filters. The clothlike pattern behind the right-hand image was created using the pastel tool against a PixelPaper mask. I pasted two rows of eyes against a marble PixelPaper backdrop. When I added the yellow highlights to the right-hand image using the Paste Control window, Pixel-Paint left a ghost version of the face near the center of the painting. The ghost is the result of a software bug, but like Man Ray, I accept that it was meant to be that way.

as concrete or slate. After you import the texture file to the mask layer, drawing over the texture with the mask turned on creates a grainy image that looks as if you are rubbing a pastel stick over a rough surface.

Tight Structure

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 offers better control and is more versatile, and ultimately easier to use, than version 1. For example, to create a translucent brushstroke, PixelPaint offers a single transparency controller that can be set independently and applied using any drawing tool. You can apply layers of paint using a variety of tools. Unexpectedly, however, the transparency setting affects everything, including pasted images, visual effects, and even objects moved to a new location. Eventually the new interface begins to make sense and even becomes predictable, but be prepared to make some mistakes and maybe even ruin a painting or two in the experimentation process.

A new path-selector option enables you to control how the painting tools work. For example, you can restrict the paintbrush to creating free-form polygons, use the charcoal tool to draw bezier curves, or paint dashed lines with the airbrush. My favorite is

the Random Path setting, which allows you to create speckled lines within a strictly contained area.

Ironically, the selection tools are the most isolated. Unlike in Photoshop, where different selection tools may be used to add to and deselect portions of the current selection, in PixelPaint Pro you can use only one selection tool at a time. And of those tools, only the new magic-wand tool can add to a selection; you cannot specifically deselect portions of a selection using any tool, severely undercutting PixelPaint's value as a photo-editing program. In fact, when compared to those of Studio/32 and Photoshop, PixelPaint's selection capabilities might be a complete writeoff if it weren't for the Paste Control window. The Paste Control window lets you determine how colors in a selection interact with existing colors in the painting. You may specify that any number of colors in the selection become translucent or masked. Finally, you can blur the edges of a selection using the Vignette slider bar.

Final Dress Version

Ultimately, the new PixelPaint Professional is a well-designed program offering several unique features. Its printing capabilities have been improved, making them comparable to Photoshop's and ColorStudio's. The masking feature has been made more powerful without sacrificing simplicity. But PixelPaint Pro has been rushed. The manual is excessively inaccurate due to last-minute changes to the program. Although 24 pages of release notes document the changes, the release notes are not indexed. Most surprising, the notes list more than 25 known bugs that affect version 2.0. Of these, more than 20 qualify as real problems, some of which I encountered, and 3 of 20 cause system errors. Although I must extend some credit to SuperMac for having the courage to acknowledge the program's faults, I still can't understand why the company didn't remedy the known bugs; isn't that what the beta process is for?

Outside the realm of bugs, the program suffers from other problems. Though it offers virtual memory for opening and editing large documents, *(continues)*

On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Value

We design quality into each of our products and services. Then we set the Street Price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look

Our MacAvenue line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac periph-

erals. Our hard drive is other pretty case. Its met

nore than just another pretty case. Its metal nterior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — controls air flow and buffers the drive soise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, Il you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, MacUser's longtime business columnist, who gives the Protegé drive his "highest recommendation."

The End of the Scroll Bar

crolling or waiting for your screen to refresh takes he joy out of graphic design. MacAvenue rescues ou from the creative doldrums with a larger and harper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

Our Protegé Display systems are value leaders in arge-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen mages, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient rgonomic features such as tilt/swivel base make our displays comparable to competitors' products hat can cost twice as much.

Vo Guesswork

Our engineers evaluate every product to make ure it performs to exacting standards. If you do ave a question about a product, you can make a oll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll sually have you up and running smoothly in a ew minutes. The bottom line is that you don't have oworry about buying your system hardware and oftware from MacAvenue — it's guaranteed.



Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	Ext	ernal	Int	ernal
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	n/a	n/a
40+MB	\$395	n/a	\$289	n/a
50+MB	n/a	\$449	n/a	\$349
80+MB	\$525	n/a	\$439	n/a
100+MB	n/a	\$639	n/a	\$519
200+MB	n/a	\$959	n/a	\$839

Protegé Displays

Call for information about other Protegé Display options.

Call Today! 800-926-6221 Key Code 871



A Division of CompuAdd Corporation 12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

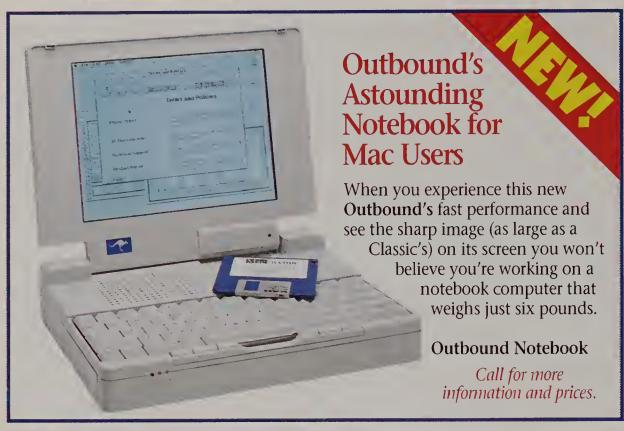




Overnight for \$3



RasterOps |



LAPTOPS
OutBound Laptop System Bundle
STORAGE DEVICES
Applied Engineering High-Density 3.5" 1.44K Floppy Drive24736 \$229

STURAGE DEVICES	
Applied Engineering	< £220
High-Density 3.5 [#] 1.44K Floppy Drive2473 Cutting Edge	6 \$229
800K Floppy Drive2473	1 \$119
Dayna	
DaynaFILE 1.2MB2473	<i>2</i> \$550
DaynaFILE 1.2MB/360K2473	3 \$725
DaynaFILE 360K2473	8 \$519
DaynaFILE 360K/1.44MB2473	<i>7</i> \$745
1omega	
Mac 1B Interface Kit2383	
TransPortable 44MB2439	3 \$1099
NEC	
CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/ I/F2463	
CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/ I/F2463	4 \$634
PLI	
TurboFloppy 1.42474	1 \$359

TurboFloppy 1.424/41	\$359
PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES	
Personal Scan w/ Recognize! Software22762	\$685
Digital Vision Computer Eyes Color	\$348
111130 11140 1 0 14401011111111111111111	\$519
Relisys Tefax RA211022700	\$895

PowerKey to Mac Success
Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with
"Shut Down" using PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits. Your computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-sup- pressed outlets and a cdev allows you to set
up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unat- tended operation. Bundled with QuicKeys Light.
PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits)25030 \$64

Seiko		
Label Printer	22852	\$189
Seikosha		
Personal Printer SL2000AP	22857	\$235
Texas Instruments		
1MB memory upgrade kit	38563	\$259
1MB memory upgrade kit microLaser Toner Cartidge	38311	\$46
		_
COMMUNICATIO	ONS	
Applied Engineering		
Applied Engineering DataLink Express	22306	\$179
DataLink/Mac	22307	\$209
Dayna Communications		



Too Much Fun

No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fastpaced action to the calmer strategies of

Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than \$200 worth of software for only \$49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II29410 \$49.9

MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS	
Mac II/10t Ethernet Kit22540	\$275
Technology Works Mac II Ethernet Kit22539	\$275
NetSerial X232	\$275
Nuvolink SC	Call
Nuvotech	Call
Protegé V.42bis external, w/ software22317	\$189
Protegé 2400/SendFax 9600 w/ Software22316	\$119
MacAvenue Protegé 2400 External w/ Software22315	\$99
Teleport/Fax 960022314	\$185
Teleport Modem22311	\$135
Giobai Village	

Grey Scale 19 monitor G3 for Mac if22007	101
RasterOps 24Li23555	\$299
RasterOps 24Si23559	\$67
RasterOps 24STV23568	\$154
RasterOps 264/SE3023539	\$68
RasterOps 8L23554	\$161
Seiko & RasterOps	
14" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 24Si Card22030	\$122
14" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 8S Card22024	
20" Trinitron w/ RasterOps 8L Card22025	\$359
PERFORMANCE UPGRADE BOARDS	
DayStar	
40MHz PowerCache IIci w Coprocessor23651	\$116

DoubleUp w/ DiskDoubler23656	\$16
MEMORY EXPANSION	
MicroTech 3MB Module for Mac Classic25495 Technology Works	\$17
Technology Works 4 X 4MB SIMM Kit 80ns	\$89 \$89

40MHz PowerCache Ilci w/o Coprocessor..23652 \$95



DayStar's SCSI PowerCard™ uses a memory buffer, caching software and a fast SCSI port to help your drives operate at super speed. Works with any SCSI storage device — hard drive, CD-ROM, or Syquest removable media drive.

DayStar SCSI PowerCard23655 \$1095



Enhanced microLaser

Texas Instruments has added 16 page-perminute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4½ mice from *MacUser*. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

TI	micro	Laser	XL

35 font w/ AppleTalk	22859	\$2989
17 font w/ AppleTalk	22858	\$2689
H microLaser		

35 font w/ AppleTalk22851 \$1689 17 font w/ AppleTalk22856 \$1389



800-926-6221



Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product



DaynaPORT™ network interface cards give you ll the benefits of Ethernet with Dayna's proven ecord of performance and reliability.

aynaPORT E/SE22542	\$285
aynaPORT E/30-T22545	\$285
aynaPORT E/II22546	\$285
aynaPORT E/LC-T22549	\$285
aynaPORT E/Ilsi-T22550	\$285

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC

anced Gravis	
DB Mousestick25286	\$62
DB SuperMouse	\$94
taDesk	
ac 101E Keyboard25187	\$129
WITCHBOARD25182	\$159
sington	
urbo Mouse ADB25281	\$110
cAvenue	
01 Extended Keyboard ADB25186	\$99
use Systems	
3 Mouse	\$89
(0	
T3600 Digitizing Tablet23734	\$295
Toda Digitaling radiotellining	42,0

ACCESSORIES

5" Diskettes DS, HD Formatted (10Pk)25881	\$25
erican Power PS 370ci26294	\$337
plied Engineering uadraLink26917	\$205



Seiko and RasterOps Display **Options**

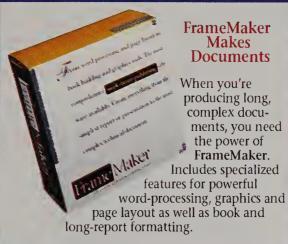
Seiko/Trinitron MacAvenue Value prices!

1"	Seiko w/o Video Card	22002	\$589	
!"	Seiko w/RasterOps 24Si	22030	\$1229	
	Seiko w/o Video Card			
)"	Seiko w/RasterOps 8L	22025	\$3599	
	•			

Tape Cart: Bernouilli B33C 44MB.....57804 Irwin Magnetics External Tape Back-Up 5040/60......23832 \$529 Kensinaton Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter......26924 \$53 SE Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter, platinum26922 SE Anti-Glare Filter, platinum26883 Mac Cable MacSpeaker......26923 \$179

SOUND INTERFACES

Articulate Systems	
Voice Navigator II23736	\$559
VoiceLink23738	\$199
VOICEER IN	41//



FrameMaker (Frame Technology) .. 29864

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

Adobe	
Adobe Plus Pack v1.029834	\$129
TypeManager v2.029825	\$64
Aldus	
PageMaker v4.029781	\$497
Broderbund Software	
Typestyler v1.5	\$115
Claris	
Claris MacWrite II v1.130586	\$142
DeltaPoint	
Taste30638	\$86
Microsoft	
Microsoft Word v4.030582	\$245
Reference Software	
Grammatik Mac v2.030634	\$50
Timeworks	
Publish-It Easy! v2.029896	\$145
WordPerfect	
WordPerfect Mac v2.030591	\$298

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACIUS	
4th Dimension v2.127780	\$485
ChipSoft	
Turbo Tax28500	\$51
Claris	
Claris FileMaker Pro 27789	\$216



Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! —

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25480	\$104
4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25482	\$204
3MB Upgrade Kit for	
Mac Portable25486	\$895
IIci Cache Card w/64K23648	\$239

Versatile Word **Processing**

WordPerfect 2.0 is the enhanced word-processing program that lets you size, scale or crop graphics and automatically reformat text to accom-

modate your graphics changes. WordPerfect also maintains all formatting in Mac to PC file transfers.

WordPerfect 2.030591

WordPerfect



With a Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive, you'll never run out of disk storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek time and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Cutting Edge Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive......24401 \$597

Fox Software	
FoxBase + Mac v2.127791	\$289
Informix	
Wingz v1.130184	\$253
MECA	
Managing Your Money v4.028467	\$142
Microsoft	
Microsoft Excel v3.030181	\$307
Microsoft Office Bundle30182	\$525
Microsoft Works v2.030581	\$ 194

Another Square Deal From Adobe



Type Manager® along with all 13 ATM® fonts and two Adobe font packages of

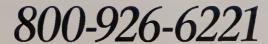
your choice - a \$500 value for the low price	01 \$42;
Adobe Type On Call30650	\$49
Chinon CD-ROM drive with	
Adobe Type on Call24638	\$589

Nolo Press	
WillMaker v4.029888	\$37
On Technology	
Meeting Maker - 5 pk30642	\$289
Meeting Maker - 10 pk30644	\$549
Reality Software	
WealthBuilder v1.028496	\$145
Software Toolworks	
Dollars & Sense v5.028465	\$86

COMMUNICATIONS

DataClub v1.127748 \$199







The Competitive Edge





Desktop Video Production

MacroMind's
MediaMaker
gives you the
power to develop
full-featured
video productions on your
Mac. First,

convert images to picture icons, called picons. Then arrange the picons in sequence and synthesize with music, voice-overs or special effects.

MacroMind MediaMaker......29914 \$509

Insignia Solutions Soft PC AT- EGA Add-on Module27716 Soft PC v1.327714	
Sitka MacTOPS Network Bundle27682	\$187

MacTOPS Network Bundle27682	\$187
EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT	Г
Accolade	
lshido28776	\$32
Addison-Wesley	
Stupid Mac Tricks28750	\$19
Broderbund Software	
Playroom v1.128770	\$32
SimCity Supreme (Mac II)28680	\$47
SimCity v1.228678	\$29
SimEarth28764	\$45
Type! v1.027958	\$18
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?28676	\$29
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?.28672	\$29
Where in Time is Carmen San Diego?28774	\$29
Centron	
Casino Master Deluxe28760	\$58
Davidson & Assoc.	
Math Blaster Mystery27970	\$29



Electronic Arts	
Earl Weaver Baseball28768	\$32
Pipe Dreams28740	\$17
In-Line Design	
Darwin's Dilemma27840	\$31
Tesserae27838	\$30
Mediagenics	
Cosmic Osmo	\$43
Software Toolworks	
Life & Death28658	\$32
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing28056	\$32
Spectrum Holobyte	
Faces28766	\$24
Falcon v2.228614	\$30
Tetris28606	\$25
Welltris28604	\$25
StudyWare	
ACT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes28046	\$29
SAT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes28044	\$29

THE GRAPHIC ARTS

Stop Grammatical Errors Correct Grammar catches 95% of your grammatical and spelling mistakes or your money back! And this program not only catches split infinitives, misspellings and stylistic inconsistences, it also suggests an alternative usage. 4 1/2 mouse award from MacUser.

Correct Grammar30633

Illustrator v3.0

Aldus	
Persuasion v2.029782	\$327
Broderbund Software	,
Print Shop v1.3.129836	\$35
Claris	1 - 1
Claris HyperCard v2.0 Development Kit30578	\$145
Claris MacDraw II v1.129204	\$289
Claris MacDraw Pro v1.029205	\$289
Generic Software	
Generic CADD29280	\$99
Innovative Data Design	
MacDraft v2.129241	\$278
Paracomp	
Swivel 3D Professional v1.029294	\$437
Symantec	
THINK C v4.027586	\$165
THINK Pascal v3.027584	\$166
Wolfram Research	
Mathematica/Mac II v 1.229270	\$715

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue



30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not,

return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

Toll-Free Technical Support
If you experience a problem with
anything you purchase from
MacAvenue, call our product support
staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from

8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which

you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILIȚIES

Berkley Systems		
After Dark v2.0	30425	\$2
Dayna		
DOS Mounter v2.0	30471	\$5.
Fifth Generation		
Suitcase II v1.2.3	30402	\$45
GDT		
ParaLink Express	30548	\$99
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	\$5
Ibis Software		
Protector Shark	30538	\$3
Insight Development		
MacPrint v1.2	30428	\$9
Microcom		
Virex	30413	\$59
Now Software		
Now Utilities v2.0	30498	\$75
Symantec		
Norton Utilities v1.0	30437	\$84
SAM v3.0		\$68
Sum II v2.0		\$98

At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a \$3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add \$8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.



Call now for a FREE catalog! 800-926-6221

871

Mac Avenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

the program is slow when accessing the hard drive. Paintings saved in the native PixelPaint Pro 2.0 format are enormous, up to four times the size of the same paintings saved as PICT or TIFF files. Unlike with the previous version, you cannot control the size of an existing document; you must either crop it to a smaller size, or merge it with a new document to create a larger painting. And while PixelPaint Pro supports pressure-sensitive input, there are no pressuresensitive preferences or options.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 remains a top-of-the-line paint program. The enhanced feature list helps the program stand out when compared to the competition, but much of the implementation is flawed, especially when you consider the elegant environments available in Studio/32 and Photoshop. If your work involves creating naturalistic images on the Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to try the new PixelPaint, but you might want to wait for version 2.01 before you commit yourself.—Deke McClelland See Where to Buy for contact information.



ROBOSPORT

Pros: Humorous, playable, and challenging; multiplayer, modem, and network options; can save animations of games. Cons: Copy-protection scheme; incompatible with Ethernet, zoned networks, and most network software. Company: Maxis. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2;

2MB of RAM and hard drive for color. List price: \$59.95.



Some people believe that war will soon become the province solely of fighting machines. Nations will quickly progress from smart weapons to robot warplanes and tanks. Supercomputers will displace generals. One day, in a flash of artificial insight, supercomputers will reject the absurdity of war, and proclaim planetary peace. Then, sharing an irony that dates back to the Pax Romana, the supercomputers will institute RoboSport, in which surrogate robot holograms stage battles

that satisfy the innate brutality of humans but without any destructive consequences. Whether or not you buy this politically correct packaging of game violence, RoboSport is good, clean fun-full of the kind of wanton violence humans love.

But first a warning: RoboSport is not for everyone. It's easy to misunderstand the game at first. RoboSport looks like an arcade game but it's really a strategy game. This is not a criticism so much as an observationif you like arcade games and you don't like strategy games, don't buy Robo-Sport. But for strategy-game enthusiasts, I highly recommend RoboSport.

Robot Fire Teams

Up to four teams of robots oppose each other within one of the walled arenas: ancient ruins, suburbs, or an oversize computer circuit board. Walls, bushes, clearings, and rough ground afford varying degrees of mobility, visibility, and protection. Each team is made up of two to eight robots. Robots warp in from holding pens to their home areas and proceed to maneuver and engage opposing teams in combat. Robots expose themselves to varying degrees of danger by hopping around in a crouching, ducking, or upright posture. Robots rely heavily on their scanners, which must be aimed in the appropriate direction to sight an approaching enemy.

Individual robots vary in firepower and toughness, and they are named after their weapons. Rifle is the toughest robot, but it can only fire twice a second (although with great accuracy). In comparison, Auto's equalizer is a nasty automatic rifle that fires six times a second. Other robots include Burst, a mix between Rifle and Auto, and Missile, a robot that delivers a bazooka-like wallop. Depending on the scenario you choose, robots also carry grenades, time bombs, and zap weapons.

Program and Play

At the beginning of each turn, you program robots individually to maneuver and fight. The basic objective is to survive while destroying the enemy, even though you can play such game variations as capture the flag,



Battle in the Burbs Two teams of opposing robots mix it up in this suburban arena. The laughing robot is Missile, who has just decimated the enemy robot who screams "Arrgh."

treasure hunt, and hostage rescue. It takes about an hour of practice before you begin to get a handle on the game. Robots are relatively simple to program once you acquaint yourself with the controls. I found no stumbling blocks to learning the game, thanks in part to a manual that is thorough and well organized.

After programming the robots, you watch the action unfold in an animated "movie." Although you can't modify a robot's program during the movie, you can study the consequences of tactical decisions. Movies of entire games can be saved and played back in a separate application called RoboPlayer. More games should have this feature. Movies are a little difficult to decipher at first because of the game's amusing but vague graphics (however, the more I played RoboSport, the more I liked the understated graphics, which help simulate the fog of war).

You can play RoboSport against any mix of up to three computer or human opponents. You can play another person by modem or up to three other people on a network. You must do this on a rather primitive LocalTalk network because the game is incompatible with zones, Ethernet, and most network applications.

The real joy in RoboSport comes from mastering the nuances of battle tactics. RoboSport is closest in structure and character to a war game, and it comes close to simulating smallunit, house-to-house combat. It is more playable than most war games, however, combining as it does serious tactical planning with the feel of a wacky ant colony.—Adrian Mello

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Power.

The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895**International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Circle 80 on reader service card





LocalTalk Multiport Bridge

LOCALSWITCH

Pros: Isolates traffic among 16 networks; easy to install; software offers easy monitoring of network traffic; can be rackmounted. Cons: Cannot assign zones; limited to LocalTalk networks; limited to total of 254 devices for all attached networks; expensive.

Company: Tribe Computer Works.

Requires: Mac Plus; LocalTalk network; PhoneNet cabling. List price: \$3495.

There's been a glut of routers for LocalTalk networks in the past few years, but no vendor has ever stepped forward with an easy-to-install, easy-to-use LocalTalk bridge. Until now, that is. Tribe Computer Works has introduced the first bridge for LocalTalk networks, called the LocalSwitch. And it has done it in spades, offering a 16-port bridge.

Installation

Installing the LocalSwitch is pretty simple, especially if the network is already wired in a star topology. If you have a Farallon StarController or Nuvotech TurboStar hub, you just unplug the current hub from the punchdown block in the wiring closet and replace it with the LocalSwitch. However, if you're replacing a Star-Controller, you cannot take advantage of the LocalSwitch's additional four ports unless you rewire the network by adding some branches to the punchdown block. The manual clearly explains the relationship between the ports of active hubs and the LocalSwitch, as well as how to wire a punchdown block.

Once the LocalSwitch is attached to the punchdown block, you simply plug it in and turn it on. The LocalSwitch monitors traffic and automatically updates its routing table for the 16 ports.

The front-panel display includes lights for each port indicating which ports are disabled and which are handling traffic. The only problem I found was that the display uses colors (green, red, and orange) to indicate port status, but the legend on the front panel uses symbols.

Software

The SwitchMonitor application serves two major functions—configuring ports and monitoring traffic. You need to use SwitchMonitor if you want to disable some LocalSwitch ports. You also use the program to add text comments describing each port. The LocalSwitch configuration, including comments, is stored in a text file on the same Mac as SwitchMonitor.

SwitchMonitor also includes a dynamic display of activity from each port (for switching purposes) or the network attached to each port. You can set the display to be dynamically updated over any time period, starting with a minimum of one second. The port statistics can be saved to a text file; data is saved when you update the display and can be acquired when SwitchMonitor is running in the background.

Performance

I set up a number of simultaneous file transfers between Macs, each located on a different port. (I did not have enough Macs to test more than six ports at a time.) I detected little if any difference in transfer times between a single session running on an isolated LocalTalk network and two or three sessions running through the Local-Switch at the same time.

Network Design

Prior to the introduction of the Local-Switch, the common way to divide a network (or join smaller networks together) was to use a router. Once you installed a router, you could isolate the traffic of one network from that generated by another; you also could create zones to make it easier for users to find and access network resources like file servers and printers. Since the

LocalSwitch is a bridge, it does not provide the option to create zones. Also, since the LocalSwitch connects LocalTalk networks, you're still limited to a maximum of 254 nodes per LocalTalk network.

You can think of the LocalSwitch as a series of 16 LocalTalk routers attached to a common backbone; the major difference is that the LocalSwitch backbone is faster and has less processing overhead. The LocalSwitch can have a network attached to each of its ports, and it will ensure that the traffic local to each network is isolated from the other 15 networks. Although I did all my tests with a single LocalSwitch, you can install multiple LocalSwitches and connect them.

The LocalSwitch isn't for everyone. Small networks of six to ten users probably don't need one. A Local-Switch won't give you more than 230kbps per session, but more people might be able to use the network at the same time for greater effective throughput.

If you're thinking about switching to Ethernet, keep in mind that it can cost about 33 percent more than a LocalSwitch, if you assume \$300 per board for 16 users. (10BaseT Ethernet with UTP wiring costs even more because of the price of the hub.) But also consider that Ethernet can give you three to five times' improvement in file-transfer speeds.

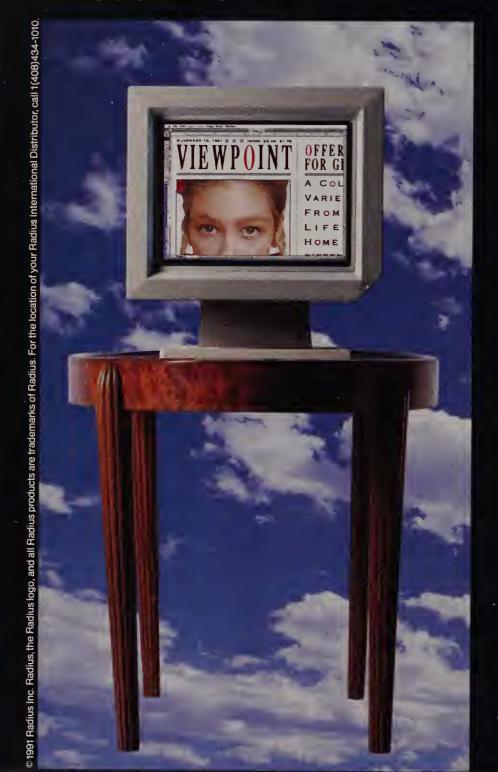
Large networks where LocalTalk nets are isolated from an Ethernet backbone via routers can benefit from the LocalSwitch, since the LocalTalk net users can benefit from their added "network bandwidth." I think the LocalSwitch deserves serious consideration in many network situations. Check it out.—Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy for contact information.



The LocalSwitch from Tribe Computer Works is an easy-to-use LocalTalk bridge.

radus





HE NEW COLOR PIVOT SHOWN IN LANDSCAPE AND FULL-PAGE MOD

The comparison you see above is really no comparison at all. If you live in a world where things are all middle with no top or bottom, or where the year has only six months, you might choose the Apple. But if you would

like to see a full page of color graphics, and see twelve months of spreadsheet instead of merely six, and be able to go from portrait to landscape with swift and deft ease, and own the only color full-page display on the





HE APPLE 13" SHOWN IN LANDSCAPE AND...UH...PAPERWEIGHT MODE.

iarket, you will probably choose the Color ivot. Okay, you will definitely choose the olor Pivot. The Color Pivot is compatible ith all color capable Macs. And on the Mac si and IIci with built-in video, the Color

Pivot needs no interface. But when all is said and done, perhaps the best thing about the Color Pivot is that, well, it's a Pivot. • For more information, or the location of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1 (800) 227 · 2795.

Circle 178 on reader service card



3-D Graphics Package

INFINI-D 1.0

Pros: Extensive texture options; excellent image-mapping control; fully integrated animation, including texture tweening. Cons: PICS file-mapping feature incomplete; modeler weaker than rest of program. Company: Specular International. Requires: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; 8-bit video board: System 6.0.4; 32-bit color QuickDraw. Recommended: 5MB of RAM: 24-bit video board: color monitor. List price: \$895.



The Macintosh 3-D software market has traditionally been a small and vertical world: engineers and architects. Gradually, programs with simplified interfaces, such as Paracomp's Swivel 3D Professional and Enabling Technologies' Zing, extended the market into the realm of artists and designers. Infini-D is one of a new generation of programs that incorporate features found in the CAD world, as well as more-creative options that are of interest to animators and multimedia artists. The program has an impressive array of controls and effects, and while it shows some rough edges typical of a first version of a complicated program, its potential is astounding.

Make My Object

Infini-D is really a single application containing multiple modules that work in unison: the modeler, the rendering attributes editor, and the animation sequencer.

The modeler has basic primitive shapes (sphere, cube, cone, cylinder, and torus) and can create extruded and lathed objects. The special-object tools include free-form shapes (similar to the standard Swivel 3D editable shapes), a terrain tool (for making digital mountains), and an infiniteplane tool (for flat surfaces stretching to the horizon). These tools link together basic shapes to make more elaborate models. You also have full control over smoothing and point selection when you're editing outlines meant for extrusion or lathing, or those created in free-form mode.

The extrusion editor allows you to import a PICT image to use as a reference template: you draw over the image with the drawing tools, and when complete, the drawn outline is extruded. You can adjust the depth of the extrusion effect by using the stretch and scale tools. The lathe is used to revolve an outline around its vertical axis-good for bottles, wineglasses, and other symmetrical cylindrical shapes.

After the object is created, you can place and manipulate the object in 3-D space with extreme precision. There are tools to spin an object on any axis. An Object Floater windoid displays the scale, orientation, and scaling information for a selected object. The windoid updates the values displayed as you drag the object with the mouse, and you can manually enter values for increased accuracy. And you can lock any attribute to a specific value, a great feature that helps you create consistent animation movement and manipulate complex linked models.

Infini-D has a variety of options for linking objects, making it possible to create complex hierarchical models. One option is the ability to specify the type of link, including position and pivot locks, which helps create elbow joints and complex relational animation. You can display the links as lines drawn between the parent and child objects when editing a model. And for Swivel 3D users, Infini-D can import Swivel files, complete with hierarchical linking and keyframe information.

One complaint about the modeling tools in general: as do many Mac

3-D programs, Infini-D has some limitations for modeling complicated organic and irregular shapes. While this might not be a problem for many potential Infini-D owners, the modeling tools are the weakest part of the software and should be improved.

View Modes

You can work in either single-view mode or multiple-view mode. Each window can be set to a separate default shading mode, and you can move the view, or camera, to any location to see other viewpoints. Infini-D allows you to change the focal distance of the cameras, making it easy to simulate any lens-distortion effect, from fish-eye to telephoto.

You can create both point lights and spotlights in Infini-D. You can position lights just like any other object, and they can be any color. Spotlights have an adjustable focus and beam angle.

Infini-D's rendering controls are quite robust: there are a variety of rendering-quality options, including standard bounding-box and wireframe modes, a fast solid view (Z-Buffer), Gouraud and Phong shading, and ray tracing (a full simulation of light effects, including shadows and reflective surfaces). Ray tracing can be specified either for the entire image window or for a selected area (which allows you to judge the effects of surface and lighting attributes on an isolated portion of a scene). You can also display image windows with dithering (good for running Infini-D on an 8-bit display) and supersampling (another displayquality enhancement).



Incredible Textures A sampling of Infini-D's textures. These are all included with the package. Note the shadows.

Textures

The texture options in Infini-D are, in a word, incredible. The built-in procedural textures include wood, marble, noise, fractal types, and the most flexible tiling options I've ever seen in a Mac 3-D program (all of these attributes are fully programmable via a highly graphic interface). Add to this the ability to specify transparency, diffusion, specular highlights, shininess, metallicity, glow, reflectiveness, and refraction index, as well as bump maps, corrosion maps, and wave maps (you can create rippling water, cross-modulated complex waves, and more), and you can create a staggering variety of natural and synthetic surface attributes. Infini-D ships with an enormous collection of predefined texture and surface maps that are easy to edit and modify. You can also create libraries of textures and save them as sets. Unfortunately, Infini-D doesn't support RenderMan RIB file output, which would complement its texturing potential.

The Surface Composer enables you to easily mix a variety of texture, bump, and surface maps with fully controllable layers and masks. Using the Surface Composer, you can map an external PICT image onto an object surface with an astounding degree of control over position, projection, and scaling. You can also use an imported PICT as a glow, reflection, or bump map.

I did find an annoying drawback: although the program allows you to import a PICS file for use as a surface map, you can only select a single frame of the PICS file to be applied to the object. You would hope that the whole PICS file would be "played back" onto the surface of the object, thus making it possible to create dynamic, animated texture maps. This feature needs to be fixed.

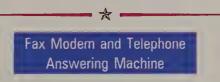
Another point that deserves mention: ray tracing is a slow process (in just about any Mac 3-D software), but Infini-D lets you preview your work before committing to the lengthy rendering times required for ray tracing complex images (though all rendering modes work in the background under MultiFinder; I'm rendering a frame in the background as I write this very sentence in Microsoft Word).

Animation

Infini-D deals with animation as a series of parameters changing over time. An object's position, size, shape, color, and texture can be animated by simply dragging the objects around and recording keyframes; the program creates the in-between frames. The position, orientation, color, and intensity of lights can also be animated. You can specify acceleration and deceleration factors, and record the animation sequence to disk as a PICS file, with control over the maximum file size and desired bit depth. You can even animate wave maps.

Infini-D is a powerful and intuitive do-it-all 3-D program that belongs in the toolbox of any multimedia artist. I can imagine that a future version of this program might be called Godzillaware.—David Biedny

See Where to Buy for contact information.



DOVEFAX+

Pros: Automatically switches between data mode and fax-and-voice mode and between fax and voice modes; excellent fax software. **Cons:** No power switch; answering software lacks some basic features.

Company: Dove Computer Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2 or later. **List price:** \$549.



The DoveFax+ modem reminds me of the old "Saturday Night Live" routine in

which a couple is arguing about a new product. "It's a dessert topping!" the husband claims. "No, honey," insists his wife, "it's a floor wax!" The announcer steps in and informs the hapless couple that they're both right: "It's the floor wax that's just right on your dessert!"

The DoveFax+ is a 2400-bps, Hayes-compatible data modem, a 9600-bps send-and-receive fax modem, and for added measure, it works as a telephone answering machine. It performs the first two functions very well; the answering machine part still has a few rough edges.

Putting It Together

The DoveFax+ is easy to set up. The modem unit is about the size of a hand and about 11/2 inches thick. The front sports the usual modem LEDs, plus two lights to indicate fax or voice mode. The rear of the modem has two RJ-11 phone jacks, the power input from the separate power supply, and a jack for the included microphone. It connects to the Mac's modem port via a 3-foot wire permanently attached to the DoveFax+. The unit lacks a power switch—an annoying omission. Sometimes modems just lock up, and the best way to reset them is to turn them off and then back on. In fact, the DoveFax+ locked up a few times during testing, and I was forced to unplug the modem from the power supply.

To install the fax and voice software, you run the Installer program and copy two desk accessories (DAs) to your hard drive. The software takes up about 1.5MB.

Data Facts

The DoveFax+ works almost flawlessly as a data modem, connecting easily to CompuServe, America Online, and a local BBS. And the modem switches automatically to the data mode from the fax-and-voice mode when you start up a telecommunications program, then switches back when you quit the program—a nice feature. There are two things that the data mode lacks, however. First, the unit has none of the error-correction or data-compression protocols, such as MNP Classes 4 and 5, or the newer V.42bis compression. Modems costing far less commonly include at least some of these protocols, which are valuable because they can help save time and money by increasing data throughput when downloading files. The second, more esoteric, problem is that the modem accepts dialing strings up to only 38 characters, making it difficult to make calls with a credit card. The combination of the local access number, the phone number, and the credit card number is too long; the modem returns an error mesage and refuses to dial. I'd like to see Dove address both of these shortcomings.

(continues)

Fax Facts

The Dove Installer puts a fax driver called FaxPrint in the System Folder, which you access via the Chooser. The FaxManager application lets you set preferences, and view and print received faxes, and it keeps a log of all fax activity.

You fax in the same way that you use any printer: you pick FaxPrint in the Chooser, choose Print from the application, and then specify the recipient from the Print dialog box. You can define a new fax recipient right from the Print dialog box, and the entry gets saved in the fax phone book. After you address the fax, you have the option of sending the fax right away or saving it on disk for later transmission. When a fax is sent or received, the FaxStatus DA opens and gives you an animated play-by-play of the transmission process.

The fax software handles incoming faxes in the background, with or without MultiFinder. To receive a fax, the Mac and fax modem have to be turned on, and the fax software needs to be waiting for a call.

I Can't Come to the Phone Right Now

What Dove calls the "voice modem" portion of the DoveFax+ is the most interesting part of the product. With it the Mac becomes a telephone answering machine. The modem digitizes incoming and outgoing messages, storing them as sound files on the hard drive. You can assign a Caller ID for your frequent callers and record a personal message for each one.

You start out by using the Dove-Fax+ Manager software and the modem's microphone to record several outgoing messages. The first is the Initialization Message. This greets the caller and then pauses for 4 seconds to let the caller enter a Caller ID, or if it's a fax machine calling in, allows time for the fax tones to kick the DoveFax+ into fax mode. If neither of these things happens, the Answer Message plays, inviting the caller to leave a message. If the caller enters a Caller ID, a User Message customized for that caller plays, and the caller can leave a message. If the hard drive is full, or if the caller runs out of recording time, the No Resources Message plays, telling the caller to try again later.

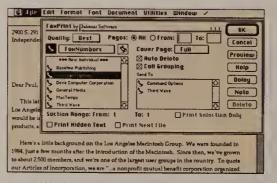
You can pick up your messages remotely, and the software can even forward your messages. For example, if I had my message forwarded to me at a friend's house and I got a call from someone, my friend's phone would ring, and when he answered the phone, he'd hear (in my voice), "Hello, this is Tom's Macintosh. I have messages for him. Would you get him, please?" The modem would then wait for me to enter my password and then play back my messages. The modem also switches automatically between voice and receive-fax modes, so if a fax machine calls in, the fax is received, and then the modem returns to voice answering.

The DoveFax+ can set up any number of different Answer Messages, and the software will automatically switch between them, depending on the time of day, day of the week, or some specified time.

An icon of an off-the-hook phone pops up on the desktop when you have messages waiting. To play messages back on the Mac, you need the DoveFax+ Manager—an intuitive and convenient program to use. You click on the message and then on the Listen icon. To delete a message, drag it to the program's Trash icon.

Trouble, Right Here in Modem City

The DoveFax+ is a new type of product for the Mac market, and the voice modem software suffers from Version 1.0 Disease: some features that seem obvious are missing, and others don't work well. A glaring example is that incoming voice messages are saved in a DoveFax Voice folder inside the System Folder, and this folder can't be



Away We Go The DoveFax + fax software couldn't be easier to use. You simply select the quality of fax transmission (here, set to Best), drag the destination address into the Send To box, and click on OK. The document is converted into fax format and sent.

put anywhere else. Also, the Dove-Fax+ Manager application has some items in the Voice menu, such as Call Screening, that don't work yet and are grayed out. Dove says it plans to activate these features in a future version of the software.

Incoming messages are limited to 40 seconds each, clearly not enough time. And the DoveFax+ lacks some common answering-machine features that even my eight-year-old Code-A-Phone has, such as the Tollsaver, which instructs the phone machine to wait to answer until the fourth ring if there are no messages, and pick up on the first ring if messages are waiting. (Dove may add this feature in a future release.) And there's no way to kick the DoveFax+ into record mode after listening to messages, so I can't leave a message for my wife without calling back. On the other hand, I can delete individual messages, so that when my wife calls in she doesn't have to listen to messages meant for me.

One final caveat has less to do with the DoveFax+ than with your way of working. A programmer friend pointed out that while his phone machine has never crashed on him, his Mac has, and besides, he's not comfortable with leaving his computer on 24 hours a day. My Mac is on all the time, so that's not a problem for me. You have to decide for yourself.

Triple Threat

The DoveFax+ is very good as a data modem, excellent as a send-and-receive fax modem, and good in the new category of voice modem. The voice software's kinks need to be worked out, and Dove has outlined plans for at least one software revision, to be released by the time you read this. I'd like to see data-compression and datacorrection features added to the datamodem mode, but it's still usable just as it is. In a recent comparison of fax modems ("Fax Modem Facts," August 1991), Macworld Lab found the DoveFax modem and software to be at the top of the heap in both speed and ease of use. If you're in the market for a fax modem, and you would like to take advantage of the voice modem features, then the DoveFax+ is a good buy.—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy for contact information.

TYPHOID CAROL.



TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL,

POSTED THE MAIL, AND

INFECTED EVERY MAC IN THE OFFICE.

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM™ 3.0. It's the latest version of our highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.

MacUser Repair MacUser Repair program for the Macintosh.

SAM 3.0 halts viruses before they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline[†] for free update and repair instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

New SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only \$99.00.*

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of new SAM 3.0. Or call **1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603G** for more information.



* Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are brademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. † Limited availability outside North America.

- *

Gray-Scale Image Editor

ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM 2.0

Pros: Improved interface; better painting capabilities; lots of new features.
Cons: Slow; buggy; lacks important features. Company: Silicon Beach Software. Requires: Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4. Recommended: Mac II;
2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; gray-scale or color monitor. List price: \$395.

Who will write the Photoshop of gray-scale image processing programs? Who will publish the gray-scale scan-retouching program that's fast, powerful, flexible, and easy to use?

Well, it won't be Silicon Beach. The biggest problem with Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 is the same one that plagued version 1.1: it can't handle even moderately large files of, say, a megabyte or so. (For reference, a 5-by-7-inch image scanned with a high enough resolution to be reproduced at 133 lines per inch on an imagesetter takes up about 1.35MB.)

What do I mean by "can't handle"? For one thing, the program crashes frequently. This is a case-by-case thing; maybe Digital Darkroom doesn't crash on all machines, but it crashed a dozen times on me in five days of use.

Another annoyance is the maddeningly slow operating speed. Waiting for big processing operations is bad enough, but you have to wait for the small things as well: deselecting a file can take 5 to 7 seconds—and I was using a IIcx with 8MB of RAM installed.

I tested Digital Darkroom 2.0 against Adobe Photoshop (more costly, but a well-known standard). I recorded how long it took each program to open a file, rotate a file, and drop a selection (deselect). In all cases, Digital Darkroom was slower.

Another shortcoming is that the program takes advantage of virtual memory only under System 7. The manual admits that the program can require up to *four times* the size of your image, plus the size of your System and the program (about 200K minimum) to complete certain functions. In reality, even this isn't enough;

with 8MB installed and 5MB allotted to the program under MultiFinder, I was unable to rotate a 550K image file.

A final shortcoming is that Digital Darkroom can't work in 1 or 4 bits; all files are automatically translated to 8 bits—and therefore can take up 3 to 12 times more memory than 1- or 4-bit images.

Feature Fumbles

Digital Darkroom 2.0 also lacks a masking channel. There's no way to save a selection you've created except by copying it to the Clipboard.

Antialiasing—the process of blurring jaggies so that object edges appear smooth—is another omission. Digital Darkroom 2.0 does offer feathering, which lets you surround a selection with a gradient of a specified number of shades. Although feathering helps blend pasted objects into their backgrounds, it doesn't eliminate jaggies. In addition, you can't apply feathering to text.

Some of the program's controls for adjusting gray levels were improved, but you are still required to draw gamma curves freehand with a pencil. Over the years I've gotten pretty good at using this tool, but I still hate it. I don't want to draw freehand; I want to see numerical data instead of just a dotted line on a graph. The program does offer a new, numerical tool, a modified gray map with associated numerical readouts. The problem with this tool is that it isn't interactive you build the curve, save it, close the dialog box, open another dialog, and apply the curve. If you don't like the effect, you have to start over.

Digital Darkroom 2.0 still displays only every other gray shade on screen—128 as opposed to 256. This doesn't matter unless you're trying to do subtle retouching, such as fixing a scratch or (ahem) antialiasing a selection by hand.

Too Little Too Late

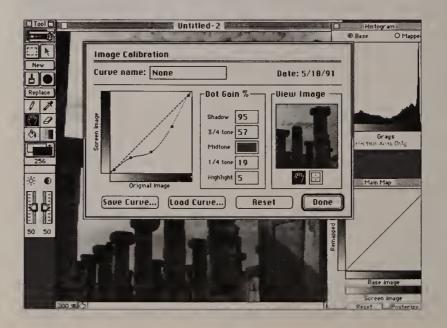
Most of the improvements are features we take for granted—such as tear-off control palettes and the ability to open multiple documents. The program also provides a flexible gradient-painting tool, a clone tool, and a colorization mode that lets you add a 24-bit tint to selected areas.

The program has painting tools that provide most of the controls you can think of, including an antialiased brush mode (though the paint bucket lacks opacity controls). To my mind the painting tools are complicated. In a single session you could easily have to work with half a dozen or more dialog boxes or palettes to get the effects you want.

Two new features are quite nice as well as unique among gray-scale programs. You can see the results in real time when you stretch, slant, or rotate selections. The new search-selection controls work with the magic wand and paint bucket. You can set tolerance à la Photoshop, or you can specify a range of values.

Digital Darkroom 2.0 costs \$75 to registered users of 1.1 or 1.0. If you always work on small files at low resolutions—for on-screen or LaserWriter purposes only—then the upgrade is probably worthwhile.—**Joe Matazzoni**

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Almost Cool Digital
Darkroom 2.0's new
calibration dialog box
lets you build and
save tonal correction
curves. You can make
image measurements
in the View Image
window, but the image in the window
doesn't change when
you alter the curve.
You must close and go
to a new dialog to apply changes.



PRESENTING COLOR LINE
Kodak



Keyboard

MACPRO PLUS

Pros: Adjustable key feel; adjustable height and slant; interchangeable control and caps-lock keys; period and comma locking; works with any Mac; limited lifetime warranty; free Tempo II macro software available. Cons: Sorne IBM-key labeling; to switch caps-lock and control-key functions requires resetting a DIP switch. Requires: Mac Plus. Company: Key Tronic. List price: \$179.

Keyboards are like background music: you don't notice them until they start to irritate you. I started looking for a new keyboard when the one that came with my Mac Classic (the 81-key Apple Standard Keyboard) started to make my hands ache after a few hours of work. I decided that I didn't like the feel of the keyboard, the lack of function keys, the angle of the keyboard, or the arrangement of the arrow keys along the bottom row of keys. Luckily, alternative keyboards are available. They don't sport the Apple logo or match the Mac's plastic platinum, but they do offer greater customization features, lower prices, and longer warranties. I used Key Tronic's Mac-Pro Plus keyboard for a few weeks and found that it met all my needs, and it made working at my computer easier and far more comfortable.

The Key Differences

The MacPro Plus is similar to the 105key Apple Extended Keyboard. They both have a numeric keypad, a row of 15 function keys, and a diamondshaped arrow-key array. But there are a few obvious distinctions. The Mac-Pro Plus's return key, for instance, is larger than the one on the Apple keyboard and is shaped like a reversed L, making it easier to hit. The letter keys are light gray, while the control keys are a darker gray, and a red LED light on the keyboard lights up when the computer is turned on. The shift key on the right side is one key closer to the center than it is on the Apple keyboard. And the little reference nubs for touch typists are on the F and J

keys (as they are on my typewriter) instead of on the D and K keys, as on the Apple keyboard.

The MacPro Plus has tilt-up legs on the back. When they are extended, the keyboard is as high as the Apple keyboard, 21/4 inches. With the legs folded up, the MacPro Plus lies flat on the table, at only 13/4 inches. A half-inch variation doesn't seem like much, but over the thousands of keystrokes it takes to write a story, it makes the difference for me between aching hands and comfort. Obviously this is a personal preference, but at least the MacPro offers two height settings. Owners of Macs from the 128K to the 512K will appreciate the RJ-11 jack on the MacPro (the RJ-11 cable is available for free from Key Tronic). And if you send in the registration card, you also receive a free version of Tempo II, a macro-making utility that normally sells for \$149.95.

Adjusting the Touch

The MacPro Plus keyboard lets you change the feel of the keys. The keyboard comes with 2-ounce rubber domes that sit under each key. After you hit a key, the little domes bounce back to their full height. That bounce signals touch typists that they've actually struck the key. To change this bounce you can order Rubber Dome Kits from Key Tronic for \$15 each. You get a plastic bag containing little rubber domes and a pliers-like tool. Pulling off the keys with this tool is about as hard as opening a can of soda pop, and a whole lot easier than, say, cracking walnuts. You pull off the plastic key, and underneath is the standard rubber dome. You can replace it with either a 3-, 2.5, or 1-ounce



MacPro Plus from Key Tronic

dome. With the heavier domes the keys feel harder to press; with the lighter ones they feel easier to press.

After you change the domes, you snap on the keys with a resounding click. All in all, this is a well-designed option. For the mechanically intimidated, it is impossible to replace the keys sideways or upside down (I tried it). The pieces only snap together the right way. The rubber domes of each weight are also slightly different colors, so if you get up to answer the telephone in the middle of replacing the domes, it is easy to see where you left off.

Controlling the Keyboard

You can switch the position of the control and caps-lock keys. You open a small switch cover, located on the back of the keyboard, and turn on a tiny DIP switch. You don't have to switch the keys on the keyboard, though, because their alternate function is printed on the facing edge of each key, but Key Tronic does provide alternate keys that say Ctrl and Caps Lock on the top.

Holding down the right-hand control key and escape key at the same time allows you to temporarily interchange these keys' functions. They stay in their switched settings until you restart the Mac or hit the control-escape key combination again. Pressing together the right-hand control key and the F15 key allows you to turn on the period/comma lock. This lets you lock out the < and > symbols, for example, when you type abbreviations in all capitals; only periods and commas will appear.

Keying In a Choice

My problems were relatively minor. I dislike minuscule and hard-to-see DIP switches on the back of peripheral devices; and some of the MacPro's keys, like Print Scrn and Scroll Lock, are labeled for PC functions—I'm too used to Apple's impeccable industrial design not to be bothered by PC labels. But the MacPro Plus lets me adjust the feel of the keyboard and customize some key positions, and it offers a limited lifetime warranty and a free macro package. It's a keyboard I can easily recommend.—Liza Weiman

See Where to Buy for contact information.



How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget.

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just \$199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only \$129.



It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket®Presents,™ and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts.

Predesigned graphic templates. An electronic light table to

edit and re-sequence your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a



wide variety of file formats including PICT, PICT2, EPSF and MacPaint files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket®Graph.™ It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your

nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.

1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

Print Utility

DYNOPAGE 1.0

Pros: Provides many print options not available with standard printer driver; extremely flexible; easy to use.

Cons: Takes practice to master; incompatible with some common applications. Company: Portfolio Systems.

Requires: Mac Plus; System
6.0.3; PostScript or QuickDraw printer.

List price: \$125.

With a wealth of easy-to-access printing options built in, the Mac's printer drivers seem at first glance to leave little room for improvement.

DynoPage, a new print utility from Portfolio Systems, adds entirely new printing options in the Page Setup and Print dialog boxes.

Starting at Page One

To install DynoPage you double-click on the DynoPage icon to unstuff it, drag the DynoPage utility (a combination Control Panel device and printer driver) and a template folder into the System Folder, and restart the machine.

DynoPage comes with dozens of layouts, including templates for printing standard letter-, legal-, tabloid-, and A4-size pages. Other templates enable you to print Thumbnails —reduced documents—from 2 to 16 pages on a standard sheet of paper, either horizontally or vertically. Still other templates let you print on custom sheets for the most popular dailyplanner notebooks, including Dynodex, Day-Timer, Day Runner, Franklin, and Filofax. The package includes a generous supply of laser paper for pocket-size six-hole binders. If you can't find the template you need in the package, DynoPage has instructions for creating your own.

Paging through the Manual

DynoPage is intuitive and easy to use, but you need to spend some time working through the tutorials in the manual to learn the program's basic concepts and procedures.

Before sending a document to DynoPage for printing, you must choose Page Setup and pick portrait or landscape page orientation to match your layout. When you click on OK in the standard Page Setup dialog box, DynoPage's own Page Setup dialog box pops up, offering additional options, including layout choices. The layout determines the paper size, the number of document pages per sheet, and the orientation of the final output. Other options let you choose single- or double-sided printing, increase the side margin to accommodate binder-ring holes, and reduce or enlarge the material to be printed. If you choose Maintain Pagination, DynoPage automatically calculates the reduction required to keep page breaks as they were at full size.

Similarly, when you click on OK in the standard Print dialog box, the DynoPage Print dialog box pops up. Here you can preview your pages and

OynoPege™ Setup by Portfolio Systems Inc. © 1991 Solutions Inc.

© 3 Outble-Sided Concel

Rdjust for Binder Holes

Help

100%

Reduce/Enlerge

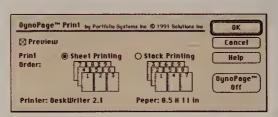
Melntein Pagination...

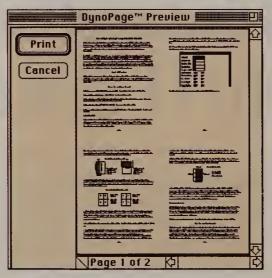
Prints 4 virtual pages to one US Letter sheet Layout is 2 rows/2 columns Each virtual pages is 4.25° x 5.5°.

Bemefits Fits Postcard form PS/1512 from Pager/Direct.

Fourfold Legal

Printer: Deskill/Priter 2.1 Pager: 8.5 H tt in





DynoPage Dialogs DynoPage's Page Setup dialog box (top) lets you choose the layout and the degree of reduction or enlargement of the document you wish to print. The DynoPage Print dialog box (middle) lets you choose print-queue order and a page preview. The Page Preview dialog box (bottom) switches between reduced- and actual-size previews.

choose the order in which they are to be printed.

When you specify double-sided printing, DynoPage first prints every other page; after the front sides of the pages are printed, a dialog box tells you to reinsert the pages to print the backs. This can be tricky—especially if you're printing double-sided multipage documents to be collated into book form. Since the process depends on the printer's feeding habits, it's possible to waste a lot of paper doing it by trial and error. Fortunately, the manual contains clear instructions for most popular printers.

A Few Page Breaks

DynoPage works well with both Post-Script and QuickDraw printers, including popular models from Apple, GCC, QMS, and Hewlett-Packard, although the manual suggests that it works best with 300-dpi models. It also works with a variety of software applications and utilities, although a few programs have unusual printing habits that cause DynoPage problems. For example, DynoPage and SuperLaserSpool don't get along because both programs need to control the printer driver functions. Aldus PageMaker is compatible only if you bypass Aldus's nonstandard printer prep utility, Aldus Prep. Programs such as FileMaker Pro and 4th Dimension print each page as an individual file; DynoPage misinterprets this and prints only the first page. Most of these limitations are documented in the manual or in one of the 15 on-disk Read Me files.

The Last Page

DynoPage is great for producing individual pages, but it doesn't automatically collate double-sided multipage documents in the right order for a standard saddle-stitched booklet. At press time, Portfolio Systems is working on an upgrade that will include this capability.

If you always print single-sided 8½-by-11-inch pages, DynoPage has nothing to offer you. But if you ever need nonstandard pages, thumbnails, double-sided pages, or other unusual printouts, DynoPage has no equal.

—George Beekman and John Lee

See Where to Buy for contact information.

We've tried just about everything to get in touch with Microsoft Word users.



But now, we're really pulling out all the stops.

The fabulous Microsoft Mouse Pad.



Yes, it's true. Now you too can point and click your way through your Microsoft[®] Word documents in style, with the exclusive Microsoft Mouse Pad. But why, you may ask, are we *giving away* this fabulous designer original? It's quite simple, really.

You see, there are lots of you out there using Microsoft Word. Over a million at last count. And Microsoft has a strong commitment to each and every one of you. Which is why we've assembled a dedicated group of technical experts ready to give you unlimited phone support, whenever you have a question or problem. Collected new tips and Word techniques to pass on to you. Printed up a warehouse full of free newsletters, reports and application notes. And—best of all—

we're ready to give our Word users first crack at some pretty hefty discounts on future Word updates (including the one we're working on right now).

But what good is all of this if we can't get in touch with you...because we don't know your name and address? That's why we're asking you to fill out one of these brief little Microsoft Word registration cards. And why we're willing to part with our beloved Mouse Pads. We know there's over a million of you out there. We just don't know where. So mail us a card today. And let's keep in touch, okay?



Get your Mouse Pad today!

Microsoft wants to get to know Word users better. And you know, you never call. You never write.

So we thought we'd entice you with a free gift — the exclusive, original Microsoft Mouse Pad.

Just drop one of these cards in the mail to us today (we've already paid the postage).

If you do get in touch, you'll be glad you did. And so will we. We'll make sure you get really great discounts on future Word updates plus a lot of valuable freebies, like application notes and newsletters.

So why not just send us a card? It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.

Free Microsoft® Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

User's Signature

Name		Title	
Company			
Shipping Address (No I	P.O. boxes, please)		
Shipping Address (No I	O. boxes, please) State	ZIP	

Date

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint® ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - G

Free Microsoft[®] Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name		Title	
Company			
Shipping Address (No P.O.	boxes, please)		
City	State	ZIP	

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word Luse is: My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:

☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint* ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.

PMS - H

Free Microsoft[®] Mouse Pad for all unregistered Word users.

Here's my name and address so you can give me special offers on future updates, free product information and all the phone support I need. (Not to mention the online support and user groups.)

Name		Title	
Company			
Shipping Address (No	P.O. boxes, please)		
City	State	ZIP	

And here's a little background on me as a Microsoft Word user:

The version of Word I use is: _

My signature below certifies that I am a Microsoft Word user and have not yet registered my copy of Word

User's Signature

The other Microsoft applications I currently use are:
☐ Microsoft Excel ☐ Microsoft Works ☐ Microsoft PowerPoint* ☐ Microsoft Mail

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Offer good until December 31, 1991 or while supplies last. Mouse Pad color and pattern may vary.



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAII

PERMIT NO. 53

BOTHELL, W

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 53

BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 53

BOTHELL, WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Microsoft Mouse Pad Offer 21919 20th Avenue SE Box 3011 Bothell, WA 98041-9908 Get in touch with Microsoft and you'll get a lot in return.

Drop one of these cards in the mail to us today.

We'll give you all this—and more:

- Advance notice and big discounts on future Word updates
- Discounts on other Microsoft products
- Free supplemental "fix" disks
- Free Newsletters & tips & tricks
- Free application notes
- Unlimited phone support
- Free product information

Plus the fabulous
Microsoft
Mouse Pad—
yours Free.

Personal-Contacts Database

TOUCHBASE 1.0.2

Pros: Supports multiple users across a network; user-definable fields; automatic formatting; easy-to-use import and export features; custom label and form generation. Cons: Minimum file size is 154K; broad searches can be slow; permanent sort requires separate application; sorts by only one field at a time. **Company:** After Hours Software. Requires: Mac Plus; second disk drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: \$125.

The instructor of an ergonomics workshop I recently attended, who mildly resembled Chuck Barris of "The Gong Show," suggested a simple way to spend less time at the computer, thereby breaking up your workday and reducing strain on the hands and wrists: "You don't have to use your Mac to do everything," he said. "There's nothing wrong with using conventional business tools such as daily planners, handwritten envelopes, address books, and the like." This is heresy to serious Macintosh users. But it did make me wonderhow indispensable are all the gadgets and gizmos I have jammed into my System Folder?

This internal monologue led me to purge my system and to resolve henceforth to scrutinize all new DAs and INITs with a jeweler's eye, and to curb my habit of downloading tidbits of code from online services, I was doing quite well until TouchBase came along. This new offering, a souped-up address-directory program from After Hours Software, threatened to topple my resolution to maintain a lean and mean Apple menu.

Database Relations

TouchBase is a flat-file personal-contacts manager with enough sophisticated features to make it more akin to a full-blown database-management system than to most address-directory programs. It offers advanced search and sort functions, flexible import capabilities, and a variety of ways to output information from your own and network files. And since it's a desk accessory, TouchBase is accessible from the desktop and from within any application.

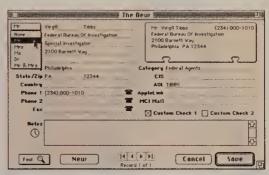
After Hours has given TouchBase a clear, functional design. The DA provides a convenient way to organize all the names, addresses, phone numbers, fax numbers, online addresses, and random notes I have for the people I contact regularly. The problem, though, was to distill all this random data into TouchBase form, a potentially daunting task.

In Short, Import

As it turns out, entering new records in TouchBase couldn't be easier. The List view displays records in table format, showing just the company, full name, and phone numbers for each entry. If you select the Auto-format Fields option in the Preferences dialog box, the first letters in the name, address, title, city, and country fields are automatically capitalized when entered. This takes a little getting used to, but it really saves time. To enter states, you just type the postal abbreviation in lowercase, and TouchBase converts the letters to capitals. You can also set a default area code and style for phone numbers; TouchBase enters parentheses, dashes, and slashes as you like them. The Detail view, which displays each record in its entirety, one at a time, has a pulldown minimenu to the left of the name field with a list of standard titles. The one you choose becomes a separate exportable field.

I like all these features, but I wish TouchBase's automation went a bit further. For instance, why not allow a default city and state? Also, the phonenumber fields should be definable. I had a tough time remembering which number was for work and which for home.

Importing records from other programs is for the most part straightforward and intuitive. Database programs that create delimited text files are highly compatible with TouchBase, which lets you define the delimiting characters for fields and records. An ASCII-conversion table in an appendix to the manual gives you the appropriate code for nonstandard delimiters (such as the bullets used



They Call Me Mr. Tibbs In the Detail view, titles can easily be entered from a pull-down menu to the left of the name fields. Using the Copy Label command under the TouchBase menu, you can take a snapshot of the information displayed on the card icon in the upper right corner and paste it into any other program. Clicking on the clock icon puts a time-and-date stamp in the notes field.

by QuickDex); standard delimiters are listed by name in the import dialog box. It can be tricky to match up fields that you import into TouchBase from other programs. If you make a written list of the order of fields in the file you are importing, it will be easier to put them in the correct fields in TouchBase.

My file conversions went smoothly, except when it came to a 200record QuickDex file. Because Casady & Greene's QuickDex has only one field per record, this file was only partially delimited. Fortunately, Touch-Base's Read Me file contains extensive instructions for dealing with Quick-Dex; unfortunately, these amount to importing each record into Touch-Base's notes field and then cutting and pasting until your fingers bleed.

Sowing Your Fields

TouchBase has five fields that you can label with your own headings, and two check boxes that you can define. You can also mark any record and sort or search for marked records. All fields can be used simultaneously in searches, but sorts are limited to one field at a time. To retain the sorted order, you need to use the TouchBase application, which resaves the data file after a sort.

Once your personal file is up to speed, grabbing information from it is easy. You can print personalized fax forms and mailing labels, complete with your own imported graphics, or generate lists and forms to use in your personal organizer, give to friends, (continues)



Type Gallery™ PS disc with the purchase of an NEC reader. Subscribe to this unique introductory offer and unlock instant direct access to over 1000 more

genuine typefaces from Adobe[®] for as low as \$19.95* each when you purchase an entire family.

That's 40-50% below current diskette suggested retail pricing. Purchased individually, typefaces cost \$49. And it's yours when you purchase a high-performance, Macintosh-compatible NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader for the low price of just \$499. NEC Type Gallery™ PS offers screen font preview, an invaluable 250-page type spec book, a two-year limited hardware warranty, and NEC toll-free telephone technical assistance for any hardware or software hangups. If you're ready to purchase, contact one of the participating NEC CD-ROM dealers listed here. There's no limit to what you can do with the NEC CD-ROM and typefaces from Adobe, but there is a limit to this offer. You must purchase before September 30, 1991, so act now.

Call NEC Technologies at 1-800-NEC-INFO for product literature.



CDA Sales 1-800-926-5313

Educorp 1-800-843-9497 Mac Warehouse 1-800-255-6227 Mac Zone 1-800-258-0882 Maya Computers 1-800-541-2318 Phil's Photo 1-800-424-2977

Tiger Software 1-800-888-4437

hang on the wall—whatever. If you use MultiFinder and keep TouchBase open in the application layer, you can just click on its window to bring your address file to the front. TouchBase has a nice command that allows you to copy an entire address from your database with one keystroke and then paste it as text into the current application. This is handy if you want just one entry and don't need a complex merge file. You can also dial numbers at the touch of an icon through the Mac's speaker or a modem.

One quirky feature of the program is its zoom box. The zoom box just toggles between full-size and half-size windows, instead of switching to full size and returning the window to its original size and position, the way a normal zoom box does. If you are like me and pull windows to the bottom of the screen to get them out of the way, this aberration is slightly annoying. I also occasionally had trouble getting the zoom box to respond at all (moving the window slightly seemed to wake it up).

Networking Your Network

TouchBase's real strength lies in its support for network use. Many users on a network can access and manipulate the same file at once if it is located on a shared volume. While one person is modifying a particular record in a shared database, others can view the record, but they get a message telling them the record is currently in use and cannot be modified. Those users see the changes soon after they are made, since the file is updated even while the altered record is still in use. Bringing up a file on a network can be slow, though. One other warning: Version 1.0.1 has a conflict with Microsoft Excel, so make sure you get version 1.0.2, the currently shipping version.

TouchBase hits the mark for simplicity and functionality (I might even recommend it to the ergonomist), but could improve in the speed category. It's very handy as is, but the next version, which the company says will be faster, will have smaller data files, and should address most of my gripes, is probably worth the wait. It is due to ship in early August.—**Evan Cooper**

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Text-Retrieval CDEV

LAST RESORT 1.0

Pros: Brilliant concept, excellent implementation; indispensable; inexpensive; concise, careful manual. Cons: May present security risk. Company: Working Software. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: \$49.95.



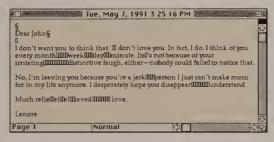
Isn't it funny? You can buy a half-dozen hard drive recovery programs, all designed to

recover data in the event of a hard drive failure. But if you experience a far more common *system* crash—a freeze, a bomb—you're out of luck. The work you've done since the last time you saved flits into the ether. No matter how many SUMs and Norton Utilities you have installed, you have to shut down and restart the computer and start over.

That's why Last Resort is the year's best idea. It's beautifully simple: it lurks in the background, recording everything you type. You're likely to forget all about it, until your system crashes. Last Resort pays for itself because you can open the text file it's quietly been maintaining in the background, and there's the unsaved text—safe. The whole thing is so easy to use—you don't do *anything* to use it—that you wish it could also work with graphics and music programs.

Aptly Named

The program's brief, crystal-clear manual goes out of its way to point out all the drawbacks to the system. Last Resort records every keystroke, backspaces and all. And it stores them sequentially, even if you're clicking around different places to edit a doc-



Typo Heaven When you open the Last Resort file, you see everything that you have typed, including backspaces (represented by the small rectangles).

ument. When you open the file Last Resort's been maintaining, you see a lot of little rectangles (symbolizing backspaces) and text that's out of order, so the file needs some cleaning up. Formatting and pictures are lost forever. Pasted text doesn't get recorded (although, for some happy reason, the contents of QuicKeys text macros do). Passwords do, too, so be aware that you are essentially bugging your own computer.

But the thing is called Last Resort, for heaven's sake; it's not supposed to be a file-backup system. It's a safety net, and as such, it's sensational. Even if you only lose a few paragraphs, it's still much simpler to open the Last Resort file than to rack your brains trying to remember what you wrote.

Needless to say, system crashes aren't the only strokes of bad luck Last Resort protects you from. People do, on occasion, accidentally close files without saving; the power cord inadvertently gets unplugged; and programs sometimes unexpectedly quit. In these situations, Last Resort is the one and only chance to recover text.

Last Resort, a cdev, has only two or three features, all well done. For example, it stores its keystroke-log file in the Preferences folder in the System Folder, so it doesn't add its own clutter to the system. And it doesn't just mash all the text into one gigantic file; instead, it creates multiple log files, each neatly labeled with the day's date. It's easy to trash these files as they get old; the cdev itself has a Delete button to make that process easier. You can also turn the keystroke-saving function on or off at any time by clicking on Pause in the Control Panel.

First Resort

Why is a small, simple, one-trick pony like Last Resort worth getting so worked up about? Because even though a Mac is a Mac, it's still a computer. Some people's instinctive fear of computers is legitimate; even in 1991 a computer glitch can vaporize some of your work, even if you've been playing by all the rules and saving regularly. Last Resort, in a way, protects your emotions as much as your data. Anybody who types deserves that peace of mind.—David Poque

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Come see us at Macworld Expo Boston Bayside Booth# 256

Incomparable Comps.

Outstanding Overheads.





Fantastic Finish.

Perfect printing.

Your work deserves it and Color-Master® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

You get PostScript power: it's 100% Adobe compatible.

For accurate color, it's PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed—giving you the largest live image of any desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, Appletalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you can mix and match different computers

Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

New ColorMaster Plus



on one ColorMaster Plus printer.

And all ColorMaster Plus models
come with something you simply can't

get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our 1-year on-site warranty is just one example.

Your incredibly intelligent next step? Call **1-800-932-1212** for more information. In Canada, 416-635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™





CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Ca 92803. © 1991 CalComp Inc. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufactors. All images created with Aldus FreeHand and Persuasion software.

Portable Presentation System

LITESHOW II

Pros: Allows presentations to be created from Mac and IBM-compatible computers; computer unnecessary for editing and displaying presentations. Cons: User interface is primitive by Mac standards; expensive. Company: In Focus Systems. Requires: Macintosh II and/or IBM-compatible computer for creation; monitor or projection device for editing and presentation. List price: \$1995.

For many teachers, trainers, managers, and salespeople, the time-honored packet of overhead transparencies has been replaced by presentation graphics software combined with a color LCD projection panel like the In Focus PC Viewer. The Mac has many advantages over traditional audiovisual hardware, including the ability to incorporate visual effects, animation, and interactivity. The downside, of course, is the physical burden; it's no small feat to transport a Mac II, a monitor, a PC Viewer, and an overhead projector. The LiteShow II from In Focus provides a potential solution to this problem. With this clever little device you can pack an entire presentation on a disk and take it with you, leaving your computer behind.

Taking Pictures behind the Screens

The LiteShow II is a plastic box about the size of a large book—6 inches by 8 inches by 2 inches—and weighs 3.7 pounds. You run it via a hand-held remote controller that nests in the top of the LiteShow II when not in use.

The device captures screen images by intercepting them as they're sent from the computer's video board to the monitor and storing them in TIFF-P format on standard 3½-inch disks, using its own internal 1440K disk drive. Images can contain up to 256 colors, and a LiteShow disk holds between 20 and 50 slides, depending on the image's complexity. If a presentation fills a disk, it can be continued on other disks. To display a presentation, you just connect the LiteShow II to a monitor or to a PC Viewer, which you use with an overhead projector, and insert the presentation disk.

Before you create a presentation with the LiteShow II, you must install the box between the computer's video port and the monitor, and insert the LiteShow system software into the LiteShow disk drive. The procedure is simple and the instructions are clear. Once installed, the LiteShow II takes control of the monitor; what you see is determined by the contents of the disk in the LiteShow drive. If the disk contains no "slides," the LiteShow goes instead into Live mode, passing the computer's video signals through to the monitor so you can build a presentation. (You can always switch into Live mode by clicking the Live button on the remote.)

In Live mode, the LiteShow sits quietly in the background waiting for instructions. When you press the Grab button on the remote, the LiteShow freezes the action, captures and compresses the screen image, and returns control to you. Because it can capture virtually any screen image, the device enables you to create presentations using any software package. And since the LiteShow II is also IBM-compatible, you can mix IBM and Macintosh screen images in a presentation; they're all the same to the LiteShow.

The 16-Button Editor

Once the slides are stored on disk, they can be rearranged, edited, and displayed without the computer, using the LiteShow's built-in editor. You can move, delete, or copy slides; add dissolves, window shades, translucent colored slides, and other visual effects for transitions between slides; control the presentation with automatic (timed) or manual advance, or even repeat loops through a group of slides.

You Can Take It with You

The LiteShow remote has five buttons for controlling the slide show in Present mode. Buttons enable you to go forward and backward through slides, pause during automated presentations, and lower or raise window shades to reveal points on bullet charts sequentially. The remote also has five buttons for controlling compatible In Focus PC Viewers, making it easy to adjust contrast and brightness without leaving the podium.

The LiteShow isn't for everybody. But for applications where the same presentation is given over and over in different locations—sales presentations, lectures, and unaccompanied monitor displays, for example—the LiteShow is just enough computer to do the job. While it lacks the true interactivity of a computer-based presentation, a LiteShow presentation offers a lot more visual excitement than can be achieved with 35mm slides or overhead transparencies. Furthermore, the LiteShow's simplicity makes it ideal for presenters who don't normally work with computers. If In Focus can keep the price competitive after the release of the Apple laptops, the LiteShow should find a home in many a briefcase.—George Beekman

See Where to Buy for contact information.



LiteShow II from In Focus Systems enables you to create presentations using a Macintosh or an IBM PC-compatible.

The World's Smallest Hard Drive And Other Big Ideas From Jasmine.



Carry a hard drive in your shirt pocket.

The world's smallest hard drive

Weighs less than 10oz

Withstands shocks over 100G's

3" x 1" x 5"

Plugs into back of any Mac



See below for more features

REMOVABLE: Jasmine SyQuest



PORTABLE: For the price-conscious

40-120MB

COLORVUE: Color at a black & white price



MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!

 Externol pocket clip for mobility
 Externol SCSI selection switch
 No Terminotion required
 Stondord Moc SCSI poss through plug ovoilable for other peripherals • Two-year warranty

Sub 20-millisecond occess time

REMOVABLE:

 Includes cortridge ond cobles
 24-hour foctory burn-in
 Dust-free
 Reliable
 Designed for reliability
 Close front Bezel for dust-free environment and filtered oir intoke • New softwore corrects 99% of bod sector problems through on-the-fly relocation • Over engineered outo switching power supply with externolly occessible fuse • Exclusive octive Terminotion outomotically adjusts the settings • SCSI address switch odjustable from push button . New init allows mounting of cortridges from oll competitive vendors including Moss Micro. Rodime ond PLi

• Fost (from 19ms) • Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db) • 40-120MB • 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors • Exclusive octive Terminotion • Externol SCSI switch • Low power insures Moc compotibility

 14" high-resolution color monitor • 640 x 480 resolution • Polette of 256 simultoneous colors • Tilt/swivel bose • Power-on ond control switches on front • Non-glore screen

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES **AND MONITORS!**

Jasmine's special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value.*

LIBRARY A - "Utilities"

Sum II from Symantec; Virex from Microcom; DiskDoubler from Salient.

LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"

Write/Now 2.0 from T/Maker: QuickDEK: **Business Letters and Sales Letters from** Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by T/Maker.

LIBRARY C - "Fonts"

Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts).

LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"

Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospect May be added to any of the above libraries.

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.





To Order With Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:

Prices may change without natice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1225 Elka Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089. Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States. Far international inquiries call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916

Circle 126 on reader service card



Phone-Book Software

MACPHONEBOOK 3.0

Pros: Unlimited phone books; records and displays important dates; can make subsets of records based on categories or search string; prints phone books and labels. Cons: All records indexed by first address line; comments limited to 40 characters; no format for printing envelopes.

Company: Synex. **Requires:** Mac Plus; printer; modem (for dialing). Recommended: hard drive; 32K RAM cache. **List price:** \$49.95.



If you own HyperCard and a modem, you've probably discovered that the Address

stack can dial telephone numbers from the Macintosh. Keeping Hyper-Card running or launching it just to dial a number, however, is impractical. It makes more sense to have this capability in a desk accessory like MacPhonebook.

MacPhonebook 3.0 lets you store addresses, phone numbers, dates, and brief comments; dial through a modem; and print out elaborate phone directories and labels. MacPhonebook comes as both a desk accessory (DA) and an application.

Creating a Phone Book

Before entering data in a new phone book, you specify up to eight categories for records—friends, businesses, services, and so on; set the pop-up menus for office, home, or fax numbers; and note important dates, such as meetings, birthdays, or anniversaries. You can create as many phone books as you like and include different information in each one. Mac-Phonebook also lets you configure the modem by specifying a dialing prefix and suffix, your area code, the modem speed, volume, and touchtone or pulse dialing. There's even a place to store personal information such as credit card and bank-account numbers; this information then becomes automatically available to all phone books.

Each record can include a complete mailing address, three phone numbers, a date, and two lines of comments (the comment field is restricted to 40 characters). You can import existing address files relatively painlessly. MacPhonebook supports tab-delimited, return-delimited, mergefile, and MacPhonebook formats for both importing and exporting files.

Once you've created a file to be imported, you define the order and placement of the fields, which ones are to be ignored at print time, and optionally, the field on which to sort the database.

If you don't select a sort field, MacPhonebook automatically sorts on the first field in each record. This is where I ran into a problem. Mailing labels are normally written as name, company, street, city, state, and zip code—the order I indicated in the import instructions. But I prefer to sort the addresses by the company name rather than by the person's name (companies tend to be more permanent than their personnel). When I opened my MacPhonebook database, the records came up just as I wanted—with the contact name first, followed by the company name, and the record-selection box displaying a scrolling list of company names. Unfortunately, whenever you save a new record or one you've edited, Mac-Phonebook insists on indexing it according to the information entered in the first line of the address—the person's name, not the company's. The result is a very messy record-selection box. The only solution is to put the person's name on the second line (for example, ATTN: William Henderson) and the company name on the first line.

Anytime you edit a record, you must verify that you want to save the changes, so you'd be well advised to



Main Window Once you've configured a new phone book, you enter all data from this screen. You locate records either by using search commands or by selecting directly from the scrolling list on the right. Radio buttons indicate the categories that apply to the current record.

do any major editing before you import a file, rather than after. In particular, avoid long address lines, since they may be truncated or overwritten during printing. Also, because Mac-Phonebook indexes are based on the contents of the first line, if you alter that line the program assumes you've created a new record and saves it in addition to the original. If you make changes only to fields other than the first, MacPhonebook asks if you want to replace the original record with the edited one.

MacPhonebook at Work

MacPhonebook gives you several ways to list and locate records. You can show all records, select categories (business contacts, for example), or create a list from a search—such as that of a given area code or state. To find a particular record, you can scroll through the alphabetical index in the record-selection box, use the Go To command to find the closest match in the first line of each record, or use the Find command to locate a text string that appears anywhere within a record. Once you've found the desired record, you can click on the appropriate telephone-number field and then on the telephone icon to have the program dial. After dialing, Mac-Phonebook switches off the modem automatically so that the modem doesn't interfere with the call.

A View Dates command brings up the next five upcoming dates you've entered, along with the activity or comment you've noted for each one. These dates are automatically displayed when you launch MacPhonebook. You can store only one date with each record, though, so unless you create duplicate records, you cannot use this feature to track, say, your next three meetings scheduled with XYZ Corporation.

Printouts for All Occasions—Almost

MacPhonebook's greatest strength is its printing capabilities. If you need to create a phone book you can carry around, it's very likely that the program can print it in the font and format you prefer. MacPhonebook offers seven preexisting formats to choose from (you can't create your own), (continues)

See FrameMaker 3.0 in action, MACWORLD booth 1322.

Frame Maker. The most comfort



Copyright © 1991 Frame Technology Corporation. International customers please call (408) 433-3311. FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks, Frame and the Frame logo are trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

ole seat in document publishing.



FrameMaker's integrated table editor lets you easily create detailed tables with straddled cells, graphics, unlimited paragraphs, and rotated text within cells.



In long, structured documents, FrameMaker automatically reformats the entire document, updating page numbers, paragraph numbers and multichapter cross-references.

Circle 60 on reader service card

o experience a whole new comfort level in document publishing, have a seat in front of a Macintosh* running FrameMaker.*

FrameMaker integrates the entire publishing process into one easy-to-use application: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, production, even hypertext. Whether you create short, simple documents or long, structured documentation, you'll feel right at home with FrameMaker.

▶ You'll find our new version, FrameMaker 3.0, even more inviting. You can create your own intricate, multipage tables with its sophisticated table editor. And generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document with its conditional text capabilities. You can even import full-color images and produce four-color output of DCS images.

That's the kind of innovation that earned FrameMaker an Editor's Choice award from MacWEEK and accolades from MacUser.

► And of course, it's compatible with System 7.0.

So call 1-800-U4-FRAME ext. 955 for more information on FrameMaker 3.0 and the name of your nearest reseller. And feel how comfortable a position in publishing can be.





ranging from the Little Black Book (2½ inches by 4¼ inches) to a full-size, 8½-by-11-inch directory. Formats for such popular travel-along phone books as the Day-Timer, Day Runner, and Filofax are also supplied.

You can save your style preferences for each of the seven formats for future use. MacPhonebook supports most popular printers, including the ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Desk-Writer, HP LaserJet, and most other PostScript and QuickDraw printers.

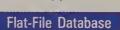
MacPhonebook also includes about 40 printable label formats, as well as formats for rotary index cards and postcards. Unlike with the phone books, you can specify the font size for labels, and you can design and save custom label formats. There's no provision for printing directly on envelopes, though you can do it with a little experimentation. Some users, I suspect, will not be so quick to forgive this obvious oversight.

Still Looking

Finding the perfect address-book program threatens to become a lifelong project for me and several of my friends. If you need to print telephone directories or mailing labels, Mac-Phonebook is a good choice. However, its restricted sort options and lack of support for envelope printing leave MacPhonebook short of meeting my needs. The search continues.

-Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information.

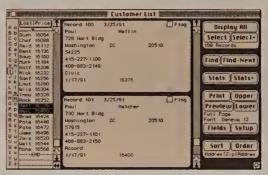


- * -

MYADVANCED-DATABASE 2.0

Pros: Well designed; good selection of templates; extremely simple operation. Cons: Slow on large files; no color or graphics support. Company: MySoftware Company. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: \$59.95.

The name MyAdvanced-Database sounds like it was dreamt up by the people who create little Hello Kitty products for kids. Furthermore, considering its list price of \$59.95 (mail-order price



Pushing the Buttons The MyAdvancedDatabase screen features a set of self-explanatory buttons that enable the user to bypass the menus for most common tasks. If you spend just a few minutes poking around the buttons with a supplied sample database, you'll be ready to operate the program—it's that simple.

around \$40), you would be justified in wondering whether this program really is a toy. Please don't let the name or the price discourage you. This is a serious product, even a great product, within its limitations. If you don't have a database but think you might need one someday, you should buy this program simply to educate yourself painlessly about the functions of flatfile databases. It is without question the fastest database to learn.

Screen Test

The MyDatabase 2.0 screen contains most of the controls you need to perform most database functions without referring to the menus (see "Pushing the Buttons"). This is an outstanding feature, and a good bit of ingenuity has gone into the selection of the controls. You can learn to use it with a few minutes' experimentation.

When you start the program, it prompts you to select a database. You may find at the beginning that the set of 14 prepared templates has anticipated 90 percent of common uses, but if you select New, the program gives you a generic template with a set of fields to name and define. There are 12 field types, including Pop-up menu and Telephone (Telephone fields actually dial the number for you). When you have named and set types for the fields, you enter the data, perhaps making use of dittoing, sequencing, or increment/decrement functions, all of which help with alphanumeric data that's repeated from one record to the next, or changed in some simple way (up by one, down by one). The program also has a password scheme that can protect both records and formats.

The manipulations available range from simple sorting and record browsing to finding records by using calculations and conditions on fields. Note, in "Pushing the Buttons," the Sort and Order buttons at the lower right of the screen, with the reminder note specifying the selected sort fields; for most typical operations these buttons, along with the Find set, are all you need for data processing. MyAdvancedDatabase has a standard set of statistical functions for use in reports, financial and math functions for advanced types of calculations, and a host of other novel touches (you can attach a History text box showing a date-stamped set of changes to a field, for example). MyAdvancedDatabase has a superior mail merge interface to common word processors, and can produce form letters with its own editor as well. Another nice surprise is the completeness of the program's printed-output formats, including such items as Filofax, Wallet, and Day-Timer. There's a Print Preview function to check your custom outputs; it's necessary because the crowded screen presentation is not WYSIWYG.

Yours?

The limitations of MyAdvancedDatabase are all implied in its name. It's not OurNetworkDatabase or Our-CorporateDatabase. On files of a few thousand records, Sort and Find become fairly slow—six to ten seconds. There are no macros or links between files. You can't use imported graphics or color to impress your friends. The program has, however, been carefully designed to make it easy to use and understand for most of the functions for which a database is actually useful. And it's inexpensive enough that you could consider it a training program for database use, although a single or small-business user would be unlikely to outgrow its capabilities any time soon. It's an authentic bargain, it's as friendly as a database gets, and it runs on modest hardware (it takes only 360K). Take a serious look at My-AdvancedDatabase before spending several hundred dollars on a bigger package.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Only one of these proposals has a future.

CANON INTRODUCES A NEW WAY TO STAY AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION.

The Canon Color Laser Copier™ 300, the latest innovation from the leader in color copying. Right in your office, the Color Laser Copier 300 produces the world's best color copies and overhead transparencies. It can even reduce or enlarge them. And with optional equipment, it can copy from

slides, or print what you create on your computer.

So you not only have the most effective way to create presentations that really sell your ideas. You have a formidable competitive tool working for you.

The Canon Color Laser Copier 300. If your competition has one, maybe your future can't afford to be without one. To find out how simple it is, CALL 1-800-OK-CANON.

COLOR LASER COPIER. 300

Circle 166 on reader service card

3-D Illustration

RAY DREAM DESIGNER

Pros: Easy to learn; elegant implementation of solid textures; background rendering. Cons: Lacks consistent rotation and magnify tools; supports only 3DGF file format. Company: Ray Dream.

Requires: Mac SE/30; 4MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; 32-bit Quick-Draw 1.0.2; hard drive. Recommended: 8- or 24-bit video board. List price: \$895.



Ray Dream Designer makes realistic three-dimensional illustration easy, taking the complexities of applying perspective and shading out of your hands. From simple

outlines, using simple concepts, you create the building blocks of a 3-D scene. For example, after designing a wineglass that looks like a wineglass and an apple that any worm would love, you can combine them in a cleverly lit still life with an appealing background. Once rendered, the picture is complete with all the shadows, textures, reflections, and colors you specified. Refining the scene is relatively easy; you adjust the placement and design of lights or objects and render the picture again, or you can touch it up with another program.

Ray Dream Designer consists of two programs. With LightForge, you work with simple shapes or curves to define the elements that will appear in a scene. Once you have developed all the elements, you assemble and render them with SceneBuilder.

Making It Easy

LightForge, a straightforward building-block approach to object design, is based on two types of elementary forms. *Extrusions* are used to trace a shape and the line it will follow. For example, a cylinder is simply a circle lying on a plane (such as the surface of this page) and stretched out along a line rising straight out of the plane. *Lathes,* on the other hand, rotate a shape or line around a center line. A sphere, for example, is created by rotating a half circle around its diameter; a drinking glass is made by rotating

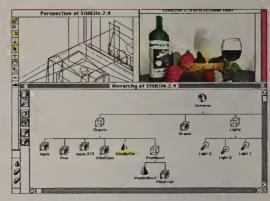
half of its outline around an imaginary line that rises through its stem.

Both extrusions and lathes are achieved with two windows. Extrusions are created by drawing a cross section in the Cross Section window and a path, which the cross section will follow, in the Elevation window. Lathes are created by drawing a profile, then rotating it around the central axis in the Profile window after specifying the amount of rotation in the Lathe window. Cross sections, elevations, and profiles can be drawn with standard polygon tools, as well as with a spline or a bezier tool found on each window's Tool palette; they can also be imported from a PICT file with an autotracing feature called Extract Contours. More complicated objects can be created by using special features such as Scale Factors, which reduce or enlarge the relative size of a cross section at specific points, thereby changing the girth of the extruded form; another special feature is Polygonal Lathing, which reduces the number of points through which a lathe is rotated.

A perspective outline of the constructed object, displayed in the Perspective window, gives you a rough idea of how the object will look. However, because you cannot change the viewpoint, aspects of the object may be hidden.

Before giving you artistic control over lighting or textures, LightForge calculates a mesh—the mathematical description of the object's surface and volume. You can specify a high, medium, or low resolution to the mesh depending on how smooth you want the surfaces of the object to appear. Low resolution speeds the generation of the mesh and is helpful for preliminary sketches; select medium resolution, at least, for the final picture. Disk memory can be a problem if you design complicated objects at high resolution. For one object I created, the medium-res file used only 34 percent of the disk space the highres file used.

Lighting, textures, and surfaces give each object its distinctive appearance. Ray Dream Designer makes applying these complicated features simple by replacing confusing dialog boxes with slider-based modules.



The Hierarchy Window Objects can be grouped in boxes in the Hierarchy window, then moved or hidden.

The lighting panel is uncluttered and straightforward. As you change the reflectivity or transparency of an object, the Display window shows a preview of your changes—in real time on 24-bit monitors. A pop-up menu of predefined refraction indexes for materials such as glass and crystal removes any need for knowledge of optics.

Textures, known in most 3-D packages as surface maps, can be applied, resized, and positioned using labeled guide points. For example, the label on a wine bottle is a texture in Ray Dream.

A feature called Solid Textures defines characteristics of an entire object, even of its center. Solid Textures can be loaded from either a built-in (and unfortunately, fixed) library or a previously saved object, and can be modified through simple modules specialized for certain materials. Sliders allow you to change the number, spacing, and convolution of veins in the wood and marble modules. Surface bumps are included in another module.

Putting Together the Pieces

When all the objects are completed, you combine them using Scene-Builder. You drag elements of the scene from the Objects window into either the Perspective window, a three-walled cutaway of a box, or the Hierarchy window, a Finder-like tree of objects as icons (see "The Hierarchy Window").

The Perspective window is the most confusing part of SceneBuilder. Objects are represented in the scene by boxed outlines. There are four projections of each object, one of the object in perspective, called the

Bounding Box, and one on each wall. At first, only the Bounding Box is visible; to see the wall projections you must activate one or more of the wall's Visualization icons on the Perspective window tool palette. When a wall projection is activated, the box outlines appear on the corresponding wall as if you were looking at the object from that plane. To move or rotate an object, you click on its outline on one of the walls. In a scene with many objects, you must meticulously activate and deactivate walls, or the window becomes cluttered. In tight corners with small objects, you have to guess which line is correct. Sometimes you must select the desired object in the Hierarchy window, then click on the Perspective window bar to avoid automatically selecting another object. The absence of an adequate zooming tool makes manipulation tedious. Grouping and hiding objects by using tools in the Hierarchy window helps but does not alleviate the confusion. Also, the axis of rotation is automatically chosen depending on which line you select.

Lighting is uncomplicated. You define ambient light intensity and color through a menu choice; you change the color and angle of spotlights in a dialog box.

There are a number of ways to view a scene. Crude color previews, from the position of the camera or any spotlight, give a rough idea of position and lighting. A Draft of the scene, rendered in three passes, begins to reveal shading, reflection, and detail. Drafts cannot be rendered in the background, but the final image can, allowing you to do other work or experiment with new scenes. You can also determine the size of the picture, composite two images, and eliminate jagged edges.

SceneBuilder uses a batch queue that lets you add or delete pictures while others are being rendered. Because objects in the scene are loaded at the outset, memory can be a problem; complicated scenes require a lot of RAM. For extremely complicated scenes, use the Finder instead of MultiFinder to give SceneBuilder the maximum memory available. (Ray Dream has announced a System 7–savvy version of RDD that will take

advantage of IAC for features like textures, and offer virtual memory, purportedly shipping at summer's end.)

Rendering takes time. A simple scene can take as little as three minutes on a IIfx with 8MB of RAM, and a complicated scene can take as much as three hours. The size of the picture—there are several predefined sizes as well as a custom size option—is also a factor. I worked mostly on a IIcx, and progress was slow but tolerable. Results were very good.

Not All Perfume and Roses

Ray Dream Designer is easy to understand, but the simple interfaces and short learning time are achieved at the expense of a few things.

Perhaps the two greatest problems with the Ray Dream Designer package are the absence of a rotating tool in LightForge and zooming tools in both modules. In LightForge, a free rotate tool in the Elevation and Profile windows of extrusions and lathes, respectively, would make designing natural shapes much easier. Adding a true zooming tool to the palettes of each window would make fine adjustments possible, especially in extremely complicated scenes.

Ray Dream Designer has grid lines you can use as guides and measurements to show the size of an outline, but a true ruler system with pointer coordinates, especially in Scene-Builder, would be more helpful. The way bezier handles are manipulated should be consistent with other professional illustration packages. Modifiable info boxes showing position, scale, and rotation would also be helpful. And a way of substituting one object for another in a scene would be useful. Finally, more robust support of 3-D file formats—currently only MacroMind's 3DGF is supported—and encapsulated PostScript would increase RDD's utility.

Ray Dream Designer is unquestionably an illustrator's tool, though fancy features like object databases and animation are absent. Despite its shortcomings, RDD's simplicity, its relative speed, and the quality of its results make this program well worth the price.—**Tim Warner**

See Where to Buy for contact information.

*

Adventure Game

LOOM 1.0

Pros: Beautiful sound, music, and graphics; entertaining story line.

Cons: Game ends in the middle of the story, requiring a sequel; codebook protection scheme. Company: Lucasfilm Games. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.3; System 6.0.7 for enhanced music. Recommended: Hard drive. List price: \$59.95.

Loom, from Lucasfilm Games, is the finest Mac adventure game I've seen to date. The color graphics are always interesting or arresting. The excellent sound and music suit the story, and the simplified interface means that you don't have to type *look at rock* a hundred or so times.

You start out as 17-year-old Bobbin Threadbare, who lives on Loom Island with the Guild of Weavers. The Weavers use sequences of musical notes to spin powerful magic drafts (spells), but they have inexplicably excluded you from their teachings. Suddenly catastrophe strikes the Guild, and all the Weavers disappear. You must then assume the magic staff of the elders to learn their fate and to find your long-lost mother. At the beginning you can use only a few notes of the staff's magical scale; but as you explore, gain knowledge, and solve problems, you learn to use more notes and spin more powerful drafts.

Romancing the Tones

An important difference between Loom and text adventure games is that with Loom you don't have to type any text. You point and click to move the character through his perilous encounters with an evil cleric, a rather eccentric dragon, and Chaos himself. To play the four notes you click on the specific part of the magical staff that produces the appropriate tone (or you can type the letters of the musical scale). If you've seen an animation before, you can bypass it by pressing \mathbb{H}-period.

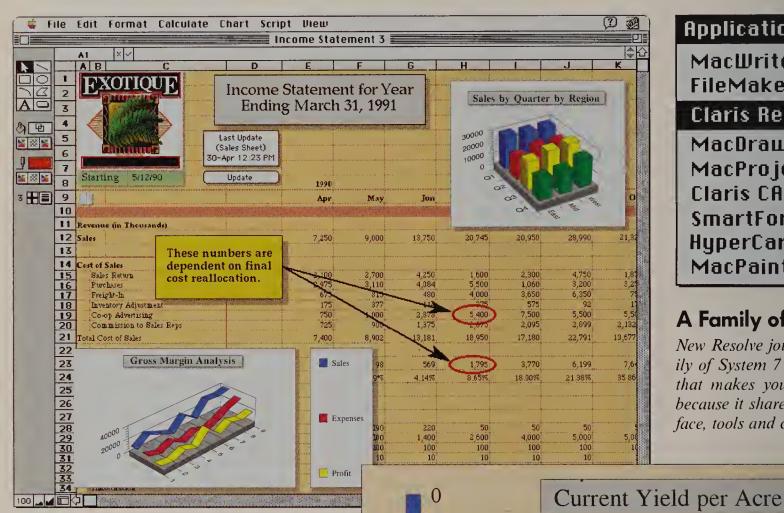
Compared to some adventure games, Loom's a pleasure to play: you *(continues)*

The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.

20

40

60



Application

MacWrite II FileMaker Pro

Claris Resolve

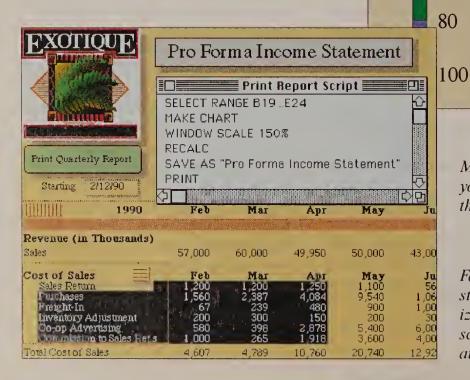
MacDraw Pro MacProject II Claris CAD **SmartForm Series** HyperCard MacPaint

A Family of Applications

New Resolve joins the Claris family of System 7 software. Software that makes you more productive, because it shares a common interface, tools and commands.

So, You Want It All Now.

With a billion cells and 149 advanced business functions, Resolve is powerful enough to meet your spreadsheet needs now and in the future. Yet its power is readily accessible - for example, zooming, so you can choose to see the forest or the trees.



Effortless Graphs.

80 60

20

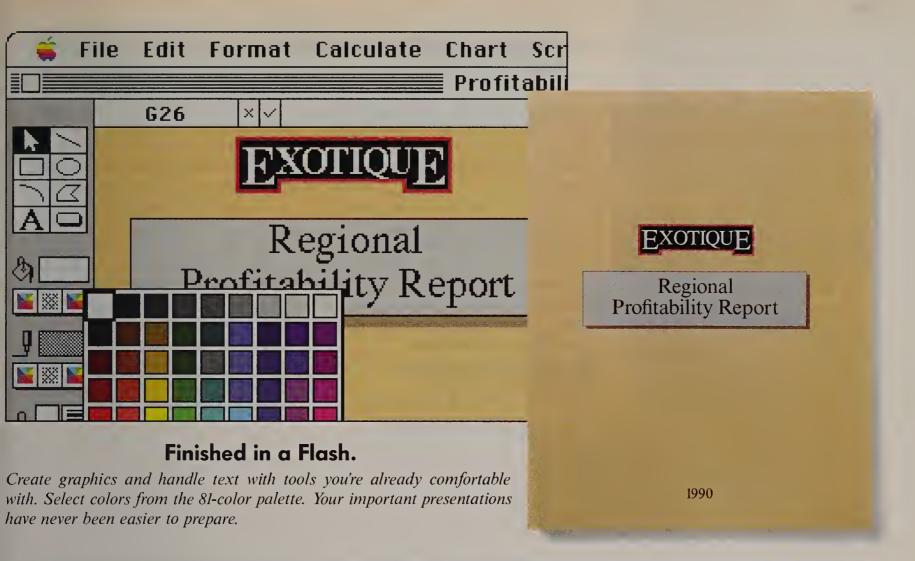
1000

% of Target

Making charts and graphs with new Resolve is so easy it makes your head spin. Select your data. Select one of 25 chart types and the results appear before your eyes.

The Ultimate Scripting Tools.

For power users, the Resolve scripting language provides a fully structured development environment, to create ingenious, customized applications. For new users, Resolve automatically writes a script by recording your actions. One click on the assigned button automatically triggers the script.



The System 7 Spreadsheet

Introducing Claris Resolve.



A spreadsheet was never the sort of thing to inspire fantasies. But then along came the new Claris® Resolve™spreadsheet.

For the first time, Resolve lets spreadsheet power flow to freely and intuitively. It utilizes

your fingertips freely and intuitively. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Mac. Nothing comes between you and complete spreadsheet performance.

Resolve is packed with clever, interactive features that help people quickly get their footing. Like context-sensitive help. Automatic scripting. One-step charting. Instant zoom-in and zoom-out. Even a built-in spell checker.

But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data. And advanced analytical solutions to impress the math wizards.

Here's just one example of the outstanding design of Resolve. With Resolve, you can modify graphs directly in your spreadsheet. You don't have to switch back and forth between spreadsheet and chart modes. Think of the time savings. Not to mention the ease.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities — Publish & Subscribe and Inter-Application Communication. With Resolve, you can put charts in other documents and files and link them dynamically—so when you change any information in the spreadsheet, all the linked charts change as well. What's more, you can create hybrid solutions, like creating a HyperCard® program to access a database, send data to Resolve, and create and display a chart. All automatically.

New Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7—a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets* Get Claris Resolve for only \$99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 98.



Simply powerful software.™

*Offer applies only to owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Informix Wingz, and Ashton-Tate Full Impact. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires December 31, 1991 © 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 10. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Resolve and "Simply powerful software" are trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



In the City of CrystalGard You must figure out a way to get past the workers in the tower. The window in the bottom right shows an enlarged view of significant objects as the cursor passes over them.

don't have to spend time trying to pick up or push every rock and twig, and it's unlikely that you'll have to start the game over from the beginning because you forgot to dot an *i* somewhere along the way. Power adventure-game players may object that every useful object is highlighted in a separate box when you place the cursor over the object, thereby reducing the thrilling "Eureka!" experience, but it also reduces the frustrating "Where the \$*#@% is that magic wand!" experience, and it eliminates a ton of typing.

It's clear that Lucasfilm designed Loom to tell a story more than to pose a tremendous mental challenge, although there are plenty such problems to suit most tastes. Also, the character is nonviolent; you occasionally startle the heck out of some folks, but you don't intentionally hurt anybody.

In the Green Glass City

Once I figured out how to leave Loom Island, I particularly enjoyed exploring the city of CrystalGard, where you can sometimes see through several layers of the green glass walls. Eventually I decided to leave CrystalGard even though I had not solved a few mysteries that are apparently insolvable in this first game. That leads to my main criticism of Loom, which is that it ends with a cliff-hanger and is not a complete, self-contained adventure. Its title should have been something more like First Thread in the Loom. I felt let down at the end of the, shall we say, episode, because there was no feeling of closure in several senses of that word. Multiple hints in the game indicate that there will be a "Return of the Loom," or "The Chaos Strikes Back" in our future, and yes I'm

looking forward to it. The company also includes the hint book with the game, instead of charging \$15 or \$20 and making you wait for it to come in the mail.

The bottom line is that Loom is great fun. It has a high degree of enchantment, some sweet mysteries, a simple interface, and beautiful graphics, animations, and music. If you like adventure games, and especially if you have a color system, I highly recommend Loom.—**Tom Moran**

See Where to Buy for contact information.



Photo-Editing Program

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.0

Pros: Opens Illustrator EPS files at any resolution; reorganized and enhanced filtering capabilities; new bezier selection tool; Wacom tablet control; Pantone, Focoltone, and Trumatch colormatching support; enhanced four-color separation, trapping, and support for PostScript Level 2; video-input and -output filters. Cons: Unsatisfactory support for non-Illustrator EPS files; bezier selection tool cannot create open paths; not enough text-creation options. Company: Adobe Systems. Requires: Mac SE; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2. Recommended: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; color monitor; scanner. List price: \$895.



Since I first discovered this program, it has surged in popularity beyond anyone's

original expectations. With version 2.0, Photoshop has grown up to become a graphics standard, with a whole host of third-party developers offering dedicated support.

The Format Factor

Unlike its object-oriented cousin, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop has always gone the extra mile in supporting images created in other programs and on other platforms. In addition to the previous array of file formats—which range from the widely accepted PICT and TIFF to the product-specific PixelPaint and ThunderScan to the device-specific Scitex CT and Amiga IFF—version 2.0 now supports the

256-color PCX format used by PC Paintbrush and other DOS programs, and exports images to the Amiga Hold and Modify (HAM) compression format.

In light of Photoshop's history, having spent its formative pre-Adobe alpha days as a dedicated formattranslation program, there's nothing so extraordinary about this expanded document support. Photoshop 2.0 opens and rasterizes an Illustratorgenerated EPS image at any resolution. Unlike other programs that read the bitmapped PICT screen representation only, Photoshop reads and interprets the PostScript-language description of the illustration. This feature offers enormous potential. If you can't get an illustration to print exactly the way you want from Illustrator or from a program that supports the Illustrator format, such as Canvas 3.0, you can open it in Photoshop, tweak it to absolute perfection, and then try printing again. Good-bye trapping errors, good-bye banding. The only drawback is that Photoshop can't render tile patterns, stroked text, or placed artwork; and what it does to FreeHand EPS files is not fit for discussion in a family periodical.

Filter Skelter

For the image-editing enthusiast, Photoshop has reorganized its filters, grouping them by type rather than strictly alphabetically, as was previously the case. Among the five new external filters is Pointillize, which turns a selection into something out of *Sunday in the Park with George*, and Radial Blur, which blurs an image by spinning it around its center.

Photoshop also includes sample filters from Andromeda Software and Silicon Beach. And the filter included on the Aldus Gallery Effects disk even provides you with a preview window so you can test an effect before devoting the several minutes required to apply the filter to a large image.

Hands-On Enhancements

Photoshop's selection capabilities have always been superb, better by far than those of any paint package, with the exception of Studio/32. For example, its magic-wand tool for select-(continues)

Yes! I want to upgrade my documents.
☐ Please send me information on VeloBind's binding systems.
0 /
☐ Have a sales representative call me.
☐ I'd like a demonstration. Please call.
To help us help you, please take a moment to answer these questions:
What kinds of documents do you bind?
How many documents do you produce each week?
On average, how many pages per document?
Name
Title
Company
Type of business
Company AddressCity
StatePhone
(include area code)
VeloBind is a registered trademark of VeloBind, Inc.

47212 Mission Falls Court, Fremont CA 94539 MW-9/91



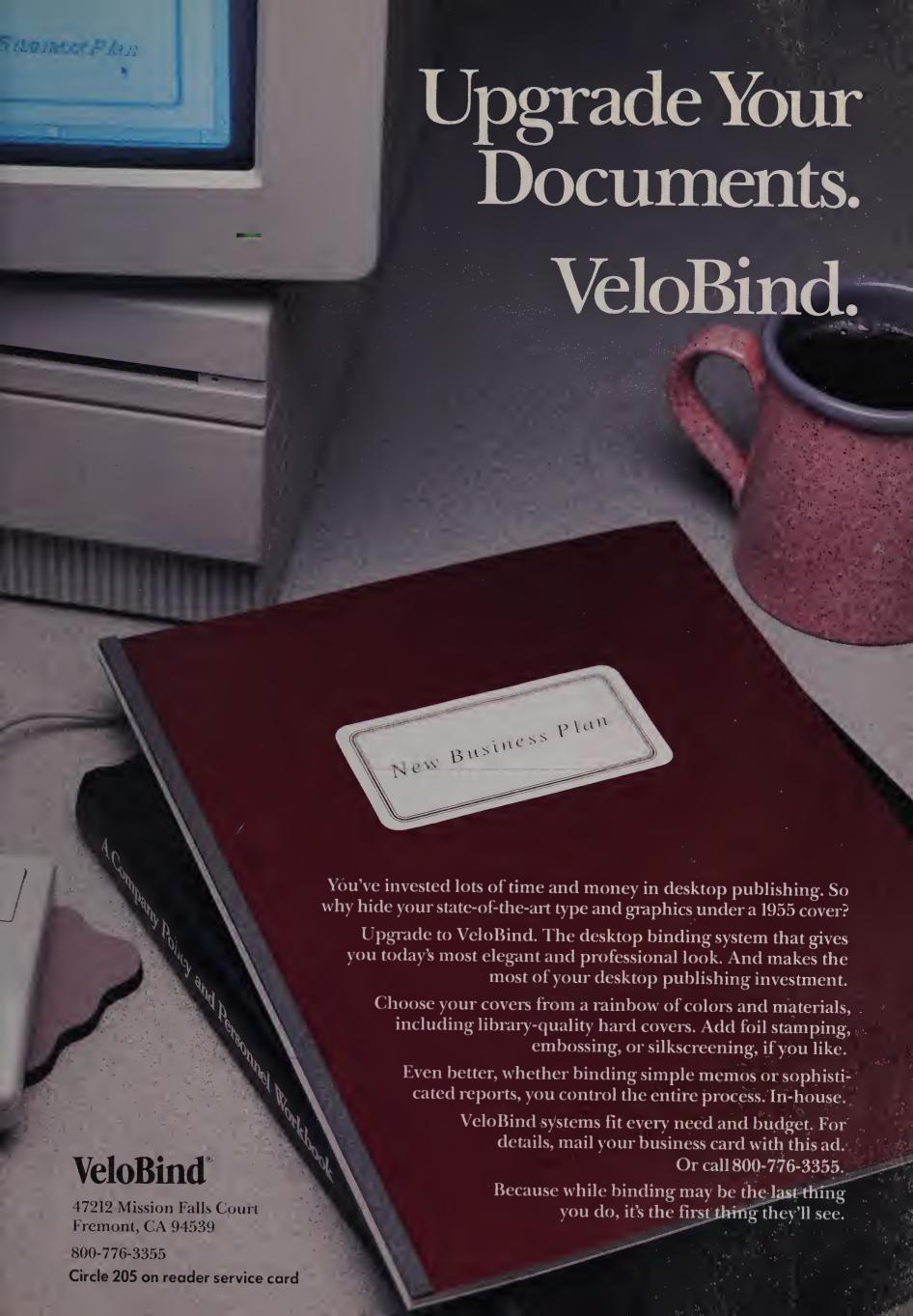
No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The **United States**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 FRE

FREMONT, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

VeloBind Incorporated 47212 Mission Falls Court Fremont, CA 94539





ing similarly colored areas is now a staple among color paint programs. The newest craze may be the bezier selection tool. This tool, which operates exactly like the pen tool in Adobe Illustrator, enables you to create freeform outlines by defining precise, editable points. Once you complete the path, you can save it to disk for later use or apply it to the current image as a selection. The selected area can be manipulated or stroked and filled, just like a traditional bezier path. This technique works the other way around, too. After selecting an area using the lasso, marquee, or magic wand, you can convert the selection to a bezier path. You can make precise adjustments to the points and handles in the path, and then change it back to a selection.

Unfortunately, the bezier selection tool falls just short of outstanding. Because it isn't designed to be a drawing tool, it doesn't allow you to create an open path (that is, a line that flows from one point to another without closing to form a complete outline). If this were possible, you could create curved lines that end in arrowheads and various other practical items.

Photoshop provides specific controls for determining how a tool reacts to variable stylus input when you're using a pressure-sensitive tablet. Dragging softly may decrease the thickness of a line, lessen the intensity of the color applied, or both. And better late than never, the blur/sharpen and rubber-stamp tools also support pressure-sensitive input.

Prepress Delight

Photoshop 2.0 has also improved four-color printing, providing support not only for the frequently overrated Pantone standard, but also for the Focoltone and Trumatch process-color—matching systems. Developed entirely by using personal computers and commercial imagesetters, the Trumatch system has 2000 predictable colors in 1 percent increments at 150 lines per inch. The swatch book must be purchased separately (\$85 retail), but I fully expect Trumatch to become the four-color standard that desktop publishing sorely needs.

Photoshop's separation capabili-

ties have also been enhanced, providing exacting control over generating color plates. You can likewise specify automated color traps and adjust transfer functions to bridge traps between colors to avoid problems associated with dot gain. Photoshop 2.0 provides a Use Accurate Screens command that you use to eliminate moiré patterns when printing to devices equipped with PostScript Level 2.

If that isn't high-end enough for you, Photoshop 2.0 is the only program on any personal computer to support the display of CMYK of bitmaps. What you see is closer than ever to what you get. Cyan, magenta, yellow, and black are each split off into their own channels of 8 bits per pixel. Using a complex algorithm, Photoshop translates this 32-bit image to 24-bit RGB on the fly.

As you might imagine, the translation slows down Photoshop's performance, thus limiting its potential benefit for low-end systems. But it's a boon to users who have access to state-of-the-art CMYK scanning systems like Crosfield or Scitex, and who therefore can import artwork into



Rushing the Taj Using Photoshop's precise selection and pasting controls, I was able to augment an Indian relic with sacred images from Mount Rushmore and Canyonlands' Newspaper Rock. The reflection in the pool was enhanced by applying the Ripple filter. Fire and smoke effects were created using a Wacom tablet.

Photoshop, modify it, and export it for separation without diminishing the quality of the image. Even moderate users will benefit by converting artwork to CMYK before separating it. You can view the image as it prints, eliminating colors that have no CMYK equivalent, and you can fine-tune each separation independently.

Often computing introduces a new feature that most of us never knew we wanted. This might end up being the case with duotones. Duotones are gray-scale images printed using more than one ink. The result is a colorized black-and-white image with an expanded range of tonal values. In Photoshop, duotones don't require any sacrifice in speed or efficiency because they are treated internally as gray-scale images. You can combine any two inks, not only the standard process colors but also Pantone spot colors.

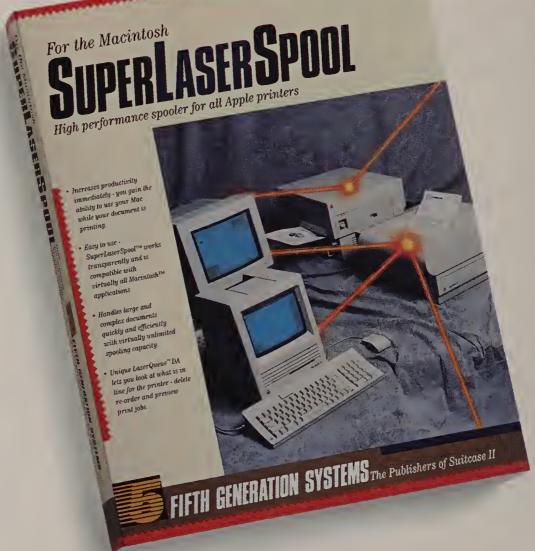
If printing is less important than video input and output, Photoshop still fits the bill. A De-interlace filter removes even or odd scan lines from a video image, interpolating the remaining pixels to create a smoother image. An NTSC output filter narrows the range of colors used in the current painting to those that reproduce most accurately to videotape.

And finally, if you are trying to combine diverse images for simultaneous display on a 256-color system, Photoshop 2.0 allows you to map colors to a customized palette, ideal for output to videotape when using video input equipment limited to 8-bit graphics.

I have only a few complaints about Photoshop 2.0. Certainly, its text capabilities could be improved. For example, to kern letters, you still have to select them individually and move them around by hand. Also, Photoshop allows only one style and size per text block. Editable text would be nice, as would editable objects. But these and any other objections I might make are easy to overlook in light of Photoshop's complete mastery of the bitmapped, continuous-tone environment. In fact, if you make your living in graphic art, Photoshop is worth the price of the Mac itself. It's that good.—Deke McClelland

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Wait loss program.



When you're waiting to print, you and your Mac can put in some heavy downtime. Especially if you share a printer. But here's a wait loss program that really works.

SuperLaserSpool[™] gives you your Mac back in seconds and handles all the printing in the background.

Along with processing documents, sending them to the printer and downloading fonts, SuperLaserSpool gives you extra control with the exclusive LaserQueue™ desk accessory. You can preview documents. Change the order they print in. Reroute them to other printers. Or delete them altogether. It even tells you when documents are finished printing.

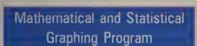
SuperLaserSpool works with virtually all
Macintosh applications and stand-alone or networked
ImageWriter,™ LaserWriter,™ HP DeskWriter™
and PostScript-compatible printers using standard Apple
drivers. All you do is load it and forget it.

Order SuperLaserSpool now, and—for a limited time—get a free copy of File Director,[™] the ultimate file management program valued at \$129. Just call the toll-free number below. And prepare to lose some wait.

1-800-873-4384 EXT. 145

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge LA 70809 Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 364 on reader service card



KALEIDAGRAPH 2.1

Pros: Feature-packed; programmable calculator; macro support; new plot types and graph scripts. Cons: Not all user operations are intuitive; fluency with package takes time; no 3-D graphs.

Company: Synergy Software.

Requires: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM. Recommended: Hard drive.

List price: \$249 (includes separate version for Mac II series).



KaleidaGraph has long been known as an everything-butthe-kitchen-sink graphing

program. In version 2.1, it expands even more. In fact, so much has been added that it requires a 100-page bound addendum just to list and explain the new features.

Enhanced Capabilities

You can now use KaleidaGraph's macro feature to create macro libraries containing special variables that you can define for use in other equations. Whenever you write a formula that uses one of your predefined variables or macro equations, KaleidaGraph automatically substitutes the macro's definition. An Edit Macros command that has also been added pops up a text editor to let you modify any selected macro. Finally, you can now define macros as protected, keeping anyone—including you—from ever viewing or modifying them.

There are new plot types, including high/low plots (useful for graphing financial data) and text-only plots (containing text, tables, lines, boxes, and pictures). You can add lines to horizontal bar and column plots to make combination plots. You can now control how duplicate values are treated when data is plotted. Finally, two new types of curve fitting have been added—smooth and interpolate.

One of KaleidaGraph's most useful new features is the plot script. If you frequently create a graph with a particular set of fonts and a specific look, you can automatically generate a script that lets you create the same style plot with different data sets.

The KaleidaGraph method of building a new plot script is exacting, however. When you choose Plot Script, you see an oversize dialog box with four pull-down menus, two check boxes, and seven buttons. The purpose of these gizmos is to enable you to specify one or more data sets, set the variables for each, change and/or specify the graph type, set titles and legends for the new graphs, and specify whether the new graphs should automatically be saved and/or printed. These features can be used to build precisely the type of graph or graphs desired (necessitating little or no after-the-fact cleanup); but a good deal of work is required to set options, and the user is presented with a cluttered interface to decipher.

It would be easier to generate a plot script by generating a graph, selecting a Plot Script menu option, and having the program automatically generate a script from the base plot—making the script available for reloading or replay whenever you like. All you should have to do is specify the data set and choose the variables. Minor modifications, such as changing the axis titles and legend, could be done after the graph was created.

Help Is on the Way

The KaleidaGraph Help facility has been unbundled from the application. Help can be accessed from within KaleidaGraph or from the desktop by double-clicking on the Help icon or one of the Help files. Because Help is

Statistics:		
statistics.	1967 (K)	1968 (K)
Minimum	57.7	79.8
Maximum	133.1	159.1
Sum	1268.3	1483.5
Points	12	12
Mean	105.69	123.63
Median	118.15	133.45
RMS	1088	125.84
Std Deviation	26 973	24.533
Variance	727.52	601.85
Std Error	7.7863	7 082
Skewness	-0.83155	-0.75068
Kurtosis	-0.85932	-0.57581
DK Copy To Clipboard Transposed		

Statistics When dealing with large data sets in KaleidaGraph, it's nice to have ready access to summary statistics. The Statistics menu option automatically calculates these statistics for every variable in the data set. Because both Statistics windows scroll, you can easily place any two variables side by side for comparison.

a standard text file, you can create your own help, following a simple format. When you access Help from within KaleidaGraph, the menus remain active. Selecting a menu item automatically displays help for that particular item.

Other Changes and Fixes

Plot clipping has been changed so that exported graphs can be read by a drawing program. The Show Page command now attempts to match the size of the current display, and supports 9-inch, 13-inch, and 19-inch monitors. The Summary Stats macro is now a menu option, allowing you to easily calculate basic statistics for all data columns. The calculator has 18 new commands. Calculator programs can now contain comments. A period is now acceptable as an empty cell indicator when you import data, thus allowing KaleidaGraph to import mainframe SAS data. There's also an option to assign \mathbb{H}-key equivalents to menu items, giving you fast access to frequently used commands.

Once you've created a plot, you can double-click on most graph elements to access the appropriate dialog box to make changes. Still, KaleidaGraph's many options, scores of dialog boxes, and about 600 pages of documentation require a significant investment of time to really take advantage of the program's capabilities.

KaleidaGraph has always been a powerful graphing package, and it's getting more powerful with every release. Although KaleidaGraph can generate a wide number of plots that are appropriate for business (pies, bars, columns, lines, and high/low charts), its advanced macro capabilities, programmable calculator, and function-plotting options are overkill in most business settings. Market researchers, statisticians, mathematicians, and engineers, however, will be hard put to find a package better suited to their plotting needs.

The fee to upgrade from an earlier version of KaleidaGraph to version 2.1 is \$20, and should be accompanied by the serial number (if you're a registered user) or a photocopy of your floppy disk (if you're not registered).

-Steven A. Schwartz

See Where to Buy for contact information.



You want your documents to make the right impression.

But when you really look at your 300 dpi laser-printed pages, you notice that your text looks fuzzy, your

headlines run jagged around the edges, your bar charts remain cloudy, and your scanned pictures still come out muddy. They just don't stack up to truly professional quality. Which means they're more likely to end up in another stack: the circular one

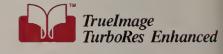


Get the 800 dpi Resolutionary Edge. That's why we invented the LaserMaster 800 laser printer: the affordable laser printer that provides full 800 dpi Business Resolution. At 800 dpi, your reports, proposals, and even your daily correspondence gain the competitive edge that translates into your increased business success. You get the resolutionary advantage of LaserMaster's patented TurboRes® technology, so your text comes out crisp and "jaggie free" and your graphics are clear and accurate.

Get the Ultimate in Speed and Versatility.

You also benefit from legendary LaserMaster print speeds-among the fastest in the industry-so you'll get even your complex pages in seconds. You'll expand your typographic range: up to 50 scaleable fonts for the typographic power to communicate your message

perfectly. You'll get full PostScript® printing compatibility and superb



AppleTalk[™] networking capabilities that can supply your entire workgroup with fast, high-resolution output.

Get a Great Printing Value. Best of all, you can get LaserMaster's full 800 dpi Business Resolution for the same price of an ordinary 300 dpi laser printer-or less! With a LaserMaster 800 laser printer on your desk, you-and your documents-will gain the quality and performance that show you mean business.

Call today to get your free sample. See for yourself how LaserMaster's 800 dpi Business Resolution can give your documents the first-class impression they deserve.

Macintosh information: (612) 944-9696 | dept. **PC product information:** (612) 944-8712 | 678





"800 dpi is Business Resolution."



© 1991 LeserMester Corporetion, 6900 Shedy Oek Roed, Eden Preirie, MN 55344. The LM logo end TurboRes ere registered tredemerks, and LeserMester is a trademerk of LaserMester Corp. PostScript end Adob ere registered tredemerks of Adobe Systems Incorporeted. All other product names or brend nemes ere tredemerks or registered tredemerks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change.

Yes! All text was printed on a LeserMester 800.

Circle 187 on reader service card

Medium Multimedia

THE SLOW REVOLUTION OF CD ROM DISCS

he list of ingredients for a CD ROM disc can make your mouth water: music, speech, animation, color, and text—in any combination. You'd think the sky would be the limit. Most CD ROM discs are simply collections: fonts, clip art,

shareware. The exciting ones—those that use the medium to its juicy full potential—are much rarer. They don't just cram 600MB of stuff onto those silvery tracks; they address form as well as content. They establish some consistent, attractive framework for all that data, so that accessing it is more than just a Dewey-decimal grope.

In separate reviews, Macworld has covered some of these well-integrated discs: the amazing Discis Books (illustrated, self-reading storybooks), the provocative symphonic exploration discs (Beethoven's Ninth, the Magic Flute), and so on. So for this column's debut, here's a new batch. These have been culled from the wellstocked catalogs of Educorp and the Bureau of Electronic Publishing. Note that as with most software, you will pay less through distributors than the prices listed here (some of these CD ROMs can be purchased only through distributors).

Ecodisc

Don't worry, it's not another environmental guilt trip. You're plunked down in the middle of a nature reserve in England somewhere. You're surrounded by teeming miniecosystems: reed beds, a lake, woods, even a nearby village. You walk through the reserve, and the Ecodisc HyperCard stack (ESM, \$295) shows you a photo of what you see at each point. (On a

color machine the photos are awesome.) At any point you can actually look around; as you pivot, your view (the photo) changes. You can even change the season. Or you can zoom up into the air to 1000 meters and look down. Digitized sounds bring to life the crickets, or rustling reeds, or (if you're up at 1000 meters) helicopter engines. Through it all, a guy narrates from the Mac speaker in your choice of nine other languages.

BY DAVID POGUE

Then you can plan the reserve's future, opting to dredge the lake or trim the sycamores. Immediately, hilariously realistic letters pour in from the community. You quickly learn that you can't please everybody when it comes to environmental management. Ecodisc is a terrific integration of form and function, of sound and visuals—even if the topic strikes some as less than gripping. (Works with HyperCard 1.2 only.)

Dictionary of the Living World

Nice idea, so-so execution. It's another HyperCard-based disc, consisting of a dictionary of all things biological—plants, animals, parts of the body, and so on. You search for a term, and the associated card pops up, usually with a photo. Occasionally there's a sound associated with an entry, and, rarer still, an animation.

The trouble is that Dictionary of the Living World (Media Design Inter-



active, \$300) is too zoologically technical. You can look up *Sittidae* (nuthatch) or *Gasterosteiformes* (ninespined stickleback), but there is no entry for *pig* or *cow*. That scientific bent is just right for the research community, but it effectively cuts out the under-20 audience. And you'd think somebody would have cleaned up the typos and grammatical errors before committing them to the laser beam. (Doesn't work with System 7; requires 2MB of RAM.)

Sherlock Holmes on Disc

The Sherlock Holmes (CMC Re-Search, \$49) disc's best and worst attribute is its navigation software—something called DiscPassage. It has fast searching capabilities, you can change the font, and you can save or print anything. But DiscPassage doesn't let you change the line spacing, doesn't have word wrap, and doesn't scroll right. When you click on the gray part of the scroll bar, the text jumps by a couple of inches instead of a full screen. You then spend ten seconds trying to find your place (continues)

(which is now somewhere in the middle of the screen).

Otherwise, Sherlock is his usual madcap self, although the amateurish 1960s illustrations surely aren't the best available. And there's a weird collection of mediocre modern medical poetry on the disc, too. "Why was this included with Sherlock Holmes?" says the manual. "Ask the great detective himself." Thanks a bunch.

U.S. History on CD-ROM

Uh oh... another disc that uses DiscPassage. U.S. History on CD-ROM (Bureau of Electronic Development; \$395) is a collection of interesting books and articles on aspects of American history. It's by no means a systematic survey; there are gaping holes in its coverage of, for example, the arts (a search on "Leonard Bernstein" draws a blank).

Even so, this scattershot assemblage holds some gems. There's a transcript of the Watergate tapes, for instance, and a superb book on the Wright brothers, complete with photos. The disc has good browsing potential, but it's too incomplete to be a good stand-alone study aid.

The Orient

You've never seen a CD ROM with such stunning graphics or music. The Orient (InterOptica, \$249), the first of a series of travel guides, has a dark, lush graphic feel. Every screen is introduced by a slick animation and synthesized overture music.

The disc features 16 Asian countries, north to the Koreas and south to Indonesia. Click on a country or region name on the area map to zoom in to a more detailed map; travel, lodging, and other information is provided on a handful of major cities in each country. The photos are gorgeous; the text is literate and helpful.

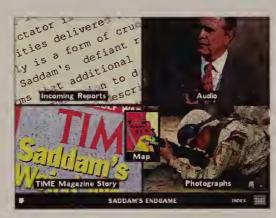
Unfortunately, the novelty of the animation and music snippets wears off fast, since the same ones introduce each city or aspect. Still, this disc is rich and delicious. (Requires 5MB of RAM and an 8-bit color monitor.)

Birds of America

Birds of America (CMC ReSearch, \$99), John James Audubon's historic 1840 survey of North American birds,



ECODISC Nirvana for nature nerds. Click on the compass to look around in various directions.



DESERT STORM For almost every topic, you have a choice of these four media. A few topics also include crisp, informative on-screen maps.

includes a text file for each species detailing mating habits, plumage, and everything else. For some entries you can also view a color painting (from Audubon's books) or play a recording of the bird songs.

Only two things mar the experience. First, many entries don't include a painting, and relatively few include a recording; the disc would be much more satisfying if those materials were consistently available. And second, the disc is driven by the irritating Disc-Passage software; once again, the scroll bars drive you nuts.

Learn to Speak Spanish

Terrific idea: a textbook. But the HyperCard-driven CD ROM format of Learn to Speak Spanish (HyperGlot Software Company, \$99) has a couple of nice twists: you *bear* the dialogs read, the verbs conjugated, and the vocabulary pronounced. The actors who recorded the material won't win Tony awards for their enthusiasm, but their enunciation is just right. There's also Learn to Speak English, for native French speakers; it's enlightening to see American idiosyncrasies (we pronounce a phone number as a string of single digits, for example).

These programs are aimed at the tourist who wants some conversation practice; they assume you already know basic grammar and vocabulary. Unfortunately, the lame writing in the manual doesn't do much to inspire confidence in the creators' mastery of language. ("We're rewriting it," says HyperGlot.) On the other hand, this is light-years more engaging to work with than a traditional textbook.

Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf

Once again Warner New Media has produced an incredibly relevant, intuitive, appealing CD ROM. It appeared only six weeks after the U.S. war with Iraq ended, yet this disc still manages to strike a balance between design and content.

Produced in conjunction with the editors of *Time* magazine, Desert Storm (Warner New Media, \$39.95) presents each week of the war through four media: the raw, typewritten, fascinatingly unedited reports filed by *Time*'s correspondents; the resulting toned-down, polished articles as they appeared in *Time*; striking photos, with excellent "captions" spoken from the Mac speaker; and sound bites, where a caption on the screen identifies the speaker.

Still, the disc's few flaws stand out. Some topics offer only one of the four media. Others seem to offer all four—but when you click on the button for sound bites, you're told there's "no audio available." You can't copy, print, or save anything. And the paragraphs are neither indented nor open-spaced, making it hard to identify where a new one begins. And quotation marks are only curly on the left side of a quotation, "like this."

But that's quibbling. The disc is great. At your command, Stormin' Norman Schwarzkopf reiterates his famous assessment of Saddam Hussein's talents: "He is neither a strategist... nor is he a general, nor is he a soldier. Other than that, he's a great military man." Gritty, dramatic, and colorful, Desert Storm delivers important information in an interactive and useful package—the way CD ROM was meant to be.

See Where to Buy under The Desktop Critic for contact information



Print it, fold it, pocket it, and go – introducing Address Book Plus 2.0

A wide range of solutions to meet your needs.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you all the tools you need to easily organize and print addresses and phone numbers. Like the

Company Bards Or Hand Colpady Strenge 113 Come Proposite Ave. Obligations Villar CA 440 10s Johns Long 10s Fapter Group 972 Appendix Aug Charago B. Monta DA, South Lawred September Management 135 January Rated Comm. Velley, AZ 83645

Dozens of lobel formots...



InstaBook above. And double-sided address pages that fit any personal organizer, such as Day Runner, Day-Timer, and Lefax. You can print labels in dozens of formats (including Avery) for your mailings...handy rotary cards for your desk...or professionallooking envelopes, complete with bar codes. Dial any phone number automatically using your Mac speaker or modem. You also get the convenience of a

DA for searching, adding or editing entries, and dialing.

Only the names and information you need.

Address Book Plus 2.0 gives you the flexibility to store and manage vital data. When printing, choose just the information you want on a field-by-field basis. Assign up to 45 categories to each name, then easily mark and print specific categories. For example, select to print all of your business contacts and customers, but not your suppliers. You can even sort on any field up to four levels deep.

Just fill in the blanks.

That's how easy it is to create and manage files with Address Book Plus. Customize field headings and data entry order. Use "Smart Lists" to enter common data (like job title and state) automatically. There's plenty of space for personal notations.

\$129 data-protection software - Free!

Purchase Address Book Plus 2.0, and you'll receive MacTools® Deluxe 1.2 free! It's the perfect combination of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, disk



optimization, and file management utilities. And it's yours for no extra charge when you purchase Address Book Plus 2.0 by Sept. 15, 1991.

To take advantage of this special offer, choose one of the options below:

Address YES! I have purchased Address Book Plus 2.0 from my favorite software reseller. Book Plus I'm returning this coupon with my arm returning this coupon with my dated sales receipt and my registration card to Power Up Software Corporation, Attn: Address Book Plus/MacTools Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. I understand that I'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 software – a \$129 value – absolutely free. Envelopes must be postmarked by Sept. 15, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

YES! Rush me Address Book Plus 2.0 for \$99.95 (includes shipping & handling). I understand that I'll receive MacTools Deluxe 1.2 software – a \$129 value – absolutely free if I order before Sept.. 15, 1991. (Offer good only in the U.S.)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE

415-345-5900 (7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F)

Corporate Purchase Orders accepted

Circle 136 on reader service card

Mirror's 35 Watt Power Supply Gives Its Hard Drives An Unusually Long Life.

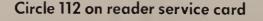


Visit us at MacWorld Expo, Bayside Booth #1830.

At the heart of Mirror external hard drives and removables, you'll find a 35 watt power supply, bigger than those found in most competitive drives. By adding more starting power, plus extras like external termination and dual-fuse circuitry, Our drives are among the heartiest in the business. Our top-rated CD-ROM

and our new portable drives carry on that tradition of excellence. And you thought our low prices were our most attractive feature.

Order direct, call 1-800-654-5294







NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

Access CD/6 Pak for the Macintosh

CD ROM changer for the Mac that provides online access for up to six data or audio disks. Comes with a removable magazine, stereo audio capabilities, and a dual 50-pin SCSI interface. Can be connected to an AppleShare file server to provide an alternative to daisy-chaining multiple CD ROM drives. \$1495. Optical Access International, 617/937-3910.



Access CD/6 Pak for the Macintosh

Address Express

Label printer with online addressing software for workgroups using any Apple-compatible network. Can be used from the application to print envelopes, mailing labels, and postcards. Can create POSTNET bar codes, and has a layout editor to pro-

duce preformatted address layouts for envelopes, labels, and postcards. 1MB min. memory. \$1195. Tidemark, 415/490-5583.



Address Express

DS-3000 Color Scanner

Overhead scanner that can be used to scan flat and three-dimensional objects. Bundled with image-editing software that has controls for contrast, brightness, hue, and saturation. Scans in 4096 colors and 256 levels of gray. Includes SCSI adapter, scanner cable, and AC adapter. Gray-scale \$895; color and gray-scale \$995. Chinon, 213/553-0274.

Personal Label Printer

This compact desktop label printer is a nonimpact thermal device that prints labels at 137 dots per inch resolution. Comes with Avery's MacLabelPro



Personal Label Printer

software, printer driver, and a starter 130-label roll of Avery's Label Printer Labels. \$279.95. Avery, 818/915-3851.

RAM PowerCard

Board that can be expanded with up to 16 SIMMs. Enables automatic loading of system software and applications on RAM disk at start-up. Saves automatically on shutdown. Plugs into NuBus slot. Without memory \$999; with 8MB of RAM \$1999; with 16MB \$2999; with 64MB \$8999. DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077 ext. 305.



RAM PowerCard

ScreenStar

Film recorder that uses analog RGB input for picture data and microprocessor control for film exposure. Works with optional interchangeable cameras for instant prints and overheads. \$3995. Presentation Technologies, 408/730-3700.

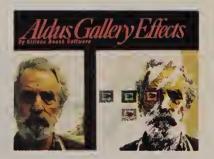


ScreenStar output

SOFTWARE

Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art

Application and desk accessory that enable users to work with scanned or original bitmapped images from within Aldus Digital Darkroom, Aldus SuperPaint, Adobe Photoshop, and other applications that support plug-in filters. Compatible with Aldus Super-Card and HyperCard 2.0 via the supplied XCMD. Capable of opening TIFF and PICT2 files. 2MB min. memory. \$199 new. Aldus Corporation, 619/695-6956.



Aldus Gallery Effects, Volume 1: Classic Art

Control II

Order- and invoice-management system bundled with ACIUS's 4D-Write. Provides customer, lead, and activity management. Consists of a 4D database that can produce charts, reports, invoices, and purchase orders. Tracks direct mail and sales commissions. Includes runtime version of 4D. 2MB min. memory. Single-user version \$1495; multiuser \$2795. Diamante, 214/341-6711, 800/223-2165.

(continues)

Control Classic

Database that helps track business contacts. Designed for marketing and sales departments that need to manage customers, contacts, leads, and related activities. Capable of searching multiple fields; importing and exporting text fields; and globally updating records in the database. Includes a word processor and mail merge. 2.5MB min. memory. \$595. Diamante Software, 214/ 341-6711, 800/223-2165.

EZ Résumé

Résumé-writing software that prompts the user to enter relevant data in fields corresponding to the individual's career and life experiences. Résumés can be printed in a variety of formats. 1MB min. memory. \$48. EZ Way Out Enterprises, 313/663-8031.

FM/ProMed

Software and templates for producing forms and simplifying management of medical offices. Includes patient database; provides automated fee schedules with pop-up lists of diagnosis and procedure codes; tracks accounts receivable; creates daily summaries and monthly statements. Automatically completes Medicare forms when billing statement has been produced. 2MB min. memory. \$1250. MedCenter of Normal, 405/360-0474.

Galaxy Plus Editors

Software for storing and editing sounds for a variety of MIDI instruments. The librarian is compatible with more than 100 MIDI instruments, and included editor modules support more than 45 MIDI instruments. Universal Librarian section

of the program allows for the storage, organization, and retrieval of sounds and setups for more than 100 different synthesizers and other MIDI devices. 1MB min. memory. \$379. Opcode Systems, 415/369-8131 ext. 225.



Galaxy Plus Editors

Hot Keys

F-key macro system for combining multiple Mac functions into one keystroke or simple combination of keystrokes. Comes with more than 140 predefined macros that replace routine functions in 12 major applications, including Microsoft Word,

MacWrite, Aldus Page-Maker, and Personal Press. 1MB min. memory. \$39.95. Go Technology, 702/831-3100, 800/468-5391.



Hot Keys template

The Illustrated Civil War

Collection of 740 scanned gray-scale illustrations culled from Frank Leslie's *Illustrated History of the Civil War*, a book of newspaper photographs that was published in 1895. Includes digitized sound effects such as that of a battle, horses, and rain. Text from the original book accompanies each image. 2MB min. memory.





The Illustrated Civil War

\$99.95. IT Makers, P.O. Box 730152, San Jose, CA 95173-00152.

Instant Update

Network message- and document-handling soft-ware for workgroups. Enables user to send messages and documents to selected recipients or to an entire workgroup. Copy of original document is stored on the server, and workgroup members can make changes to local copies. Stores text, pictures, and tables in an object-oriented database. 1MB min. memory. Two-user pack \$495;

five-user pack \$995. On Technology, 617/876-0900.

JAG

Utility software for antialiasing (removing jaggies from) 8-bit and 24-bit images and animations. Generates PICT and PICS output file formats. Opens 8-, 24-, and 32-bit images. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Ray Dream, 415/960-0765.



JAG

Last Resort

Text-retrieval software utility that records all keystrokes to a file on a hard drive. Text can be retrieved using any word processor.

User can configure the number of keystrokes to be typed before saving them to the keystroke file, set the number of seconds that the Mac remains inactive before saving keystrokes that are not yet saved, and disable the program by clicking on the Pause button. Any word processor can open files saved by Last Resort. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Working Software, 408/423-5696.

Legal Letter Works

Collection of 165 legal forms and agreements for business and personal use. Comes with 460-page softcover book and companion computer disk, plus instructions on how to complete the included forms and agreements. 1MB min. memory. \$79.95. Round Lake Publishing, 203/431-9696.

PGA Tour Golf

Tournament golf game licensed by the PGA Tour. Simulates real tournaments on courses used in actual PGA tours. Players compete against 60 PGA Tour pros in four-round tournament play. Players track their own statistics in such PGA Tour categories as driving accuracy, par breakers, and putting average. 512K min. memory. \$59.95. Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171.



PGA Tour Golf

ReadingEdge

OCR software; works with any page-scanning sys-(continues)





Sure, you're into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker,

Quark, Photoshop™ and Persuasion.™

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.

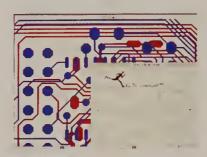
Enjoy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers Available only in the U.S.



tem that saves images in TIFF or PICT format. Program reads proportionally spaced, typeset, and kerned characters, and has an optional teaching mode that allows it to learn unusual fonts and retain them for future use. 1MB min. memory. \$99. Prism Enterprises, 301/604-6611.

Run Assistant

Addition to the Run electronic-design software series for printed circuit boards and schematics. Comes in two versions, Schematic Capture and PCB Layout. Schematic Capture provides integrated library editor; functions for loading, saving, and duplicating macros; automated bus routing; and automatic orthogonal routing of nets. PCB Layout can import net lists of eight different vendors with Forward Annotation, and can multilayer up to six layers plus special layers such as component print and silk screens. Has adjustable aperture file and unlimited Undo/Redo. 2MB min. memory. Schematic Capture \$1250; PCB Layout \$3000. GmbH, Spittlertorgraben 47, 8500 Nurnberg, West Germany.



Run Assistant

ShiftWorker

Employee-scheduling software that creates schedules based on individuals' seniority, preferences, availability, absences, maximum hours, and overtime choices. 1MB min. memory. \$495. Expert Systems, 407/242-0140.

Skyclock Solar

Application that functions as a clock, calendar, telephone aid, and guide for travelers. The Skyclock Window displays a sky map for any given day and location on Earth, along with the current local time. Citybase is a customizable database of more than 400 cities around the world with latitude, longitude, area and airport codes, and the number of hours offset from Greenwich mean time. Time Control Window enables user to select any date within the valid Skyclock date range and display the resulting sky map in the Skyclock Window. The Solar Events Window gives a text view of all the information available through the other three windows. 512KE min. memory. \$64.95. Skyclock Company, 313/684-2632.

StatView Student

Statistical analysis program that performs operations such as descriptive statistics, frequency distribution, T-tests, Pearson's Correlation Terms, simple multiple and polynomial regression, one- and two-factor ANOVA contingency tables, and two-group nonparametric tests. Can also produce scatterplots; boxplots; line, pie, and bar charts; histograms; and more. User can customize graphs. 512K min. memory. \$99. Abacus Concepts, 415/540-1949.

Visual Delights

Collection of 60 sets of floppy disks containing 300dots-per-inch black-andwhite TIFF images whose

Pick a Macintosh.

The complete PostScript® printe





No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm microLaser PS17. At only \$2,144*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you 17 Adobe® PostScript scalable fonts.
Plus it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep —

a natural deskside companion for any Mac. In fact, MACWORLD says, "The likable little microLaser is the best all-around value."† Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$2,644* microLaser PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. MacUser calls it "The clear winner in the personal printer category....It gives you more bang for the buck and outperforms all its competitors in most performance tests."‡ Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk® network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at



Visual Delights

wide selection includes Chinese and Japanese images, special borders, plants and trees, sea life, animals, and holiday themes. Each set comes with catalog of thumbnail sketches. Compatible with most desktop publishing and graphics programs. 2MB min. memory. Each set \$39. SunShine Graphics, 512/453-2334.

Visual Magic

Database of art and animation for use with Macro-

Mind Director and Macro-Mind MediaMaker. Each volume contains more than 12MB of animated titles, charts, transitions, and sequences that can be integrated into interactive presentation, desktop video productions, and other forms of multimedia communications. Images are saved in MacroMind Director Movie format, and can be opened only from MacroMind Director or Media-Maker. Requires Mac II or later model and 32-bit QuickDraw. 5MB min. memory. \$249. Barrington Stephens, 619/238-1893.



Visual Magic images

ACCESSORIES

Apple Protected Data Switches

Manual peripheral-sharing switches that protect peripherals from in-line electrical surges and spikes. Constructed with metal-shielded enclosures and bidirectional switches; can be configured for two to four peripherals connected to one CPU, or two to four CPUs connected to one peripheral device. Two-way switch \$139; four-way switch \$179. Bravo Communications, 408/297-8700.

Disk-Pick

Spring-loaded disk library system that stores 3½-inch disks. User touches a disk, and spring mechanism pops it out. Disks are replaced by pushing them into the storage slot until they lock in place. \$13.95.

GP Technologies, 201/722-7165, 800/523-1809.



Disk-Pick

ELF Alert

Portable device that measures potentially harmful *(continues)*



ELF Alert

Pick a microLaser.

mily solution from Texas Instruments.



\$4,144* and \$4,644*, respectively.

Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair.

Whichever microLaser you pair with your

Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers
that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use
controls and upgrades you can do yourself

— without tools or technicians. And because
it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter®,

microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

Circle 313 on reader service card

MACWORLD • SEPTEMBER 1991



©1991 TI 71827

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) †MACWORLD. October 1990. ‡MacUser. October 1990. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh. AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Inc. Adobe, and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.



extremely-low-frequency (ELF) radiation generated by CRTs, power lines, and other electrical devices. \$99. Teslatronics, 904/462-2010.

Jet-Master

Family of ink-jet-cartridge recharge kits. Kits available for use with Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet, DeskJet, and ThinkJet printers and compatible non-HP printers. Inks are available in brown, green, blue, purple, orange, and bright red. \$24.95 to \$49.95. Computer Friends, 503/626-2291.

LaserStand

Printer stand that holds and organizes paper trays, extra paper reams, envelopes, and other accessories. Comes with cablemanagement system to hide and protect power and network cables, and has a storage area to accommodate network interface boxes such as AppleTalk and PhoneNet. Rubber feet raise the stand ½ inch to allow room for channeling cables underneath the printer. \$189.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

MasterStand

Combination keyboard holder and monitor stand made of heavy-gauge steel with smooth-gliding runners. Supports monitors of up to 85 pounds, and raises monitors 3 ³/₄ inches off the desktop. \$89.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242.

The Tracer

Hand-held magnetic-radiation monitor that indicates presence of pulsed magnetic fields around com-

puter video display terminals and other equipment with possible magnetic-field emissions in the extremely-low-frequency (ELF) and very-low-frequency (VLF) ranges. Unit can be pointed at a device to register the strength of its magnetic-field radiation. \$149. Radiation Technology, 216/666-7710.



The Tracer

Wacky Vac

Vacuum cleaner attachment for cleaning screens, computer keyboards, pleated lampshades, and bookshelves. Comes with two adapters to enable it

to fit on all major brands of vacuums. Made of unbreakable plastic; has 25 small suction pipes with soft filament brushes. \$9.99 plus \$2 s/h. Ideaworks, 619/773-2653.



Wacky Vac

BOOKS

Collier's Rules for Desktop Design and Typography

Typesetting and design guide. Explains page layout and gives advice for achieving professional-looking page design, headlines, *(continues)*

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!



MacKablit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique *MacKablit* system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: *Kablit*TM fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price \$39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card

High Yield CDs.



Quantum Leap delivers great value in CD software.

Quantum Leap Technologies created the largest collection of Mac software ever produced— the CD7" Super-Library with over 700 megs of select shareware and public domain programs.

Quantum Leap didn't stop there. We published an even larger disc, the **Giga-ROM**," a hefty 1,200 megabytes of shareware on a single compact disc. How did we do it? We archived and

> CD7[™] Super-Library

indexed the whole collection with On Location™ for fast, easy retrieval. The Giga-ROM™ offers an instant 1.2 gigabyte ready-to-go BBS file section!

We also gave you the world's largest collection of educational, instructional and self-help software, Macademic."

Watch for Quantum Leap to set the standards for price and performance in Macintosh CD Software.

Giga-ROM™ Archival Library

Macademic™ Education Library

Quantum Leap

Setting New Standards In CD-ROM Software Call toll free: 800-762-2877 or fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 82 on reader service card.

AMERICA ONLINE: It's So Good, It's Free.

AN EXCITING NEW WORLD OF COMPUTING IS JUST TWO SNIPS AWAY.

Clip and return this coupon, and we'll send you-absolutely free—everything you need to start using America's most exciting online service: America Online. We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll give you the software you need to get started, a free month's membership and one free hour of connect time so that you can explore this fascinating new world of information, Macintosh® computing support, entertainment and personal enrichment.

NO OTHER ONLINE SERVICE IS EASIER TO USE.

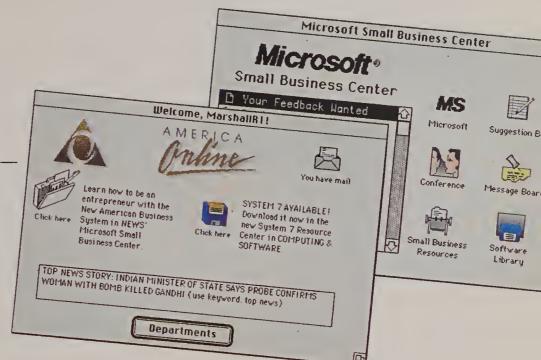
The familiar Macintosh point-and-click environment lets you navigate through America Online's many services quickly and efficiently. You'll be an expert in no time.

Get fast answers from hardware and software developers, reviewers, and computing experts. Scan for objective reviews on thousands of computing products. Browse software libraries filled with thousands of Mac[®] programs you can choose and use offline. Novice or pro, America Online will enhance your computing experience.

You'll profit from America Online in other ways, too. Send and receive electronic mail with ease. Manage your investments. Get nightly homework help for the kids. Get the latest news and weather. Join special interest groups and clubs. Save time and money shopping. Find and book the lowest airfares. Entertain yourself with games, quizzes, movie and book reviews, horoscopes, soap opera news, and much more.

Don't Delay— Order Your Free Software Now!

Find those scissors, clip the coupon (or call today), and get ready to enter an exciting new world of computing.



HURRY! RESPOND BY 10/1/91! FREE TRIAL! FREE SOFTWARE! YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not thrilled, I may cancel without further obligation. NAME ADDRESS CITY You must have a Mac Plus or higher; and a modem to use America Online. 1-800-827-6364, EXT. 5538

THIS COULD BE YOUR LAST PAPER TRANSACTION.



Mail this coupon in today for your FREE trial of America Online!



Did someone beat you to our free offer?

Don't worry—call

1-800-827-6364, ext. 5538

to order right now!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
PERMIT NO. 9096 VIEWNA, VA

II DE DAID DY ADDDEGOCE

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSE

3619 Westwood Center Drive Vienna, VA 22182-9806

HURRY! RESPOND BY 10/1/91!

FREE TRIAL! FREE SOFTWARE!

YES! Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not thrilled, I may cancel without further obligation.



You must have \square a Mac Plus or higher; and \square a modem to use America Online.

Clip and mail to: America Online 8619 Westwood Center Drive Vienna, VA 22182

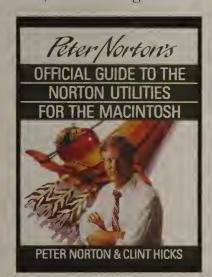
America Online is a registered service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



grids, and style sheets. Written by David Collier. \$14.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700.

Peter Norton's Official Guide to The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh

Covers computer basics; essential terminology; Mac operations; disk organization; unformatting the hard



Peter Norton's Official Guide to The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh

drive; determining, reporting, and repairing disk errors; accelerating disk and file access; avoiding common disk problems; restoring destroyed, lost, or deleted files; using The Norton Utilities. Written by Peter Norton and Clint Hicks. \$24.95. Bantam Books, 212/765-6500.

The QuarkXPress Book

OuarkXPress 3.0 handbook written for beginners and professionals. Discusses every feature in the program; covers some capabilities not included in the program's documentation; gives step-by-step procedures for creating design elements by combining several QuarkXPress features. Written by David Blatner, Steven Roth, and Keith Stimley. \$24.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555, 800/283-9444.

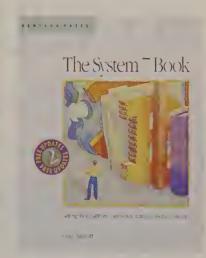


The QuarkXPress Book

The System 7 Book

Overview of Apple's System 7. Gives system installation instructions; covers the Finder's enhanced desktop commands and menu features; discusses the new System Folder, TrueType font technology, and file sharing over a network; and gives moneysaving tips for using virtual memory and 32-bit addressing. Written by Craig

Danuloff. \$22.95. Ventana Press, 919/942-0220.



The System 7 Book

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.



Take a lightweight presenter to your next presentation.

points one by one, and more.

It weighs under four pounds. It fits into an ordinary briefcase. But if your living depends upon making presentations, the LiteShowII™ is no lightweight.

LiteShow II is a radical, new technological breakthrough from In Focus, the industry's leading innovator in LCD projection panels and presentation technologies.

LiteShow II makes dynamic, brilliant color computer-generated presentations—without the expense or baggage of a computer. Or the hassle and expense of overhead transparencies or color slides.

Create your presentation on any IBM/compatible, PS/2 or Macintosh computer. Then capture your presentation on a standard 1.44 MB, 3.5" floppy disk. Save as many as 50 images per disk. You can even mix and match images created in DOS, OS/2, Windows and Macintosh applications.



Using LiteShow II's built-in software, organize your images in any order you like. Just like a slide carousel. But unlike a slide carousel,

LiteShow II gives you a host of special effects.

In fact, LiteShow II makes slideshows look amateurish by comparison.

> You can display 256 brilliant colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Animate your images with wipes, dissolves, timing effects, windowshades that reveal bullet

In addition to dramatically increasing the impact of your presentation, LiteShow II dramatically

reduces presentation costs.

An image displayed on LiteShow II costs about 6 cents compared to \$1.00 for an overhead transparency or \$15 for a color slide.* And LiteShow II itself costs less than a VGA laptop.

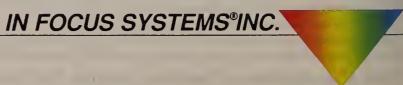
LiteShow II works with any multi-sync monitor or video/data projector. But for the most dramatic presentation team, couple LiteShow II with

an In Focus PC Viewer® LCD projection panel. Its 640 x 480 resolution supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Macintosh video standards.

When you consider

presentation impact, image quality, ease-of-use, flexibility, the freedom to make last minute changes on the fly, the easy portability and the final, bottom-line cost, LiteShow II is the most persuasive and cost-effective way to make your point.

And there's nothing lightweight about that.



*Prices may vary although they'll never equal the economy of LiteShow II.
In Focus Systems* Inc. 7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97602. 1-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968 Fax: 503-692-4476. LiteShow II is a trademark, PC Viewer and In Focus Systems are registered trademarks of In Focus Systems Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Quick Tips

NETWORKED FILE TRANSFER BETWEEN MACS AND PCS, BACKGROUND PRINTING WITH A STYLEWRITER, PATTERNED TEXT WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

ystem 7's multitasking capabilities are always active (you can't turn them off as you can MultiFinder with older system software), which means you may find yourself working with more programs open than you used to. With several programs open,

you can spend lots of time waiting for inactive programs to redraw portions of their windows, as dialog boxes in the active program come and go. This delay is particularly protracted when you use virtual memory because the window redrawing may require disk access, or when an inactive program contains a complex graphic or chart that takes a long time to render. You can eliminate all the delay by choosing Hide Others from the Application menu at the right end of the menu bar. Hidden windows don't require updating. When you switch to another open program (by choosing it from the Application menu), its windows reappear. To simultaneously hide the active program's windows and open a new program, press the option key while choosing from the Application menu or while clicking the desktop to switch to the Finder.

SimEarth Secrets

If you're a SimEarth or SimCity fan, you probably know that typing FUND gets you an infusion of cash (although money is useless in SimEarth). But while learning how well known that tip is, I got some some lesser-known SimEarth tips from Sally Vandershaff of Maxis (publisher of the two programs). Typing joke displays a joke from the program's coauthor Will Wright; typing smoo smooths coastlines; and typing erad eradicates all

plant and animal life. SimEarth also has an undocumented life-form: robots (see "Artificial Life").

Cross-Platform File Transfer

I'm thinking about getting my toes (maybe one toe) wet in the area of networking different machines in our office. I thought I'd start with buying an AppleTalk card for the PC clone next door and hooking it into my LaserWriter IINT. That should allow printer sharing.

I'd also like to send files between the PC and the Mac. Is there a dumb/ cheap/simple way of doing that without going to full-scale networking software? I think I'm asking about electronic-mail software that works for both PCs and Macs over a LocalTalk network.

> Al Bloom Blacksburg, Virginia

Using electronic mail to transfer files among networked Macs and PCs is convenient, but it takes some work to set up and administer and is far from the cheapest cross-platform file-transfer method. For example, QuickMail from CE Software (515/224-1995 or 800/523-7638) lists at \$339.95 for five users.

To exchange mail, which can include attached files, Macintoshes on the network use the QuickMail desk accessory, and PCs equipped with



AppleTalk boards use the QuickMail PC client software. You must set up a Macintosh on the network as the mail server; it stores, forwards, and delivers the mail throughout the network. The mail server must be a Mac Plus or better (not a PC) with a hard drive, and if you plan to use it for other work, it needs at least 2MB of RAM (2.5MB with System 7).

If all you want to do is transfer files between one Mac and one PC, you can save several hundred dollars by using file-transfer software such as MacLink-Plus/PC (\$199 from DataViz, 203/268-0030) or LapLink Mac (\$149.95 from Traveling Software, 206/483-8088). They're both less expensive than electronic-mail software, and neither requires network connectors, cables, or an AppleTalk board for the PC. However, file-transfer software lacks electronic mail's store-and-forward convenience; both the sending and receiving machines have to be actively engaged in file transfer at the same time. Also, you have to juggle cables if the computers already have devices connected to their serial ports.

(continues)

HOW TO



- Used in 35 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of easy-to-use DA's producing bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular pagemakeup packages (Freehand®, Xpress®, Illustrator®, PageMaker® etc...)
- UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN
- · Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- Automatic check digit verification
- No messing with fonts or film
- · All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production.

and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution



NOTHING COMPARES... LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:

- Mailing labels
 Shipping labels
- BRCs Inventory labels
- Product labels
 Bar Code labels



Multi-

variational

text

CODE.

Serial No.

100001

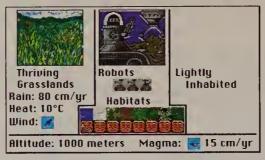
· FLEXIBILITY - any label size & sheet layout

- Text, lines, PICT & EPS graphics and bar codes
- · SAVE MONEY on mailing with PostNet codes.
- · INCREMENTING bar codes & numbers
- · VARIABLE CONTENT and quantity within the same print run
- IMPORT DATA from your WP or database via **ASCII text files**
- CODE 39 and PostNet included, Code128, UPC, ITF, EAN & ISBN available



ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 141 on reader service card



ARTIFICIAL LIFE Robot life evolves in SimEarth if an atomic test occurs at a nanotech-age city.

If one Mac in your office has a SuperDrive floppy disk drive (all currently shipping models do), you can also transfer files by exchanging floppy disks. Use the Apple File Exchange utility software (included with the Macintosh system software) to copy files to and from a PC-format floppy, or install a control panel (called a Control Panel device, or cdev, if you're not using System 7) such as DOS Mounter (\$89.95 from Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600) to make PC disks appear on the Mac's desktop.

By the way, simple file transfer among networked Macs is dirt cheap. Claris's Public Folder software is free (though unsupported); get it from a user group or online information service. Also, be aware that System 7's many capabilities include file sharing.

Irregular Line Spacing

When changing fonts while maintaining the font size in MacWrite 4.6 and Microsoft Word 4.01, strange things seem to happen to the line spacing. For example, changing just one word in a line of text from Times 12 to Symbol 12 increases the amount of space between that line and the next line. Is this a bug, or aren't 12 points always 12 points?

Gunnar Hult Stockholm, Sweden

For each font, designers assign a standard amount of *line space* the space between baselines (imaginary lines that letters appear to sit on in text). This space, which differs from font to font, keeps the tops (ascenders) of letters like b and k from running into the bottoms (descenders) of letters like y and g in the line above. But many word processors let you override those standard settings.

When a line contains multiple fonts, most word processors adjust to accommodate the font with the largest amount of line spacing. In Word, you can keep that from happening by entering the exact amount of line spacing you want as a negative number in the Paragraph command's dialog box. For example, entering -12 would prevent the line spacing variations you're experiencing when you have Times and Symbol characters in the same line. If you do this, keep an eye out for chopped-off descenders and ascenders above and below characters that are in a larger type size than the surrounding text.

To adjust standard line spacing in MacWrite II and MacWrite Pro (Mac-Write 4.6's successors), select one or more lines and click the line-spacing icons in the formatting ruler or use the Paragraph command in the Format menu. In Microsoft Word, select text in the paragraphs whose line spacing you want to change, choose Paragraph from the Formats menu, and enter the line spacing in the space provided.

Printers of Yore

With all the attention on the newest printer technology, I feel left out as the owner of a utilitarian, faithful ImageWriter II purchased less than two years ago. I devoured the articles in the May 1991 issue on printers and fonts but remain puzzled about what utility software to use with my ImageWriter. What can Adobe Type Manager really do for us? Is Freedom of Press something we should stretch to purchase to improve the appearance of the dot matrix printer's output? Are there other products that will improve the printout from an ImageWriter? What about System 7? Should we dot matrix printer owners realize our printers are obsolete and set our sights on one of the newer ink-jet or low-end laser printers?

Barbara N. Passman Chicago, Illinois

The products you mention increase an ImageWriter's versatility: ATM gives you hundreds more font and font-size options (you must also buy the fonts, and they are expensive); System 7's TrueType fonts will do the same when a wide selection of fonts (continues)



We've got you covered.

Your company and products gain national attention when featured in *Macworld Magazine*. Our REVIEWS cover all the facts about the latest technology in the business... and business buyers know it.

Your company can benefit from Macworld Reprints. Here's how...

Your products can't get a better recommendation than when they're recommended by *Macworld*. In our exclusive format, *Macworld Reprints* will prove to your company's stockholders, prospective customers and present clientele that you've been singled out as a leader in the industry. And *Macworld Reprints* are great for trade shows!

Fast, easy and inexpensive!

Arrange to have your review reprinted through one convenient *Macworld* department. REVIEWS are printed in one and two page formats on gloss stock for immediate impact, and our competitive pricing and quick turnaround make *Macworld Reprints* the perfect supplement to your advertising program. Call for a price list and more information on how your company can take advantage of *Macworld Reprints*.

800-642-7737

MACWORLD



Only You Can Prevent Software Piracy

Software Security gives you the tools to do it.

More and more companies are looking for ethical ways to prevent theft of intellectual property. Software Security's **Mactivator** (hardware key) is just such a method. It prevents illegal execution of Macintosh programs while allowing unlimited backup capability and unimpeded hard disk and LAN operation.

Each device is uniquely coded and can have an optional 1, 2 or 4 kilobits of on-the-fly programmable memory. You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property. Call today and find out how our tools can help you.

- Uses SCSI, but does not require ID number, completely transparent
- Optional 1, 2 or 4 Kbit of on-thefly programmable memory
- Compatible with all Mac environments including Ver. 7.0 beta
- 32-bit clean
- No minimum order
- Made in USA, 7-10 day shipping





1011 High Ridge Rd Stamford, CT 06905

1-800-333-0407

In CT 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428 AppleLink D2379 BBS 203-329-7253 In Europe call (UK) +44 784 430 060 Mactivator, Macintosh and AppleLink trademarks are owned by their respective companies becomes available (at prices yet to be determined); Freedom of Press lets your ImageWriter print PostScript graphics and page images. None of those products, nor any other product, can make an ImageWriter's 144-dpi resolution look like a StyleWriter's 360 dpi or a laser printer's 300 dpi. Any of these products gives you 144-dpi quality across a much wider range of documents. You still get the bestlooking text on an ImageWriter by using installed sizes of bitmapped (fixed-size) fonts that were specifically designed for it, such as Boston II (available from user groups and online information services).

Obsolete? Only you can decide when the indisputably sharper, crisper output of today's printer technologies is worth the cost. Don't be surprised if you face the same kind of decision two years hence.

Shrunken Database Archive

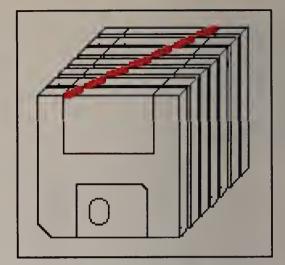
TIP: You can save a lot of time (and money) when transmitting or archiving a FileMaker database by first compressing it with the Compressed Copy option of the Save A Copy As command. To save even more, export the data to a text file and make a clone of the database (a copy with no records). The text file and the clone together take up less space than a compressed version of the database. To restore the database, you copy the empty clone to a disk with enough free space for the uncompressed database and use FileMaker's Import command to fill the clone with data from the text file.

You can squeeze the database even more by using a file-compression utility, such as StuffIt, on the File-Maker-compressed database. For maximum compression—80 percent or more—use Stuff It to compress the text file and clone.

> Mark Alan Cirino Burlingame, California

Grouped Disk Labels

TIP: People often use floppy disks in groups—an archive or a set of public exchange programs, for example. To quickly flag all disks as members of the same group, put them in order, stand the group upright with their metal shutters down, and draw a diagonal



BRANDED Marking a color line diagonally across the top of a group of disks helps you keep them together and in the right sequence.

line across the tops of the disks with a color marker (see "Branded"). Now you can tell at a glance when a disk is missing from the group, and can easily reorganize the group if any disks get mixed up. You can use different colors to categorize different groups, of course.

> Chan Lane Winston-Salem, North Carolina

StyleWriting in the Background

TIP: The StyleWriter does not print fast, so a print spooler is a very attractive option. My Apple dealer did not know of any spooler that works with the StyleWriter, but I discovered that SuperSpool 5.0 from Fifth Generation Systems (504/291-7221 or 800/873-4384) spools documents headed for a StyleWriter automatically and transparently. Of course, performance for both printing and other work on the Mac is degraded with slower machines such as the Mac Plus. But at least you have your Mac back.

Although the StyleWriter's print quality is very impressive, the paper you use can make a big difference. To my surprise, I found that cheap 20pound photocopier paper produces more solid blacks and generally crisper images than ink-jet paper and is fine for everyday use. Bond paper containing 50 percent cotton has given me the best results to date. Blacks are black instead of dark gray; large areas of black show no banding; and 3-point text and hairlines are extremely crisp.

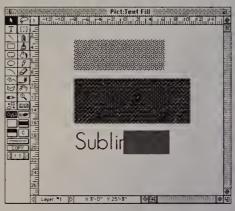
Denis Chabot Calgary, Alberta, Canada (continues)

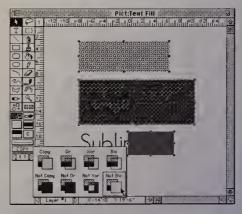
PATTERNED TEXT WITHOUT POSTSCRIPT

nice feature of PostScript drawing programs is that they allow you to set a fill pattern for text. With this tip, submitted by Robert Vasquez of Greeley, Colorado, you can simulate this effect on most Quick-Draw printers by using any drawing program—such as Canvas or DeskDraw—that lets you specify a copy mode. When it comes to printing this patterned text, you must use an ImageWriter I or II, StyleWriter, LaserWriter SC, or other non-PostScript printer. This trick doesn't work with an ImageWriter LQ or, ironically, with true PostScript printers, which don't recognize alternate copy modes.

- 1. Type the text you want to fill. For maximum flexibility in choosing font sizes, use TrueType fonts or PostScript fonts and Adobe Type Manager.
- 2. Draw a rectangle that covers the text, and fill the rectangle with the desired pattern. Optionally, you can use a pasted bitmap (paint-style picture) for the pattern.
- 3. Select the filled rectangle and change its transfer mode to Not BIC or White Erases (the name varies from program to program). The transfer mode specifies which of eight ways QuickDraw should combine an object's black dots (foreground color) and white dots (background color) with objects behind it. The Not BIC (Not Black-Is-Clear) transfer mode makes an object semitransparent; its foreground color (black dots) becomes transparent-so objects behind show through—and its background color (white dots) stays the background color. The standard transfer mode is Copy, which makes an object opaque. You set the transfer mode in Canvas, for example, with the Ink Manager pop-up menu and in Ultra-Paint with the Pen Mode pop-up menu.
- 4. The white parts of the patterned rectangle erase the black parts of the text they cover. The Not BIC transfer mode makes the black parts of the patterned rectangle transparent so the text shows through.

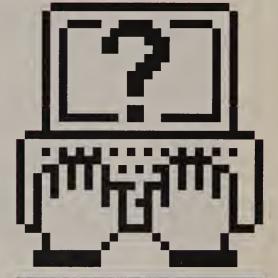








THINK FAST!



THINK Reference

Now you can crank out code faster than ever, without fumbling through manuals, with THINK Reference™ from Symantec.

THINK Reference locates toolbox calls, type definitions, and system globals instantly. It gives you more than Inside Macintosh™: technotes, illustrated descriptions, tips and code examples. It even uses sophisticated Hyperlinks to quickly cross-reference related topics.

And THINK Reference lets you think faster for only \$99.* For more information, call Symantec at 1-800-228-4122 Ext. 808G.



SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A.
© 1991 Symantec Corporation. (408) 252-3570, THINK
Reference is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.
All other products or brand names listed are trademarks
or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

We Get a Good Return on Our Investment.



©Gary Meszaros

The Nature Conservancy takes a business approach to protecting our natural world. Each day in the U.S. we invest in over 1,000 additional acres of critical habitat for the survival of rare and endangered species.

Through creative techniques like debt-for-nature swaps, we are also saving millions of acres of tropical rainforest throughout Latin America and the Caribbean.

On these protected acres, migratory waterfowl return each year. Trout return to the streams. Antelope return to the grasslands. And in many areas plant and animal species previously driven to the brink of extinction are returning to their native habitats.

Join us, and make an investment in our natural heritage. Future return: isn't that what investment is all about?



Conservation Through Private Action

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-628-6860. (or write The Nature Conservancy, Box PSA, 1815 N. Lynn Street, Arlington, VA 22209)



Coprocessor Not Installed?

TIP: Some programs don't work on a standard Mac IIsi or LC because those models lack a floating-point unit (FPU), a coprocessor that accelerates computations. To work around FPU-related incompatibilities, some people have adopted John Neil's Software FPU, a control panel that emulates the absent hardware FPU. (Formerly known as PseudoFPU, the product is available from user groups and online information systems, or by paying the \$10 shareware fee to John Neil & Associates, P.O. Box 160699, Cupertino, CA 95016-0699.)

Software FPU itself is incompatible with some INIT managers, including INITPicker. The symptoms: Software FPU shows a normal (installed) startup icon, but the control panel indicates that the software FPU is disabled because a hardware FPU is present, even though none is. As a workaround, rename Software FPU and the INIT manager so that Software FPU is first alphabetically. For example, rename Software FPU to !Software FPU and INITPicker to #INITPicker. (INITPicker's name can't be changed directly, so rename a duplicate copy.)

> Michael Rose Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

John Neil says Software FPU 2.01a (fully compatible with System 7) works with INITPicker's latest version without requiring renaming.—L.P.

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7, IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

uarkXPress • PageMaker • RSG/DesignStudio

MEDenth

QuarkXPress In-Depth, Ready, Set, Go!/DesignStudio In-Depth, and **PageMaker In-Depth** are distinctive monthly journals for involved users of these versatile programs. Each journal is dedicated totally to a single desktop publishing system. Every monthly 12-page issue is a desktop publishing project in itself — focused on a new showcase application and developed using *your* specific desktop publishing system.

Discover the Secrets. You'll see not only WHAT you can do, but HOW you can do it. You'll discover tips, tricks, and shortcuts that save hours of time and produce spectacular results with your own projects. And you'll get guidelines for making your designs and layouts more professional and eye-catching.

Application-focused. Here's a sample of the applications and tips you'll find in the *In-Depth* journals:

- Anatomy of Ads
- All about Newsletters
- Brochures that Sell
- Stationery and Supplies
- Executive Reports
- The Best Desk Accessories for DTP

No Risk. If you aren't satisfied, you can get a full refund for all unmailed copies at any time.

Subscribe now. A 12-issue subscription only costs \$69, and just one or two power ideas or applications can deliver a substantial payoff from your investment. *Please take a moment to place your order now.*

Add real excitement to your desktop projects. Subscribe today!

FOR IMMEDIATE SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
(in NH: 924-0100) FAX 1-603-924-9384
or simply fill out the coupon below and mail it TODAY!

YES! Here's my \$69*. Start my In-Depth subscription for: ☐ QuarkXPress ☐ PageMaker — Mac ☐ PageMaker — PC Name

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
PAYMENT ENCLOSED: Check/Money Order MasterCard VISA AMEX
Card # Expire Date
Signature

Macro Power Create single keystrokes for your most often used commands Picture Perfect! Fine-tune pictures and add special effects 10% The journal QuarkXPress Involved QuarkXPress Explore Slide by Slide three major presentation approaches

Acctate transparencies are fairly mexpensive and you can print on them directly with a laser printer or copy material on to them with a photocopier. For particularly di disportant presentations, using commercial transparency frames (Figure 1) adds a lot of flexibility for keeping the sheets sepatate, writing notes on the border of the

ABCs of Charting

IN THIS ISSUE

INTHIS ISSUE

In the by Silde by

build examples of the four most popular types of charts; bar, line, pre, and area charts. Along the way, you'll, peak up some handy tips for adding visual impact to tharts with depth, shading, rotation, and traduated images.

The Basic Grid

Virtually every chart (except the pie chart) starts with a hastic X-Y grid. The three books you'll use to create this gnd are the ecctangle. Line, and Step-and-Repeat. Before you start drawing, it is worth-hile to digress for a moment, and discuss e selection of measurements. Since you

The *In-Depth* journals are published by MindCraft Publishing Corp. Copyright 1990-1991. All rights reserved.

*Canadian subscriptions-\$74 (price includes GST). All other foreign orders-\$79. Orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

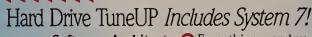
Please make checks payable to **IDG Special Products**. *Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.*

M910

uarkXPress, Ready,Set,Go!/DesignStudio and PageMaker are registered trademarks respectively, of Quark Inc., Manhattan Graphics, LetraSet Inc., and Aldus Inc.

More System 7 stuff than you

The System 7 Book



Software Architects Everything—and we mean everything—you need to switch to System 7. Includes The System 7 Book by Craig Danuloff and exclusive Hard Disk TuneUp software that lets you prepare your hard disks for System 7 safely and easily. Allows you to upgrade your drive to take advantage of new System 7 features, including: Virtual Memory. Create multiple partitions on the same drive—one for 7.0 compatible files and one for non-compatible files. Makes your drive run faster and safer too! Supports Apple and most third party hard drives. Plus you get a set of System 7 installation disks free! Limited time offer—order today.

The System 7 Book

Ventana Press Mac author Craig Danuloff does the digging for you in his best-selling guide to the Mac's new feature-packed operating system. Concise and richly illustrated. Includes complete System 7 installation instructions and a number of valuable tips.

DataShaper

Elseware 70 "DataShaper and PageMaker... the most powerful database publishing duo available."--MacWorld. Cuts formatting hours by applying PageMaker attributes to database text on import. Indispensable for creating catalogs

Gold Disk 7 Simple 1- to 8-bit, path-based animation application. Animate objects over static or scrolling backgrounds. A large variety of wipes, color cycling, multiple palettes, looping control, and the ability to add sounds create a comprehensive animation solution.

Animation Works



Hard Drive TuneUp

Infini-D

Specular 70 Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you'll create stunning photorealistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.

Publish It! Easy v 2.1 with FILE-IT!

Timeworks 20 1990 MacUser Eddy Award winner. Integrates all the basic tools for DTP into an affordable, easy-touse program. Incls:112,000-word spell checker, 240,000word thesaurus, drawing and painting tools, comprehensive page layout tools, and 72 sample templates, and much, more. Now with FILE-IT!, a database and mail merge pro-

Silhouette Trackball

Everex Systems The radical—but comfortable mouse alternative that lessens fatigue and enhances performance. Features a specially contoured chassis, four differently weighted/colored balls, programmability, lock button with LED, cdev software, and a twoyear warranty. System 7 compatible.

Zoom V.42 bis 2400 bps/MNP 5

Zoom Telephonics OO Supercharged data transfer for effective speeds up to 9600 bps. Also, new V.32 Turbo Mac Pack—provides 12,000 bps uncompressed data throughput or 38,400 bps using V.42 bis compression: \$474.

MacsPlace Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

7 System 7 Compatible 7 System 7 Savvy • Money Back Guarantee



"Fax us your PO*-My Fax-206-881-3090."-Mac

Frame/Maker

Frame Technology Fully integrated, flexible publishing software for creating, revising, and publishing a wide range of professional documents. Combines full-featured word processing, page layout, tables, equation editing, and structured document tools in one easy-to-use application. 4 1/2 mice...Mac User.

M.Y.O.B.

Incredible Accounting Software! Teleware To This incredible accounting software for small to medium size businesses is easy to understand and simple to use. Includes fully integrated General Ledger, A/ P, A/R, inventory, on-screen interactive analysis of balance sheet and P&L, fully customizable invoices, statements, forms, and reports, and much more. Great value! Winner—1991 MacWorld World Class Awards.



with features like unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, integrated thesaurus, foreign language dictionaries, PowerSearch, and PowerSearch+. Built-in word processing language simplifies complex tasks like reformatting downloaded mainframe files. System 7 compatible.

ADDMotion

Motion Works The first animation and color paint program to be fully integrated within HyperCard 2.0—add animation, color and sound to any stack! Features intuitive interface, path-based animation, built-in color paint with 24-bit color support, and much more.

DynaPerspective

Dynaware 3D conceptual design program for powerful multi-media presentations. Lets you visualize and present complex 3D ideas. Unique ability to play high speed animations without pause. Import/export 2D 3D DXF files, export PICT and PICS.

> Delta Tao 7 A totally new and innovative approach to painting with the Macintosh. Monet uses object brushes and unique reference picture model to rapidly create graphics never before possible. Requires System 7.



TELEWARE

ORDER INFO

Maker

1

5

U

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and OPTIMA

DYNPERSPECTIVE

NISUS

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
 Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
 When a partial order is shipped, no additional freight is charged for shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
 Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac'sPlace has a 30 day MBG on all hardware (USA only). Ask for details when ordering.
 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. Loan drives subject to availability (USA only).
 Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to insure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and

- checks over \$1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.

 No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2% to total,
- including shipping). • All returns must have an authorization number. Please call
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice.

 All items subject to availability. Not responsible for pographic errors.
- Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 7:30 pm E.S.T.,
 4:30 pm P.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring
 system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our \$3.00 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge. Bural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne will be sent via U.S. Postal Service or UPS Second Day. Alaska & Hawaii orders ship UPS 2nd day air. Alaska customers outside metropolitan areas pay full shipping charges, ask
- Purchase Orders: Government, School, and Institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. *Corporate PO's subject to credit approval. Full shipping charges apply.
 International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship
- throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. Contact Mac'sPlace for information. Mail,
- FAX or electronic orders gladly accepted.

 Electronic Mail Orders: Compuserve (76635,660); GEnie (PLACE); America Online (MacsPlace). Mac'sPlace uses CE Software's QuickMailTM to check our mail each hour.

 Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

 Mail: 8461 154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052

Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping.

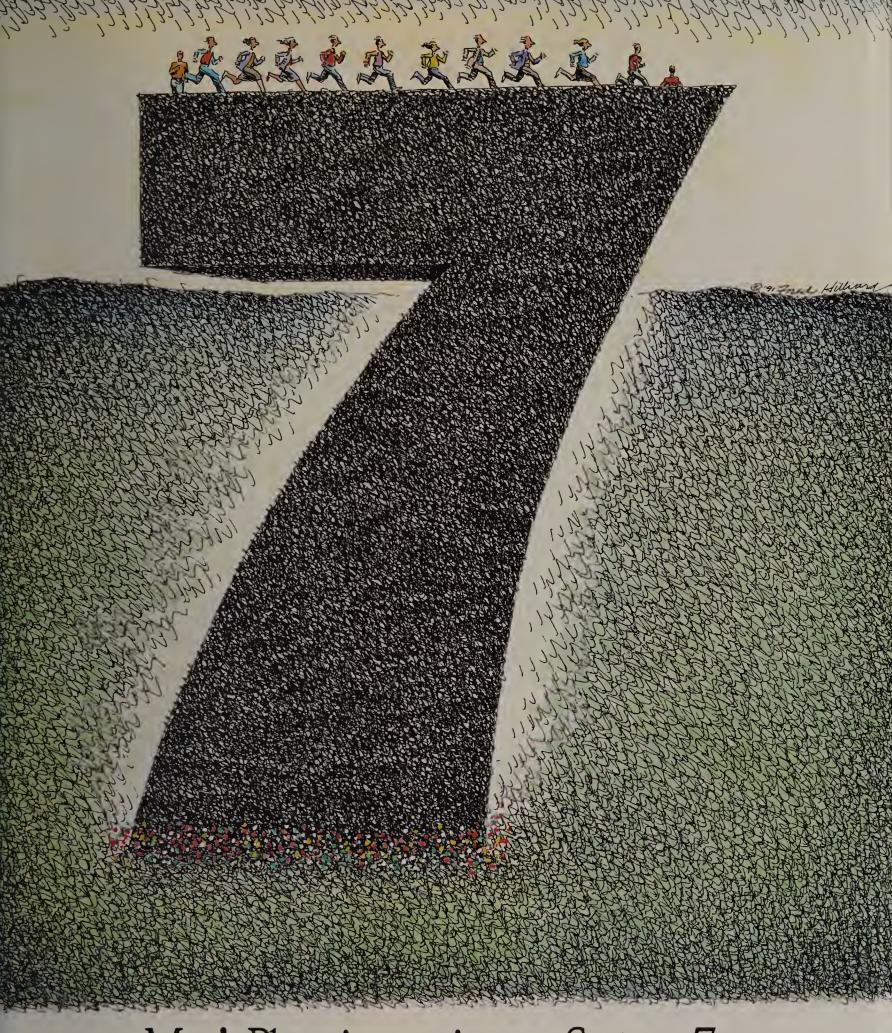
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy Money Back Guarantee









Mac's Place is running on System 7.

We researched it. We installed it. We tested it. And now Mac's Place is System 7 compatible. That's something no other major Mac mail order company can say—for the simple reason that no other Mac mail order company runs *completely* on Macs. Fact is, Mac's Place is the only place that's Mac compatible.* After all, how can someone who works at a PC or dumb terminal all day *possibly* help you make good decisions about Macintosh software and hardware? So when you want to talk to someone who is System 7 savvy—and Mac compatible—call us. Otherwise you could end up talking to a salesperson who's sitting in front of a dumb terminal. Mac's Place The only place that's Mac compatible.



Our Hours: Monday through Friday бам-8рм PST and Saturday бам-брм PST Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

"Our Mac Wizards know System

ACCESSORIES
Acco International, Inc.
DiskPage/10 Pages/120 Disks 28. Advanced Gravis
Mousestick64.
Apple Toner/Laserwriter 105.
Articulate Systems
O Voice Link
Casio
B.O.S.S. 💮
SF-9500
LabelWriter II 1" Head
Datadesk //
Mac 101E (All Macs) 126.
Everex Silhouette Trackball79.
Farallon O MacRecorder 2.0169.
Fellowes Disk Holder Oak (Holds 45)17.
Oak (Holds 120) 31
Golden Ribbons Imagewriter Multi Color9.
ImageWriter Ribbons - Black 4.
Goldstein & Blair Macintosh 8ible 3.0
O Macintosh Bible W/Disk 26.
MacLuggage Ultimate
O Classic Black or Navy
O SE 8lack Or Navy79. Kensington Microware
7' Long AD8 Keyboard Cable 28.
OApple Security Kit System 33. MacIl Stand W/Exten.Cables 64.
SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter. 49. Tilt Swive!
O Tilt Swivel
Key Tronic ○ Mac Pro Plus139.
Kraft ○ KM 30 ADB49.
Premium III ADB49.
Mac's Place 7 Outlet Noise/Surge15.
7 Outlet Noise/Surge
Macintosh Cables (Full Line) Call
Maxell 150Meg 8U Tape CS600XD 22. 60Meg 8U Tape CS600HD 18.
60Meg 8U Tape CS600HD
MSC Technologies AD8 Trackball Co Little Mouse
Co Little Mouse
Double Sided 10 Pak9. High Density 10 Pak16.
Double Sided-8ulk 50 Pak 33.
HD-Bulk 50 Pak 60.
Imagewriter 8ag 8lack
Mac/SE Bag 8lack
O Black, Navy, Gray, or Wine 68.
Business
Aatrix
CheckWriter II29.
20 4th Dimension
O File Force245. Advanced Software

•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•
Caer							
OmniP					•••••	. 489.	
CE S							
00	1 Use	er Ado	d-On.			68.	
00	Singl	e Use	r	•••••		. 138.	
00	10 U:	ers sers				. 398.	
00!	50 U:	sers				1714.	
Chec						100	
O Cas	ItiLe	oger dger 2	2.Q		••••••	. 225.	
O Pay	roll						
Clari O File		or Dr				210	
7 Ma	cPro	ject II				. 358.	
O Ma	ecWr	ite II .			•••••	. 137.	
Comp				rchin	Vi+	21	
Compi							
Delta 0 0	Poi	int					
00	Taste	Grank	Dro	fonsi		84.	
Fara		ыарг	1710	nessi	unai	. 192.	
00	Γimb	uktu 4	1.0			. 136.	
00	Fimb	uktu F	Remo	ote 2.	0	. 134.	
OO I					••••••	88.	
O Fox	8AS	E+/M	ас			. 289.	
O Fox					ser	. 389.	
Frank Langu						43	
Frees	soft	Con	npa	nv	•••••	40.	
O Wh	iite K	night	V11			85.	
Grea							
Plains		mple	•••••	•••••	•••••	255.	
Haye Sm	s artc	om II .				83.	
Insig	nia	Sol	utio	ns		·	
Aci		PC	•••••	•••••	•••••	62.	
SoftPC AT/EG	A M	odule				. 125.	
V. 1.3	for 0	20 &	030			. 239.	
② V.2 Inter						135.	
O Dat						498.	
O Dat							
Intui		4.5				-00	
O Qui						38.	
MyTin						59.	
Meca	a Sc	ftw	are	Inc			
O Ma			ur N	loney	4.0	134.	
Micr 70		• •				308	
00	Offic	e			•••••	. 525.	
00	Powe	erPoin	t			. 242.	
00	Proje Word	ct 1. i 14.0	•••••			239.	
00	Work	(S				. 182.	
Micr MS Ex						21	
Nolo			pani	on		21.	
O For	The	Reco					
O Wi		ker 4.	.0		•••••	36.	
Odes		lo Ho	liv V	ore 3	5	138	
ON T				C13.J	· U	430.	
O Me	eting	g Mak	er (5	Use	r)	. 298.	
O Me	etin	Mak	er (1	0 Us	er)	. 549.	
Para 00	yon Visu	5 3 06	ice	hrz		. 238	
Pers	ona	l Tra	aini	ng S	Syst	ems	
20	Mod	ules fo	or:Ex	cel.V	Vord.	Work	S
Filema Macin	ker l tosh	rro,Ui Serie	Jark S	Apres	ss and	the 49	
Pow			J			7 J.	
Fast F	orms	2.0				. 104.	
Pres			17			96	
Expres							
ProV	UE	Dev	elo	nme	nt C	orn	

Quark Q XPress
Reality Technology Wealth 8uilder
Reference Software O Grammatik Mac v.2
Grammatik Mac v.2
Sensible Software Sensible Grammar
Shana Corporation O Informed Auto Form
O Informed Designer
Softsync O Accountant Inc
O Accountant Inc
20 Microphone II v3.0
Survivor Software
70 MacMoney 3.5 58.
Symantec
O GreatWorks 1.0
Symmetry O Acta 774.
Synergy Software
O Kaleidagraph 2.0144. T/Maker
Smartbundle
Teleware 20 M.Y.O.8139.
Timeslips Corporation
 TimeSlips Account Link (TAL) 52. TimeSlips III
O TimeSlips III Network 5 PAK 455. Tops/Sitka
O Tops 3.0 Network Bundle 186. Westware
O Contact Ease
WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect V2.0278.
Zedcor Inc O Desk219.
_
CD-ROM
Everex Systems • EMAC Metro CD ROM Drive. 598.
NEC
Intersect CDR-36 Portable 438.Intersect CDR Interface KIT 60.
Activision Cosmic Osmo46.
Manhole
Birds of America51.
8erkeley BMUG PD ROM 88. Nautilus Subscription
Shakespeare on Disc51.Sherlock Holmes on Disc51.
Digidesign Clip Tunes 152.
Dubl-Click Software • The WetSet
Farallon
Media Tracks MM Pack CD 339. HyperGlot Software
Learning To Speak French 62.Learning To Speak Spanish 62.

•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠
	0	Talk	ina 1	Tiles.				25.
				ınd				
					Phys			59.
	Kid	Pix						29.
	Тур	e!.						18.
	Da	: 4		. 0.	A	:	-4	
	Ma	th E	Blaste	er Plu	s		ate 5	38.
	Gre	at	Wa	ave	Sof	twa	re	
	0	Kids	smatl	h	•••••			25.
					•••••			25.
			r Ma					0.5
	Q	O 8	&W.		•••••	••••••	•••••	25.
	S.		olor.	2. Era		lor	•••••	30. 26
	a	O I	ecim	als 8	ե. Go ե Fra	ction	 IS	30. 25
	Hv	nei	·GI.	ot So	nftu	vari	a	20.
	2	o F	asv	Kana	(Jan	an l		128
	ก	o k	aniil	Vlaste	er-Be	a. (J	apan.	1 98.
	Proi	านท	ciatio	on Tu	tor			
	0	O S	pan.	,Fr.,G	er			34.
	Veri	bal	Tutoi	r				
						•••••	•••••	38.
	Wo	rd I	ortui	re 4.0	_	0	l. I	00
	V	J h	iuss.,	Span	i., rr.	, Ger	., ltl	33.
							tion	
							•••••	. 188.
				Col				20
	0	Vidi Rea	.11 na der F	Rahhi	t 2 2	•••••	•••••	3U. 3N
	ME			10001		•••••	•••••	50.
		عالست		Muni	cher	:	•••••	28
	0	O (reao	n Tra	il	<i>.</i>	••••••	28.
	O	Wol	rd M	unche	ers			28.
				ver				
	0	O V	ocat	ouLea	m18	۱۱ا <u>ل</u> ا		34ea.
	Sin	поп	n &	Sch	ust	er		
	0	Гурі	ing T	utor l	V	••••	•••••	28.
	Sof	ťν	are	To	olw	ork	S	
	Ma	vis	Beac	on Ty	/ping			32.
	Vis	io	nary	y So	ftw	are		
			ırd					
ı	Syn	chr	onici	ty V2	.5	•••••	•••••	36.
	Е	יז	ובי	ηт	A Th	TA	/ I'' N	īТ
1	LI	V.	LE.	KI	ΠP	ΜV	1E1	$\Lambda \Gamma$
۱								
			lade					00
			brea		ouit			28.
	0	shir	iu ri	ix Uil ie W:	cuit. av of	Stor	nes	27. 32
	0	Stra	tean	10 VV	.y 01	0.001		35.
	0	Test	Driv	/e T	he D	uel		36.
			isin					

O Fastbreak	Z8.
O Grand Prix Circuit	27.
Ishido:The Way of Stones	32.
O Stratego	35.
O Stratego Test Drive II The Duel	36.
Cosmic Osmo	39.
Cosmic Osmo	28.
Baseline Publishing	
O Talking Moose	22.
Manhole Baseline Publishing O Talking Moose Broderbund	
Ancient Art Of War	25.
Ancient Art Of War At Sea	25.
Carmen San Diego (Europe)?	
Carmen San Diego (Time)?	
Carmen San Diego (U.S.A)?	29.
Carmen San Diego (World)?	29.
Playmaker Football	29.
Robosport	36.
Shufflepuck Cafe	24.
SimCity	28.
SimCity Supreme	47.
SimEarth	39
The Playroom	
Casady & Greene	
O Crystal Quest & Critter Ed	48.
Mission Starlight	29.
O Sky Shadow	29.
Centron	
Casino Master 8 & W	35
Casino Master 8 & W Casino Master Deluxe Color	39
Delta Tao Software	00.
O Spaceward Ho!	25
Strategic Conquest 3.0	33.
Strategic Conquest 3.0	54.

8ard'S Tale

Weaver Baseball

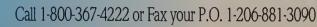
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler	
Inline Design	
Bomber (w/Headphones)	
O Darwin's Dilemma	i
70 Tesserae	
Lucasfilm Games	
Indiana Jones/Last Crusade	
Pipe Dream	
Microprose	
Pirates!	
Microsoft	
• Flight Simulator II	
Mindscape	
Balance Of Power 1990	
Crossword Magic Deja Vu	2
Crossword Magic	. 2
Deja Vu	. 2
Deja Vu II (Las Vegas)	4
Uninvited	
New World Computing,	
Might & Magic II	3
Silicon Beach Software	
O Apache Strike 1.1	3
8eyond Dark Castle	3
O Dark Castle	. 3
Sir-Tech Software	
Wizardry	2
Wizardry:Bane/Cosmic Forge	3
Wizardryll Knight of Diamonds	
Software Heaven	
20 OIDS	2
	. 2
Software Toolworks	
Chessmaster 2100	. 3
Cribbage King/Gin King	. 2
Hunt For Red October	. 4
Life And Death	. 3
Spectrum Holobyte	
• Faces	2
• Falcon 2.2	. 3
O Tetris	. 2
O Vette	3
• Welltris	. 2
Strategic Simulations, I	
AD&D: Curse of the Azure Bonds	3
AD&D: Pool Of Radiance	. 3
Strategic Studies Group	
American Civil War Vol 2	3
Gold of the Americas	3
Halls Of Montezuma	. 2
Panzer Battles	2
Reach for the Stars	3
Rommel Battles North Africa	2
Three Sixty Pacific Inc.	
Armor Alley	3
Harpoon	3
Harpoon 8attle Set #2 or #3	2
Harpoon Scenario Editor	2
Sands Of Fire	3
XOR Corporation	
MacGolf Classic	2

Entertainment On-Line

GRAPHICS

Old II III Ob
3G Graphics
Images W/Impact
70 Accents
70 8usiness 1
? ○ Graphics & Symbol
Adobe
ATM Plus Pack
Collector's Edition II
7 Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM 2.0
7 Photoshop
7 Smart Art 1-4
7 Streamline 2.0
7 Type Align
Type Manager
Type Reunion





Microsoft
O Office CD-ROM......
Passport Designs

DeskTop Music Creativity Kit 189.Pro Music Production Kit..... 1249.

Bright Star Technology

Alphabet 8locks.

or my name isn't Mac."—Mac

	J	
		•
	7 Type Set 3	124.
	Type Sets for Business Invitations & Awards	.98.
	Letters, Memos & Faxes	. 98.
	Overheads & Slides	. 98.
	Spreadsheets & Graphs Adobe Postscript Fonts	. 30.
	Full Line Of Adobe PS Fonts	Call
	Type On Call	. 47.
	Aldus	004
	Pagemaker 4.0	394. 497
	Persuasion 2.0.	325.
	Altsys Fontographer 3.2 Metamorphosis 1 Ares Software FontMonger	_
	Fontographer 3.2	257.
	Ares Software	. 03.
	70 FontMonger	. 62.
	Baseline Publishing	
	Color MacCheese	56.
	Broderbund	07
	Banner Mania Print Shop	
	TypeStyler 1.5	115.
	Claris	
	7 Claris CAD	
	Custom Applications	204.
	Freedom of Press	255.
	Freedom of Press Lite	55.
	Delta Tao Software Inc.	
	O Monet Deneba	238.
	70 Canvas V3.0	298.
	O Ultrapaint	
	Dynaware	
	DynaPerspective	. 595.
•	Eastgate Systems Fontina	35
•	Electronic Arts	55.
,	7 Studio/32 7 Studio/8 V2.0	.438.
,		. 187.
	ElseWare Corp. O DataShaper	135
•	Frame Technologies	. 100.
•	7 FrameMaker	. 794.
•	Gold Disk	
	Animation Works	. 121.
	Innovative Data Design MacDraft	279
•	Motion Works	
•	Motion Works ADDmotion	. 182.
,	Paracomp O FilmMaker. O Model Shop.	NO.
,	O FilmMaker.	374
	Swivel 3D Professional	. 429.
	O Swivel 3D V1.2	.294.
•	O SwivelArtSilicon Beach Softwar	81.
•	O Digital Darkroom V2.0	. 258.
	O Personal Press	. 195.
	O Super 3D 2.0 (Color)	. 328.
	Specular International	. 132.
•	70 Infini-D	. 648.
•	Symmetry	
•		89.
	Timeworks	120
	Publish It! Easy 2.1.1 Zedcor Inc	139.
•	Deskpaint/Deskdraw 3	109.
•		
	HARD DRIVES	
•	CDII	
	CRU Case Opener/Torx Kit	8
•	Internal Mounting Kits	
•	Mounting Bracket (Ilcx/Ilci)	15.
•	Mounting Bracket (SE/II) Data Port Removable Case	15.
•	Data Place	100.
	External Hard Drives	

			L	_	ן א		
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
00	DP 52 I	Mb C	luan	tum		. 398.	
00	DP 105 DP 170	Mb	Qua	ntum	ł	. 558.	
00	DP 210	Mb	Qua	ntur	1 1	. 898.	
00	DP 425 DP 676	Mb	Qua	ntur		1848.	
	vable S						
00	DP 44 I	Mb v	v/ca	rtridg	ge	. 589.	
	DP 88 I			πιο	je	Call	
FMAI	C Metro	Exte	ernai	Driv	es		
0 17	OMb (1	5ms)		•••••		1058.	
0 33	0Mb (1 35Mb (1	6ms)				1838.	
O 67	70Mb (1	6ms)			•••••	2498.	
Max)rivė					
00	Height L 200-M	b 15	ms			. 785.	
	ntum						
10W	<i>Profile L</i> ProDriv	<i>irive</i> ve LP	S 10	5Mt)	. 458.	
00	ProDri	ve LP	S 52	Mb.		. 289.	
3.5	Half Heil 120-M	<i>ght L</i> b 15	J <i>rıve</i> ms	?		599.	
Ø	170-M	b 15	ms			698.	
9 0	210-M 425-M	b 12 h 12	ms ms	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		798. 1748.	
	gate						
Full I	Height L	rive		2 B 4 L		2000	
	vrenRur uest	iner I	116/1	o IVID)	2088.	
44 N	1b Cartr	idge	s	•••••		69.	
88 N	1b Cartr	idge:	s		•••••	Call	
H	ARD	W	ΔR	E			
111	IIID	* **	111		_	_	4
Aba	iton iterfax 2	24/06	E Eas	/N 1 o	dom	245	
	iteriax A					343.	
00	AEHD	Sup	e <mark>rdr</mark> i	ve			
90	DataL DataL	ink E ink l	xpre C.V.	ss 12/S	nd FA	168. X 259.	
Õ	DataL	ink L	C w/	'Snd	FAX	239.	
As a	Quadr	a Lini	K			199.	
	nté T	ech	nol	oni	es.	Inc.	
O	inté T 10TH	e c h ub	nol	ogi	es,	199. In c . 998.	
Mac	1 0T H •Con+	ub	•••••	••••••	•••••	998.	
Mac O	10T H Con+ 30iE	ub /ided		dius		998. 269. 269.	
Mac O	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/\	ub /ided	Rac	dius		998. 269. 269. 304.	
Mac O	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/\ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM	/idec	i onl	y)		998. 269. 269. 304. 378. 404.	
Mac O	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/\ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM	/idec	i onl	y)		998. 269. 269. 304. 378. 404.	
Mac	10T H 2Con+ 30iE 30iE/A 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET. 30iET.	video	i onl (Si d	y) y)	3	998. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269.	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET	/ideo /C (S 1C64 /Vide 64	i onl (Si o	y) y) only).		998. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269. 378.	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/V 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET 30iET 30iET 11E	Video NC (S NC64 Video 64 MC (i onl (Si o eo Ra Si or 4 (Si	dius y) only). adius only	······································	998. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 378. 404. 269.	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET 30iET 30iET 11E	video Video Video MC (S	i onli (Si constante Rate Rate Rate Rate Rate Rate Rate Ra	y) y) only) only	······································	998. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 269.	
Mac O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET.	/idec //idec /Vide 64 MC () Racionli onli (Si con Racion	y)y)only). adius only)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	998. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 378. 404. 269. 298. 298.	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/A 30iE64 30iEM 30iET 30iET 30iET 11E 11E64 11E76	Video Video Video MC (S MC64 Video MC (MC64) Raci onli onli (Si con Raci on Raci	y)y)only). adius only)		998. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 304. 378. 404. 269. 265. 298. 269.	
Mac O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/A 30iE64 30iEM 30iET 30iET 30iET 11E 11E64 11ET 11ET6 11C 11ET6	Video Video MC64 Video MC64 MC (MC66	i onli (Si c	y) only). adius only).	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 378 404 269 269 2798 265 298 379.	
Mac 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/A 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 11E	videc MC (S MC64 Wide MC6 MC6	i onli (Si c	y)y)only). adius only).	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 379 479	
Mac O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	10T H Can+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 11E 11E64. 11E76. 11E76	Video Video Video MC (S MC64 Video MC (MC64	i onli (Si con Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco	y)y) y) only) only	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 304 378 304 378 3269 269 378 269 269 379 479	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 40iET. 40iET	videc MC (S MC64 Vide 64 MC (MC66	i onli (Si co Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco R	dius y) only). only). ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 304 378 304 378 304 269 269 269 269 2798 265 298 265 298 379.	
Mac	10T H Can+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 40iET. 40iET	wb //idec	Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco	ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 269 304 269 378 404 269 269 265 298 265 298 379 479	
Mac	10T H Can+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 40iET.	wb //idec	Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco Raco	ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 269 304 269 378 404 269 269 265 298 265 298 379 479	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 40iET. 40iET. 40iET. 40iET. 50iET. 50iET. 60iET.	wb //idec //	o Racional (Si con Raciona) (Si con Racional (Si con Racional (Si con Racional (Si con Raci	ica	tion	998 269 269 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 304 269 378 404 269 269 278 269 278 479 s 479 s 479	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 30iET. 40iET. 40iET. 40iET. 40iET. 50iET. 60iET. 60iET	wb //idec //	o Racional (Si con Raciona) (Si con Racional (Si con Racional (Si con Racional (Si con Raci	ica	tion	998 269 269 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 304 269 378 404 269 269 278 269 278 479 s 479 s 479	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET 30i	wb //idec //	o Race Race Race Race Race Race Race Race	ica Plus	tion	998 269 269 378 404 269 304 378 378 378 269 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 378 269 269 269 269 379 479 s 339 479 s 358	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iEM 30iET 30i	/Video /V	o Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli i onl	ica ica Plus	tion	998 269 269 378 404 269 378 404 269 269 269 269 379 479 s 479 s 278 339 278 358	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET.	wb //idec //	o Raci i onli i	ica ica ila ila ila ila ila ila	tion	998 269 269 378 404 269 378 404 269 269 268 269 269 278 479 \$\$ 479 \$\$ 278 378 479 \$\$ 278 379 479 \$\$ 278 358	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iET 30iET 30iET 30iET 30iET 10E	w/Video	o Raci i onli i	ica ica Flus I Plus I Plus I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	tion	998 269 269 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 304 269 304 269 304 269 304 269 304 269 378 479. s 479. s 278 479. s 289 339 589 548. tud2c6 398.	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET.	wb //idec	i onli (Si o o Racionali i onli (Si o o Racionali i onli (Si o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	ica ica ica ica ila ica ica ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 269 278 479 \$ 339 479 \$ 358 589 548 548 398 398	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET.	wb //idec //ide	o Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli	ica ica ica ila ica ica ica ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 269 278 269 278 479 \$ \$ 479 \$ \$ 278 1648 289 548 548 398 398 398 598.	
Mac	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET 30iE	wb //idec //ide	o Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli (Si con Raci i onli i onl	ica ica ica ica ila ica ica ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 269 278 269 278 479 \$ \$ 479 \$ \$ 278 1648 289 548 548 398 398 398 598.	
Mac O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	10T H Con+ 30iE 30iE/ 30iE64 30iEM 30iEM 30iET.	wb //idec	i onli (Si o o Racionali i onli (Si o o Racionali i onli (Si o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	ica ica ica ica ila ica ica ica	tion	998 269 269 304 378 404 269 304 378 404 269 269 269 278 479 s 479 s 278 1648 589 548 548 398 598	

•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		00 E		Mod	dem	MNP-	5 . 1	69.
Pho	ne.	NET		05/4/	ODL-V		4	OF.
Đ.	0	Coni	nect	ors		••••••		29.
)Pk)		
O	0	Star Star	Con	nect	or(10 er)Pk)	1	19. 319.
Ö	0	Star	Con	trolle	r-EN	 	15	579.
Tele	ePa	ort		age				
lo r	n e	ga						
00	Be 8e	rnou rnou	illi T illi Pi	ransp ortab	oorta ole	ble	8 13	398. 398.
						old		
Mi	Сſ	on						
O Mi	C.	EED on	Vic	·128k 1eo	(Ca Ca)	che C r ds	ard)2	£59.
0	88	it M	acll	- 13"	1/14"	Mon n	2	298.
0	88	it S	acii E/30	- 19 ⁻	"/14	n ' Mon	; ;	279.
N.A.	C	-No	t Dir	18				19
NE	C							
				or M		ors	•••••	Call
0	Gr	appl	er 9	Pin (C/M	ac/G:	s)	. 89.
0	Μ	ac28	36 N	ubus	Car	d	1	069.
Ra	st	er(ns			d		
Ra	ste	erOp	s 24	STV			1	239.
Sh	Et	a C hero	or _l	pora	atio	n	1	618.
0	Fa	stPa	th 4		• • • • • • •		1	895.
0	Ne	etmo	den	n V2 4	100			338.
						•••••		
SI Sir			ine I	Mem	on l	Modu	les	
7	O	SIN	1M 1	1 Me	g 80	ns ns		. 49.
Ø	0	SIN	1M 2	2 Me	g 80	ns		149.
Q	0	SIN	4MI	FX 1	Meg	ns 80ns		. 52.
Ø	0	SIN	MI	FX 4	Meg	80ns rcui		225.
0	Po	wei	Key	Rem	ote.		•••••	32.
		ower ra (luick	eys Li	te	64.
Su	рга	a Mo	oden	7				115
0	M	lacP	ac 2	2400.				169.
00	N	us 2	ac 2 400	400 (MN	w/N P5,V	1NP 5 .42 8	(S)	198. 178.
Th	ıu	nde	rw	are		00		
O	T	nunc	lerSo	can 5	5.0		•••••	195.
				e m:				
0	21)Mh	z			******		
0	3:	3MF	łz				1	448.
0	5	OME	łz				1 1	548. 688.
En	tei	rpris	e LC	030		2		
7	C	251	ИHz	w/6	8882	2		. Call
7) C	401	ИHz	w/6	8882	<u>?</u>		. Call
Ge	em	ini S	E 03	30		2		
0)(201	MHZ	7				
7) (33	MHz				1	1368.
W	la	con	n					
12	XI	2 Di	gitiz	ers (Cordi Firm	less S /Soft	tylus Styli	952

• • • • • • •	•
C. V. O. Digitizara Cardlaga Stulus	Also
6 X 9 Digitizers Cordless Stylus	
Standard Firm/Soft Pressure. 628.	Ø Di
Zoom Modems	Mast
20 2400 V.42bis External 185.	ASD
20 2400/9600 Send Fax 128.	O Fil
70 V.32 Turbo Mac Pack 474.	O Fil
	O Fil
MUSIC	O M
1/1021/	Bas
Ars Nova	OIN
O Practica Musica 2.266.	00
Digidesign	Berl
DECK288.	Ø A
MacProteus698.	Brig
	00
Electronic Arts	
Deluxe Music Con Set 2.5 82.	Cas
Opcode Systems	00
● 8ook Of MIDI29.	CE S
• EZVision98.	00
• Galaxy Universal Librarian 198.	00
O MIDI Play	00
MIDI Translator42.	700
• Pro + MIDI Interface	00
Studio 3 Midi/Smpte Inter 268.	Con
70 Vision	
Passport Designs	0 0
	00
O Audio Trax	00
O MIDI Interface74.	9 0
O Note Writer II	O V
Sound Apprentice164.	Dan
● Trax57.	Ø R
December	Ø R
Programming	Data
I ROOM INTIMITO	Mac
Addison Wesley	Mac
Addison Hostoy	14.00
Guido to Mac Family Hardware 21	Day
Guide to Mac Family Hardware 21.	Day
Mac C Prog Vol 119.	0
Mac C Prog Vol 1	D ub
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19.	D ub
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19.	O D Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fift! OS OS
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OS OS
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fift! OS OS
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OS OS
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 19. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OS S Insi
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series Vol.1 Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 19. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OS OS Insi OK Mai
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OS OS Insi OK Mai
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OS OS Insi
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M Mid
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi
Mac C Prog Vol 1	O Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M Mid
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M M O M O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 9. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books 18. Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M Mid
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 19. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 9. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books 18. Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. Microsoft	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M O Mic OO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M Mid
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi O M O Mic OO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Mic OM OO Mic OOR Nov
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 2. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books 18. Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. O AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft O Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software 20. 50. Applement Corp. 64. Silicon Beach Software 64. <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Mid OOM OOM OOM OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO</td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Mid OOM OOM OOM OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 2. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software 20. Symantec	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Mic ON ON
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 2. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM OM OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 19. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 19. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books 18. Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164.	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Mic ON ON
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 19. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164. O THINK Pascal 3.0 159. <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM OM OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO</td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM OM OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 2. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164. <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mid OOR Nov ON ON ON</td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mid OOR Nov ON ON ON
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 2. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164. <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Kiw OM OO Mic OOR Nov ON /td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi OM Kiw OM OO Mic OOR Nov ON
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 2. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164. <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic OOR Nov ON /td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic OOR Nov ON
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 19. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164. </td <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic ON /td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic ON
Mac C Prog Vol 1	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic OOR Nov ON ON OOR Reac Sab
Mac C Prog Vol 1 19. Mac C Prog Vol 2 19. Macintosh Program Secrets 18. MacPascal Prog Vol 1 19. Programmers Online Companion 32. Inside Macintosh Series 18. Vol.1 18. Vol.2 19. Vol.3 17. Vol.4 or 5 19. Vol.6 38. X-REF for Vol. 1-6 9. Inside Out Series 19. C++ Prog w/MacApp & Disk 19. Complete Book of HyperTalk 2 19. Elements of C++ Mac Prog 19. Mac Prog Guide MPW Vol 1 19. ResEdit Ref. (w/ResEdit 2.1) 23. ✓ System 7 Revealed 18. Bantam Books Hypercard Handbook 22. Bowers Development Corp. AppMaker 1.2 214. Claris Hypercard V2.0 Dev Ed. 149. Microsoft Quick8ASIC 1.0 64. Silicon Beach Software O Super Card 1.5 197. Symantec Just Enough Pascal 52. O Think C 4.0 164. </td <td>Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic OOR Nov ON ON OOR Reac Sab</td>	Dub Calc Click Fara Liais Fiftl OOS Insi ON Mic OOR Nov ON ON OOR Reac Sab

Alsoft		
Disk	express II	53
Mactor	Juggler	56
iviastei	Jugglei	. 50.
ASD S	Software Inc.	
O File(Guard 2.5 Guard 2.5 (10-User)	134.
O File(Guard 2 E (10 Hear)	575
Ornet	Juaio 2.5 (10-0sei)	3/3.
File(Guard 2.5 (5-User)	347.
Mad	ccessCard Reader	295.
Razei	ine Publishing	
O INIT	Manager	. 33.
OO T	hunder 7	.55
Berke	eley System	
Afte	er Dark 2.0	.21.
Deimb	4 Cass Toobsology	
Brign	t Star recumology	
20 A	t Star Technology At Your Service	.30.
Cana	dy & Green	
Casac	y & dreen	
70 0	QuickDex II	. 32.
CE Sa	ftware	
		00
100 A	Narming Events	. 83.
200	Calendarmaker 3.0 Disktop 4.0 + Gofer & Util	. 32.
OO D	lickton 4.0 + Gofer & Util	62
	wiekens 2 1	00
MO O	Zuickeys Z. I	. 09.
60	QuicKeys 2.1	. 68.
Conne	ectix	
		70
O Con	npact Virtual - 68000s	. 72.
20 N	/axima 2.0	. 45
60	AC 73 PMMU	150
OO N	A LOO	100.
00 V	Mode32ual 3.0	. 94.
O Virt	ual 3.0	. 69
n	D 1	
vantz	Development	
7 Ren	note 10 Pack Retrospect.	145
Pot	rospect	1/15
		140.
Data	Viz	
Maclin	k Plus PC V5.0 W/Cable .	128
Macilia	L. Translaters V.C.O	107
	k Translators V5.0	107.
Davn	a Communications	
	s Mounter V2.0	FO
UOS DOS	s Mounter V2.0	53.
Dubl-	Click Software	
		F0
Calcula	ator Set 2.0	52.
ClickCh	hange	59.
	OF	
Farai	lon	
Liaisor	lon 1 V3.0	
Liaison	V3.0	
Liaison Fifth	V3.0 Generation	265.
Liaison Fifth	V3.0 Generation	265.
Liaison Fifth	Generation Suitcase II	265. 118. . 49.
Liaison Fifth	Generation Suitcase II	265. 118. . 49.
Liaison Fifth	Generation Suitcase II	265. 118. . 49.
Liaison Fifth OOF OSup OSup	Generation ast Back II Suitcase II perLaserSpool 2.0 perspool 5.0	265. 118. . 49.
Liaison Fifth OOF OSup OSup	Generation ast Back II Suitcase II perLaserSpool 2.0 perspool 5.0	265. 118. . 49.
Liaison Fifth OOF OSup OSup Insig	Generation ast Back II Suitcase It berLaserSpool 2.0 bt Development	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaison Fifth OOF OSup OSup Insig OMai	Generation ast Back II Dutcase It bertaserSpool 2.0 th Development cPrint 1.2.	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaison Fifth OOF OSup OSup Insig OMai	Generation ast Back II Dutcase It bertaserSpool 2.0 th Development cPrint 1.2.	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaisor Fifth O F O Sup O Sup Insig O Ma Kiwi	Generation Gast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 ht Development oprint 1.2 Software Inc.	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw	Generation Gast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 ht Development oprint 1.2 Software Inc.	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaisor Fifth O F O S O Sup O Sup Insig O Ma Kiwi O Kiw	Generation Gast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 ht Development oprint 1.2 Software Inc.	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaisor Fifth O F O S O Sup O Sup Insig O Ma Kiwi O Kiw	Generation Gast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 ht Development oprint 1.2 Software Inc.	265. 118. 49. 92. 57.
Liaisor Fifth O F O Sup O Sup Insig O Mai Kiwi O Kiw	Generation ast Back II Suitcase It perLaserSpool 2.0 th Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! stay	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84.
Liaisor Fifth O F O Sup O Sup Insig O Mai Kiwi O Kiw	Generation ast Back II Suitcase It perLaserSpool 2.0 th Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! stay	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84.
Liaisor Fifth O F O Sup O Sup Insig O Mai Kiwi O Kiw	Generation ast Back II Suitcase It perLaserSpool 2.0 th Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! stay	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OCap Micro	Generation ast Back II	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMain OKiwi OKi	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Deture V4.0 Decom Ball Utilities Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Deceds Picker 2.0. Dux Software W Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw Main OCap Micro OO	Generation Fast Back II. Suitcase II. Suitcase II. SerLaserSpool 2.0. Serspool 5.0. ht Development CPrint 1.2. Software Inc. VIENVelopes! Stay Octor	265. 118. 49. 57. 84. 32. 82. 82. 49. 56. 48. 49. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiw OCap Micro OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! Stay Oture V4.0 Ocom B11 Utilities Carbon Copy Mac Complete Undelete Virex 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0 Bux Software w Utilities V 2.0 echnology Location My Lips My Lips	265. 118. 49. 57. 84. 32. 82. 82. 49. 56. 48. 49. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiw OCap Micro OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! Stay Oture V4.0 Ocom B11 Utilities Carbon Copy Mac Complete Undelete Virex 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0 Bux Software w Utilities V 2.0 echnology Location My Lips My Lips	265. 118. 49. 57. 84. 32. 82. 82. 49. 56. 48. 49. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48. 56. 48.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw Main OCap Micro OO OO OO OO No ON ON ON CO OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Oture V4.0 Ocom 311 Utilities Carbon Copy Mac Complete Undelete Virex. 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0 Dux Software w Utilities V 2.0 echnology Location itel Inc. My Lips stian Software	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 48. 69. 65.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw Main OCap Micro OO OO OO OO No ON ON ON CO OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development cPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Oture V4.0 Ocom 311 Utilities Carbon Copy Mac Complete Undelete Virex. 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0 Dux Software w Utilities V 2.0 echnology Location itel Inc. My Lips stian Software	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 48. 69. 65.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw Main Cap Micri OOO OON TOO Now ONO ON TOO Praxi Read Nam Olma Cap Micri OR ON	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development Oprint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Deture V4.0 Description Copy Mac Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Description Copy Mac Oseeds Picker 2.0. Dux Software W Utilities V 2.0. Description Copy Location itel Inc. My Lips Stian Software age Grabber 2.0	265. 118. 49. 92. 57. 84. 32. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 48. 69. 65.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiwi OCap Micro OO OO OO OO No OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Doture V4.0 Docom B11 Utilities Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Doseeds Picker 2.0. Dux Software W Utilities V 2.0 echnology Location Litel Inc. My Lips Location	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 359. 48. 69. 65. 29
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiwi OCap Micro OO OO OO OO No OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Doture V4.0 Docom B11 Utilities Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Doseeds Picker 2.0. Dux Software W Utilities V 2.0 echnology Location Litel Inc. My Lips Location	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 359. 48. 69. 65. 29
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw Main Cap Micri ORec Now ONor ONT On Praxi Read N Saba Olma Salie ODis	Generation Fast Back II. Suitcase II. Suitcase II. SerLaserSpool 2.0. Serspool 5.0. In Development Corint 1.2. Software Inc. Sitay Soture V4.0 Socom Stay Sortion Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Software Wirex V2.0 Software Wirex V2.0 Software Wirex V2.0 Software Wirex Inc. Wy Lips Software Sitan Software Sign Grabber 2.0. Software Softwar	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 359. 48. 69. 65. 29
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMain OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON Saba Olma Salie ODis Softv	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Deture V4.0 Decom Bill Utilities Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Doseeds Picker 2.0. Dux Software W Utilities V 2.0 Dechnology Location Litel Inc. My Lips Ligs Grabber 2.0 Stian Software Lik Doubler 3.7 Ware Innovations	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 359. 359. 48. 69. 65. 65. 29. 44.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMain OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw ON ON ON ON ON ON ON ON Saba Olma Salie ODis Softv	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Deture V4.0 Decom Bill Utilities Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Doseeds Picker 2.0. Dux Software W Utilities V 2.0 Dechnology Location Litel Inc. My Lips Ligs Grabber 2.0 Stian Software Lik Doubler 3.7 Ware Innovations	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 359. 359. 48. 69. 65. 65. 29. 44.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiwi OCap Micri ORec Now ONor ON T OOn Praxi Read N Saba Olma Salie ODis Softw	Generation Fast Back II. Suitcase II. Suitcase II. SerLaserSpool 2.0. Serspool 5.0. In Development Oprint 1.2. Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Sottware V4.0 Socom Stay Sortion Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex Virex 10 Pak Soseeds Picker 2.0. Sux Software W Utilities V 2.0. Sechnology Location. Sitel Inc. My Lips Setian Software Sign Grabber 2.0. Software Soft	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 359. 359. 48. 69. 65. 65. 29. 44.
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw Main Cap Micri ORec Now ONor On Praxi Read N Saba Olma Salie ODis Softw Ha Syma	Generation Fast Back II. Suitcase II. Suitcase II. SerLaserSpool 2.0. Serspool 5.0. In Development Cerint 1.2. Software Inc. Software Inc. Sombor Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex. Virex 10 Pak. Software Wirex 10 Pak. Software Wirex V2.0. Sechnology Location. Sitel Inc. My Lips Sestian Software Sege Grabber 2.0. Software Sent Suitch Software Sege Grabber 3.7. Sortware Innovations Soft II. Soft II. Soft II. Soft II. Soft II. Soft II. Soft III. Soft III	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 359. 48. 69. 65. 44. 49. 49. 56. 49. 56. 49. 49. 56. 49
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMain OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Complete Undelete Virex. Virex 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0 Jux. Software W Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location ditel Inc. My Lips stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II My Lips content of the	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 359. 35. 48. 69. 65. 44. 48. 49. 48. 49. 49. 56. 49
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMain OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw OKiw	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Complete Undelete Virex. Virex 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0 Jux. Software W Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location ditel Inc. My Lips stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II My Lips content of the	265. 118. 49. 92. 84. 82. 89. 115. 49. 56. 359. 35. 48. 69. 65. 44. 48. 49. 48. 49. 49. 56. 49
Liaisor Fifth OF Sifth OSup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiwi OKiw ON ON TOO ON TOO ON TOO ON TOO ON Saba Olma Salie ODis Softw OHa Syma	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete Virex. Virex 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0. dux. Software W Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location itel Inc. My Lips Stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II Antec rton Utilities S.A.M.III	265. 118 49 92 57 84 32 82 89. 115 49 56. 359 48 69 44 48 48 48.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMain OKiwi OKi	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Complete Undelete Virex. Virex 10 Pak. Oseeds Picker 2.0. Dux. Software W Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location ditel Inc. My Lips Stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II My Lips catter Complete Inc. My Lips Software age Grabber 3.7 ware Innovations ndOff II Bantec rton Utilities. S.A.M.III S.U.M. II	265. 118 49 92 57 84 32 82 89. 115 49 56. 359 48 69 44 48 48 48.
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMain OKiwi OKi	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II SerLaserSpool 2.0 berspool 5.0 ht Development cerint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! Stay outure V4.0 ocom 311 Utilities. Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete. Virex. Virex 10 Pak. oseeds Picker 2.0. dux. Software w Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location itel Inc. My Lips stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II antec rton Utilities. S.A.M.III S.U.M. II cal Solutions	265. 118 49 92 57 84 32 89. 115 49 56. 359 35 48 69 44 48 83 64 95
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP Insig OMain OKiwi OKi	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II SerLaserSpool 2.0 berspool 5.0 ht Development cerint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! Stay outure V4.0 ocom 311 Utilities. Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete. Virex. Virex 10 Pak. oseeds Picker 2.0. dux. Software w Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location itel Inc. My Lips stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II antec rton Utilities. S.A.M.III S.U.M. II cal Solutions	265. 118 49 92 57 84 32 89. 115 49 56. 359 35 48 69 44 48 83 64 95
Liaisor Fifth OFF Sifth OFF Sup OSup Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw Main OCap Micro OOO OOO OOO No OOO No OOO OOO OOO OOO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II DerLaserSpool 2.0 Derspool 5.0 ht Development CPrint 1.2 Software Inc. ViEnvelopes! Stay Occom B11 Utilities. Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete. Virex. Virex 10 Pak Oseeds Picker 2.0. Bux. Software W Utilities V 2.0. Bechnology Location itel Inc. My Lips By Lips	265. 118 49 92 84 82 89. 115 49 56 359 48 65 29 44 48 64 95
Liaisor Fifth OF OSUP OSUP OSUP Insig OMa Kiwi OKiw OKiw OKiw Main OCap Micro OO	Generation Fast Back II Suitcase II SerLaserSpool 2.0 berspool 5.0 ht Development cerint 1.2 Software Inc. viEnvelopes! Stay outure V4.0 ocom 311 Utilities. Carbon Copy Mac. Complete Undelete. Virex. Virex 10 Pak. oseeds Picker 2.0. dux. Software w Utilities V 2.0. echnology Location itel Inc. My Lips stian Software age Grabber 2.0 ware Innovations ndOff II antec rton Utilities. S.A.M.III S.U.M. II cal Solutions	265. 118 49 92 84 82 89. 115 49 56 359 48 65 29 44 48 64 95

7, we've tried it." -Mac



Aladdin Systems

Call **1-800-367-4222** US & Canada

DataPlace Hard Drives

Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syguest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formating software and each features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins. See listings for prices.

44 Meg Removable Cartridges

Syquest Having an extra hard disk space has never been this inexpensive. Order one or order 20 for the same low price per cartridge. Ask about a special limited bundle offer for ON Location from ON Technology, and for pricing on the new 88 megabyte removable cartridges.

Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM

Adobe 7 It takes a desk full of programs to match all the capability you get with Adobe Illustrator Version 3. Still offers topnotch drawing power, plus new expanded toolbox with feedback box that guides you through your drawings.

SiMMS

One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only \$49! Four Meg SIMM only \$199. Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIfx prices.

Ares Software 70 Bridges technologies by letting you easily convert between Adobe PostScript Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType. Type can also be converted to Adobe Illustrator or EPS language files, and design elements can be incorporated into a typeface.

At Your Service

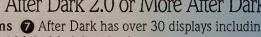
Bright Star Technology OO You have to see-andhear-it to believe it! Six animated utilities that give your Mac a uniquely human personality. Reminds you of appointments...notifies you when MS Mail or CE QuickMail arrives...alerts you to take breaks...and provides you with system information. Includes a Starter Version of After Dark and five unique modules. System 7 compatible.

Mariah

Symmetry • The first true mixed–media organizer that lets you manage graphic images, sound clips, animation, and text files in the same high speed environment. Archive unlimited quantities of mixed data and keep it at your fingertips at the same time.

After Dark 2.0 or More After Dark

Berkeley Systems 7 After Dark has over 30 displays including Flying Toasters and Multi Module. Also features password protection and sound. NEW More After Dark, \$21., adds over 25 incredible new displays like Mowin' Man, Tunnel and many beautiful new fish. (Req. After Dark). Order both and save!



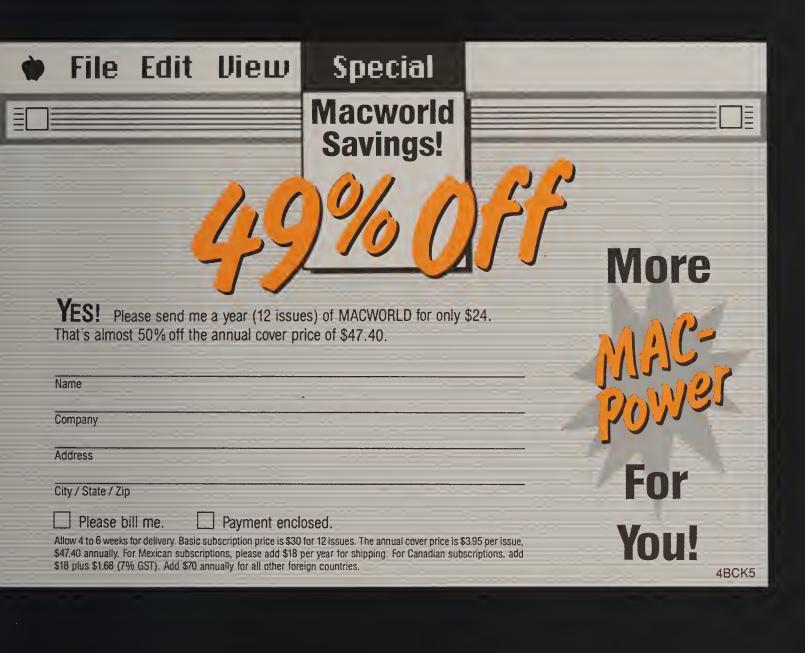
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy Money Back Guarantee

'Seven software with

At Your Service

BERKELEY



Save \$23.40



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Haldlandladdadladladdadladladd

MACWORLD

Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, CO 80321-1666 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy Money Back Guaran

The Best Microsoft Excel Add-On Around!



Special Coverage of Version 3 Enhancements!

The ultimate source of information on Microsoft Excel version 3. Whether you need instant answers to a Microsoft Excel problem or in-depth tutorials on new features, the MICROSOFT EXCEL 3 COMPANION comes through. More than 800 pages of step-by-step instruction, superb examples, and expert advice on every Microsoft Excel function and command.

The MICROSOFT EXCEL 3 COMPANION is guaranteed to make your experience with Microsoft Excel more productive and more satisfying. Without a big investment—in time or money. Available at your local bookstore and software stores or order directly from Microsoft Press. Only \$27.95.

To place your credit card order, call 1-800-MSPRESS.
8am to 5pm Central Time.
Refer to ad AWS.



The Authorized Editions

Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399. \$36.95 in Canada. Call Macmillan of Canada. 416-293-8141.



Getting Started with Print-Output Media

A GUIDE TO MATCHING THE MEDIUM WITH THE MESSAGE

A

BY JIM HEID

without film. And there are almost as many types of paper as there are types of film. But the real fun begins when you explore the world of alternative print media. Just a few of the unorthodox

uses you can find for your printer: printing peel-andstick labels for envelopes, floppy disks, and audio and video cassettes; creating business cards on stiff card stock; producing laminated ID cards and name badges; putting a company name and logo on T-shirts and coffee mugs. And if your print medium of choice is paper, analyzing the wide range of available stock is essential the right type of paper means the difference between so-so and striking results.

Today's Paper

Although the selection of alternative print media is growing, paper remains the preeminent output medium. ImageWriters and their ilk accept single sheets, which you load as with a typewriter. The ImageWriter II accepts a \$225 sheet feeder that eliminates having to hand-feed page by page. A less-expensive alternative is to use fanfold, also called pin-fed, paper. Fanfold paper is a single long

Provided from

Comments of the comments of the

From paper, file cards, and transparencies to T-shirts and mugs—you'll find a huge range of output alternatives to print on.

sheet of paper that's perforated and folded to lie in a stack. The left and right edges of the sheets bave perforated strips containing holes that are grasped by sprockets in the printer. After printing a document, you separate the sheets and tear off the perforated strips. This chore is sometimes called *bursting*, but *boring* would be more accurate. To cleanly remove the

strips, fold them back and forth a few times before tearing. Even then, most papers leave little nubs behind, a dead giveaway that the document was printed on fanfold paper. To get cleaner edges, use high-quality fanfold paper with finer perforations.

Paper and computer supply houses often use terms like *invisible perf* or *satin edge* to describe such stock.

Besides white and off-white colors like ivory and gray, fanfold paper comes printed with horizontal bars of green or blue alternating with white—which supposedly help lead the eyes across lines of numbers. You'll also find fanfold paper with sheets prepunched

to fit in standard three-ring binders. And Lyben Computer Systems (313/649-4500) is one source for Banner Band, 45-foot-long rolls of paper with perforated sprocket edges but no cross-perforations. Available in several colors, Banner Band teams up well with Brøderbund Software's BannerMania program (see *(continues)*

HOW TO

Reviews, Macworld, May 1991).

One advantage dot matrix printers have over ink-jets and lasers is that they're *impact* printers, and can print on the carbon or carbonless *multipart* paper used for invoices and other forms. Most supply houses sell blank multipart forms; you can also buy forms printed with your company name and logo from mail-order busi-

ness-form houses like New England Business Services (800/225-6380).

Because dot matrix printers are impact printers, you can also use them to create stencils for mimeograph machines. AB Dick's 2060 stencil masters (available from office-supply stores) are designed for dot matrix printers. You can also use AB Dick's less expensive F-1960 masters

if you remove their plastic backing before printing. (Use ribbon when printing the masters to avoid gumming up the ImageWriter's print head with stencil wax.) You get better mimeos if you avoid printing solid black or dark patterns on the masters.

Paper for Lasers

Laser printers use photocopier-like mechanisms, so any paper designed to run through copiers gives satisfactory results. Like fanfold paper, photocopier bond is available prepunched for three-ring binders.

When you want more than just satisfactory results, use paper such as Hammermill's Laser Plus, CG Graphic Arts Supply's Laseredge series, or Georgia Pacific's Nekoosa Laser 1000. Available through most large officesupply outlets, these papers have a smooth, bright-white finish that makes them ideal for printing camera-ready documents to take to the print shop. If you'll be mounting the output with wax or spray adhesive, use Hammermill's Laser Plus, which contains a wax boldout that allows the wax to adhere without soaking into the paper.

Premium typewriter bond such as Eaton's 28-pound Impressions series delivers fine results with most laser printers. And if you're feeling green, you'll be glad to know recycled paper is available for dot matrix and laser printers. Inmac (800/446-6224) and Lyben Computer Systems are two sources for recycled fanfold paper in white or with green bars. And Paper Direct (800/272-7377) sells a large selection of white, color, and special-finish recycled stocks.

A staggering selection of specialty paper is available for laser printers, and the best source I've found for it is Paper Direct. Its mail-order catalog lists speckled-granite, parchment, linen, and marble finishes, along with pinstripes and borders. The Electrix and Firebrites series come in vibrant fluorescent colors. The Perfs and Scores collection comprises several types of perforated and scored stocks. One is scored so that it folds three times, and has a perforated area that makes an ideal tear-off reply card. Another is similarly scored but contains a perforated rotary-file card. Still

Academy Award Winner

1989 Best Feature Documentary





Narrated by **Dustin Hoffman**

Original Music by **Bobby McFerrin**

VHS Home Video Now Available!

To order by credit card call 1-800-USA-NAME

Or mail check to: The NAMES Project 2362 Market Street • San Francisco • CA • 94114 For other information call 415-863-1966

\$25.00 per copy plus \$4.00 shipping CA. deliveries add 7.25% sales tax All Profits Benefit the NAMES Project

Directed by Robert Epstein & Jeffrey Friedman
Produced by Bill Couturie/Robert Epstein/Jeffrey Friedman
Executive Producer: Sandollar/Howard Rosenman/Sandy Gallin/Carol Baum
A Telling Pictures/Couturie Company Co-production
© 1989 Telling Pictures, Inc. & The NAMES Project Foundation. All Right Reserved.
Presented by Home Box Office

another has a slot for a business card. At \$19.95 for 75 sheets, they're an economical way for a small business to produce expensive-looking brochures. Lyben Computer Systems stocks colored and textured paper by The Legacy Company (413/737-4770). Letraset's Copy FX collection also sports several specialty stocks.

But buying exotic paper is one thing; getting it to run through a printer without jamming is another. Most laser printers can automatically feed paper ranging from 16 to 28 pounds. (Most photocopier bond is 20-pound stock; the measurement refers to the weight of 500 sheets, or a ream, of 17-by-22-inch paper.) To print on heavier stocks, use the manual-feed slot, which provides a straighter, less jam-prone paper path. (For a Personal LaserWriter, a Laser-Writer II, or another printer with a fold-out, face-up paper tray, open the tray for the straightest paper path.) The printer's manual specifies its paper-handling limits.

Unless you've got an optional envelope tray, you'll also want to use the manual-feed slot to print envelopes. Check your printer's manual for the right margin settings or just experiment. Once you find settings that work, save them in a template or stationery document that you can reuse. Electronic address book programs such as Portfolio Systems' DynoDex also have features that simplify envelope printing.

Paper for the Ink-Jet Set

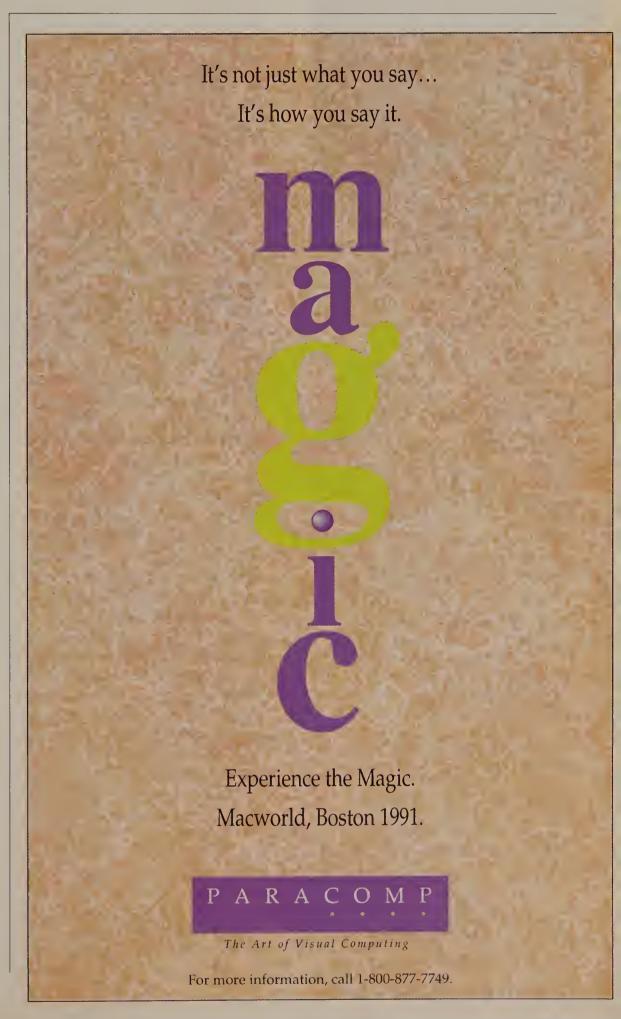
Ink-jet printers are finicky about paper: it must be absorbent enough to allow the ink to dry without smearing, but if the paper is too absorbent, ink seeps into the fibers, giving the output a ragged-edge look. Some photocopier bonds work well, but others absorb like a paper towel (see "Personal Page Printers Arrive," *Macworld*, May 1991).

Because ink-jet printers are vulnerable to variations in room temperature and humidity, the best way to find the ideal paper is to experiment in the room where you print. When you find a paper that works well, stock up. Many users of the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter swear by 24-pound Classic Crest in the Solar

White color (catalog number 04631). Apple recommends the same paper for its StyleWriter. Other DeskWriter users report good results from Pro-Tech Laser Bond White (catalog number 94161), from James River Corporation (800/521-5035).

Regardless of the paper you choose, you get better results if you print on the correct side—the *felt*

side, which is smoother than the *wire* side. Most paper manufacturers indicate the felt side on the label attached to the paper's wrapper. If you've removed the paper from its wrapper (a bad idea because it exposes the paper to humidity), you need to print some tests. The side that gives the sharpest results is the felt side. If *(continues)*





shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker. Precision scheduling for groups.



For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617)

876-0900, extension 515, or contact us through our AppleLink or America Onlinesm Bulletin Boards.

SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Software runs in background, Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users, Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP,® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail,® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.



Making the Right ConnectionsTM

Circle 13 on reader service card.

you're using watermarked bond, hold a sheet up to the light—if the watermark's text or design is reversed, you're looking at the wire side. (This felt-side-versus-wire-side issue applies to laser printing, too, but print quality doesn't degrade as dramatically if you laser-print on the wire side.)

Another problem with ink-jet output is that it can smear, especially if it gets wet. StyleWriter output is more prone to smearing than that of an HP DeskWriter. Graphic Utilities (800/669-4723) has introduced a StyleWriter ink-cartridge-refilling kit (available in several colors) that the firm says makes StyleWriter output less smear-prone. Remember, you can always eliminate smear fears (and improve contrast) by photocopying ink-jet output. To protect the address on an envelope from smearing, cover the address with a piece of tape.

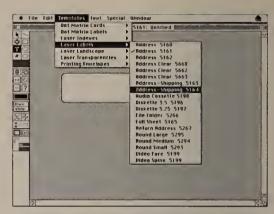
Relief for many of these printing problems may be near. In September, Paper Direct plans to begin shipments of its new InkJet Ultra, a 28-pound stock designed for ink-jet printing. Paper Direct claims that a special coating on its InkJet Ultra paper enables the ink to dry quickly without smearing and eliminates worries about which side to print on.

See-Through Output

Businesses and schools rely on overhead transparencies for presentations and instruction. *Transparency film* also makes attractive, see-through covers for reports, and it teams up well with peel-and-stick labels.

The only transparency film designed for dot matrix printers I've found is 3M Type 186 Impact Dot Matrix Transparency Film (order number 78-6969-6505-8). For HP DeskWriters, use Avery's 5277 transparency film. For StyleWriters, Apple recommends 3M CG3480 film. And for laser printers, there's 3M Type 154 Laser Printer Transparency Film (order number 78-6969-6085-1) and Avery's ColorFrames film, which has color borders in a variety of hues. James River's Pro-Tech line also has transparency film in several colors.

To protect transparencies, consider mounting them in cardboard frames such as 3M Type 9070 Transparency Mounting Frames or ICI





EASY LABELS Avery's MacLabelPro simplifies printing on Avery labels by combining basic page-layout features with predefined templates for most Avery label stocks. The Templates menu (top) lists the sizes and varieties of labels supported. A shipping-label template (bottom) comes complete with color graphic, return address, and mail-merge fields. The fields are replaced with customer names and addresses when the labels are printed.

Imagedata's Image Frame. Frames make transparencies easier to handle and sort, eliminate distracting light leaks around the transparency's edges, and provide an area where you can write notes. The Image Frame also protects the transparency with a layer of clear plastic that you can write on and erase, and it's prepunched for storage in a three-ring binder.

Output with a Peel

Peel-and-stick labels have a thousand and one uses, and nearly as many varieties are available for all types of printers. Avery has the largest selection, with everything from mailing labels to audiotape and videotape labels. Most labels are white paper, but several sizes of clear plastic labels are available for laser printers. Their matte finish makes the label stock nearly invisible when applied.

Avery labels have become so popular that many programs—including Aldus PageMaker, Claris FileMaker Pro, and Microsoft's File and Works—include templates designed for the

MAKING A TRANSFER

asy Transfer Cartridges (ETCs) live up to their name. Simply replace the printer's standard cartridge with an ETC. Then, after choosing the Page Setup command, click on the Options button in the LaserWriter Page Setup window, check the Flip Horizontal check box, and print.

Although expensive coated paper tends to provide a higher-quality transfer, ETC claims cheap copy paper gives good results (Hammermill's Laser Plus worked beautifully for me). Don't be put off by the resulting output that appears black and white. The colors are released only at high temperatures.

You can transfer the output to fabric (such as T-shirts, mouse pads, leather) using a household iron, although a heat-transfer press (simi-

lar to a dry-mounting press) gives better results with large images, which tend to blur under the movement of an iron. Set the press's temperature to between 300 and 400 degrees Fahrenheit. Alas, any fabric must contain at least 50 percent polyester, or the transfer comes out in the wash. ETC also sells a solution you spray onto fabric before applying transfers, to improve its durability.

To transfer an image to a coffee mug, you need a mug press. After you set the temperature (again, 300 to 400 degrees Fahrenheit) and let the press heat up, you secure the transfer on the mug with heat-resistant tape, place the mug in the sling (made of heat-resistant rubber with a Teflon coating), and wait approximately 2 minutes for the transfer process to be completed.

most common sizes. Simply open one of these documents and substitute its placeholder text with your own, then load up the printer and go.

The easiest way to print on Avery labels is to use Avery's own MacLabel-Pro software. MacLabelPro is essentially a bare-bones publishing program that includes templates for every label stock in Avery's line (see "Easy Labels"). But it also sports some unique talents, such as the ability to import color graphics and to print a different serial number on each label. And its powerful *print merge* feature lets you print labels from a database file.

If you print loads of labels, consider one of the tiny printers designed just for that purpose. Seiko Instruments' Smart Label Printer Plus was released in June. CoStar's LabelWriter II, developed in conjunction with Avery, is expected to ship in July, while Avery plans to market its own version, the Personal Label Printer, in August. CoStar's LabelWriter Plus, due to ship in September, will print two-across mailing labels, shipping labels, and floppy-disk labels.

By combining transparency film with full-sheet label stock such as

Avery's 5353, you can create rugged laminated plastic cards in four simple steps. (1) After laying out the card, choose the Page Setup command and click on the Options button. (2) In the Options dialog box, check the Flip Horizontal box, and then click on OK. (Note that only the LaserWriter's Page Setup command offers the Flip Horizontal option. If you have a different printer, you must use a page-layout or graphics program that has its own horizontal-flip command or mirroring function. Most drawing and painting programs do, although in some including the popular MacDraw II the function works with graphics only, not text.) (3) Print the document on the transparency film. (4) Attach the label stock to the toner side (the side whose contents appear backwards) of the film and then trim. Because the toner is sandwiched between the label and film, it won't scratch off.

Card Games

Filing programs haven't completely replaced index cards and rotary cardfiles. Indeed, by printing a database on card stock, you can have the best of both worlds—electronic sort-

ing and revision along with the portability of hard copy.

ImageWriters can print on standard index cards; continuous-feeding fanfold cards are also available in several sizes and colors. Avery also makes rotary-file cards in fanfold form. For easier formatting and feeding, consider modifying the ImageWriter print driver so that its Page Setup dialog box offers an index-card option. You can use Apple's ResEdit utility or a free program called PREC Manager, available from user groups and online services. (For details on modifying resources, see "Getting Started with Resource Editing," June 1991.)

For laser printers, Portfolio Systems' DynoPage lets you print files to a variety of custom page sizes, such as personal-organizer or address-book pages. Paper Direct's Perfs and Scores collection includes several noteworthy card stocks. There's an 8½-by-11inch sheet perforated into eight business-card-size rectangles, another perforated into four postcards, and a third divided into eight rotary-file cards. For a small mailing, consider the Postal Service's prestamped postcards. They roll through an Image-Writer well and can be used with most laser printers' manual-feed slots.

The Check's in the Printer

Tired of writing checks by hand to the same creditors every month? Automate the process using a personal finance program such as Survivor Software's MacMoney or Intuit's Quicken. In addition to helping you manage money and balance the books, both can print checks.

Quicken includes a catalog listing a variety of check designs; some come in fanfold form for dot matrix printers, others are single sheets designed for lasers and ink-jets. Intuit also sells personalized fanfold stationery, a 25 percent cotton bond in white or ivory with smooth-edge perforations.

Fruit of the Laser

I've saved my favorite alternative output medium for last. I had to—it was in the dryer. If you have a laser printer that uses a Canon CX or SX engine (these include the LaserWriter series, various HP LaserJets, QMS printers, (continues)

HOW TO



- Easy mail merge and graphic importing.
- On-line help.

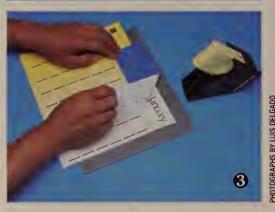
Call 1-800-541-5507 for a dealer near you. Retail price only \$99.95



Circle 108 on reader service card







COLOR TAGGING Letraset's Color Tag system lets you add color to laser-printed or photocopied output in three steps: (1) Position the foil over the area to be colorized; (2) drag the transfer iron across the foil at a smooth, steady pace; (3) wait a few seconds and then peel off the color strip. The color adheres to the toner the printer or copier applied.

and Canon printers), you can buy toner cartridges that let you create iron-on transfers for fabric, baseball caps, mugs, plaques, and a lot more (see "Making a Transfer"). Easy Transfer Cartridges, from a company of the same name (800/336-1599), are filled with sublimation dye, the same pigment used in the costliest color printers (see "Color Printers Here and Now," Macworld, February 1991).

If you're adventuresome—and if you have a graphics program that does color separations (Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator do)—you can get full-color images by printing them in four passes, once each for a cyan, magenta, yellow, and black cartridge. Accurately aligning the images for each pass is difficult, however.

Easy Transfer Cartridges are available in several colors. The cartridges cost \$195 each; a sample transfer and literature listing compatible surfaces is free. By the fall, Easy Transfer Cartridges should be available for printers built around Canon's LX engine, including the Personal LaserWriter and the QMS-PS 410.

Finishing Touches

To brighten up laser-printed or photocopied documents, you can add color using Letraset's ColorTag system, a wallet-size electric iron, and heatsensitive color foil, which comes in 72 colors and in metallic and matte finishes. The results are stunning (see "Color Tagging").

The best way to enhance and present a large document is to bind it. VeloBind (800/776-3355) offers binding equipment of all sizes, from the \$60 Personal VeloBinder, which binds up to 45 pages, to the \$3995 Model 750, which binds up to 750. The firm also sells attractive cover stocks and tab dividers. Bind-it Corporation's (800/645-5110) \$699 Covermate 600, a thermal binding machine, produces perfect bound books of up to 21/4 inches thick. (Macworld is perfect bound, as are most books.) Bind-it's \$550 Covermate 25 uses lessexpensive, plastic-comb binding.

I've covered the most popular kinds of print media here; there isn't room to describe every kind of specialty paper and output accessory. Paper Direct sells a sampler kit containing hundreds of paper and envelope samples (\$19.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping, and the price is credited to your first order of \$30 or more). And most office-supply stores stock a large selection of labels, paper, and binding equipment. Try them out. Classy kinds of paper and alternative output media offer creative ways to convey your messages—and give your printer a break from the same old stock.

Contributing editor Jim Heid looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest book, Macworld Complete Mac Handbook (IDG Books Worldwide), is an updated and expanded collection of more than 40 Getting Started columns.



POWERD TIVE

HARD DRIVES

Mbytes	Mechanism	Access	Interna	d Externa
42	Seagate	28 ^{ms}	\$219	\$249
52LPS	Quantum*	17	\$249	\$299
80	Maxtor	17	\$279	\$339
105LPS	Quantum'	16	\$349	\$399
210	Maxtor	15	\$639	\$689
210	Quantum*	16	\$674	\$749
320HH	Maxtor	14	\$999	\$1049
320 ^{HH}	Micropolis	14	NA	\$1199
660₽	Micropolis	16	NA	\$1599
1050₽	Micropolis	14	NA	\$2299
1050₽	Seagate	14	NA	\$2299
1500₽	Micropolis	314	NA	\$2699

Removable Hard Drives

SyQuest 44Mb \$475
25ms. Includes 45Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$79
SyQuest 88Mb \$899
20ms. Includes 88Mb cartridge. Extra Cartridge \$129

Optical Storage Units

CD/ROM \$539

TAPE BACKUP

1.3Gb 4mm DAT \$1495 Includes Retrospect* software, 1 cartridge & cables. 150Mb Teac \$549 External. Includes tape & "Express Tape" software. Extra 150Mb Tape \$49

MEMORY

1Mb' (1x8-80ns) \$39 4Mb' (4x8-80ns) \$199

POWER PRICED

- NEW super low prices
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

POWER PACKED

- Your choice of brand name hard drives
- Super FAST access time: 12ms 28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper-quiet fan
- **50-pin connectors to daisy-chain**
- Power surge protection
- Steel case for low heat & support

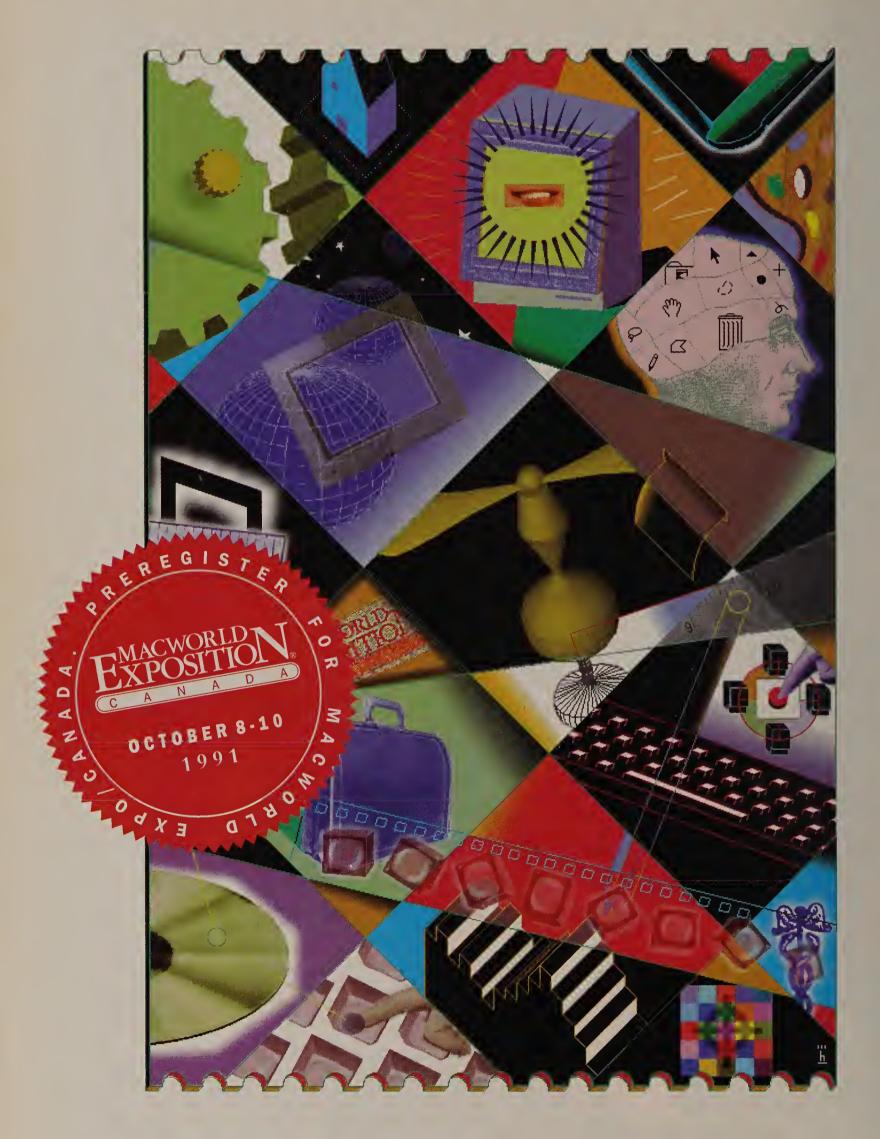
POWERDrives

- By the experts at HDI, since 1987
- **Compatible with ALL Mac Systems**
- Toll-free technical support
- Step-by-step Manual included
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies





* 2 Year Replacement Policy



Your ticket to

Preregister now for MACWORLD Expo/Canada and get \$10 to \$15 off your ticket price.

The largest Macintosh event in Canada will be in Toronto Tuesday, October 8 through Thursday, October 10, 1991, at the Canadian National Exhibition Place in the

Better Living Centre and



Theatre. This **MACWORLD** /Canada will fill with information the latest hardware, software, peripherals and services. It will ill you with innos that make the

macintosn easier to use. It will stir your imagination with new ways to put your Mac to work. And that's not all. Return the attached preregistration card with your payment by September 6, and you'll receive incredible savings — \$15 off all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits, for only \$70 US/\$80 CDN (\$85 US/ \$95 CDN cash at the door) or \$10 or more off Exhibits-only admission, for only \$15 US/ \$18 CDN (\$25 US/\$30 CDN cash at the door).**

When you preregister, you'll save time and money. We'll send your admission badge early, so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo, right past the long lines at the door. With thousands of people expected to attend this worldclass event, preregister now and maximize your time on-line at the exhibits, not in line.

If you go to only one computer show this year, make it MACWORLD Expo. Whether your Mac is in your office, studio, home, lab or class-

room, you'll find something new at MACWORLD Expo. And if you don't have a Mac yet, come and see what you've been missing from the more than 150 companies exhibiting in over 100,000 square feet. Networking. Spreadsheet analysis. Databases. Education.

Research. Word processing. Accounting. Law.

CAD/CAM. Forecasting. Design.

Publishing. Illustration.

Animation. Music. Programming. Entertainment. You'll see it all.

A selection of nine different topic areas.

At MACWORLD Expo/Canada, choose from conference sessions in nine different topic areas. You'll learn the latest from industry insiders. And to start the conference on Tuesday, we're featuring a 2-hour spectacular session on System 7.0, where you'll discover the fine points of Apple's newest and greatest operating system. The topics are:

System 7.0 Survival Guide.



ussions on the features and fine points of Apple's newest operating systenr, along with a real-world report of the .. rtunities and

obstacles 7.0 is creating.

The Multimedia Mac. Dazzling developments surrounding the exciting integration of video, sound, graphics and animation.

MACWORLD Expo **Show Hours**

Exhibits and Conference Programs

Tuesday, October 8 12 p.m. to 8 p.m.

Wednesday, October 9 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Thursday, October 10 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

information, innovation

Hotels





Holiday Inn on King 370 King Street West Toronto (+16) 599-+000 \$110 CDN



Toronto (800) 268-3790 \$140 CDN

Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.

The Designer Mae. The latest trends and tips for graphic artists, ad agencies, architects and engineers.

The Business Mae. Solid advice and case studies for corporate, small business, legal and health care users.

Mae Programmer/ Developer
Forum. The place for novice and veteran techies to meet, learn and brainstorm.



w to Get Started
Sessions. A brandnew conference for
those who are
brand-new to the
Mac. Especially useful to new Mac
assic and LC owners!

Advanced User Workshops.

Experts share their expertise to reveal hot new ideas and insider's tricks on the Mac.

Special Interest Group Meetings.

For those who are continually seeking new ways to prosper and profit from the Mac, including The Mac in Education.

Late-Breaking/Popular Demand

Topies. Special requests, the newest unarket developments, and the ever-popular MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza (MUSE).

UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place). "People networking," provided with MACWORLD Expo's compliments. Discover user groups worldwide, share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature, learn how to start a user group in your area, and more!

Save 15% to 40% when you fly Air Canada.

MACWORLD Expo makes it possible to save money getting to and around Toronto. Air Canada will automatically discount your fare from 15% to 40% when you call 1-800-361-7585 and ask for Event #917131.

Reduced rates for hotels and ears.

What's more, you'll get a reduced rate when you book your reservation directly at one of the hotels listed here. Just mention you're coming to MACWORLD Expo. But hurry, space is limited.

And if you plan to rent a car, you'll receive a great rate from Avis when you tell the reservations operator that you're a MACWORLD Expo attendee. Just call 1-800-331-1600 and ask for the Worldwide Discount # B136000.

Don't miss out on incredible preregistration savings.

The deadline receive your preregistration discounts of \$10 to \$15 is fast approaching. So fill out the attached forn today and send it in with your payment (check or credit card). And if the form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, just call the prerecorded MACWORLD Expo information hotline at (617) 361-3941.

Macworld Expo. For all that's new in the world of Macintosh, it's just the ticket.



Use this ticket to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/Canada by September 6 and save \$10 to \$15.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person; make photocopics to register additional people. Do not staple check to form. Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/Canada P.O. Box 4010 Dedham, MA 02026

10. Transportation

12. 🔲 I tilities

13. Engineering

14.

Health services

15. Other (specify)

11. Information services

Registration forms received after September 6 will be returned. No purchase orders accepted. Registration fees are nonrefund-

U.S. and Canadian Attendees

Your badge will be mailed to you on or about September 20. Check box indicating where badge should be sent. All other



badges will be held at the Preregistration Counter at the Better Living Centre for pick up beginning Monday, October 7.

Please register me for:			
☐ Package One \$70 US/\$80 CDN**	☐ Package Two \$15 US/\$18 CDN**		
Conference sessions* and exhibits.	Admission to exhibits only. Preregister		
Preregister by September 6. (Cash only at	by September 6. (Cash only at the door:		
the door: \$85 US/\$95 CDN**.)	\$25 US/\$30 CDN**.)		
			1
Please send my registration badge and fu	ırther information to:		
Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company	y Address		
Last Name///////	_/// First Name	_/////	_///
Street Address/_/_/_/_/_/_/	<i> _ _ _ </i>	_////	_///
City///////		State// Zip	_///
Country(If other than U.S.)////			
If mailing to company address:			
Title/_/_/_/_/_/_/_/_/_/	///		
Company/////////	//_/_/////////_	<i>!!!!</i> !!	_//
□ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD			
□ Master Card □ Visa □ American Express A	unount \$		
Account Number/////		/	
Expiration Date (include all numbers)//	_/_/		
Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be	valid)		
If card holder is other than registrant, please prin	t cardholder's name below:		
Last Name/////	_/// First Name////_	_/_/_/_/	
Cash only at the door. After September 6, yo	on must register at the show.		
Please check the appropriate informatio	n:		
	our Title	Size of Your Organization	
	6. □ CEO/president/owner 7. □ DP/MIS manager	ees national and internat	· ·
	3. Mauager/department head		31. 🗌 500-999 32. 🔲 1,000-5,000
04. 🗌 Business 19	D. □ Network manager		33. 🗌 Over 5,000
). □ Programmer/analyst I. □ Engineer/research & development		
	2. □ Consultant	Which personal compute	r(s) do you own/use?
08. Government 2:	3. Marketing/sales	34. Macintosh Classic	41. 🗌 Macintosh Hei
□ 09. □ Consultant 24	F. 🔲 Educator	35 Macintosh Plus	42. Macintosh IIfx

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

**All admissions fees include 7% GST. MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh^{1M} Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, managed by Mitch Hall Associates and International Conferences and Exhibitions, and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.

25. Art director/graphics

26. 🗌 Editor/writer

27.
Other (specify)

43. □ Apple II Series

44. ☐ IBM PC (or clone) 45. ☐ None

46. Other (specify)

36. Macintosh SE

37. 🔲 Macintosh II

39. Macintosh LC

40. Macintosh Hsi

38. 🗌 Macintosli

FINANCING For purchases of \$1000 or More for Businesses with **Approved Credit**

MACCENTER The Center Of The Macintosh Universe[™]

Macintosh Systems

MacCenter Buys and Sells New and Used Systems.



NEW!

microLaser Turbo

- 9ppm, RISC Processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 2.5 meg RAMUpgradable to 10.5 meg
- Automatic Port and
- **Emulation Switching**
- 6 Times Faster Than Other PostScript Printers

The Rocketeer Has **Nothing On The Turbo!**

microLaser Turbo microLaser PS17 microLaser PS35

\$47/mo* \$58/mo*

CALL! \$1265 \$1565

MacUser #1 Personal Printer

microLaser Memory We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for TI microLaser Printers



ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IIsi, IILC & SE/30

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy one card now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor

PowerCache 25 MHz, 40MHz & 50 MHz available for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IILC, & SE/30!

PowerCache 25 MHz PowerCache 40 MHz PowerCache 50 MHz

\$699 \$895 CALL!!

SCSI PowerCard

\$995

RAM PowerCard (Now Shipping)

\$699

ALSO NEW!!

A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IIci & IIsi! FastCache Ilci & Ilsi

NewLife

For the Mac SE, Plus, Classic

SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)

\$395

Abaton Scan 300/Color

\$1295

\$465

\$1649

\$1445

CALL

SE 25 & 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) \$795/\$1395
"BEST VALUE" MacWorld, July '91



HARD DRIVES

HARD & FAST RULE: BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES COST LESS AT MACCENTER

Wren (5.25, Full Height) \$1325/\$1495 330 (385NM-Runner) \$1445/\$1595 \$1545/\$1695 600 (702NM) 630 (766NM) 660 (767NM-Runner) \$1895/\$1995 \$87/mo* \$2345/\$2495 1 Gig (1200NM)

Prices include brackets ar metal cases, cables, formatting software & 15 meg shareware

SYQUEST **S68**

Per 45 Meg Removable Cartridge

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

PRINTERS

Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!)
QMS PS410 SPECIAL \$2195 \$1895 \$70/mo QMS 815, 825 Call!

Monitors

E-Machines T16

TX16

T16/XL24 MegaGraphics Rival 19"

RasterOps Systems eiko 14"& RasterOps 245 Sigma L-View Multimode SuperMac Systems

\$1895 \$2595

\$2**795** \$1095 Call! \$979 \$1349

\$105

DATA MODEMS

Caere TYPIST

OmniPage

Epson ES-300C

Microtek 600ZS

Sharp JX-450, JX-600

UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)

Challenger VP2400 Hayes Ultra 144 Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1) Practical Peripherals 9600SA US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis

14.4/9600 Ultima

CALL! \$175 \$499 \$695

\$689

INPUT & OUTPUT

Æ QuadraLink \$199 **Articulate Systems** VoiceLink \$185 Voice Navigator II
Sigma DoubleUp \$549 1**79** \$89 **EMAC Silhouette**

Kensington Turbo Mouse

SIMMS

\$140 4 Meg (with trade in) 1 Meg Call!

FAX MODEMS

Scanners

Abaton InterFax 24/96 \$295 Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax) \$99
Challenger VP24/96SR (send & receive) \$149 DoveFax/DoveFax Plus Global Village TelePort \$275/\$359 \$175 9600M Plus \$599

Circle 182 on reader service cord

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit

*Louse payments based upon 36 menth FMV louse. And payments will vary based upon terms and cred

es roquire approval and are subject to a restocking for

Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.

44 Meg Removable Drives

Eagle Syquest Drive \$499 with Cartridge, Metal Case, 15 Meg of Shareware & 5 year warranty

Mass Micro DataPak 88 PU Infinity 40 Turbo PU Infinity 88 Turbo

\$699 \$1195 \$649 \$1095

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224 MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge. 10 surcharge or minimum for Fax or Forpiga orders

8:30 cm -- 7:00 pm CDT M-i 10:00 am — 4:00 pm CDT Sat Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

International Orders 512-476-7466

Insights on HyperCard 2

Tips to make working with HyperCard a little less mysterious and a little more fun

GEORGE

ersion 2 of HyperCard includes a bevy of features not found in the original HyperCard. Most of these additions—the powerful new script editor, the built-in debugger, and

all those new HyperTalk commands—are clearly aimed at

HyperTalk programmers. But even if you never write a word of HyperTalk, you can take advantage of HyperCard 2's power.

I'd like to thank the following people for contributions to this article: Steve Maller and Mary Bushnell of the Claris HyperCard team, and Bill Sterner, Manager of Instruction, Research, and User Services at the University of Chicago.

Adding Frills to the No-Frills Version

HyperCard 2 comes in three forms. The Claris HyperCard Development Kit includes hundreds of pages of documentation and five disks full of useful and interesting stacks. The Claris HyperCard upgrade package lacks some of the tutorial manuals, but it's identical in every other way to the Development Kit. HyperCard still comes with every new Mac, but only in a one-disk, no-frills version with precious little documentation.

The bundled version is designed for casual HyperCard users only; the User Preferences card of the Home stack doesn't offer options for setting the user level to Painting, Authoring, or Scripting. That's easy to fix, though; see *Quick Tips* for instructions.

Tiling the Screen

If you're working with HyperCard on a large screen, like the 13-inch Apple

FUN HOUSE

HyperCard Entry with Developers Magica Word

BEEKMAN

monitor, you're likely to have extra screen space, since most stacks are designed to fit compact Mac screens. You can fill the surplus with the Tools palette, the Paint palette, the Scroll window, the Message box, and the Navigator palette without obstructing the view of the current card. Better yet, you can train HyperCard to arrange these windows for you on the

screen whenever you start up Hyper-Card. You need to modify the Home stack's script by adding a few lines of HyperTalk. (Even if you've never worked with HyperTalk scripts, stay tuned. It's easy, and I'll walk you through each step.) Here's how.

- 1. Open the Home stack's script window by holding down the shift key while you select Stack Info from the Objects menu.
- 2. Search the script for the line that says on startUp. It's probably visible near the bottom of the window on the small screen, and it's most likely followed by a couple of comment lines that begin with double dashes:

on startUp

- -- Requires handler:
- \neg getHomeInfo, \neg checkForMissingFonts
- -- gets and sets the
- These comments provide information for pro-

grammers about the start-up routine, so they should remain at the beginning of that routine.

3. Click to position the cursor at the end of the routine (right before the word line of the script that reads end startUp) and press return twice to insert a blank line. Then type the following script, pressing return at the (continues)

HOW TO

end of each line:

-- added for custom window display on

→ 13" monitor
show card window at 8, 46
show pattern window at 520, -8
show tool window at 520, 136
palette "navigator", "520, 280"
show scroll window at 0, 357
show message at 102, 388

-- end of added statements

(If you make any typing errors, you can correct them just as you would with any word processor.)

4. Click on the Close box to dismiss the script window. When a dialog box asks you if you want to save the changes, click on Yes.

The next time you start Hyper-Card, the instructions you typed will be executed. (If you prefer not to have the custom window display each time you open HyperCard, you could put a variant of the script in a button in the Home stack instead of in the stack script.) The first instruction tells HyperCard to position the upper-left corner of the card window 8 pixels from the left edge of the screen and 46 pixels from the top. That location—the position of the card window's corner-becomes the reference point for positioning all other objects, so the remaining instructions tell HyperCard where to put the other palettes and windows in relation to that point. For example, the script puts the top-right corner of the pattern window 520 pixels to the right of, and 8 pixels above, the card window's upper-right corner.

You can test the changes without restarting HyperCard by typing **startUp** in the Message box.

If this layout doesn't fit your personal work style (or your monitor), modify it with different numbers or different window names. For example, here's a simplified version for compact-Macintosh users who like to have the Scroll window and the Navigator palette handy.

-- added for custom window display on compact screen
palette "navigator", "412, 272"
show scroll window at 3, 272
-- end of added statements

If neither of these arrangements suits you, drag the windows where you want them and ask HyperCard to tell you their locations via the MesStack Kit

Pome
©1987-1990 Apple Computer, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

Readymade Buttons

Readymade Fields

Stack Templates

Power Tools

Background Art

HyperTalk Reference

Welcome to...

Stack Kit

Card 3

Card 4

Card 5

MAKING FLOATING
PALETTES HyperCard
2, from Claris, has a
handy tool for creating a custom button palette. First
click on the Stack
Kit button at the bottom of the Home
stack card, then
click on the beanie
button (left).

sage box. For example, position the scroll box and type the loc of scroll window into the Message box, press return, and the coordinates appear in the Message box, ready to be copied into a script.

The same techniques can be used to automatically position any window or palette. To find coordinates for the Navigator palette, put the cursor where you want the upper-left corner of the palette to be, type the mouseloc in the Message box, and press return.

Disappearing Trick

If you use MultiFinder on a compact Mac, you may be frustrated by one new feature of HyperCard 2: its refusal to completely disappear. A stack doesn't vanish when another application is active; it moves behind the windows of that application, waiting to be reactivated. The problem arises when you need to work with icons on the desktop—they're completely covered by a standard-size stack.

Fortunately, HyperCard 2 has a couple of features that make it easy to work around this problem. One is the Scroll window (available via Scroll

in the Go menu or by typing \(\mathbb{H}\)-E). This miniature window represents the entire card; superimposed on it is the currently open window for the card (in this case, the standard small-screen size and shape). When you put the cursor in the Scroll window, you get the grabber hand, which lets you drag the current card window around the surface of the larger card to see different parts of it.

The Scroll window can also shrink the card's window so it doesn't cover the entire screen. Dragging from any edge or corner of the Scroll window moves the edge of the current card window in the same direction. You can then move the shrunken window into a corner of the screen where it doesn't interfere with your desktop dealings. To restore the window's original size, double-click on the Scroll window.

If the Scroll window seems like a bother, simply type \(\mathbb{H}\)-shift-E. A size box appears in the lower-right corner of the active window. You can drag this box to shrink the window. When you're through, the size box vanishes (continues)



PALETTES, STEP
TWO The beanie
button on the Stack
Kit card takes you
to the Power Tools
card. Once there,
click on Palette
Maker to become enlightened in the art
of custom buttons
that you can use
without disturbing
the active card.



U's and More. . .

tom configurations are just one of our many alties. Whether it's something as simple as a llsi with a NuBus adapter card already installed, u need a Mac Ilfx with 32 Mb of RAM and a 1.05 internal, just call us. We build them everyday!

ı	intosh Classic	\$875.00
١	intosh Classic 2/40	\$1275.00
I	intosh Classic 2/52	\$1399.00
١	intosh LC 2/40	\$1779.00
١	intosh LC 4/105 w/ 512K VRAM	\$2299.00
١	intosh Ilsi 3/40	\$2575.00
١	intosh Ilsi 5/120	\$3225.00
	cintosh IIci 5/0	\$3499.00
Ì	intosh II ci 5/105	\$3975.00
	intosh IIfx 4/0 😁	\$4879.00
	intosh IIfx 8/210	\$5869.00
Ì	intosh SE/30 2/40	\$2299.00
ļ	intosh Ilsi NuBus Adapter Card	\$199.00
ļ	intosh Ilsi 030 Direct Slot Card	\$199.00
l	le lle Card for Macintosh LC	\$149.00
1	Crunch-It! math chip for Mac LC	\$129.00
1	le Extended Keyboard	\$160.00
1	le Standard Keyboard	\$90.00
ı	Pro Plus Extended Keyboard	\$124.00
ı		

stems and More. . .

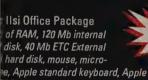
four packages are complete. There are not any en extras to buy.

\$2659

\$4999

\$429.00

LC Student Package of RAM, 40 Mb internal disk, Mouse, Microphone, oard, Apple 12" RGB monitor StyleWriter printer.



Ilci Designer Package of RAM, 170 Mb internal disk, Mouse, Apple extended oard, Radius Color Pivot with in video, and Apple



GB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

nters and More. . .

e ImageWriter II

e Personal LaserWriter SC

kDraw

need it in print, the collection of printers we to offer can't be beat in perfomance or price!

leskWriter w/AppleTalk Interface PLP II & IIS	\$525.00 Call
Туре	
e StyleWriter	\$439.00
e Personal LaserWriter LS	\$929.00
otek TrueLaser	\$1695.00
TrueType and Postscript compatible pr	rinter
Script	

	W 1000101
TrueType and Postscript compatible p	rinter
Script	
e Personal LaserWriter NT	\$1799.00
e LaserWriter II NT	\$2729.00
e LaserWriter II NTX	\$3399.00
n EPL-7500 with RISC processor	\$2189.00
BLP Elite	\$1399.00
icroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	\$1299.00
icroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	\$1680.00
SilentWriter 2 Model 90	\$1649.00
PS-410	\$1995.00

Internal Drives and More. . .

Quantum and Connor drives are the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables and software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$225.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$420.00
ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec	\$455.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$579.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$640.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$699.00

External Drives and More. . .

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint halfheight cases with a Universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI addresses, cables, and formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	\$330.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	\$499.00
ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec	\$530.00
ETC 120 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$659.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$699.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	\$775.00

Big Hard Drives and More...

If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 5 1/4-inch form factor, the ETC Internal drives can be use in the Mac II, IIcx, and Ilfx.

IIILEIIIAI	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1199.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1399.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1599.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1799.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2499.00
Estamal	
External	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 16.5 msec	\$1299.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	\$1499.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	\$1699.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	\$1899.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	\$2599.00

Removables, DAT and More. . .

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without

ETC 45R Syquest Removable New low price includes one cartridge

ETC 88R Syquest Removable Now Shipping! Includes one cartridge

ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1499.00
ETC 2.0 Gb DAT Tape Backup	\$1619.00
45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	\$64.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	110.00
60M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 1.2	\$23.00
90M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 2.0	\$43.00
	ETC 1.2 Gb DAT Tape Backup ETC 2.0 Gb DAT Tape Backup 45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge 88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge 60M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 1.2 90M DAT Tape for ETC DAT 2.0

Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from BNC connectors, cables, and terminators to LocalTalk routers, EtherNet interface cards and Repeaters. Call us and we'll help vou build you network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters	\$19.00
AppleShare File Server Software 2.0	\$410.00
NEWI Asanté MacCon+ 30iE/Radius	Call
Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T	\$249.00
Cabletron MR5000C Repeater	\$2389.00
EtherNet Thick and Thin Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card	\$499.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE or 30iE	\$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64	\$289.00
EtherNet Thick and 10BaseT	
Asanté MacCon+ HET or 30iET	\$2 49.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIET64 w/ 64 K RAM	\$289.00

Asanté MacCon+ 30iET64 w/64 K RAM \$289.00

Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	\$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	\$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	\$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	\$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	\$1199.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	\$619.00
Macintosh Display Card 4•8	\$439.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	\$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8-24 GC	\$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	\$99.00

High-end Video and More. . .

If you need to see more than 640x480, here are some of the most innovative video solutions around

Mac LC and Classic Systems

Mac II Systems	
RasterDps 8L Hitachi System	\$3299.00
RasterDps 8L Trinitron System	\$3999.00
RasterDps 24L Hitachi System	\$4579.00
RasterDps 24L Trinitron System	\$5269.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	\$1929.00
ClearVue/GS 19" Gray Scale System	\$1414.00
ClearVue/II 19" Monochrome System	\$1160.00

RasterDps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	\$3314.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	\$1160.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	\$1160.00
Mac Display Boards	
RasterDps 24si Display Board	\$579.00
RasterDps 264/SE30 Display Board	\$579.00

Rasterups &L Display Board	\$12/9.00
RasterOps 8LC Display Board	\$579.00
ClearVue/GSLC Display Board	\$579.00
Multimedia Boards	
NEWI RasterOps 24XLTV Board	\$3199.00
RasterDps 24STV Board	\$1169.00
24STV Acceleration Board	\$198.00

RasterOps Video Expander NTSC

Full Page Display for Classic

\$475.00

•	i ivot bispiays	
	Color Pivot Display Ilsi and Ilci	\$1369.00
	Color Pivot 8-bit System	\$1899.00
	for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
	68882 Math Coprocessor for LC & IIsi	\$134.00
	Pivot Display for Ilsi and Ilci	\$779.00
	Pivot 8-bit System	\$975.00
	for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
	Full Page Displays (they're back!)	

ruii rage Dispiay for LC	3303.00
Direct Color Systems	
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19	\$4085.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21	\$4215.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19	\$5135.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21	\$5265.00

Open 7 Days a Week

Mon thru Fri	Saturday	Sunday
9: 0 0 - 9 :00 est	9:00 - 5:00	12:00 - 5:00

s and Conditions: ent: Mac and MORE accepts Vise, MasterCard, CDDs, and syment: Mac and MORE accepts Vise, MasterCard, CDDs, and urchase Orders. CDDs are shipped Cosh/Cartified Check up to \$2500, orporate and School Purchese Orders are Net-15 for orders over 1000 only, and are subject to cradit approvel. Ask for details when defining. Warranties: We honor Apple werranties on systems sold rough Mac and MORE. Beturns: All Orders returned or refused will a charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RMA before turning. Returns must be in original pecking with softwere seals shorken. Shipping: For orders over \$1000 we ship to destinations in a continental US at no charge. Some large itams may not be included this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and rices are subject to change without notice.

800-MAC-0052

813-886-9534 International 813-888-9535 Corporate Fax 813-881-0634 Fax

11266 West Hillsborough Ave. Tampa, FL 33635

Best Sellers and More...

If you don't see something that you need-call. Chances are we have it in stock!

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	\$99.0
MacAcademy System 7.0 Training Tape	\$62.0
Abaton InterFax 24/96	\$349.0
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	\$59.0
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	\$379.0
Adobe Photoshop	\$599.0
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	\$499.0
Aldus Freehand 3.0	\$399.0
Claris MacDraw Pro	\$285.0
Claris MacWrite II	\$139.0
Claris FileMaker Pro	\$215.0
Claris HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit	\$145.0
DoveFax Desktop Modem	\$299.0
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	\$119.0
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$245.0
Microsoft Excel 3.0	\$309.0
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	\$599.0
Quark Xpress 3.0	\$519.0



The latest in removable media. Convert your existing hard disk into a removable drive!!!

Scanners and More...

Scanners helped revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Caere Typist Hand Held DCR	\$479.00
Epson ES-300C Color Scanner	\$1639.00
Includes Color Studio and Image Studio!	
Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner	\$319.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	\$1599.00
Includes Adobe Photoshop	

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh



As the fastest-growing direct reseller of Mecintosh systems, peripherels and software, Mac and More can now double the warrenty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include.

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details?

Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now!

HOW TO

and you can get on with your work.

If you prefer to make the whole HyperCard screen go away automatically whenever you leave HyperCard, you can insert the following message handler before the line that reads on startUp in the Home stack script by following the steps outlined in the previous section.

on idle

if the suspended is true then hide \neg card window

else show card window end idle

Cycling through Windows

HyperCard 2 allows you to open several windows at once, and even intermix script windows and document windows. You can cycle between windows using the Next Window command in the Go menu, or by using the keyboard shortcut, \(\mathbb{H}\)-L. Holding down the shift key with this command takes you to the rear window so you can cycle in reverse.

Precision Printing

HyperCard's new and improved printing capabilities make it easier to create custom mailing labels. But it's not particularly easy getting the labels on the screen to line up with the label stock in the printer by dragging the corners of those boxes on the Report dialog's miniature page. For more precise positioning, hold down the \$\mathbb{H}\$ key while dragging or resizing the labels; mouse movements will now be tracked in \(^{1}/_{32}\)-inch intervals.

Floating Palettes

The following tip works only with Claris's HyperCard, not the version bundled with the Mac. Here's a classic HyperCard problem. Suppose you've designed a stack that includes buttons for formatting text; the user selects some text and wants to click on a series of buttons to tell HyperCard what to do with it. Unfortunately, as soon as the user clicks on the first button, the text is no longer highlighted.

HyperCard 2 comes with a handy tool for solving the problem: the Palette Maker in the Power Tools stack. This tool lets you create a custom floating palette full of buttons that you can use without disturbing the active

Palette Maker ∇ 1. Enter palette name: Userlevel 2. Palette Workspace Title . Choose hilite type inverse hilite Scripting Remain hilited Authoring Create Palette 3 Painting Install Palette Typing New Palette Card Show Palette Browsing 1.0 Delete Palette. Sho \Box List of Tools

PALETTES, STEP
THREE In the Palette Maker card,
click on the light bulb
in the upper-right
corner of the screen.

card. To get to the Palette Maker, click on the Stack Kit button at the bottom of the Home stack screen. Click on the Power Tools icon, and from the selection of stacks you are given, choose Palette Maker. When you have opened Palette Maker, click on the light bulb in the upper-right corner of the screen, and you will see a scrollable list of instructions for creating floating palettes.

Eavesdropping on HyperTalk

HyperCard 2 includes a powerful debugger to help programmers find logic errors. But the debugger is also a great tool for demystifying the fascinating world of HyperTalk. Whenever you're working with HyperCard, a flurry of messages are being sent between the System and various HyperCard objects. You can monitor them via the Message Watcher window. To open it, type mw or show message watcher in the Message box and press return. Then as you go about your HyperCard business, watch the messages fly. Experiment with the check boxes that hide certain types of messages; try typing, clicking, drawing, and navigating. You'll be surprised how quickly those messages start making sense.

The Chooser Knows

The About HyperCard menu item no longer credits Bill Atkinson as the creator; instead, it randomly displays the name of a member of the HyperCard 2 development team. If you are on a networked Mac, hold down the option key while you select About HyperCard to see a special person's name in the place of honor. Try it! And in case you're wondering how it knew which name to use, it's all in the Chooser.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've found a tip or a shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

George Beekman is the author of HyperCard 2 in a Hurry (Wadsworth, 1991) and a faculty member at Oregon State University, in Corvallis.



PALETTES, STEP
FOUR After you've clicked on the light bulb, the Palette
Maker goes to a card listing step-by-step instructions that tell you everything you always wanted to know about creating floating palettes.

Invest



There's probably no greater return on an investment than when you give to the Boys & Girls Club. You'll be helping the Club provide the guidance and inspiration young girls and boys need to achieve success for themselves and progress for America. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.



The Club that beats the streets.



High Density

(10 Disks per box)

DISKETTE CONNECTION





DISKETTES

3.5" DS IBM Format...... 8.19

3.5" High Density....... 13.89

3.5" HD IBM Format.. 14.89

DC 2000	15.00	DC 300 XLP.	18.95
DC 2080	16.75	DC 600A	21.00
DC 2120	19.25	DC 6150	21.85

Pre-Formatted Data Cartridges Available

1(800)451-1849

SOUTHEAST

1 (800) 940-4600

PO BOX 4163 DEERFIELD BEACH, FL.
MIDWEST

1 (800) 654-4058

- HAWAII & ALASKA

1 (800) 621-6221

PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112 Minimum Order \$20 00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA , MC COD orders add \$3.50 Shipping charges determined by items and delivery method required by customer

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 79 on reader service card.

U.S. CONRIER



Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Microlaser Printer

1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute, Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS 17 Retail \$2,495, Our Price \$1,395 PS 35 Retail \$2,995, Our Price \$1,695 AppleTalk Interface Included!



SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail \$799, Our Price \$499 Cartridges \$69 Each



Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor

TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and off-

Our Price \$499



Radius Accelerators

Monitors

Rocket 040 Accelerator Accelerator 16 SE Accelerator 25 SE 68881

Pıvot IIsi, Ilci Color Pivot IIsi, Ilci \$2,599 \$449 \$999

\$899 \$1,599



QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer

This Adobe PostScript Printers comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes, 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail \$2,795, Our Price \$2,099

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

No questions asked. Try these products for 30 days. If you are not satisfied simply call to obtain a return authorization number. Consumable items, opened software, and shipping cost are not Refundable. Call for complete details.



Hewlett Packard DeskWriter

The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail \$995, Our Price \$599



Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor

The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh Ilci or IIsi, and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail \$899, Our Price \$649



NEC SilentWriter Model 90 Laser Printer

PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail \$2,695, Our Price \$1,799



Oume CrystalPrint Publisher II

MacUser Magazine claims the CrystalPrint Publisher II as "...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen." This printer comes complete with 3 megabytes of memory and 39 typefaces. Retail \$3,795, Our Price \$2,199



SIMM Sale \$49



Questronics

1.2 Gigabyte DAT Tape 2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,599 \$1,699

1-800-888-8779





24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921

4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044



IRBORNE EXPRESS.

All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

UPDATES

Here's our list of some of the latest versions of Mac software. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second price is the current list price. (Send your update announcements to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.)

FreeFlow version 4.0 works with Apple-Share and TOPS LANs, and is compatible with VAX-based software that emulates Macintosh LANs. Includes unlimited definition length, a tool for diagraming cross-reference lists, and the ability to define data structures for

primitive elements. Automatically adds component data flows to the dictionary when a definition is saved, and has global rename and delete functions. Iconix Software Engineering, 213/458-0092. Contact vendor for update price; \$995 new.

HyperCard version 2.2 allows user to create stacks with card sizes from less than 1 inch square to 18 inches square, and to open multiple windows to view several stacks concurrently on one screen up to the limits of available RAM. Contains a new set of HyperTalk

functions and improved printing capabilities. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010. \$49; \$199 new.

LapLink Mac III version 3.2 adds Mac-to-Mac file-transfer capabilities and four methods for transferring files between two Macintoshes, including direct cable, modem, AppleTalk, and SCSI connection for the Macintosh Portable. Also adds mouse support on the Mac and the IBM PC, and control of file transfer from either environment. Traveling Software, 206/483-8088. Free; \$149.95 new.

•				
PRODUCT UPDATES				
Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
4th Dimension ★	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Aatrix CheckWriter II	3.02	512K/4.1		*
Aatrix TimeCard	2.0	512K/4.2		Free
Accountant, Inc.	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
Professional				
AccuText	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		*
Address Book Plus	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$25
Adobe Illustrator	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	2/91	*
Adobe Photoshop	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	9/91	\$199
Adobe Type Manager ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		Free
After Dark	2.0	512KE/4.1	5/91	*
AgfaType	2.0	2MB/6.0.2		Free
Alchemy	1.1	1MB/6.0	10/90	\$25
Aldus FreeHand	3.0	1MB/6.0.3	8/91	*
Aldus PageMaker ★	4.0.1	1MB/4.1		Free
Aldus Persuasion	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
AntiToxin	1.4	512K/3.2		\$15
AppleShare File Server	2.0	512K/3.2		*
AppMaker	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
The Art Importer	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$20
ArtRoom	5.0	512K/3.2		*
ASCII Bridge	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Ashlar Vellum	2.0	4MB/6.0.2		\$95
atDnce	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
A/UX	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		*
BackFax	1.5.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$25
BackMatic	2.0	1MB/4.2		*
Bill-İt	2.6	1MB/6.0.3		*
Bitstream Typeface Library	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
Business Sense ★	1.4.1	1MB/6.0		*
Business Session *	3.2	512K/3.2		Free
CA-Cricket Presents	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
CanDpener	1.1	512K/3.0		Free
Canvas	2.1	1MB/6.0		3:
Capture	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$30
Carbon Copy Mac	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	10/90	*
Claris CAD	2.0.2	2MB/6.0		\$79
Color MacCheese	2.07	1MB/6.0.5		\$15

Bold = first time the product is being listed

★ = minor update.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
ColorStudio	1.5	4MB/6.0.5		*
CompuServe Information	1.03	1MB/4.1	12/90	*
Manager ★				
CompuServe Navigator	3.0.4	512K/4.1	12/90	*
ConcertWare	5.1	512KE/4.2		\$35
Correct Grammar	2.0	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
DataMerge	2.0.3	512K/3.2		Free
Data Prism	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
DeltaGraph	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$50
DeltaGraph Pro		2MB/6.0.5		\$75
DeluxeMusic	2.5	512K/6.0.2		:1:
Construction Set				
D.E.S. Document	4.1	1MB/6.0		*:
Exchange System				
DesignCAD	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
DesignStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DeskPaint ★	3.03	1MB/4.2		Free
Developer Stack	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$15
Digital Darkroom	2.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*
DiskDoubler	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	Free
DiskExpress II ★	2.07	1MB/6.0	11/90	*
DiskFit and	2.0	1MB/6.0	7/91	*
Network DiskFit				
DiskTop	4.01	1MB/6.0		*
Display AdBuilder	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		:k
Dollars & Sense	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$34.95
Double Helix	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
Dreams	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DynaPerspective	2.04	2MB/6.0.4		Free
DynoDex ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
EarthQuest	2.0	1MB/6.0	4/91	*
Easy Color Paint	2.0	1MB/6.0.2		*
Empower II ★	4.01	1MB/4.2		*
Family Heritage File	2.7.3	512K/4.2		*
Fastback II	2.1	512KE/4.1		\$30
Fast Forms	2.0	1MB/6.0	11/90	\$25

Reg. = min. RAM and system software required.

Rev. = last time (in past year) reviewed this or an earlier version.

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Pri
FaxGate	1.12	1MB/6.0		Free
FileMaker Pro ★	1.02	1MB/4.2	2/91	Free
Filevision V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
FilmMaker	2.5	5MB/6.0.3	3/91	*
Finale	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		Free
Findswell	2.01	512KE/3.2		*
Fontographer	3.2	1MB/4.2		米
FontShare	2.2	1MB/6.0		Free
FontStudio	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	10/90	米
FoxBase+/Mac ★	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
FrameMaker	3.0	1MB/6.0	1/91	*
Freedom of Press	3.0,1	2MB/6.0.3		Free
FreeFlow	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Full Impact ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FullWrite	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
Professional				
Generic CADD	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*:
GeoQuery	2.0	1MB/6.0	10/90	*
Gofer	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$25
GraceLAN	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
Grammatik Mac	2.0	1MB/5.0		\$29
Great Gantt	1.4	1MB/6.0	12/90	3fc
Great Plains	5.35	1MB/6.0		*
Accounting Series				
Hand-Dff II	2.2	1MB/6.0.5		\$35
Help DA	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Hybase ★	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
HyperAnimator ★	1.5.2	1MB/6.0.3		*
HyperCard	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$49
HyperDA	2.0	512K/3.2		*
HyperWindows ★	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$20
Icon-It	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
if:X Forms Designer	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
ImageStudio	1.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
	1.1c	512KE/4.0		\$5
InfoLogic Envelope *				
Insight Expert	2.1.1	1MB/6.0		*
Accounts Payable				

Price = cost for update to registered owners

* = contact your dealer for update policy

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/6.0.2		妆	MacAnalyst	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$125	MacWrite Pro		1MB/6.0		*
Accounts Receivable					MacArchitrion	5.5	2MB/6.0.3		*	Managing Your Money	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
Insight Expert	2.2	1MB/4.2		\$99	MacClassAds	4.0	1MB/6.0		*	MapGrafix	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.3		*
General Ledger					MacDraft	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	12/90	*	MapGraphX	2.0	4MB/6.0.3	4/91	Free
Inspiration	3.0	1MB/4.2	11/90	*	MacDraw II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*	MarcoPolo	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Instant-Expert Plus *	2.0	1MB/5.0		Free	MacEnvelope	5.0	512KE/3.2		\$25	MarketMaster	11+	1MB/6.0.3		\$25
Interactive Physics	1.2	1MB/6.0.2		\$29.95	MacEnvelope Plus	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50	MarkUp	1.03	1MB/6.0		Free
InTouch	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	5/91	Free	MacInTax ★	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$50	MasterFinder	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		*
JetLink Express ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		sķs (MacFlow	3.5	1MB/6.0.3		*	MathCAD ★	2.06	1MB/6.0.2		Free
KaleidaGraph	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	9/91	\$20	MacFortran for MPW	1.1	2MB/6.0.2		Free	Mathematica	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
KiwiEnvelopes ★	3.1	512KE/4.1		*	MacLinkPlus/PC	5.0	1MB/6.0.2		*	MathType	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2		*
LabView ★	2.1.1	4MB/6.0.5		*	MacLinkPlus/Wang VS	4.0	512KE/3.2		\$45	MathWriter	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	•	*
Language Systems	2.1	2MB/6.0.4		Free	MacMoney	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12	Matlab	1.2	1MB/3.0		*
Fortran *					MacPhonebook	3.0	1MB/6.0	9/91	*	MaxPage ★	1.2	512K/3.2		Free
LapLink Mac III	3.2	512K/2.0		Free	MacProject II	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	McCPrint	2.1	512K/4.2		\$25
LapLink Mac Plus III	3.0	512K/2.0		*	MacRecorder	2.03	512K/3.2		*	Metamorphosis		1MB/6.0.3		*
LaserPaint Color II ★	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		Free	MacroMind Director	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	10/90	\$100	Professional				
LetraStudio	1.5	2MB/6.0		\$45	MacSafe II		512KE/4.2	10/90	*	MicroPhone II	3.0	512K/4.2		*
Light	2.0	1MB/6.0.3		4:	MacSchedule	2.5	1MB/6.0		\$30	Microsoft Excel	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	9/91	*
Checkbook Accounting					MacTerminal	3.0	512K/3.2		\$65	Microsoft File	2.0	512K/3.2		*
Lightspeed Color	2.5	1MB/6.0.5		भं	MacTools Deluxe	1.2	1MB/6.0	1/91	*	Microsoft Mail	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	8/91	*
Layout System					MacTops	3.1	1MB/6.0.5		*	Microsoft PowerPoint	2.01	1MB/6.0		Free
LXR.Test ★	4.1	1MB/6.0		Free	MacWrite II	1.1	1MB/6.0		Free	Microsoft Word	4.0	512KE/3.2		*



No Wild, No Wildlife.

The California desert tortoise is losing ground. Its young are being crushed by motorcycles and off-road vehicles. Sheep and cattle grazing are diminishing an already scant supply of food while mining and road building are destroying the tortoise's natural habitat.

The fact is that the tortoise population has declined as much as 90% over the last fifty years. This drop is a true biological indicator of how severely the desert ecosystem is at risk.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And, we

believe with your help, the three-millionyear-old desert tortoise can win back its native turf.

For information on how you can help:

SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. DT, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price	Product
Microsoft Works	2.0	512K/6.0		*	Omnis 5
MindLink	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	OnCue
MindWrite ★	2.1	512KE/4.2		*	On Location
MiniCad +	3.1	1MB/6.0	7/91	*	On Schedule
MockPackage Plus Utilities	4.4	512KE/3.2		\$15	PacerLink
ModelShop II		1MB/6.0.2		\$150	Panorama
More ★	3	1MB/4.1	12/90	*	Phonenet Liaison
Multi-Ad Creator	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		4:	PhotoMac
MultiClip	2.0	512K/6.0.2		N:	The Phrase Thesaurus
MultiLedger ★	1,1	512K/3.2		\$75	PICT Detective
MusicProse ★	2.1	1MB/6.0		Free	PicturePress
Music Publisher	2.5.2	1MB/6.0		\$15	PixelPaint
MyDiskLabeler III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0		#:	PixelPaint Pro
M.Y.O.B.	2.0	1MB/6.0		*	Plains & Simple ★
MyTimeManager	3.0	1MB/6.0		*	PowerDraw
NetMinder Ethernet	1.2	2MB/6.0		*	PowerStation ★
Network Bundle	3.0	512K/3.2		:{:	Practica Musica
for the Mac					Pro-Cite ★
Nisus	3.05	1MB/6.0.2	2/91	*	Prodigy
The Norton Utilities	1.1	1MB/4.2	2/91	\$19	Professional Compose
Now Utilities	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.2	7/91	*	The Programmer's
NuBase for the Mac	1.3	1MB/4.1		\$75	Online Companion
OmniPage ★	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		Free	Prograph

Product	V.	Req.	Rev.	Price
Omnis 5	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
OnCue	1.3	512K/4.2		\$10
On Location	1.02	1MB/6.0.5		Free
On Schedule	2.0	1MB/3.0		*
PacerLink	5.3	512K/5.0		**
Panorama	1.5	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
Phonenet Liaison	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$75
PhotoMac	1.5	2MB/6.0.3		\$75
The Phrase Thesaurus	2.0	1MB/6.0		Free
PICT Detective	2.0	512KE/6.0		\$20
PicturePress	2.0	2MB/6.0.4		*
PixelPaint	2.1	2MB/4.1		*
PixelPaint Pro	2.0	3MB/6.0.2	9/91	\$125
Plains & Simple ★	1.06	1MB/3.2		4:
PowerDraw	3.0	1MB/6.0		4:
PowerStation ★	2.5.5	512K/4.1		*
Practica Musica	2.2	512K/3.2		:4:
Pro-Cite ★	1.3.4	512K/4.1		: {:
Prodigy	3.1	1MB/6.0		Free
Professional Composer	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		Free
The Programmer's	2.1	1MB/6.0.5		\$10
Online Companion				
Prograph	2.0	2MB/6.0		*

PropsForms 2.0 1MB/6.0.3	Price* Free Free Free Free
	899
Prototyper ★ 3.0 1MB/4.1	
	k
Publish It 1.2 512KE/5.0 :	
Publish It Easy 2.0 1MB/6.0	1
Publish or Perish 6.0 512K/4.2	12.95
Pyro 4.0 512K/4.1	§15
OuarkXPress 3.1 2MB/6.0.5 11/90 :	ķ
Ouicken 3.0 1MB/6.0.5	(r
QuicKeys ² 2.1 1MB/6.0.2 1/91 :	(:
OuickLetter 1.1.5 1MB/6.0	\$25
OuickLock 2.0 512KE/4.2 10/90 I	ree
OuickMail 2.5 512KE/3.2 :	k
OuickShare 2.0 512KE/3.2 :	 :
OuickShot ★ 2.1 1MB/4.2	\$5
RagTime 3 3.1 2MB/6.0	\$150
Read-It OCR Personal 2.1 1MB/6.0.3	29
Read-It OCR Professional 3.0 2MB/6.0.3	ł:
ReadySetGo 4.5 1MB/6.0	 :
Retrospect Remote 1.3 1MB/6.0 :	k
SAM 3.0 1MB/6.0 2/91 3	529
ScheduleMaker ★ 3.01 1MB/6.0	25
Smart Alarms 3.06 1MB/6.0.2 12/90 5	25
(continues)	



The Desktop Technical Support Application

Your system bombs when you try to print. You get an error message when you try to open an application. Or your screen locks up when you try to use a desk accessory.

Now there's Help!. Help! is a personal diagnostic application which solves Macintosh™ system configuration problems.

Help! analyzes your system, detects problems and tells you how to fix them! And Help! makes switching to System 7.0 easy!

Help! was designed with all Macintosh users in mind from beginners to experts. And if you're responsible for helping others, Help! can reduce your support costs by helping your users support themselves.

Help! is only \$149 or \$795 per 10-pack with volume discounts and site licensing available. If you need Help!, order directly from Teknosys by calling **(800) 873-3494.**





3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111 Tampa, FL 33619 phone: (813) 620-3494 fax: (813) 620-4039

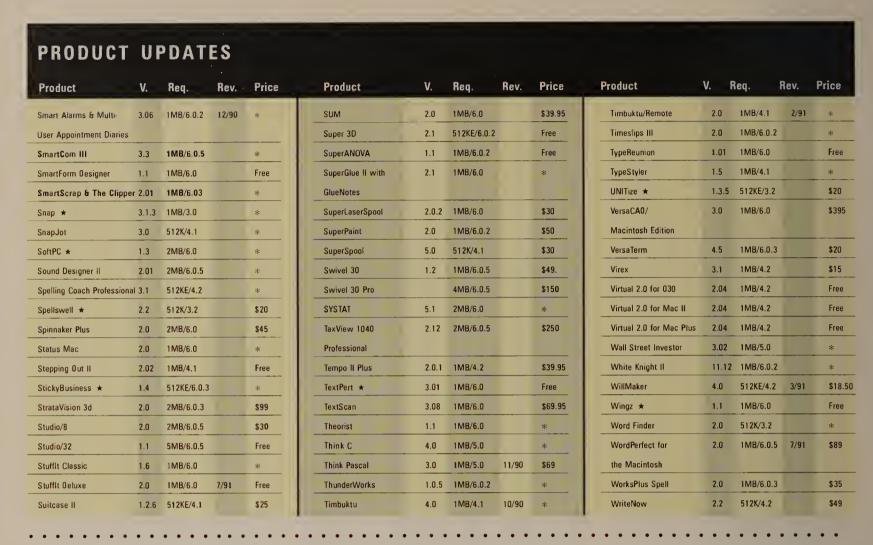
© 1991 Teknosys, Inc. All rights reserved. The Teknosys and Help! logos are trademarks of Teknosys, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Conflicts The INIT Adobe Type Manager is known to conflict with the application illustrator 88 1.83. This conflict can be resolved by upgrading to Illustrator 88 1.93 or later. Contact Adobe at (415) 961-0911 for upgrade information. The INIT Rival 1.1.6 is known to conflict with the INIT DiskDoubler 3.1. This conflict can be resolved by upgrading to DiskDoubler 3.1.1 or later. Contact Sallent Software at (415) 321-5375 for upgrade information. Incompatibilities The application Disk First Aid 1.4.3 is not compatible with System 7.0. System 7.0 requires Disk First Aid 1.5 or later. Contact your local Apple dealer for upgrade information. The application Font/DA Mover 3.8 is no longer needed because its functionality has been incorporated into System 7.0. You may want to remove the application Font/DA Mover 3.8 from your hard drive to save disk space. Duplicate Files You have 2 copies of the application TeachText 1.1 on the volume HD 40. They can be found in the following locations: HD40 System Folder: Aldus Folder. TeachText HD40 Applications: TeachText Contents View

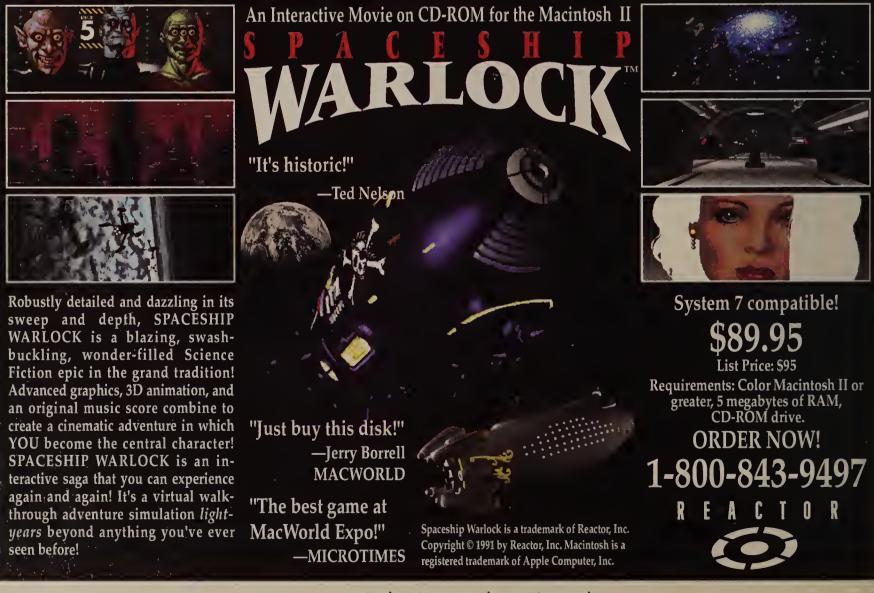
Improperly installed files

• Duplicate files

Circle 190 on reader service card.



To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicate if it's a maintenance upgrade), upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to *Updates, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.









- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

	i ajitoa olo E	711400	
	3 Year Warranty. *50,000	Hours MTBF Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Low Power	\$238	\$298
	3.5"		
	3.5"		
185 MB	3.5"	\$598	\$678

•All 3.5" External cabinets include a 40w. power supply, dual AC outlets, and cables.

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

	5 Year Warranty! 200,00	Internal	External
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	\$1198	\$1248
680 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	\$1598	\$1698
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 14ms	\$2598	\$2698

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. 24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.

External 5.25" Drives incl. 65 w. power supply, cables, and ext. terminators

Archive DAT Tape Backup

2.2 Gig Capability\$1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup

Wang Dat Tape Backup

- 1.2 Gig DAT.....\$1698
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup

Ricoh Read/Write Optical

600 MB Optical\$2698

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

1.2 Gig Fujitsu

- 1.2 Gig H/D.....\$2598......\$2698
- 14.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
- 5 year warranty
- Incredibly fast! MacWorlds Fastest 1.2Gig!

WREN! DRIVES

Quantum Drives

800 K Mac Floppy Drive \$99

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	\$1248	\$1398
337 MB RUNNER		
600MB F/H		
630MB RUNNER II	the state of the s	The state of the s
1.2 Gig	\$2348	\$2498

	Internal	External
52MB 3.5" LPS	\$278	\$348
105MB 3.5"LPS	\$448	\$498
120MB 3.5"	\$598	\$658
170MB 3.5"		
210MB 3.5"		

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible These drives retail for \$259!

Fujitsu 800k 99.00!

SyQuest! 44MB & 88MB

44MB REMOVABLE......\$448.00

88MB REMOVABLE...... \$948.00

19ms Access time

Both Drives include Cartridge Dual AC Outlets, SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

19" Color Moniters!

19" **Ikegami Color**8 Bit...\$1098 DM-206024Bit...\$2098

19" Trinitron Color8 Bit ...\$2398 lkegami CT-2024Bit...\$3198

19" Sony Color8 Bit...\$2398 Sony GDM 195424Bit...\$3198



MEGRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks,
Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome
New Drives/ Preformatted with latest stable system software
Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/
30 Day Money back Guarantee

Circle 1

Circle 140 on reader service card

800-621-8467 Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Win A Free 40 meg Hard Drive In August.

Mac IIfx System

Macintosh IIfx, 4mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, Relax 8 Bit Color Card.

System 7.0 Included. Only ... \$6,245

With 24 bit Color ...add \$270 With Seiko CM-1445 ...add \$265

Mac IIci System

Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

System 7.0 Included.

Only ... \$4,489

With 24 bit Color ...add \$539 With Seiko CM-1445 ...add \$265

Mac LC System

Macintosh LC, 4mb RAM, 80mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Apple Standard Keyboard, 12" Apple Color Monitor, 16 Bit Color.

Only ... \$2,705

With 14" Trinitron ...add \$175

Mac Classic SALE!

Macintosh Classic, 4mb RAM, 40mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Classic 16mhz Accelerator Board.

Only ... \$1,485 with 105mb HD ...\$1,820

Mac IIsi Special

Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Keytronic Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color.

Display Solutions



Seiko CM1445	\$589
	•
Ikegami 20" Trinitron	\$1995
Ikegami 8bit Bundle	\$2499
Ikegami 24bit Bundle	\$3499
Goldstar 1450 Plus	\$369
Magnavox Professional	\$485
MicroTek 14" MCD-1404	\$655
MicroTek 14" MCD-1403	\$749
NEC 3DS 14" Monitor	\$685
8bit 19" Card	\$489
24bit 19" Card	\$1669
E-Machines Monitors	Call
Sigma Designs Monitors	Call
D (0	

RasterOps

RasterOps 19" Mono	\$1299
ClearVue 19" GS	\$1599
19" 24L System	\$5499
19" 8L System	\$4159
RasterOps 24s	\$539
RasterOps 24si	\$739
RasterOps 24stv	\$1189
RasterOps 24xltv	\$3339
RasterOps 264/SE30	\$599
Video Expander	\$480
RasterOps 364	call
All Other RasterOps	call
Y2 11	

Radius

Naulus	
Radius Pivot-SI/CI	\$769
Radius Pivot (with card)	\$979
Radius Portrait - SI/CI	\$625
Radius Portrait (with card)	\$869
Radius Color Pivot	\$1399
Radius Color Pivot Interface	\$549
Radius 19" TPD	\$1399
Radius 19" TPD/GS	\$1685
Radius 21" Color Display	\$3096
8 bit interface for above	\$1265
24 bit interface for above	\$2395
Radius Direct Color/GX	\$560
Radius Rocket	\$2415

Printers



TI MicroLaser PS/35	\$1599
TI MicroLaser PS/17	\$1335
TI MicroLaser 35XL	\$2895
NEC SilentWriter IIM90	\$1615
Crystal Print Publisher II	\$2299
QMSPS410	\$1995
Apple LaserWriter IInt	\$2759
LaserWriter IIntx	\$3445
Apple StyleWriter	\$435



HyperNet Phone Net Connectors Only \$25 Each 10 Pack Only \$159



Hewlett-Packard

HP DeskWriter	\$499
HPLaserJet IIP	\$1459
HP LaserJet IIIP	\$1929



ZOOM V.42 bis Modem
Includes all cables, Software and
Documentation Only \$195
ZOOM 2400 Modem \$95

Hard Drives

IDS		
IDS 45 Removable Drive	\$575	
IDS Clipper 20mb	\$375	
MacinStor		
Mac 100-ZFP External	\$729	
Mac 1 GigaByte External	\$3560	
Mac 325S1b External 325mb	\$1795	
Mac 650mb External	\$2670	
MCE1 Erasable Optical \$4995		
1 Gigabyte Subsystem 35ms		
PLI		
300 meg External	\$1859	
Infinity 44mb Removable	\$699	
Infinity 88mb Removable	\$1299	

Scanners

Generic

\$995

\$1789

Syquest 44mb Removable

Syquest 88mb Removable

Maxtor 660mb Drive

Mi

Log Da

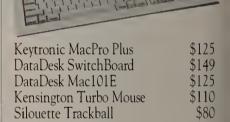
croTek 600zs Scanner	\$1459
croTek 600gs Scanner	\$1099
gitech ScanMan	\$289
taCopy GS Plus	\$1395

Wacom Tablets

Wacom 6x9	\$509
Wacom 12x12	\$759
Wacom 12x17	\$1099
Wacom 15x15	\$1099
Wacom 18x25	\$2949

Input Devices

letel-t-t labeled at 1 1 ledulat



Add-in Boards

Apple Replacement Mouse

SI NuBus Adapter	\$185
LC CoProcessor	\$255
LC VRAM Upgrade	\$125
CI Cache Card	\$179
Mac CLassic 16mhz	
Accelerator	\$209

We Accept Visa and Master Card with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier's Check. Restocking fee on products purchased in error. Product availability may be limited. Prices Subject to Change without Notice. To Order or For Information call us toll free.

1-800-285-2622

MacSource

7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 467-9652 • FAX (512) 467-2642



Our Friendly, Knowlegeable Sales Staff Wants To Make It Easy For You. Call Us, Were Waiting...

1-800-285-2622
Free Technical Support 1-800-723-2622

Mac IIsi Color System

Only...\$3589



WHERE TO BUY

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue.

Acta 7 Symmetry Software Corp.; 602/998-9106, 800/624-2485; fax 602/991-0572.

AddressWriter CoStar Corp.; 203/661-9700, 800/426-7827; fax 203/661-1540.

Adobe Photoshop Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems; 415/961-4400, 800/833-6687.

Aldus Digital Darkroom

Silicon Beach Software; 619/695-6956; fax 619/695-7902.

Aldus Persuasion Aldus Corp.; 206/628-2320. **Animation Works** Gold Disk; 416/602-4000; fax 416/602-4001.

BannerMania Brøderbund Software; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.

Bitstream Font Pack 1; Bitstream Font Pack 2

Bitstream; 617/497-6222, 800/522-3668; fax 617/868-4732.

BUDGET HARD DRIVES

Advanced Gravis 604/434-7274; fax 604/434-7809.

Apple Computer
408/996-1010.

APS 816/478-8300,
800/233-7550; fax
816/478-4596.

CD Technology 408/432-8698; fax 408/432-0250. **Club Mac** 714/768-1490; fax 714/768-7307.

Cutting Edge 307/789-0582; fax 307/789-8516.

Deltaic Systems 408/441-1240, 800/745-1240; fax 408/437-1719.

DJK Development 313/254-2632; fax 313/254-1121. **Ehman** 307/789-3830, 800/257-1666; fax 307/789-4656.

EMAC, A Division of Everex Systems 415/683-2222, 800/821-0806; fax 415/683-2151.

FWB 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.

GCC Technologies 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777.

Hard Drives International 602/350-1128, 800/234-3475, for 602/830,0103

3475; fax 602/829-9193. iD\$ Systems 408/752-2952, 800/733-0078.

Jasmine Technologies 408/752-2900, 800/347-3228.

La Cie 503/691-0771, 800/999-0143.

Liberty Systems 408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885. MacAvenue 800/888-6221;

fax 512/250-2058.

MacProducts USA 512/472-

8881; fax 512/499-0888.

MacTel Technology Corp.

512/451-2600, 800/950-8411; fax 512/451-3323.

Microtech International 203/ 468-6223, 800/626-4276.

Mirror Technologies 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.

PCPC 813/884-3092, 800/622-2888; fax 813/886-0520.

PLI 415/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

Procom Technology

714/549-9449; fax 714/549-0527.

 Relax Technology
 415/471-6112; fax 415/471-6267.

 Rodime Systems
 407/994-5585, 800/588-9390; fax

Ruby Systems 408/735-8668, 800/888-1668; fax 408/735-8696.

407/997-6197.

Storage Dimensions 408/879-0300; fax 408/377-4988.

Third Wave Computing 512/832-8282, 800/284-0486.
Total Peripherals 508/480-9042.

ColorTAG Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708. **Copy FX paper** Letraset USA; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973; fax 201/845-4708.

Covermate 25 Bind-it Corp; 800/645-5110; fax 516/234-3279.

Covermate 600 Bind-it Corp.; 800/645-5110; fax 516/234-3279.

THE DESKTDP CRITIC Bureau of Electronic Publishing

800/828-4766; fax 201/808-2676.

CMC ReSearch 503/639-3395, 800/262-7668; fax 503/639-1796.

Educorp Computer Services 619/536-9999, 800/843-9497.

HyperGlot Software Company 615/558-8270, 800/726-5087; fax 615/588-6569.

DoveFax+ Dove Computer Corp.; 919/763-7918; fax 919/251-9441.

DVA-4000/Macintosh VideoLogic; 617/494-0530;

fax 617/494-0534. **DynoPage** Portfolio

Systems; 914/876-7743;

fax 914/876-7747.

Easy Transfer Cartridges

Easy Transfer Cartridges; 415/621-5586, 800/336-1599; fax 415/552-6439.

FullWrite Professional
Ashton-Tate; 213/329-

8000, 800/227-4866. **HyperCard** Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Image Frame 1C1 Image-

data; 302/886-3000; fax 635-4639 ext. 8484. ImagePak Still Compression

Board RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

Impressit Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127.

Infini-D Specular International; 413/549-7600; fax 413/549-1531.

KaleidaGraph Synergy Software; 215/779-0522; fax 215/370-0548.

Last Resort Working Software; 408/423-5696, 800/229-9675; fax 408/423-5699.

LiteShow II In Focus Systems; 503/692-4968, 800/327-7231; fax 503/692-4476.

LocalSwitch Tribe Computer Works; 415/547-3874; fax 415/547-3928. **Loom** Lucasfilm Games; 415/721-3300, 800/782-7927; fax 415/721-3342.

MacLabelPro Avery
Commercial Products
Division; 800/541-5507.
MacMoney Survivor
Software; 213/410-9527;
fax 213/338-1406.

MacPhonebook Synex; 718/499-6293, 800/447-9639; fax 718/768-3997.

MacPro Plus Key Tronic; 509/927-5515, 800/262-6006; fax 509/927-5224.

MacroMaker Apple Computer; 408/996-1010. MacWrite II Claris Corp.; 408/727-8227.

Mariah Symmetry Software Corp.; 602/998-9106, 800/624-2485; fax 602/991-0572.

Mediator VideoLogic; 617/494-0530; fax 617/494-0534.

Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080,

800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Word Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Microsoft Works Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400; fax 206/883-8101.

Multi-Ad Search Multi-Ad Services; 309/692-1530, 800/447-1950; fax 309/692-5444.

MyAdvancedDataBase

MySoftware Company; 415/325-9372; fax 415/325-3106.

Nisus Paragon Concepts; 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993; fax 619/481-6154.

Personal VeloBinder

VeloBind; 415/657-8200, 800/776-3355; fax 415/770-1227.

PixelPaint Professional

SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

Quicken Intuit; 415/322-0573, 800/624-8742; fax 415/329-2785.

QuicKeys² CE Software; 515/224-1995, 800/523-7638; fax 515/224-4534.

Radius IV Radius; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0127.

RasterDps 24STV

RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

RasterOps 24XLTV

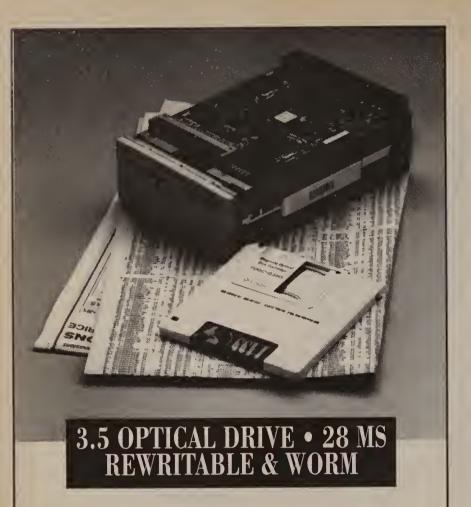
RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

Ray Dream Designer

Ray Dream; 415/960-0765; fax 415/960-1198.

RoboSport Maxis; 415/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 415/253-3736.

Smart Label Printer Plus (continues)



TASS Optical World presents a new innovation in Optical Drive Technology. A faster, inexpensive way to retain and store all your data. With the new 3.5 MF, a revolutionary new drive with all the performance of larger drives, but, half the size - weight - and speed. ANSI & ISO compliancy.

5 GIGABYTES

With the new 5.25 LS (Library System) you can store up to 5 Gigabytes of information on an easy removable cartridge library system. Incorporating embedded SCSI, ANSI & ISO compliancy. Desktop storage never looked or stored better!

650MB • 1GB • 6GB JUKEBOXES

TASS Optical World has the unit for you, for all your optical needs. Wether you need a 650 removable or a 1 Gigabyte removable, cartridges or any optical device.

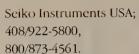
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING CALL:619-558-8882

TASS OPTICAL WORLD

6730 Mesa Ridge Road. Suite B, San Diego. CA 92121

3.5 Optical • 28MS Access STARTING AT \$2,495

Circle 211 on reader service card



Taste DeltaPoint; 408/648-4000, 800/367-4334; fax 408/648-4020.

Tempo II Plus Affinity Microsystems; 303/442-4840, 800/367-6771; fax 303/442-4999.

TouchBase After Hours Software; 818/780-2220; fax 818/780-2666.

VeloBind Model 750

VeloBind; 415/657-8200, 800/776-3355; fax 415/770-1227.

Video ColorBoard 364

RasterOps Corp.; 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

VideoShop DiVA; 617/491-2010; fax 617/491-2208.

VideoSpigot; VideoSpigot Pro

SuperMac Technology; 408/245-2202; fax 408/735-7250.

WordMaker New Horizons Software; 512/328-6650; fax 512/328-1925.

WordPerfect for the Macintosh

WordPerfect Corp.; 801/225-5000, 800/321-4566.

WriteNow T/Maker Company; 415/962-0195.

WysiWord Microsystems
Engineering Corporation;
708/882-0111; fax
708/882-8397.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as EDUCORP (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in California).

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car. . . estimate social security. . . start the diet. . . check out investments. . .

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free Consumer Information Catalog. It's the thing to do.
Just send us your name and address. Write:

Consumer Information Center Department LL Pueblo, Colorado 81009



A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

BILLBOARD



BILLBOARI



You run a thriving business built upon the underlying philosophy of sharing information. When it came to buying software, you listened to the computer industry's recommendations to buy individual packages. Now you have them and they don't work together. In fact, your office network isn't sharing anything but eMail. Productivity is declining along with your image to your customers.

A4™ is truly integrated, working seamlessly toward one philosophy – sharing.

A4 is available Single User or Multiuser and includes AR, AP, GL, PR Links, Order Entry, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, Purchase Orders, User Defined Sales and Financial Reports, Word Processing, Contacts, Sales Lead Tracking, Calendar & Memos.

A4 is \$795 - GL/Contacts \$1,295 - Single User \$1,595 - Multiuser Open source code in 4th Dimension®, training in Telluride and custom design available.

A full function demo is available for \$30.



See us at the Macworld Expo Booth #5252 WTC **Softek Design, Inc.**

P.O. Box 2100, Telluride CO 81435, (303) 728-5252 FAX (303) 728-6767

Circle 196 on reader service card

MWBILLBOARD



Need Typographic-Quality Text from Your Plotter? Crisp, Clear CAD drawings? Sensational Signs?

PLOTTERgeist, the award-winning plotter driver, gives you the highest-quality plotted text from both TrueType & Adobe Type Manager fonts, and still with our matchless drawing capabilities. This new version 2.0 of the top-rated plotter software includes these great features:

- The first fully System 7-capable plotter utility
- Full compatibility with HP, CalComp, and other leading plotters
- Create easy, affordable signs with Roland CAMM-1 or other vinyl cutters
- · Background spooling frees your Mac so you can work while plotting
- Easy-to-use interface which lets you plot directly from your application
- Cable and manual included and our Money-Back Guarantee of satisfaction!

To change your plotter presentations from staid to stunning, call Palomar Software (619) 721-7000 or Fax us at (619) 721-4758 Circle 194 on reader service card

MWBILLBOARD



AIM WITH MACT FOR YOUR APPLE SOLU'

ISIONPRO MONITOR SYSTEMS



VIDEO GRAPHIC **SYSTEM**

8-Bit 20" Business System 8-Bit VideoES Card, 20" Trinitron - 75 Hz \$ 2495

24-Bit 20" Business System 24-Bit VideoES Card, 20" Trinitron- 75 Hz \$ 2995

8-Bit 20 " SystemPRO

8-Bit VideoPRO* Card, 20" Trinitron- 75 Hz..\$ 3249

8-Bit 19 " SystemPRO SONY

8-Bit VideoPRO* Card, 19" Sony Trinitron (GDM- 1950) - 75 Hz. \$ 3625

24-Bit 19 " SystemPRO SONY

24-Bit VideoPRO* Card, 19" Sony Trinitron (GDM- 1950) - 75 Hz....CALL



*All VideoPRO Interface cards hove multi-monitor support (Sony 19"& Ikegomi 20"), support BlockMode tronsfer & occeleration, Upgrodeoble 8-Bit to 24-Bit cords, Pon/Zoom 2X & 4X ond virtual desktop. Business system video cord offers Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X ond virtual desktop.

VIDEO INTERFACE/CARDS

8-Bit VisionST 813.\$275 24-Bit VisionST 2413.\$375 8-Bit VideoES 19/20"\$399 24-Bit VideoES 19/20"......\$1555

• For Apple 13" or 14" Color Monitors

When

purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPro Color Graphic cards are manufactured under licence for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

Apple 13" RGB 5749 Hitachi 14" MVX Super Hi-Res Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel\$ 375

FIVE

REASONS

TO BUY MACTEL...

INDEX MEMORY MODULES

Our Memory Modules are monufactured in-house at our state-of-the art facilities.
 100 % tested to ensure that you recieve only the highest quality products.
 We are so confident of our memory that we offer a lifetime warranty
 Field failure rate of less than 1%.

Gold traces and contacts used to ensure durability and langevity.

So, next time you are in the market for memory, look no further. Turn to MocTel where yo ossured of quality, reliability and extremely competitive pricing day in and day

LIFETIME WARRANTY

■ 1 MB FX AND LASERWRITER II.

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

■ 1 MB SURFACE MOUNTED LOW PROFILE.70/80 ns

SIMM 70/80 ns	\$ 40 ⁹⁵
■ 1 MB X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns	\$ 43
■ 3 MB CLASSIC MEMORY	\$ 119
■ 2 MB SIMM MAC SI - CI & LC	\$ 109
■ MAC LC V-RAM UPGRADE	\$ 79
■ 4 MB SIMM' S (ALL MAC'S) SURFACE MOUNTED -80 ns -	
bundled with Maxima (min. 4 units for Maxima softwar	re)\$ 159
■ 1 MB TI MICROLASER PS	.70

17/35 & XL MEMORY UPGRADE \$ 79

(Increase printing speed and download more fonts)

ACCELERATION BOARDS

1- INDEX CACHEPRO-MAC II CI\$119 Accelerate your Mac II CI up to 33 % faster with MacTel new CACHE**PRO**. Incredible Introductory offer of \$119.

DA controlled on/off and in seconds installed 2- INDEX MAC II SI 030

DIRECT SLOT INTERFACE.....\$119 On board 68882/20 Mhz Math co-processor with odoptor for SE/30 compatible (PDS) Interface cards. Performance evoluation softwore supplied free.



HOURS OF OPERATIONS: Monday to Friday 8.00 AM to 6.30 PM CST Saturday 9.00 AM to 4.00 PM CST

CAD/CAM, Dotabase and complex graphics

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Texas 78705

■ TEL 512/451-2600

■ Fax: 512/451-3323

■ Technical Support: 512/451-2600

CALL OR FAX FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG!



CONTACT

the professionals

at MacTel Technology.

We handle only the best in Macintosh

hardware, systems and peripherals.

Names like Apple, Nikon, PLI

RasterOps, Radius, Wacom, Sharp and our own, top-quality INDEX brand.

We provide services such as international sales, warranty, banking and qualified reliable technical support

(before and after the sale). It's no wonder if the vast majority of our business is repeat business.

MACINTOSH CPU'S AND SYSTEMS



■ Mac *SE/30*

Mac || **51**

■ Mac II CI

■ Mac II **FX**

LaserWriter II NT, NTX and Personal

LaserWriter's

WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING & WARRANTY AVAILABLE!

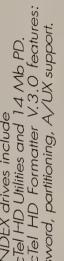
Call the professionals at MacTel for a premium system quote.



English\$ 99
German
French

French \$119 Swiss-German All INDEX drives include MacTel HD Utilities and 12 MacTel HD Formatter V.

mondonamon managama





QUANTUM

DRIVES INDEX 3.5" internal external

MacTel is praud ta

camplete line af

Hard Drives. We carry anly the finest mechanisms available in the

market sa that yau are assured

performance day-

in, and day-aut...

af reliable

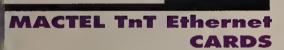
affer yau a

\$ 329 Slimline 12 ms \$ 249 52 Mb \$ 479 Slimline 105 Mb 12 ms \$ 399 \$ 699 \$ 779 210 Mb 12 ms 425 Mb 12 ms \$ 1599 \$ 1679

IMPRIMIS DRIVES INDEX 5.25

internal external \$ 1179* \$ 1279 320 Mb 16 ms \$ 1299* 330 Mb 10,7 ms \$ 1399 **RUNNER** \$ 1499* 640 Mb \$ 1599 16 ms \$ 1999 650 Mb 10,7 ms \$ 1899* RUNNER 1,2 Gb \$ 2299* 16 ms \$ 2399

*Fits only Mac II, Mac IIx & Mac IIfx.



MacTel offers the most complete line of Ethernet boards. 100% Apple Compatible using one chip-set solution, diagnotic software, Phase 1 & 2 in-one driver, 7.0 Compatible and more. Boards available for Mac II family, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II SI & Mac LC (w/ Thin or Twisted Pair connectors).

MacTel TnT Ethernet

(all versions)\$199

MacTel TnT-Bus:

MacSI or SE/30 PDS adaptor\$299

SPECIFY THICK/THIN OR TWISTED PAIR!

AcTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line.

Also fax/call for quote on complete Apple Macintosh productline and competitive pricing • Government • Universities • Corporations (on approval) - bids requested •



MACTEL 45R

was rated
4 mice

by MacUser and cames with Backmatic and

REMOVABLES, OPTICALS & TAPES

ORDERING INFORMATIONS ...



No surcharge far Visa or MasterCard Yaur credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship International orders call or fox far details European banking service available • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military NET 30 and carporate (on approval), • Please ollaw 10 days for personal and company checks to clear • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number • All defects will be replaced or repared at MacTel's discretion • Shipping and handling charges not refundable • Product must be in original shipping container including all packing moterials • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without natice and all products subject to availability •

Circle 142 on reader service card



SAY YOU SAW IT IN MACWORLD.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for ourFastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.



Page		ader		Page		Reader	Di	Page		eader	
No. A	Advertiser Svc	. No.	Phone	No.	Advertiser S	Svc. No.	. Phone	No.	Advertiser S	c. No	. Phone
											_
94	Abaton	43	800/444-5321	267	Image Club	_	403/262-8008	271N	Orange Micro	31	_
6-7	Adobe Systems Inc.		800/344-8335	268	In Focus Systems,		800/327-7231		5. 6.6		
111	Advanced Vision			68	Inline Design	111	203/364-0063	311	Palomar Software	194	
205 200	Research	47	800/54-IMAGE	IFC-01	Iomega	260	800/777-6649	287 298AB	Paracomp Pentax Technologies	78 162	800/877-7749
265-266 32-53	America Online	_	800/827-6364	238	Jasmine	126	800/347-3228	230AD 8	Peripheral Vision	102	_
	Applied Concepts	174	800/624-6808	230	Vasimino	120	000,041 0220	· ·	Storage Systems	98	800/800-7868
	Applied Engineering	124	214-241-6060	130A	Kensington			75	Pinnacle Micro	266	800/553-7070
334-335	APS	_	800/233-7550		_	255/256	415-572-2700	IBC	PLI	208	_
134	Asante	24	800/662-9686	BC	Kensington			130D	Postcraft International		
318	Aurora Industries	18	800/426-1591		Microware	180/181	415-572-2700	0.53	Inc.	200	805/257-1797
290	Avery Dennison	108	800/541-5507	70.20	1 - Cin	100	000/000 04 42	257	Power Up Software Prescience	136 179	800/851-2917 415/543-2252
110	Berkeley Systems			26-27 103	La Cie La Cie	199 195	800/999-0143 800/999-0143	4 358	Printer Connection	202	
110	Design Design	381	415/540-5535	202-203	La Cie	52	800/999-0143	140	PSI Integration Inc.	114	
58	Bimillennium	233	800/488-8662	254	LaserMaster	187	612/944-9696		, or magadian mar		4
331-333	Bottomline Distributio		900/420-3636	358	Leviathan Corp.	121	800/252-5029	264	Quantum Leap	82	800/762-2877
					,						
_	Caere Corp.	1	800/535-SCAN	299	Mac and More	85	800/MAC-0052	220-221	Radius	178	800/227-2795
236	Calcomp	3	_	307	MacDirect	140	800/621-8469	138	RasterOps		800/729-2656
260-261	Canon USA Copier	164		112-119 330	Mac Zone, The MacsNow	70 171	800/248-0800 800/766-2313	70	Reference Software		800/872-9933
243 130B	Canon USA Copier Chinon America, Inc.	166 173		278-283	Mac's Place	209	800/367-4222	74	Salient	39	_
210-211	Claris	_	800/544-8554	60-61	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	264	Secure-It	239	800/451-7592
246-247	Claris	_	800/544-8554	213-216	Mac Avenue	_	800/926-6221	9	Shiva Corp.	_	800/458-3550
97	Compuserve	319	800/848-8199	296	MacCenter	182	800/950-3726	311	Softek Design	196	
270	ComputaLabel	141		76-93	MacConnection	_	800/334-4444	136	SoftSync/BLOC	367	800/993-2537
229	Computer Associates	10	800/531-5236	108	MacFriends	58	800/622-8804	272	Software Security	95	800/333-0407
125		400	004/072 0000	250	MacFriends Macintonh Braduat	109	800/622-8804	71	SPSS Storage	210	800/45-STATS
59	Cybernetics CoStar	188 185		355	Macintosh Product Registry		_	207	Dimensions	127	408/879-0300
	Curtis Manufacturing	20	603/532-4123	320-323	MacLand	264	800/333-3353	56		293	800/869-6855
	J		602/345-5716		MacProducts USA				Supermac	118	_
	-, , , ,				MacSource	48	800/367-2622		Supermac	88	_
	Data Desk	204	800/334-6041		MacTel Technology	y 142	800/950-8411		Symantec	154	
_		36	203/268-0030		MacWarehouse	240	800/455-9677		Symantec	216	
_		346			Macworld Expo	-		1	Symantec Symantec	96	800/441-7234 800/441-7234
21 14-15	Design CAD 336 Digital Equipment Cor	5/337	918/825-4848 800/343-4040		Mainstay Mass Micro	204	818/991-6540		Synergy Software	117 286	
356	Digital Vision	242		10	Systems, Inc.	207	800/522-7979	12	Cynergy Continue	200	
	Diskette Connection	79	800/654-4058	124	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/MATHCAO	18	3M Data Storage		
324-325	Dr. Mac	163		30		155	617/551-1021		Products	23	800/888-1889
				359	Micronet Technolo			310	Tass Optical World,		
	E-Machines		800/34GRAPH		Inc.		714/837-6033		Inc.	211	
_	Eastman Kodak	186			Microsoft	_	800/541-1261		Teknosys	190	800/873-3494 617/734-9700
	Eastman Kodak Educorp	377 146			Microsoft Microsoft		800/541-1261 800/541-1261	358 262-263	71	11 313	
_			800/257-1666		Microtech	80	800/325-1895	328-329			800/284-0486
_	Express Direct	149	· ·	22-23			800/654-4160	99		206	
_				275		_					
73	Fifth Generation			5	3			302	US Computer		000 500 0000
656	Systems Fifth Congretion	73	800/477-8212	54	3				Merchants	285	800/888-8779
252	Fifth Generation Systems	364	800/477-8212	258 357	Mirror Technologic Motion Works	es 112 153		240	Velobind	205	
240-241	Frame Technology	60	—	130C		8	800/447-1950	243	FORGOING	200	
_	FWB, Inc.	169			3.0171000			69	Xante Corp.	_	800/926-8839
98	FWB, Inc.	167	415/474-8055		NEC CD-Rom	148	800/NEC-INFO				
					NEC CD-Rom	203	800/NEC-INFO		CLI	PC)UT
102	Genstar Rental		900/400 0000		NEC Technologies		800/NEC-INFO				
79	Electronics Graphsoft	46	800/422-3300 301/461-9488	62	New Era Software	77	305/255-5586		O USE P	HC	ONE
12	draphsoit	40	301/401-3400	128	O.C.E.A.N.						
142	Halcomb Associates	183	800/456-7822		Microsystems,	Inc. 33	408/374-8300		NUMB.	ER	5
_	Hard Drives				OCLI	374	800/545-0CLI		rop riv	יצ ניד	DE
)	International	193	800/776-01SK	288	ON Technology	13	617/876-0900		FOR FU	l U	KE
									REFERI		CF
									KLFLKI	JIV	CL

Get MACWO per for just issue! Please enter a subscription to MACWORLD in my name for the term indicated below: EST Dea! 3 years (36 issues) - \$54.00 (\$1.50 per issue) Name_ Company _

2 years (24 issues)-

□1 year (12 issues)-

\$39.97 (\$1.67 per issue) City/State/Zip

Address .

1 year (12 issues) – Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add \$18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add \$18 per year plus 7% of subscription price (for Canadian GST). Add \$70 annually for all other foreign countries.

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. 4BCM1

Subscribe now and SAVE \$\$\$!



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE.

Macworld Subscription Department P.O. Box 51666 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666





UST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

here's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card pelow for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers tor advertised products can be ound in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

ecycled paper 🚺 contains 10% post consumer waste





454 455 456 457 458 459 460 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 512 513 522 523 532 533 542 543

554 555 556 557 558 559 560 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 552 553 562 563 572 573 582 583 551 561 571 581 591 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

For taster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343 Please include your fax number where indicated.

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Fax

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires November 25, 1991 S1 September 1991



102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 11 21 31 41 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 31 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 91 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

MACWOR



Catalog 402 403 412 413 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 414 415 416 417 418 419 420

551 561 571 581 591 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address City

State

Zip

Phone

Fax

Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires November 25, 1991 S2 September 1991

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD



PERMIT NO. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES







PERMIT NO. 215

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED





A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

_		_					01 0	_			_
Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
	SOFTWARE			NETWORKING	1		HARD DISKS/ST	ORAGE		MAIL ORDER	
		_	14-15	Digital Equiptment Corp.	- 1	109	Applied Engineering	124	204.005		_
32-53	BUSINESS Apple	_ (LANGUAGE		125 100-101	Contemporary Cybernetic	cs 188 144	334-335 318	APS Aurora Idustries	18
132-133	Caere Corp.	1	58	Bimillennium	233	98	FWB, Inc.	167	331-333	Bottomline Distribution	_
210-211	Claris	- 1	273	Symantec	117	IFC-01	lomega	260	301	Diskette Connection	79
246-247 105	Claris Cyma Systems, Inc.	133	57	Symantec	154	238 26-27	Jasmine La Cie	126 199	324-325 306	Dr. Mac Educorp	163 146
104	Data Desk	204	126	Symantec	216	13	Mass Micro Systems, Inc		319	Express Direct	149
240-241	Frame	60		UTILITIES		359	Micronet Technology, In	c. 113	291	Hard Drives International	193
142 358	Halcomb Associates Leviathan Corp.	183 121	290	Avery Dennison	108	218 258	Microtech Int'l. Mirror Technologies	80 112	299 307	Mac and More MacDirect	85
64	Mainstay	284	110 73	Berkeley Systems Design Fifth Generation Systems	381 73	128	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystem:		112-119	Mac Zone, The	140 70
124	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	252	Fifth Generation Systems	364	8	Peripheral Vision Storage	Systems 98	330	Macs Now	171
231-232 16-17	Microsoft Microsoft			FWB, Inc.	169	75 207	Pinnacle Micro Storage Dimensions	266 127	278-283	Mac's Place	209
284	Microsoft	_	26-27	La Cie	199	310	Tass Optical World, Inc.	211	213-216 296	Mac Avenue MacCenter	182
257	Power Up Software	136	30 288	Microcom ON Technology	155 13	328-329	Thirdwave Computing	156	76-93	MacConnection	_
4	Prescience	179	311	Palomar Software	194				320-323	MacLand	264
311 136	Softek Design SoftSync/BLOC	196 367	74	Salient	39	260-261	VIDEO Canon Still Video	104	326-327 308	MacProducts USA MacSource	175 48
71	SPSS	210	225 305	Symantec Teknosys	96 190	271N	Orange Micro	164 31	312-313	MacTel Technology	142
			303	Teniosys	150	220-221	Radius	178	144-158	MacWarehouse	240
	VERTICLE	000		MISCELLANEOUS		138	RasterOps	_	218 358	Microtech. Printer Conection	80 202
58 136	Bimillennium SoftSync/BLOC	233 367	357	Motion Works	153	122-123	Supermac	88	328-329	Thirdwave Computing	156
	00.007110/02200	00.	264 305	Quantum Leap Teknosys	82 190		EXPANSIONS/UP	GRADES	302	US Computer Merchants	285
	DATA MANAGEME		000		150	109	Applied Engineering	124			
	New Era Software	77		HARDWARE		69	Xante Corp.	_			
257	Power Up Software	136		COMPUTER SYST			SOFTWARE SEC	HIRITY			
	WORD PROCESSI	NG	319 102	Express Direct Genstar Rental Electronics	149 —	264	Secure-It	239			
270	ComputaLabel	141	108	MacFriends	58	272	Software Security	95			
70	Reference Software	_	250	MacFriends	109		INPUT DEVICES				
	CAD/CAM		308 312-313	MacSource MacTel Technology	48 142	130A	Kensington Microware	255/256			
21	Design CAD	336/337	312-313	Water recimology	142		Kensington Microware	180/181			
72	Graphsoft	46		PRINTERS							
	COMMUNICATION		94	Abaton	43	28	MISCELLANEOU Applied Concepts	S 174			
75	Pinnacle Micro	266	243 227	Canon USA Copier Eastman Kodak	166 377	306	Educorp	146			
	Synergy Software	286		LaserMaster	187	102	Genstar Rental Electronic	cs —			
				Microtek Labs, Inc.	63	106	OCLI	374			
1300	FONTS Postcraft International, Inc.	200	10-11 262-263	NEC Technologies Texas Instruments	257 313		SERVICES				
358	•	11		TONGO MONGINOMO			ON-LINE				
				BOARDS			America Online				
	GRAPHICS/DTP		271N 138	Orange Micro RasterOps	31	97	Compuserve	319			
	Adobe Systems Inc. Computer Associates	10	130	nasierops			TRAINING				
29	Deneba Software	346		DIGITIZERS/SCAN	NERS	60-61	MacAcademy	106			
356	Digital Vision	242	1	Advanced Vision Research	47						
240-241 267	Frame Image Club	60	132-133	Caere Corp. Calcomp	1 3		ACCECCODIEC				
	Leviathan Corp.	121	130B	Chinon America, Inc.	173	<u> </u>	ACCESSORIES FLOPPY DISKS/H				
	Motion Works	153	120-121	Eastman Kodak	186	18	3M Data Storage Produc				
	Multi-Ad Services NEC CD-Rom	8 148	103	La Cie	195		, and the second				
234	NEC CD-Rom	203		DISPLAY			MISCELLANEOU				
	Paracomp	78		E-Machines	303		Avery Dennison ComputaLabel	108 141			
130D 4	Postcraft International, Inc. Prescience	200 179	100-101	Ehman	144	130A		255/256			
56	Strata	293		In Focus Systems, Inc. Mirror Technologies	5 243	BC	Kensington Microware	180/181			
65	Superrnac	118		Mirror Technologies	125	106 249	OCLI Velobind	374 205			
99	Timeworks	206					, old all a	100			
	PERSONAL/HOME		140	MODEMS PSI Integration Inc.	114						
	Halcomb Associate	183		Shiva Corp.	_						
108 250	MacFriends MacFriends	58 109									
230	WIGOT FIGHUS	103	124	NETWORKING Asanta	24						
	ENTERTAINMENT		134	Asante	24						
68	Inline Design	111									

Memory From \$29 Drives From \$209

299

389

409

445

469

479

678

669

729

758



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Accessories	
2400 Baud Modem	\$ 9

_			
\$	97	Ext. Full Height Kit	\$ 99
\$	161	Ext. Half Height Kit	\$ 117
\$	190	Internal Kit	\$ 21

9600 V42 Modem \$ 438 Dove Fax \$ 273 \$ 332

External Terminator 50/50 Cable 6 Syquest Cartridges \$ 68

2 year warranty on Quantum drives, 1 year on others. Ask about extended warranties.

Quantum

Fujitsu

Toshiba

Quantum

Connor

Fujitsu

Quantum

Fujitsu

Connor

Quantum

Dove Fax Plus (Modems 100% Hayes Compatible.)

2400 MNP Modem

2400 V42 Modem

EMAC Track Ball 86

Aurora Large Capacity Drives

\$ 248

\$ 349

\$ 385

\$ 399

\$ 409

\$ 589

\$

\$ 677

329

625 \$

649

Capacity	Internal	External	Mechanism
357MB	\$1178	\$1278	Fujitsu
440MB	\$1149	\$1249	Seagate Wren
650MB	\$1479	\$1569	Seagate Wren
680MB	\$1469	\$1559	Fujitsu
1.2GB	\$2099	\$2199	Fujitsu
1.2GB	\$2119	\$2219	Seagate Wren

1 year warranty on large capacity devices

52MB

90MB

100MB

105MB

120MB

135MB

170MB

185MB

200MB

210MB

Memory

1MB Classic	\$ 47	1MB SIMMS from	\$ 29
3MB Classic	\$ 115	4MB SIMMS from	\$ 149

5 year warranty on memory kits

Removable Drives

Legend 45MB Syquest \$ 515 Toshiba CD ROM \$ 519 Sony Optical 650MB \$2899 Manufacturer's warranty.

Micronet Technology Hard Drives

Capacity	Туре	External
40MB	Zero Foot Print	\$ 475
40MB	Transportable	\$ 430
45MB	Syquest Removable	\$ 613
90MB	Syquest Removable	\$1049
100MB	Zero Foot Print	\$ 520
100MB	Transportable	\$ 739
200MB	Zero Foot Print	\$1086
200MB	Transportable	\$1109
312MB	Full Height	\$1780
423MB	Full Height	\$1892
660MB	Full Height	\$2440
1GB	Full Height	\$3339
Manufacturer's warran	ty,	

EMAC Hard Drives

Capacity Model	External	Capacity	Model	External
170MB Impact	\$ 887	335MB	Metro	\$1590
150MB Tape Impact	\$ 650	670MB	Metro	\$2153
170MB Metro	\$ 914	1.3GB DAT	Metro	\$1906

Manufacturer's warranty

TI Microlaser Printers w/Appletalk

\$1293 **PS35** \$1590 XLPS17/XLPS35 CALL Manufacturer's warranty

Win a Mac Classic!

Visit us at MACWORLD EXPOSITION • Booth #612 BAYSIDE EXPO CENTER, BOSTON • August 6-9, 1991

Call about used and refurbished drives.

VISA and MasterCard accepted— no surcharge. \$50 minimum on all orders.

1-800-426-1591

Monday through Friday 9 am to 7 pm EST

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee against defects. 15% Restocking charge on non defective, unauthorized returns, or refused shipments . Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. \$6.00 on all C.O.D. Orders; Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

Circle 18 on reader service card



E-Machines Display Systems

E16	\$1	,195
(Mac Ilsi, Ilci & LC on-		
board video compatibility)		
E16/XL8	\$1	,795
E16/XL24	\$2	,195
T16		Call
T16/XL8	\$2	,295
T16/XL24	\$2	,795
TX/SE30	\$2	,545
TX/24	\$3	,695
T19	\$3	,595
T19/24	\$4	,895
FUTURA/24	\$	795
(24-bit accelerated color fo	r	
Apple 12" & 13" displays)		

Macintosh Systems

Mac LC, 2/40	\$1,795
Mac IIsi, 3/40	\$2,645
Mac IIsi, 5/80	\$3,199
Mac Ilci, 5/0	\$3,565
Mac Ilci, 5/105	\$3,965
Mac IIfx, 4/0	\$4,975
Mac IIfx, 8/210	\$5,980

QMS Printers

QMS-PS 41	0	\$1,795
QMS-PS 81	0	\$2,799

Complete Package Systems

Complete Package Sy	stems
Mac LC, 2/40	\$2,999
512K VRAM	
E16, Keyboard	
Mac IIsi, 5/80	\$4,545
E16, Keyboard	
Mac IIsi, 5/80	\$5,545
E16/XL24, Keyboard	
Mac Ilci, 5/105	\$5,995
T16, Keyboard	
Mac Ilci, 5/105	\$7,895
T16, Keyboard,	
QMS-PS 410	
Mac IIfx, 4/105	\$8,295
T16/XL24, Keyboard	
Mac IIfx, 4/105	\$9,295
T16, Keyboard,	
QMS-PŠ 410	

Leasing Terms

Available on most Express Direct Products

Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 149 on reader service card

All Systems Go!

E-Machines E16 16" Color-Page Display...\$1,195



E-Machines Displays and Macintosh Systems Priced to Move...Today!

The Express Advantage

- E Complete Mac Systems in stock ready for same day shipping
- E 21-day Test-Drive-Program Available
- All products backed by Express Direct's Full One Year Warranty
- Ask about our exclusive Two-Day Quick Service Agreement
- Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support
- Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals ready to address your specific application needs

Formerly ERI Direct



800-535-3252

MacLand

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through September 1991

Laser Printer Sale!



CrystalPrint
Express
Laser Printer

\$3,599

- 12 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Dual paper trays
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and transparencies



Crystal Print MacPublisher Laser Printer

\$1,699

- 6 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 Megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies

We now carry **SOFTWARE!** Call for details



Crystal Print Publisher II Laser Printer

\$2,125

- 6 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



Microlaser
PostScript Laser Printer

PS17 **\$1,345** PS35 **\$1,645**

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal and transparencies

AppleTalk Interface Included!



NECSilentWriter 90

\$1,649

- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript®
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels



QMS-PS® 410 PostScript® Laser Printer

\$1,949

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118



BEWARE OF 900 NUMBERS!

When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely FREE! Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for FREE!

Seagate/Wren

Seagate/Wren Drives Now Have a TWO Year Warranty!

3.5" Drives	Internal	External
Seagate 204Mb 15ms	\$899	\$999
Seagate 426Mb 14ms	\$1,549	\$1,649
5.25" Drives	Internal	External
Wren 300Mb 14ms	\$1,099	\$1,199
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms	\$1,499	\$1,599
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms	\$1,749	\$1,849
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms	\$1,999	\$2,099
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms	\$2,699	\$2,799

Hard Disk Drive Megabyte Sale!

Quantum-

	Internal	External
Quantum 52 12ms	\$269	\$349
Quantum 105 12ms	\$449	\$529
Quantum 210 15ms		\$779
Quantum 400 15ms	\$1,495	\$1,595

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!



SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives

\$425

Cartridge not included

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

Upgrade your Mac's Memory

Simm Sale

\$43

FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges

Single Cartridge Five Pak Ten Pak **\$69** Each **\$67** Each

\$64 Each

Will fit ANY 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

/IIRBORNE EXPRESS

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802











Hewlett Packard

Desk Writer \$499



Fax Modems

Abaton 24/96								\$	289
Dove 24/96								\$	349



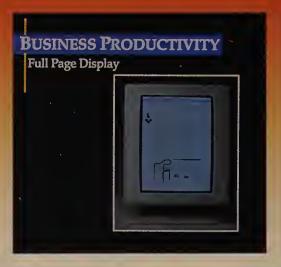
Magnavox

Two Year Warranty		
14" Color Monitor	\$	469
14" Color Monitor w/8 bit	\$	699
14" Color Monitor		
w/8 bit SE/30	\$	699
14" Color Monitor w/24 bit	S	799



Sigma Designs

Page View GS	\$ 629
L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30	\$1,349
Disk Doubler	\$ 179



Radius

Monitors		
Pivot Ilci/Ilsi	\$	799
Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/Card	\$	999
New Item		
Color Pivot Ilci/Ilsi	\$1	,499
Color Pivot 8 bit System	\$1	,999
New Item		
Full Page Display		
Mac Classic, SE, LC	\$	899
Direct Color/GX Interface	\$	599
Accelerators		
Accelerator 16 SE	\$	399
Accelerator 25 SE 68881	\$	949
New Item		
Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$2	,299

Instant Credit NOW!

Apply Now For The MacLand Credit Card

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand credit card.

Key Tronic MacPro Plus Keyboard \$139

We now carry
SOFTWARE!
Call for details



Questronics

2.0 Gigabyte DAT Tape \$1,499
TWO YEAR WARRANTY



Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color	\$ 469
NEC MacSync 14" Color	\$ 449
Seiko 14" Color	\$ 589



RasterOps

24si Color Board	\$ 599
24s Color Board	\$ 425
264STV	\$1,199
364 Color Board	\$ 699



Scanners

Microtek 600ZS Color	\$1,499
Microtek 600GS	\$1,199
Caere Hand Scanner	\$ 459
Logitec Hand Scanner	\$ 399

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Qume. Laser Printer Sale



Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

CrystalPrint Express

- · Super fast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$5,595 Sale Price: \$3,599

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

CrystalPrint Publisher II

- 6 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$3,795 Sale Price: \$2,125



New

CrystalPrint MacPublisher

- 6 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: \$2,995 Sale Price: \$1,699

/IIRBORNE EXPRESS

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118

Circle 264 on reader service card

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802









We Take Care Of You

Lowest Prices Overnight Delivery Money Back Guarantees*

Accessories

ABCOM CARRY CASE CI, CX,SI, IMGWTR......82 CARRY CASE SE/PLUS EXTEND KBD82 DUST COVER FOR CLASSIC,



Now turn your ImageWriter II into a full color printer_ Print from almost any standard Macintosh software application-including graphic standard Macintosh Solware application-including graphics, page layout, word processors, etc. Color text and color graphics are all available in true WYSIWYG. Requires a Macintosh LC or SE/30, an ImageWriter II and four-color ribbon.

ARTICULATE SYSTEMS
VOICE LINK152
VOICE NAVIGATOR II569
VOICE IMPACT85
VOICE IMPACT PRO175
ERGOTRON
MAC TILT MAC SE/PLUS59
FARALLON
MACRECORDER 2.0164
I-PROTECT
FILTER ANTI RADIATION - SE/PLUS69
FILTER ANTI RADIATION FULL PG81
FILTER ANTI RADIATION14" MONITOR75
RADIATION FILTER FOR 19" MONITOR119
ICD
GRAFLEX83
KEYTRONICS
MACPRO PLUS129
LOGITECH
MOUSEMAN79
MOUSE SYSTEMS
LITTLE MOUSE ADB or MAC PLUS79
PHILLIPS & DUPONT
650MB OPTICAL CARTRIDGE146
VENTANA PRESS
SYSTEM 7 BOOK19

Communications

INTERFAX 24/96 HAYES
SMARTMODEM 2400 & SMARTCOM V-SERIES ULTRA 9600 MODEM PROMETHEUS
24/96MSR FAX MODEM. 9600/9600M PLUS V.32/42 MNP5 .. 9600M-EC V.32/42 MNP 5PROMODEM 2400 MINI MODEM .. .115 ULTIMA14,400 BAUD MODEM



SHARP

9624e External Modem\$279
Extended Baud Rate (EBR-9600TM)
and MNP5 Error Correction. Powerful,
yet economical performance. The
value-priced Sharp 9624e external
modem can drastically cut transmission time and cost. The Extended
Baud Rate feature allows either
modem to send and receive data
accurately at speeds up to 9600bps.
Compatible with all modems.



"Recognizel 2.01- New version now includes image capture." One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

SHARP		
EBR-9600 B	AUD MODEM	N/MNP5279
SHIVA		
ETHERGAT	E	1449
ETHERPOR	IT	299
FASTPATH		1899



.\$855

Hard Drives

	CUTTING EDGE	
	105 MB EXTERNAL OUANTUM	691
	45 MB REMOVEABLE DRIVE	579
	52 MB EXTERNAL QUANTUM	459
	IDS	
	PRO 105 MB OUANTUM	529
	PRO 200 MB CONNER	969
	WIP 120 CONNER	608
	WIP 40 CONNER	355
	WIP 50 OUANTUM	399
	IOMEGA	
	BERNOULLI 44 MB TRANSPORTABLE.	959
	3-PACK CARTRIDGES (44 MEGS)	265
	MASS MICRO SYSTEMS	
١	DATAPAK 45 REMOVEABLE HD	699
l	DATAPAK 88 REMOVEABLE HD	.1250
	PLI	
	45 CARTRIDGE	79
•	INFINITY 40 SINGLE W/CARTRIDGE	
	INFINITY OPTICAL	.3431

Monitors & Boards

ATTO
CACHE CARD FOR MAC IICI189
CUTTING EDGE
DUAL PAGE MONITOR SYSTEM895
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR LC541
FULL PAGE SYSTEM FOR SE/PLUS541
E MACHINES
OUICKVIEW STUDIO1839
OUICKVIEW Z211839
T16 COLOR PAGE SYSTEM1999
T19 19" COLOR SYSTEM3699
TX 16" COLOR SYSTEM2688

IKEGAM
CT20 19" 24 BIT SYSTEM3495
MASS MICRO SYSTEMS
OUICKIMAGE 24 FRAMEGRABBER699
COLORSPACE IIICALL
MEGAGRAPHICS
16" COLOR 2008 HI-RES SYSTEM
FOR MACII2588
RIVAL 2001 SYSTEM MAC II, SE, SE30 .1085
NEC
MACSYNC HC COLOR MONITOR425
RASTEROPS
24SI ACCELERATED BOARD647
24STV COLOR DISPLAYBOARD1295

Printers/Scanners

AB	ATON
	LASERSCRIPT LX PRINTER1599
	SCAN 300 COLOR1375
	SCAN 300/GS1289



Nuvotech

NUVOLINK SC NUVOLINK SC......\$35 NuvoLink ethemet products from Nuvotech are designed to provide exceptional value. The NuvoLink SC is the premier external ethemet solution for any Macintosh. The NuvoLink II ethemet card for the Macintosh II is one of the most affordable nubus card offered today. It is available in either a Thick/Thin version or 10BaseT.

TRUE COLOR HAND SCANNER	585
CAERE	
TYPIST	469
DEST	
PERSONAL SCAN & RECOGNIZE	669
KODAK	
DICONIX PRINTER	399
LOGITECH	
SCANMAN SCANNER	299
MARSTEK	
MARS 800-MAC 64 HAND SCANNER	399
MICROTEK	
SCANMAKER 1850S SLIDESCANNER.	2239
SCANMAKER 600GS GREYSCALE	.1118
SCANMAKER 600ZS COLOR SCAN	1459
NEC	
COLORMATE PS MODEL 40	.4999
SILENT WRITER 2 MODEL 90	
OMS	
COLORSCRIPT 100	7795
OMS PS 810 LASER PRINTER	
OMS PS 410	



INFINI-D......\$749
Infini-D is an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation environment. Infini-D supports photo-realistic shading and ray-tracing, infinite lights and cameras and complete object metamorphosis. Imports DXF and Swivel3D™, includes over 250

RELISYS	
TEFAX RA2125	855
UMAX	
LIMAY COLOR 300	1375

Business

ASHTON TATE	
FULL IMPACT	135
FULL WRITE PROFESSIONAL	135
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
DATABASE 1.5	70
CAERE	
OMNIPAGE	499
CERES SOFTWARE	
INSPIRATION 3.0	115
The state of the s	



650 MB OPTICAL DISKS\$146
Discover the disk that stores the
equivalent of 2500 floppies! This
extraordinary performance is yours
with PDO's new 5 1/4" polymer disk.
Depending on your optical drive', data
seek times are typically less than 30
milleseconds. You can record, erase
or alter data millions of times with no
loss of performance. And with PDO's
"write protect" feature, data is secured
until you make a change (data
rotention guaranteed 10 years).
*works on Sony, Ricoh, Sharp and
Maxoptix Optical Drives 650 MB OPTICAL DISKS.

CLARIS
CLARIS CAD 2.0625
FILEMAKER PRO209
MACWRITE II139
DELTAPOINT
DELTA GRAPH 1.5117
DEST
RECOGNIZE475
FISHER
IDEA FISHER422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE
LANGUAGE MASTER65
HYPERPRESS
PICTURE LINK199
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
DREAMS399
MACDRAFT299
MANPRO
GENERAL LEDGER PRO799
GENERAL ELEGISTIC TO MINIMUM TO THE STATE OF



Power, speed, precision and color-separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator the top-rated DTP program. Multi-Ad Creator is the high end choice for making ads-or any page-fast. "If you create ads, get it."-MacUser

MECA	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	128
MICROSOFT	
EXCEL 3.0	299
MICROSOFT OFFICE	595
MICROSOFT WORD 4.0	248
PARAGON	
NISUS	238
PEACHTREE	
AT ONCE	299
INSIGHT EXPERT each module	535
REALITY	
WEALTH BUILDER	98
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RECORD HOLDER PLUS	78
SYMMETRY	
KEY PLAN	255



TIMESLIPS	
TIMESLIPS III 2.0	187
TIMESLIPS TAL MODULE	55
WORDPERFECT	
WORD PERFECT 2.0	285
WORDSTAR	
CORRECT GRAMMER	48
ZEDCOR	
DESK	199

Graphics & Publishing

ABRACADATA
DESIGN INTERIORS66
DESIGN LANDSCAPE66
DESIGN ARCHITECTURE66
ADOBE
ENTIRE FONT LIBRARY AVAILABLE CALL
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 W/ ATM348
PHOTOSHOP535
STREAMLINE118
TYPE ON CALL45
TYPE SET 1 OR 262
TYPEALIGN65
ALDUS
FREEHAND 3.0388
PAGEMAKER 4.0489
PERSUASION 2.0319
ALTSYS
FONTOGRAPHER265
METAMOPHISIS PROFESSIONAL88
CLARIS
MACDRAW II275
DELTAPOINT
TASTE 1.0189



DYNAWARE	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE 2.0	599
FARALLON	
MEDIA TRACKS	189
GOLD DISK	
ANIMATION WORKS	119
IMAGE EXPRES	
BROCHURES	139
DISPLAY ADS	109
FLYERS	109
FORMS	139
NEWSLETTERS	139
LETRASET	
COLORSTUDIO	599
IMAGESTUDIO	138

MICROFRONTEIR	
ENHANCE	199
MICROSOFT	
POWERPOINT 2.01	269
MOTION WORKS	
ADDMOTION	177
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD CREATOR	449
PARACOMP	
FILM MAKER	429
MODEL SHOP	369
SWIVEL 3D PRO	429
OUARK	
OUARKXPRESS	519
SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL	
INFINITY-D 3D RENDERER	749



STORM	
PICTUREPRESS	119
STRATA	
STRATAVISION 2.0 new version	595
SUPERMAC SOFTWARE	
PIXEL PAINT PROFESSIONAL	499
SYMMETRY	
MARIAH	89
TIMEWORKS	
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC	142
VISUAL DEVELOPMENT	
PRESENTER PRO WITH	
MACRENDERMAN	3299
ZEDCOR	
DESK PAINT AND DRAW	99

Networking

CARAVELLE	
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK	210
COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS	
ETHER II	299
ETHER ROUTE	1045
FARALLON	
STAR CONTROLLER 300	889
STAR CONTROLLER ETHERNET	1699
TIMBUKTU 4.0	133
TIMBUKTU REMOTE 2.0	133



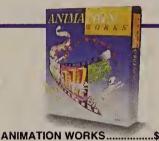
ADOBE TYPE ON CALL

FF CUTTING EDGE

HAYES
SMARTCOM II 3.282
INSIGNIA
SOFT PC243
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
DATA CLUB 10 PACK KIT499
DATA CLUB 3 PACK KIT175
MICROCOM
CARBON COPY MAC115
NUVOTECH
NUVOLINK SC359
NUVOLINK II219
TURBONET DIN-8 or DB924
TURBONET ST DIN-8 or DB932
TURBOSTAR869
SITKA
MAC BUNDLE185

Utilities/Programming

1505	
ADOBE	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 2.0	62
ALADDIN	
SHORTCUT	45
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0	62
ASD	
FILEGUARD 2.5	137
AVERY	
MACLABEL PRO	47
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
EXPOSURE PRO	75
PERSONALITY	58
CE SOFTWARE	
DISKTOP 4.0	64
OUICKEYS 2	94
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
HYPER TMON	56
ON CUE	34
TMON PROFESSIONAL	146
A DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF T	



ANIMATION WORKS.......\$119
This 8-bit, easy-to-use, path-based animation package lets you create animated objects in the CEL Editor, then set them in motion over static or scrolling backgrounds in the Movie Editor. Create an unlimited number of hierarchial paths. Tools such as Gravity and Registration make creating realistic motion a snap. Also available are a large variety of wipes, the ability to add sound, color cycling, multiple palettes, and looping control.

IMAGEN	
ULTRA SCRIPT PLUS	285
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MACPRINT	89
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
FORTRAN WITH MPW	398
WILD THINGS	119
MAGNA	
EMPOWER 1 SECURITY	119
EMPOWER 2 SECURITY	142
MICROCOM	
VIREX 3.0	59
VIREX 3.0 10 PACK	



MICROSPOT	
MACPALETTE II	55
MULTI AD SERVICES	
MULTI-AD SEARCH	108
SALIENT	
DISK DOUBLER	42
SERIUS	
SERIUS DEVELOPER	324
SERIUS PROGRAMMER	194
SOFTWARE COMPATABILITY	
SOFTWARE BRIDGE	75



ACTA ADVANTAGE.

ACTA ADVANTAGE\$49
Acta Advantage is a total outlining
system for all Macintosh users. It will
be your most important productivity
tool: the starting point for a project, a
day, a publication, a presentation, or a
meeting. A place to organize random
thoughts, clips, art, quotes, etc.
MacUser gave Acta 4 1/2 mice as "one
of the absolute best outliners
available." Free upgrade to Acta 7 available." Free upgrade to Acta 7 within 90 days of purchase.

SYMANTEC	
NORTON UTILITY	86
SAM	63
SUM II	96
THINK C	161
SYMMETRY	
ACTA ADVANTAGE	49

Policies

- Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
 Credit card is not charged until order is
- *Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.

 *California residents add 7% sales tax

 *Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
 Sat 11-6 EST

 *Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380

 *Compatibility not guaranteed.

 *All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

- ShippIng
 *\$3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
 Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped
- Same day shipping. Some areas may require an extra day.

Returns

Call for R.A. number before return Restocking fee may apply.

*Money Back Guarantee
*Most products have a 30-day money back
guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

International Dealer Program

- We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- Call about our special pricing

Corporate Accounts:

- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted Fed. ID# 95-4183196



1-800-825-6227 from the U.S. & Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 Tel: (818) 504-1800

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

MacProducts USA's hardware and software leasing program. It's the lease we can do.



MacProducts USA introduces a leasing program that covers the entire line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software. In fact, almost anything from any supplier. We offer the best prices and the most

competitive terms. Our long experience selling systems combined with our leasing expertise assures that you will find a deal that is both quick and easy. Check out our affordable leasing prices in this ad!

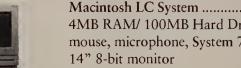
Macintosh System Leasing



Macintosh Classic System\$1333/\$40 mo. 4 MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, keyboard, mouse with 100MB hard drive add.....\$9 mo.



Magic 45 Removable\$14 mo. Magic 90 Removable\$27 mo.



14" color monitor

Macintosh LC System\$2833/\$85 mo. 4MB RAM/ 100MB Hard Drive, keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7, 12" RGB or

Macintosh IIsi System\$3999/\$120 mo. 8MB RAM/100MB Hard Drive, extended keyboard, mouse, microphone, System 7,

with 17MB RAM add...... \$12 mo.



QMS PS410\$64 mo.



Macintosh IIci System\$4866/\$146 mo. 8MB RAM/ 100MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor add...\$95 mo. with IIci 64k Cache Card add.....\$5 mo.



HP DeskWriter\$16 mo.



Macintosh IIfx System.....\$7166/\$215 mo. 8MB RAM/ 200MB hard drive, extended keyboard, mouse, System 7, 14" color monitor with 24-bit 20" trinitron monitor......\$88 mo. with 16MB RAM add.....\$25 mo. with 32MB RAM add.....\$50 mo.



Microsoft Office..... \$18 mo.

UK FAX 800-891-742 • Singapore 65-287-5181 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-8721 LEASING: Prices quoted reflect 48 month lease based on credit approval. Minimum \$50 month lease. Terms available from 24 to 60 month periods.

MacProducts USA Carries Over 3,000 Products for your Macintosh

Affordable leasing available for the entire MacProducts USA inventory. Leasing prices are denoted in the gray shaded area.



"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality." MacUser ***

"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts." - MacWorld

MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class
- MacUser ####½

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) category" MacUser

NEW from Magic! Magic 88 Removable The SyQuest drive with the NuBus compression board -2 to 10X more storage from your drives

e		buy	lease
	Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB.	\$969	.\$29
	Pinnacle REO 130 Optical	.\$2629	.\$81
	PLI Infinity Turbo 88	.\$1149	.\$41
	MIcronet 88 MB Removable	.\$1099	.\$36
N	1agicDrives		
	Quantum mechanisms 2 year w	arranty	

Capacity Drive Lease

40 MB.....\$209.....\$6 52 MB low profile.....\$279......\$9 80 MB.....\$395.....\$12 105 MB.....\$395.....\$12 105 MB low profile.....\$459.....\$14 170 MB.....\$730.....\$22

210 MB.....\$799.....\$24 300 MB Seagate\$1399.....\$45 300 MB Wren Runner.....\$1650.....\$54 600 MB Seagate\$1899.....\$60 600 MB Wren Runner.....\$2199.....\$69 1.2 gig Seagate\$2695.....\$85

MagicDrive External Case Kit \$99 MagicDrive Internal Kit \$29

Removable Drives SyQuest 45R 2 year warranty\$449.....\$14 SyQuest 90R 2 year warranty\$899.....\$27 Magic 88 bundle (compression) ...\$599......\$18 SyQuest Cartridge\$67.....\$2 1 GB Tahiti Maxtor\$3995....\$120 600 MB Ricoh ISO.....\$2599.....\$78

600 MB Sony ISO\$3199.....\$96 MagicTape Backup

Includes Retrospect. 2 year warranty. MagicTape 60 MB/ 150MB....\$679/\$699\$21 MagicTape 525 MB\$999.....\$30 MagicTape 1.3 gig DAT.....\$1695.....\$51 MagicTape 2.6 gig DAT.....\$1895.....\$57 MagicTape 2.4 gig 8mm\$2895.....\$87 MagicTape 5.0 gig 8mm\$4499....\$135 CD ROM Drives Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)\$629.....\$19

Chinnon CD ROM\$579.....\$17 NEC CDR 36 Portable.....\$485.....\$15 NEC CDR 73.....\$699.....\$21

Modems & Fax Modem



Magic 24/96 Baud FaxModem \$179



Magic 9600 baud V.32 V.32 Turbo, V.42, V.42bis MNP-5 modem \$429

is — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		
Abaton 24/96 FaxModem	\$295	\$9
DoveFax 24/96	\$289	\$9
DoveFax 24/96 Plus	\$353	\$11
Prometheus Ultima 96	\$699	\$21
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4.	\$659	\$20
Magic Modems & FaxModems		
Magic 2400/1200/300 baud	\$69	\$3
Magic 2400/4800 Baud SendFax	\$89	\$3
Magic 2400/9600 Baud SendFax	c\$99	\$6
Magic 2400/9600 Send/Receive Fa	ax \$179	\$6
Magic V.32 & V.42 Bis MNP-5 M	lodems	
2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem	\$175	\$5
9600 V 32/V 42 bis MNP-5	\$429	\$14

Network & Connectivity



Asante 10T Hub.....\$935.....\$28 DaynaPort E/LC, SI, SE.....\$285.....\$9 Nuvotech Nuvolink II\$279.....\$9 Shiva FastPath 4.....\$2089.....\$63 Sonic Ethernet TnT SE,II,LC,IIsi ..\$235.....\$7 Magic Networking Solutions MagicNet (localtalk)\$19.....\$1 Magic EtherNet NuBus\$249.....\$8



BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scan....\$3549....\$108 Caere Typist Hand Scanner\$479....\$108 NEW! Microtek 600ZS.....\$1649.....\$14

1-800-622-3475 or (512) 472-8881 M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm Hours:

(512) 472-8881 ext 631 Cust. Service Tech. Support: (512) 472-8881 ext 628 24 hr Fax Line: (512) 499-0888

Intl. Orders: Call or fax Leasing: Yes! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease. Tax: Texas Residents add 8%



Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's. (Net 15). \$5 charge for COD, cashiers

Shipping: Federal Express. \$10 min shipping charge. All major carriers available.

Returns: Returns require RMA #. Please call (512) 472-8881.

Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and



Magic RailGun 030 "11ci computing power in a Plus" - MacUser

DayStar 40 MHz 030 II\$1339	\$42
DayStar 50 MHz 030 IIx\$1829	\$5:
DayStar PowerCache IIci 40MHz\$1119	\$34
Radius Rocket 040\$2599	\$78
Magic RailGun 030 Acclerators	
RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput.	
Available math coprocessor. 1 year warranty.	
Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic.	
Coming Soon- RailGun 040!	
Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz\$449	\$14
Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz\$699	\$2
Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz\$999	\$30
16 MHz 68882 coprocessor\$149	\$

Printers



PS/17 \$1319 PS/35 \$1649

Apple StyleWriter	\$469	.\$15
HP DeskWriter	\$529	.\$16
CalComp ColorMaster+ PS	\$5519	\$166
Dayna EtherPrint	\$359	.\$11
HP LaserJet IIIP	\$1179	.\$35
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	\$11	\$1
NEC SilentWriter Model 90		
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix	\$209	.\$61

Video Solutions



Ikegami 20" Trinitron monitor \$2099

GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" RGB	\$369	.\$12
NEC MacSync 14" RGB	\$449	.\$15
Radius Direct Color 24 board	\$2559	.\$78
RasterOps 24 STV	\$1289	.\$39
Seiko CM1445 14" RGB	\$619	.\$19
Magic Video Solutions		
MagicView 19" B&W monitor	\$999	.\$30

MagicView 19" 24-bit color cd II..\$1449\$45 MagicView 13" 8-bit color card II ..\$269\$9 MagicView 19" 8-bit color card II ..\$499\$15

Memory



Lifetime Guarantee

1 MB SIMMs 70/80/120ns from\$35	\$
1 MB IIfx SIMMs\$45	\$
4 MB SIMMs or 4 MB IIfx SIMMs.\$179	\$
Apple Video RAM Upgrade\$69	\$2
Classic Upgrade 2/4MB\$59/\$99	\$2
GCC PLP II/S 1MB\$69	
GCC BLP II/IIS 2MB\$139	
HP IIP/III/IIID 1/2/4MB\$99/\$179/\$239	\$
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM\$79	\$:
Mac IIci 64K Cache Card\$169	\$.
Portable RAM 1-8 MBCALLC	CALI
QMS PS410 2/3/4MB\$199/\$279/\$359	\$0
TI Microlaser 1/2/3MB\$79/\$169/\$239	



Quark XPress 3.0 \$479 System 7 \$85

FileMaker Pro	\$199	\$6
Foxbase	\$285	\$8
Grolier Online CD ROM	\$220	\$7
Kid Pix	\$29	\$1
Liaison	\$269	\$8
MacRenderman	\$535	.\$17
Microsoft Word	\$271	\$9
MiniCAD +		
Norton Utilities	\$87	\$3
PageMaker 4	\$479	.\$15
PhotoShop		
Quark XPress	\$479	.\$15
Radar Network Administrator.		
RoboSport	\$35	\$1
Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle		
StrataVision 3DSRX Renderman.	\$1039	\$31
Symantic Anti Virus 3	\$64	\$2
Symantic Utilities Mac	\$95	\$3
Virtual Valerie CD ROM	\$73	\$2
Warner Beethoven CD ROM		
1,000		

handling not refundable. Opened software is not returnable. All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details).

Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order

Address:

MacProducts USA 608 West 22nd Street Austin, Texas 78705



FAX 512-499-0888

The Right Stuff

New Board Members

NEW ITEM!



LCFPU—\$119

Improve the operational speed of your LC with our new 16 MHz math coprocessor. It's an inexpensive way to increase your productivity.



Radius Rocket \$2549

68040 accelerator installs into the NuBus slot.



DayStar PowerCache 40MHz-\$1110 50MHz-\$1895

Don't be fooled by low prices. Our price includes the 882 math coprocessor; others may not.



Digital Vision \$329

24-bit frame grabber. Great for still video.



64K IIci Cache Card

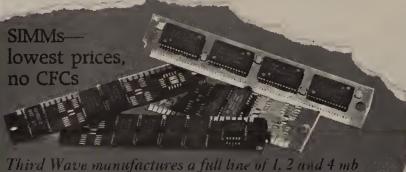
\$159 Improve your Mac IIci NuBus performance.

IIsi 030 Slot Adapter \$75

With 20MHz FPU-\$139

at the right prices.





Third Wave manufactures a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (1x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SIPPs.

The most affordable **Datadrive**TM on the market, at only \$1495.

Third Wave's DA Tadrive™ with Retrospect—backup an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigabytes of storage.

pack for the Classic



Media

Teac CT600H (60mb) Teac CT600N (150mb) SyQuest SQ400 4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter (certified computer grade) Optical Cart (ÎSO) 512/1024



SIMMpack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256k SIMMs in 1mb Classics. Save at least \$50 and as much as \$250 on every Classic by allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs.
Available in four configurations:

si pack

I .	
Board only (0 mb)	\$39
Board w/1mb	49
Board w/3mb	129
SIMMPack drive	
111*	17

*Remove drive from Hsi and LC. install in Classic.

Combo Drives

\$17 24

70

149

105/45R	\$1020
170/150t	1410
170/DAT	2400
210/DAT	2500
425/45R	2040
425/DAT	3340



UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

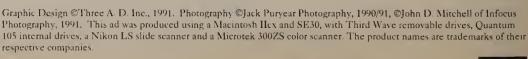
Mindsurfing for the Mac

Ride the (Third) Wave. This attractive 100% white cotton shirt is silkscreened in three colors (red, aqua and black). Large or Extra Large. \$12.

Third Wave Computing

(800) 284-0486

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)



Third Wave (800) 284-0486



XAPSHOT. The quickest way to bring 24- bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work. XAPSHOT Demo Diskette shipped overnight for only \$10.

8L-24L Systems

XAPSHOT—\$429

XAPSHOT Bundle with 24-bit frame grabber—\$749

2" video diskette— \$10



See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Radius Products		SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Radius Rocket	\$2549	Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Direct Color/GX NTS	C 590	Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Radius Color Pivot	1490	Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2100
Color Pivot Interface	590	64K Hei Cache Card	159
Radius 19" 24 bit		DayStar Powercards	Call
Color System	4750	TI MicroLaser PS35	1695
Radius Accelerators	Call	Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
RasterOps Products		Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
24STV-24XLTV	1295/3595	Ethernet Cards	Call
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649		

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's"...and finally, "a. good bargain. -Macworld, March 1991.



The 45R uses SyQuest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual removables.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45SR SyQuest, one cart	\$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	990
88SR SyQuest, one cart	1149
88DR Dual SyQuest, two carts	2249
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadrive TM 1.3GB DAT Backup	1495
DATadrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup	1650
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	3800

OptiDisk™ 600 —the least expensive way to store your data. Over 30 combination drives are also available from Third Wave. Call for more information. All drives shown are in premium enclosures.

Internal & External Disk Drives

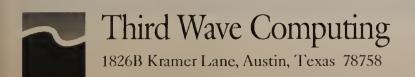
5 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY ON MICROPOLIS

Call

5 YEAR FAC	IORI WARRANI	I ON MIC.	KOPOLIS.
		Internal	External
40L*	(Maxtor 3.5)	\$270	\$350
52L*	(Quantum 3.5)	280	370
80L*	(Maxtor 3.5)	· 300 ·	390
105L*	(Quantum 3.5)	- 440	530
120	(Quantum3.5)	640	730
170	(Quantum 3.5)	680	770
210	(Quantum 3.5)	-750	840
300	(Seagate FH)	1250	. 1350
320	(Micropolis HH)	1290	1380
330 Runner	(Seagate FH	1450	1550
330 .	(Seagate 3.5)	1640	1730
415	(Seagate 3.5)	1790	1880
425	(Seagate HH)	1550	1640
425	(Quantum 3.5)	1810	1900
600	(Scagate FH)	1590	. 1690
645 Runner-2	(Seagate FH)	2090	2190
650	(Scagate FH)	1740	1840
650	(Micropolis FH)	. 1690	1790
1000	(Seagate FH)	2550	2650
1000	(Micropolis FH)	2390	2490
1350	(Seagate FH)	3450	3550
,			

3.5= 3 '/2" half height • FH = Full Height; 5 '/4" • HH = Half Height; 5 '/4" *Low power internal drives that meet Glassic, Hsi and LC power specifications. Premium enclosure with universal power supply available.

Circle 156 on reader service card



(800) 284-0486

800 766-2313 MacsNOW

For fast quotes, fax your request to (512) 250-0217. We welcome foreign orders.

For the Best Price on your Custom Package or on over 3000 Macintosh Products, call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Spike & Noise Supressor, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte
Hard Drive system \$1,199
4/105 System\$1,499

Mac LC

2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

System Price	\$2,199
4/105 System	

Mac Ilci

5 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

System Price	\$4,599
8/180 System	\$4,999

Mac IIsi

3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

\$3,199
\$3,399
\$3,599
\$3,799

Mac IIfx

4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color

System Price	\$6,499
3/180 Systen	n\$6,999
	em\$9,999

Monitors

14" Color Monitor	\$349
Full Page Monitor	Call
2 Page Monitor	\$949

Call For the Best Price on Radius and RasterOps **Video Products**

8 bit 16" Color System \$1,599 24 bit 16" Color System \$2,499 8 bit 20" Color System \$2,599 24 bit 20" Color System \$3,499

Printers

QMS PS410	\$1,899
TI MicroLaser/PS17	\$1,289
TI MicroLaser/PS35	\$1,589
NEC SilentWriter II	\$1,559

Miscellaneous

Zoom v.42bis	\$175
Zoom v.32 Turbo	\$449
MicroTek 600ZS	\$1,425
40mb External Drive	\$259
Wacom Graphics Tablet	

Software

Call for special discount prices on software /system packages. Software available includes: MicroSoft Excel MicroSoft Word Aldus PageMaker FileMaker Pro Quark XPress Adobe Illustrator

Open 7 days a week

Aldus FreeHand

.....and others!

8am - 9pm CST Weekdays 10am - 5pm CST Weekends

MacsNOW

7913 Parliament Place Austin, Texas 78759 (512) 250-9511 FAX (512) 250-0217

Terms: Cashiers check, wire transfers, Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. Returns require an RMA # and are subject to a restocking fee. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change without notice. Software is not returnable.

YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY CALL MacsNOW TODA MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 171 on reader service card.

No Wild, No Wildlife.

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. We have a history of victories. And we believe with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:



SIERRA CLUB, DEPT. AR, 730 POLK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109, (415) 776-2211

print





All TI microLasers include Appletalk Interface!

microLaser	PS/17 \$1245
microLaser	PS/35 \$1545

microLaser XL/17\$2395
microLaser XL/35\$2695
Replacement toner\$55
Legal or Letter tray\$55
Envelope feeder\$244
1 MB RAM Upgrade\$68

The Bottom Line in



Printers & Accessories

GCC Printers Lowest Prices FREE ATM with purchase of any GCC Laser Printer. GCC PLP II GCC PLP IIs GCC BLP Elite GCC BLP II



Hewlett Pac	kard
HP Deskwriter	\$469
HP Laserjet IIP	\$840
HP Laserjet III	\$1550
HP Laserjet IIIsi	\$3789
HP Paintwriter	\$899
HP Paintwriter XL	\$1675
QMS	
QMS PS-410	\$1849

QMS PS-410\$1849 QMS 815/825.\$3750/\$4550 Colorscript 100/10\$6655 Colorscript 100/10P...\$5750 Colorscript 100/30i...\$8750 QMS 2 MB Upgrade.....\$240 QMS 4 MB Upgrade.....\$390

BOTTOMLINE

1-900-420-3636

\$2 per minute





Quark XPress \$449 Free upgrade to XPress 3.1. A \$100 Value! Expand the power of Quark XPress with XTensions. Bottom Line carries over 40 separate XTensions.



Seiko CM-1445 **\$545**

14" color Trinitron with tilt/swivel base



Abaton Interfax 24/96 \$275 2400/9600 fax/modem. MacUser Eddy Award Winner!

PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88 \$599 / \$999



Macintosh IIsi 3/40 \$2499



GCC Laser Printers Includes Free ATM!



Macromind Director NEW 3.0 \$618



Chinon CD-ROM

Dove Fax 24/96

Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5

Datadesk Keyboard 101E

Cutting Edge Full Page Display w/Card

Cutting Edge 2 Page Display w/Card

DataProducts PS level 2 printer

DigiVideo Color TV from AAps

Dove Fax 24/96 Plus NEW!

1,2, & 4 MB SIMMs \$35, \$99 & \$179



SyQuest 45R Cartridges



HP DeskWriter \$469



Mac LC Coprocessor or Mac LC VRAM \$99



Macintosh LC

FileMaker Pro

\$181



Call

1859

SYSTEMS

STOTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE	
Mac Classic	825
Mac LC	1715
Mac IIsi	2499
Mac SE/30	2240
Mac Ilci	3440
Mac IIfx	4900
Macintosh Portable	Call

HARDWARE MARKET	
SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
Apple 13" HighRes RGB	639
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	3399
Apple StyleWriter	425
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	915
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	1750
Abaton 300 Scanner w/PhotoShop	1549
ATTO Ilcí Cache Card	149
Asante EtherNet Product Line	Call
Caere Typist	425

Microtek Monitors

14" Macintosh color monitors with tilt and swivel base

MD 1403 color Trinitron \$599 MD 1404 color Hitachi \$499



695

485

880

115

NEW

199

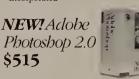


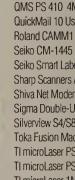
Dove Marathon Boards Call E-Machines T16 1995 E-Machines T19 4100 **EMAC Silhouette** 75 GCC PLP II Laser Printer LOW GCC PLP IIS Laser Printer LOW GCC BLP Elite Laser LOW LOW LOW 175 325 469 11 Call

GCC BLP II Laser Printer GCC BLP IIS Laser Printer Global Village Teleport with FAX Hayes Smart Modem 2400 Hewlett Packard Lasers Hewlett Packard DeskWriter HP DeskWriter Ink Refill Howtek Scanners Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron 1849 Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP Call Logitech ScanMan 32 299 1510 Mac Recorder Digitizer Only Magnavox 14" Color

Mass Micro Quick Image 24 649 Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE 1118 Motorola PMMU 68852 109 NEC Monitors & CD ROMs Call 1589 NEC Silentwriter II Model 90 PhoneNet Star Controller 739 PhoneNet 10 Pack 188 Practical Peripherals 2400b 164 Practical Peripherals MacPak 225 Adobe



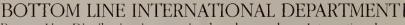




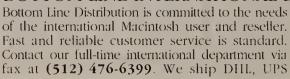
QMS ColorScript

QMS PS-410

UIVIS PS 410 ZIVIB Upgrade	240
QMS PS 410 4MB Upgrade	390
QuickMail 10 User	285
Roland CAMM1 & Signpost software	Call
Seiko CM-1445	545
Seiko Smart Label Printer	176
Sharp Scanners All Models	Call
Shiva Net Modem v.32	1230
Sigma Double-Up Card	189
Silverview S4/S8 1660,	/1995
Toka Fusion Mac 040	Call
TI microLaser PS XL 17	2449
TI microLaser PS XL 35	2799
TI microLaser 1MB Kit	75
Timbuktu/Remote Access Pak	732
Toner -All Printers	69
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685
Turbo Mouse	101
ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Recive Fax	170



89



International, or Federal Express. We stock 220v versions of most hardware and 220v converters are available. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.



INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399 Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

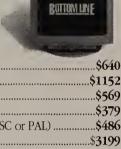






NEW! PowerCache for the





radus



LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIcx, &	IIci
DayStar pricing now same for all Macintosh	
25 MHz PowerCache	\$628
40 MHz PowerCache	\$817
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor	\$1006
50 MHz PowerCache	\$1447
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882 coprocessor	\$1699
NEW! FastCache IIsi	
FastCache IIci	\$249

RasterOps 364IT'S BACK!	\$640
RasterOps 24STV	\$1152
RasterOps 24si	\$569
RasterOps 24s	\$ 37 9
RasterOps Video Expander (NTSC or PAL)	\$486
RasterOps 24XLTV	\$3199
RasterOps 8L 8-bit/24L 24-bit card\$1	299/\$2599
RasterOps 19" Trinitron/ 19" Hitachi\$2	699/\$1850
RasterOps ClearVue (Mac II) /Grayscale\$11	94/ \$1525
RasterOps ClearVue SE w/ 16MHz Accelerator	·\$1550
RasterOps 8LC System (19" 8-bit color w/ card	l)\$ 285 6

Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$2299
Radius Pivot/ Color Pivot\$	710/\$1399
Radius Color Pivot Interface II, IIsi, LC, SE/30	\$549
Radius Two Page Display 19"	\$975
Radius Two Page Display 21"	\$1249
Radius Two Page Interface II, IIsi, SE, SE/30	
Radius Color Display 19"	
Radius Color Display 21"	
Radius 24 bit Interface 72 DPI	
Radius QuickColor Graphics Engine	\$275
Radius Precision Color Calibrator	\$485

HIVEO & IAI LO	
moulli: all Models	Call
tting Edge 44 MB Removab	le 529
tting Edge 40 MB External	279
tting Edge 60 MB External	349
croNet 88mb Removable	1050
quest 88MB Cartridge	148
Super Floppy	399
antum 52MB LPS	269
antum ProDrive 80MB	395
antum ProDrive 105MB	395
antum ProDrive 170MB	730
ernal/External Drive Kit	29/99
quest 44Mb Mechanism	349
OFTWARE IN THE	
Dimension	399
lobe Illustrator 3.0	335
obe Fonts	from 64
obe PhotoShop	515
obe Type Manager	54
obe Type Reunion	36
-	

DRIVES & TAPES II

After Dark	22
Aldus Design Team	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0	379
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	449
Aldus Persuasion	299
At Once!	273
Bitstream TrueType Font Pack 1 & 2	55
Canvas 3.0	Call
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Claris Resolve	249

НР Іпк кејш

The clean, inexpensive solution for recharging HP DeskWriter cartridges. Colors available now Permanent ink. Now available for the StyleWriter.

Single Pak \$10.95 Twin Pak

\$18.95

DiskFit 2.0	57
Disk Doubler 3.7	39
Double Helix 3.0	325
Farallon Media Tracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
FilmMaker	399
Fontagrapher 3.2	225
FontMonger	65
Foxbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	Call
MacDraw Pro	249
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 3.0	618
Macromind MediaMaker	449
MacWrite Pro	NEW
Managing Your Money 4.0	124
MasterTracks Pro	183

MINIE 3.0	245
Norton Utilities Mac 1.1	74
DmniPage 2.1	459
Passport Encore	335
Passport Midi Interface	63
NEC MacSyn	lC

\$399

MicroPhone II 4.0 MS Excel 3.0 MS Word 4.0

MS Works

MiniCAD 3.0



PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Quark XPress 3.0 w/ free upgrade	449
Quick Keys II V.2.1	87
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StrataFlight	109
Studio/32	399
Stuffit Deluxe 2.1	48
SUM II/ SAM 3.0	87/58
SuperCard 1.5	180
System 7.0	85
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum 2.0	1399
Virex	46
Moalth Ruilder	120

75

265

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. *Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



White Knight

WordPerfect 2.01

225

179

Fax: 1-900-420-8770

1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

Quantum 170MB \$599



High performance internal for SE, SE30,Ci, Cx, Mac II, IIx, IIfx, Si. Lps-Lp Models for Classic and Lc

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	\$249	\$ 339
105	399	499
120	579	669
170	599	689
210	699	799

For a limited time, with any drive purchase, you can buy Redux, Init Picker or Rival by Microseeds Publishing. Any one, \$20; any 2, \$33.95; all three, \$44.95.

Retrospect Remote "10 Pack" available with tape drive purchase for \$129.00.

Maxtor 120MB \$419



High performance intern selections for every Ma

INTI EVT

MID	INIL	CAL
40	\$239	\$32
80	299	38
120	399	48
213	659	74
340	1099	118
380	1249	144
760	1649	184
1.2G	2649	284

Conner

Low power internals (onl for LC, Classic and Si

40 121 \$24

46

WREN

Quality Economy Toll-free support & 2-year arranties

30-day performance guarantee 30-day money back quarantee

2299 2449

-based sub-systems

one cartridge. Additional cartridge \$69

45 mb removable \$479

Dual 45 mb

899

For a limited time, includes "Nautilus"" CD ROM



CD ROM Drives for Macintosh

APS CD 'oshiba \$499 579

-based sub-systems

one cassette & Retrospect Add'l cassettes \$17-\$24

\$539 TEAC 60 TEAC 155 599 WangDAT 1499 **WangDA**¹ 2699 1499

• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.

• Brackets and Cables Included • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

• 30 Day Performance Guarantee • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

• Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free

and international orders do not apply.
• Toll-Free Technical Support • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

MEX ACCEPTED V., UNIV., PO's, NO SURCHARGE







VISA/MC, DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE ACCEPTED CORP. PO's, NO SURCHARGE

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

M-F 8:30AM-7PM CT. SAT 10AM-4PM CT TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875 INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)



ALLIANCE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS. 2900 S 291 HWAY. LOWER H. INDEPENDENCE MO 64057



The Macworld Catalog

Hardware	7	Languages34	48
Tax, a war o	_	Lottery 34	
Bar Code	337	Medical3	
Computer Systems	337	Music/MIDI34	
Memory Upgrade	339	Nutrition 34	49
Peripherals	341	Programming Tools 34	49
Printers	342	Property Management 34	49
		Public Domain34	49
		Real Estate35	50
Software	7	Religion35	50
Contract	-	Sales/Marketing35	
Air Travel	342	Scientific35	50
Architecture	342	Sign Making35	50
Astrology	343	Statistics35	51
Bar Code	343	Training35	51
Business	343		
CAD/CAM	343		
Clip Art	343	Services	
CD/ROM	345		
Communications	346	Computer Insurance 35	51
Educational	346	Computer Repair35	51
Engineering	346	Data Conversion35	51
Entertainment	346	Data Recovery35	51
Fonts	347	Desktop Publishing 35	51
Genealogy	347	Disk Duplication35	51
Graphics	347	Laser Recharge35	52
Graphics Translators	347	Multimedia35	52
HyperCard Stacks	348	Repair35	52
Import/Export	348		

- Δ	C	ሶ	ρ	C	C	Λ	r	1	es	
_ / L	U	U	v	υ	υ	v	T.	Ŧ	CO	

Miscellanious

Furniture......352 Miscellanious352 Mouse Pads352 Supplies353 Clothing...

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Rates & Information

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at \$520 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog Advertising Sales Staff

Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager Wendi Smith, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3117 Carol Johnstone, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street San Francisco, California 94107 800/888-8622

Categories are subject to change

lacksquare The Macworld Catalog lacksquare



MAC CLASSIC 2/401249
MAC LC 2/40 1700
MAC LC 4/80 2049
MAC IISI 3/40 2575
MAC IISI 5/80 2999
MAC IISI 5/105 3099
MAC SE/30 2/40 2299
MAC SE/30/4/80 2599
MAC IICI 4MB 1DR 3479
MAC IICI 4/105 3879
MAC IIFX 4/105 5299
NEW MAC PORTABLE 2/40 2959
PERSONAL LS/NT919/1749
LASERWRITER IINT 2739
LASERWRITER IINTX 3349
HP DESKWRITER489
NEW APPLE STYLEWRITER 429
RADIUS PIVOT FOR MAC IISI 729
APPLE PORTRAIT MONITOR 749
NEC SILENTWRITER 2 M90 6PPM
POSTSCRIPT & APPLE TALK1549
14" VGA COLOR FOR MAC 349
EXTENDED KEYB. FOR MAC 122
G.C.C PLP II 849
G.C.C BLP II1699
SONY 1304639
RADIUS CALOR PIVOTIN STOCK
WE ONLY CELL

WE ONLY SELL BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

(213) 473-2535 Fax (213) 473-5236

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CAR



Best Prices, Service, Delivery

Mac Classic 2/40	1349
Mac LC 2/40 & 12" color	2175
Mac IICX 5/105	3185
Mac IISI 5/80	Call
Mac IICI 5/105	3975
Mac IIFX 4/105	5475
Mac IIFX 8/345	6695
RasterOps 2pg B&W w/card	1085
Radius Trinitron w/24bit card	5650
lkegami 20" color w/24bit card	3695
SuperMac w/24bit PDQ	5650
	/1799
QMS PS-410 w/toner	1985
QMS color 100 model 10	6695
LaserMax 1000/1200	Call
Abaton Laserscript LX	1885
NewGen PS400/PS800 3799,	/5450
Microtek 300ZS/600	Call
Sharp JX-450 w/GPIB	4985
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WE	LCOME.
We won't be undersold! Call or fax now for be	
DOTOCOMPU	TER

2253 We/twood Blvd

Angeles. CA 90064

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AX 213-470-9457

Used Mac Equipment!

Access II

of your dreams:

Mac only. . .new only, no surprises. You want

drives: hard disk, CD,

tape and optical. You

want displays, lasers,

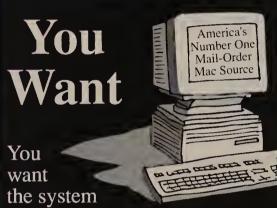
scanners, accelerators,

fax/modems, and yes,

you want great prices.

26 Keewaydin Drive Salem, NH 03079 800-666-5612 any new or used equipment until you talk to us. We deal exclusively in Macintosh equipment. Call today for the best deals anywhere!

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD



You'll get
your Mac,

You'll

Get

bench-tested, any way you want it. Plus, you'll get over 1,000 of the best Mac products, with expert configuration advice, free warranty repairs, toll-free tech support, and the lowest prices. Shop hard. Then call.

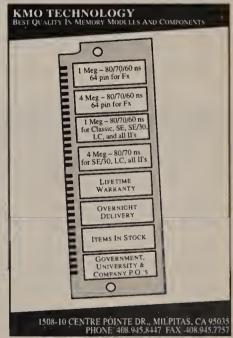
Fax: 305-321-0905 Int'l: 305-321-0330 Mac•In•Stock® 800-633-1538 © 1991 2M Group Inc, FOB El Segundo CA

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD





CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...



The Macworld Catalog

A blissful mac is a





- 1. Video Mac Pac for the Mac **Portables.** Makes any standard single page monochrome video monitor very happy. Displays TTL, VGA, Super VGA and NTSC Composite in addition to the Portable screen. Use with an overhead projector screen for presentations, classes or demonstrations.
- 2. Two Step for the LC. Add 2 or 4 megs of RAM to the two SIMM sockets using standard 1 meg SIMMs. Add 4 or 8 megs with the new 2 meg SIMMs.
- 3. Two Step for the Mac II, IIX, IIc. Add 8 megs of RAM using standard 1 meg SIMMs; 32 megs of RAM with 4 meg SIMMs. This Two Step removes the memory usage block and allows the II and IIx to use more than 8 megs of RAM.
- 4. Mac Rescue Video. New big screen life for enhanced 128K or 512K Macs. Use any standard single page monochrome video monitor, get a SCSI port, up to 6 megabytes of memory and it's 20% faster than a Mac Plus.

5. Pac RAM for the Portable Mac.

Give your Portable the horsepower it deserves. Pac RAM puts up to 4 megs of RAM in the memory expansion slot, 5 megs total RAM, and the other slots are free. Pac RAM's deft design uses special low power DRAMS to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

Computer Care also designs, makes and markets 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, with a five year warranty. All other products have a one year warranty. Call today.



Computer Care, Inc. Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401 (612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273) (612) 371-9342 Fax

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

See us at Booth 921, Bayside Center, Boston Mac World.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OWEST PRICES ON MEMORY

·Lifetime Warranty · Overnight Shipping \$8·

1, 2 & 4 MEG SIMMs Mac Portable Ram **HP Laserjet Boards** Mac Classic Boards Video Ram Upgrades Mac IIci Cache Cards

Syquest Cartridges Mac LC Video RAM Mac LC 68882 math chip

UPGRADES 512Ke - Plus \$295 128K - Plus \$575

Visa & MC OK - add 3%

Peripheral Outlet • (800) 332-6581

314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820 • 405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems
Mac LC, 2/40\$1,700 Mac IIsi, 5/80\$3,199

Mac Ilci, 5/0\$3,565 Mac Ilci, 5/105\$3,965 Mac Ilfx, 4/0 \$4,975 Mac IIfx, 8/210 \$5,980

All Systems Go!

E-Machines Display Systems E16\$1,195

T16/XL24\$2,795 T19\$3,595

QMS-PS 410 \$1,795 QMS-PS 810\$2,799 Personal Laser LS\$ 949 Laserwriter IINT\$2,695

Prices subject to change without notice No surcharge applied to Visa & Mastercard Orders



International Orders Shipped Daily FAX 312.549.6447

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- One to Eight Megabyte All Gold Plated boards User Upgradable · Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot Not PDS Very Thin 5/8" Max Also available for your other Mac's:

- 16 or 32MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4MB/-80ns fo the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, or IIfx \$695/\$1350
- 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX\$215 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic \$165 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac II ci and Mac IIsi\$145
- 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30

Shadow Technologies

(415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CANADIAN DELIVERY!

Buy anything in this magazine, Hassle-Free! We clear customs & deliver cheaper than you could!

Cross-Canada 800-461-0600

Fax 416-875-0135

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog



MEMORY JON't pay retail...buy direct"

DAYSTAR

Accelerators for your Mac

MAC II IIX IICX 33Mhz \$1295 \$1295 \$1295 40Mhz \$1449 \$1449 \$1449 50Mhz \$1995 \$1995 \$1995 FOR NUBUS:

SCSI power Card – \$1149. 0-25 Meg RAM Power Card – \$769. CACHE CARDS FOR IICI:

FastCache -\$269 40Mhz Cache \$1229 50Mhz Cache \$1769

P.O.s accepted for: • Fortune 1000
• Government • Educational
Institutions

Memory Upgrades for your Macintosh

MAC CLASSIC

1 MEGBOARD -\$89. • 2 MEG KIT -\$88.

MAC PORTABLE

1 MEG KIT -\$199. • 2 MEG KIT-\$499.

3 MEG KIT -\$749. • 4 MEG KIT-\$949.

MAC IVSI

2 MEG KIT -\$89. • 4 MEG KIT -\$176. 8 MEG KIT -\$420. • 16MEG KIT -\$740.

MAC +, SE, SE 30°, LC° 2 MEG KIT -\$89. • 4 MEG KIT -\$176. 8 MEG KIT*-\$344.

MAC II, IIX, IICX, IICI

4 MEG KIT -\$176. • 8 MEG KIT-\$344. 16 MEG KIT-\$740. • 32 MEG KIT-\$1330.

MAC FX &LASERWRITER II NTX 4 MEG KIT -\$199. • 16 MEG KIT -\$809. 32 MEG KIT-\$1599.

SUPERMAC

Displays - Call Graphic Cards - Call

Accelerated

Color Cards - Call



Ethernet Products - Call!!!

Lifetime Warranty Free tool included Same Day Shipping

VISA

1-(800) 486-CHIP (2447) FAX Orders: (714) 847-5043

Call us Toll-Free for step by step installation instructionst

Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

The Best Products, Prices and Service from

1-800-626-1889

Specie zing in Desktop Publishing Presentation and Video



RasterOps

24S or 24si(w/accel.) Color Board	\$395/\$595
24STV Video Color Board	\$1195
24XLTV Video Color Board	\$3295
Video Expander	\$465
Accelerator or 24STV Accelerator	\$335 / \$195
8L 19" Hitachi Color System	\$3375
24L 19" Hitachi Color System	\$4675
ClearVue/GS 19" Gray scale Sys.	\$1455
ClearVue/GS30 19" Gray scale Sys.	\$1455
ColorBoard 264/SE30	\$595
Business Color System (II or SE/30)	\$2495

DAYSTAR

FastCache IIci Accelerator
PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz
PowerCache IIci, 40 or 50 MHz
SCSI PowerCard
RAM PowerCard
\$265
\$1345 / \$1835
\$925 / \$1905
\$1065
\$3705

PLI

Quantum 105 External Harddrive \$645 Quantum 200 External Harddrive \$1055 Infinity 40 Removable Harddrive \$645 Infinity 88 Removable Harddrive \$1355

Specials:

RasterOps 24STV Video Color Boards are in stock!

ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor

e are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are NEW. Business Leasing is available

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.



- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS.
 Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way Carson City, NV 89706 Sales: 800-982-3232 Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION, THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™



Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 16 megabytes per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

JUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 FAX: (818) 882-4081 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Continued...



■ The Macworld Catalog **■**



Toll Free (800) 622-688!

Canada (800) 833-6698 Bay Area (415) 623-8890 48860 Milmont Dr., 103C

RasterOps 24STV	\$1165
RasterOps 264/30 24 Bit for SE/30	\$ 499
RasterOps 364 24 Bit Frame Grabber	\$ 799
RasterOps 24L with Free Accellerator	\$2399
RasterOps Grayscale 430/440	\$1399
RasterOps Business System 8 Bit	\$2399
NEC MacSync HC 14 ¹¹ Color Monitor	\$ 449



AUTHORIZED RasterOps AND E-MACHINES DEALER

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-488-0746

LASER PRINTER	IS
EPSON EPL-7500	1999
NEC MOD 90	1539
NEC MULTISYNC 3DS	629
QMS PS 410	1899
QMS PS 815/825	3499 / 4299
T.I. PS 17 / 17 XL	1279 / 2295
T.I. PS 35 / 35 XL	1549 / 2595
EPSON SCANNER ES-300C	1599
37 S Third St. DEALER INQU	IRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Printers

Multipart Forms on MAC

Apple Daisywheel Printer for crisp text and 10-part forms on any Mac. Fast 40 char/sec. Fixed & proportional fonts (with legal, foreign & math symbols), auto boldface, underline, subscripts. Up to 15" wide paper & 198 columns. NEW \$449, RECON. \$349 incl. easy point & click printer resource, ribbon, printwheel, I/F cable. New sheetfeeder \$49, tractor \$129. High commercial quality & looks. 90 day guarantee. Quality Discount Computers, Inc. 135 Artist View Dr. Wellington, NV 89444 415/487-8148 800/472-7444

700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR. WACO, TX 76706

CPU's (Se, Se30, Sì, Lc, II, Cx, X, Cì, Fx) Apple Laser Writer Plus, IInt, Ntx Apple Color & Monochrome Apple Scanner 300dpì 16 GS Sharp JX450 11x17 24-bit scanner HP Scan-Jet 400dpì 16 GS Quark 2.1 \$30 Upgrade to 3.0

We Buy and Sell New and **Used Systems Any Quantity**

Call

us for a quote on your ma	ac
Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	\$1295
Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder	\$1495
Rodime 140 meg HD	\$695
Mitsubishi 16" color w/card	\$1595
Sony 13", 14". 19" Trinatron	Call
RasterOps and Radius	Call
Call for Software List	Call

CAL (817) 754-2120

Call

Call

Call

\$1095

\$3995

\$795

(817) 754-2345 fax

University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software

Air Travel

Travel by air? Need schedules fast?

Take Flight!™ gives you easy access to travel information and booking.

A new point-and-click interface to the Official Airline Guides® **Electronic Edition**

- No more codes to decipher or remember
 Save on connect charges
 Check as many alternatives as you like
 Information saved and organised for later reference

Requires: modem and access to Compuserve®

\$149 • Call 800-253-5542 LATERAL THOUGHTS 335 Pearl St, Cambridge MA 02139

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order can SAVE YOU time... and money!

Architecture



CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Astrology



CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code



PLANMa Kep™Powerful Business Plan Software

- Self-contained Business Plan software for the Mac
- **Expert Narrative describes** your business at its best Sophisticated Financial Forecasts build credibility
- Create your Business Plan and/or earn excellent profits creating Business Plans for other entrepreneurs as a

Business Plan Consultant MAC System 6.0.5 or later, 2MGs RAM, wt-lard Drive, VISA /MASTERCARD include number and

signature MO residents add \$5.72 sales tax



Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative makes customizing easy. All calculation and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker. Requires no other software.

\$99,+\$3 Delivery (Reg\$129) Introductory Offer-Superb Value

Call/Write for Brochure or order 1-800 955 3337



PLANMaker

1920 S Broadway Dept 1 - St. Louis, MO 63104 FAX VISA MasterCard Orders 1-314-421 0668 Same day shipping

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPlanBuilder.

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files. Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, tion, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 \$129 +s/t

BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder. — Leon Wortman, Software Editor, Business Marketing

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh

8 800/ 346-5426 toll-free 415/ 941-9191 worldwide MC•Visa•Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art



- EPS
- **-** \$100.00
- MAC AND PC

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER PRODUCTS

ALPHA Telecommunications 1245 16th St., Ste 100 Santa Monica, CA 90404-120

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

BAR CODE FONTS



- · Generate film masters
- Runs on Dot Matrix, Laser, or Lino
 \$199.00 for Code 39 or UPC/EAN
- · Bar Code Readers from \$399.00
- 30 day money back guarantee

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Worthington

DATA SOLUTIONS

Business

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

*l*lacEmulate

·Wyse Televideo

Data General •Hazeltine

•ADDS Viewpoint

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!

MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded

Trial Version with lots of advanced features! Calif. Add

Only \$7.50 Call for Free Brochure! Sales Tax

\$199 Plus \$4.50 2nd Day Shipping

1-800-327-1829

9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539 te²³ 1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional CAD Symbol Library Over 3,000 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package



Design & Site Planning, The "Plumbing & Heating Supply House", The "Hardware Store", The "Electronics Shack", Welding, General Drawing Aids, Cartographic, 180+ Page User's Manual, And Much More, All for \$149.95!

Compatible with

Advanced System Design, Inc. 1010 Stagecoach Blvd., P.O. Box 3131 Evergreen. Colorado 80439 (303) 674-2222 to Order ily Claris CAD, MacDraw II, PowerDraw or Canvas V

Compatible with Claris CAD™, MacDraw II™ PowerDraw™ and Canvas™

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Impact! NEW/ People 1-Our Best Yet! Versatile New Art for Business, Industry, Healthcare, Sports & MORE! ASK FOR FREE CATALOG. 3G Graphics, Inc. 11410 N.E. 124th St.

Continued...





CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TRY US!
Get 56 of our
best selling
images - FREE
Credit Cards only!

Credit Cards only! PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Macworld Catalog

DELIVERS!

There's no easier, faster or more economical way to access more than 385,000

Macintosh Buyers

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with more than 385,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers.
The least cost.
Immediate access.

Just call *The Macworld Catalog* and place your ad—today!

800/888-8622



BUY ANY DRIVE AND SAVE UP TO \$1000 ON SOFTWARE!

\$750 worth of software

for only \$199!

Buy all 4 CDs below with the purchase of any CD-ROM drive for only \$199, #1599. Limited time.

1. The Illustrated

Encyclopedia 21 volumes. Over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value of \$395.

2. World Atlas 240+ detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of \$79.95.

3. Time Tables of Science and Innovation Over 6000 stories. A retail value of \$129.

4. The Whole Earth Catalog More than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of \$149.

NEC Desktop Publishing CD-ROM Drive Bundles.

NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, \$729. Save \$219.95.

NEC Intersect CDR-73 with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, \$1200, Save \$288.85.

NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, \$479. Save \$269.95.

CD-ROM DRIVES

1981	CD-Technology Porta Drive	\$599
	325ms/64K buffer	
1007	Thih- VM0004-005 1041/1 //	000

1391 Toshiba XM3201: 350ms/64K buffer...679

	E/	TH			
			BEST N		W
					Ŧ
					-
7		-84	3-9	45	

Toll free in the U.S. and Canada

1932	Chinon CDC-431699
	Remote control, 350ms/32K buffer
1931	Chinon CDA-431: 350ms/32K buffer579
1978	NEC CDR-73: 300ms/64K buffer 679
1977	NEC CDR-36: 500ms/64K buffer479

CD-ROM TITLES

1603	Anatomist\$249.00
	A reference to explore the human anatomy.
1610	ClassRoom*49.95
1590	Desert Storm33.00
1355	EcoDisk249.95
	A simulation of a real nature reserve.

Y	1542 Sherlock	Holmes\$25.00
S -	1543 Shakespo 1541 Birds of A	eare25.00
1544 All	3: Classic Coll	
1642 The Fam	nily Doctor	129 00

1016	The running booter
	Advice on over 1500 of the most commonly
	asked medical questions, 300 color medical
	illustrations and more.
1635	Illustrated Civil War79.95
	Japanese for Everyone279.00
1614	Kids Room*29.95
1261	Learn to Speak Spanish v179.95
	Louis to opour opamon visiting oldo

1614	Kids Room*	29.95
1261	Learn to Speak Spanish v1	79.95
1204	Learn to Speak French v1	.79.95
	Lingua-ROM II: 3-CD set	
	Nihongo-Ware I	
	Learn business Japanese interactively	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

1367	Artroom-ImageClub449.95
1625	
	200 sparkling images of marine life.
1567	Classic Art Business v.1349.00
1330	Clip Art CD59.95
389	Desktop Publishing CD 79.95
621	Full-Page Images379.00
1606	Grafix: 2000 pictures449.00
1338	Image Club Art & Typevendor59.95
1581	Inter, Graphics Library299.00
	Over 200 business oriented color images.
1604	Letterpress2999.00
1585	Ocean Imagery: 100 color photos .99.00
1594	Photos On Disk179.95
1342	Quick Art189.95
1385	Right Images159.95
1595	Swimsuit CD199.00
	Sports Illustrated move over! 200 photos of

Sounds Effects/Music

1347	Beethoven's 9th	79.95
1383	Beethoven's String Quartet	55.00
1372	Desktop Music Creativity Kit	229.00
1565	Grooves: Clip music	99.00
1354	Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set	55.00
	Sound/FX: 240 sound effects	
1609	Sound Machine*	49.95
	S1576 Voyager's Stravins	ky:
The R	lite of Spring	.69.95

It's *really* here!



1802	Alice In Blendoland49.95
1622	Color Bckgnds: MultiMedia229.00
1566	Dictionary of the Living World 199.00
1598	Macworld Super Stacks15.00
1584	World of Travel -The Orient229.00
1803	Verbum Interactive CD49.95
1381	Virtual Valerie79.95

WISC	enaneous
1390	CD-ROM Developers Lab299.00
1300	EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0199.00
	\$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive!
	A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of Shareware.
1327	Exotica-ROM 2.0199.00
1611	GameRoom*: over 750 games49.95
	Impressionism-Coate's Art Review
	A comprehensive review79.95
1637	Terrorist Group Profiles59.95
	Utility Room*: 75+megs of utilities .49.95
	Voyager's CD Audio Toolkit79.95
	atas that auftween is contained on The

Indicates that software is contained on The EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0.

ARAVARE

800K DISKS AS LOW AS \$4.99 EACH!

Individual disks only \$6.99 each. Buy 5 for \$5.99 each, or buy 10+ for \$4.99 each.

4414 Compugraph

A fully working 3D graphics program. Control dynamic rotation and view designs from any perspective. Includes multiple undo and animation.

2129 ResEdit 2.1/CICN Editor

Edit and manipulate all resources, from icons and dialog boxes to menus. Edit color icons.

2128 Essential INITs

Contains MacPassword Demo for security and virus protection, INIT CDEV to turn INITS on and off, SCSI Probe 3.0 shows which SCSI ports are in

4601 SoundMaster 1.6.4

Control all Mac sounds: startup, restart, shutdown, beep and more! This CDEV works with system 7.0.

4043 Startup Screens

29 terrific startup screens for a change of pace.

2122 Virus Stompers

7 virus utilities. This disk includes Disinfectant, which scans and removes most known viruses.

4271 Board Games

Backgammon, 3D checkers, Pente and 10 more great board games.

4275 Strategy Games Artillery, Mystery Box, Hex Puzzle, Chinese Puzzle, Maze 3D and more.

7204 Clip Art Stack

2149 Printing Stuff

Print disk labels, maintain a small mailing list, print address, return address on envelopes and more.

4049 Anatomical Clip Art

High quality bitmapped anatomical clip art.

4270 Thinking Games

A crossword puzzle program, Color Gunshy, MasterGuess and 8 more games.

2155 Utilities v.38

8 great utilities. Heap Tool will allocate more RAM to your system file which helps prevent crashes.

4034 Clip Art Extravaganza

100 high quality bitmapped clip art

3431 Preschool Education

8 programs including a great dot-to-dot construction set, fun math tutors and more!

4612 Speech Synthesis

This disk contains MacinTalk, the speech synthesis driver for the Macintosh, and much more.

5 DISK SETS \$24.95

1151 Best of Games v.1 31 of our best games

1224 Best of EPS Clip Art 100 high resolution EPS pictures

1155 Best of Education v.1

60 of our best educational programs. 1709 Type 1 Fonts Set

40 Adobe Type Manager compatible type 1 fonts.

1705 Color Art Set

50 high resolution color pictures in Giffer format.



EDUCORP Computer Services

7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 Orders: 800-843-9497 • Info: 619-536-9999 FAX: 619-536-2345

See us at the Boston MacWorld Expo

Bayside Booths #1300 & #1100



We'll meet or beat any advertised price on **CD-ROM** products!

CALL FOR A 包料包料 CATALOG



\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv

Communications

TeleFinderTM

**Stroup Edition BBS that we have seen" MacUser 7/90(UK). MultiUser, E-mail, file transfer, message threading, and icon interface. System 7 savvy. Starting at just \$375 for a 20 user pack.

- NetConnectTM Hayes compatible "AppleTalk BBS" extension. \$149.95.
- TeleFinder Pro icon interface terminat program with built-in mini host, scripting and ZMODEM. \$79.95.

Spider Island Software 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720 tel (714)669-9260

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Now there's a better way to keep your gradebook.

GRÄDE "Very user-friendly, comprehensive and flexible. Meets the MACHINE needs of virtually all teachers: Media & Methods, May/June 1991

Also reviewed in Macworld, 9/90, p. 287

Send for demo disk, or purchase with No-risk, Money-back Guarantee!

Only \$74.95 + \$5 shipping

Misty City Software • 10921 129th Place NE Kirkland, WA 98033 • (206) 828-3107

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Wrong with Me? teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages.

Reaches a reasonable diagnosis.
Mirrors a physician's
diagnostic talents.
Learn about diseases
and their findings.

1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations. • Written by an emergency MD.

\$115(shipping and taxes included).

7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-268 La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3755

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macの日本語は クオリタスにお任せください

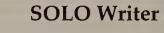
Qualitas is Japanese Resource! your

MacKojien

The prestigious Japanese dictionary on CD. Features sound, color and graphics.

rStone

Japanese dictionary DA. Two versions: Japanese to English and English to Japanese.



The acclaimed word processor NISUS in Japanese. This program does it all - word processing, graphics and DTP. Superior macro and search/ replace functions and many unique WP features.

Call, fax or write for our 1991 catalog.



Qualitas Trading Company

6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

FAX: 415-848-8009 Tel.: 415-848-8080

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MakeTest®

"best way I have seen to store and categorize test questions." Macworld 9/90

EPS School Administrator's Assistant

1989-90 Classroom Comp. Learning Software Award of Excellence. Store staff, pupil records, due process, emerg. proc., schedules. Print reports.

Bobbing GradeBook

Rated best in Features, Look & Feel, Performance, Value, Satisfaction. MacGuide 8/89

EPS Personal Mgr.

Automatic schedules, reminders, notes, addresses, billing, calling.

EPS Records Management System

Store location, use of school/ business files. Sort by criteria.

MathMaker Fonts

Type roots, fractions, number lines, summations, and x-y grids as text! ATM-compatible.

EPS Teacher's Asst.

"lush HyperCard stacks-runs like a dream." Macworld 9/90



Toll-free support MOUNTAIN LAKE® SOFTWARE, INC.

800-669-6574, Fax: 415-752-6506 • 298 4th Ave. #401, San Francisco, CA 94118

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE *ABSOLUTE BEST* IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
 Test generation
 Scoring & analysis
 Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
 Commercial banks Spelling checkér
- Character styling w/tabs
 Character styling w/tabs
 Full graphic placement
 Database selection
 Compatible gradebooks
 Student mastery
 Spelling shocker

lighest rated software available in various

editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. New quick grade entry ·Full attendance records and totals · Records disciplinary actions · Class size reports · Up to 315 students per file · Remember birthdays & checked out items ·Letters to parents ·Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives ·\$99 ·Demo \$10.

Current Class Productions 22824 Berendo Ave. Torrance, CA 90502 213/326-4246

Riddler™

Riddler makes learning fun. Five colorful educational trivia games using text, graphics, and sounds entice the user to learn using one of the many available Quiz Files (4 of which are included). The optional Editor allows you to create custom Quiz Files. Riddler \$49.95, Riddler & Editor \$99.95.

Threshold Software 1921 Corporate Sq. Blvd. Slidell, LA 70458 504/649-0484

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Engineering

surveying • civil structural engineering

LANDesign[™] \$595 (modules extra) A coordinate geometry, surveying & deed plotting package, with modules available for data collectors, DXF and other export options.

FRAME mac™ \$595

A 2-D structural analysis program capable of solving beams, trusses and frames.

One-month money-back guarantee. Free support.

- Other Programs Available:

 Road design
 Contour mapping
 Terrain modelling

 Other Programs Available:

 Deed plotting
 Structural design
 AISC & CISC Section

Tel: (416) 738-4601 Fax: (416) 738-5207 COMPUneering Thornhill, Ontario LAI 286 CANADA



CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

EroticArt Great selections! Ask for vour FREE catalog of programs

DesktopVideo Productions 1000 Broadway, Suite292 Oakland, CA 94607 415/763-6243 415/465-7458 Fax

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPERATION: DESERT STORM

Join the Forces in the Gulf with this realistic battle simulation! As commander of an M1A1 Abrams tank, you'll be sent on a series of missions against a hostile, well-equipped enemy. Use your 120mm Cannon and armor-piercing TOW missiles to destroy Iraqi assets, including weapons depots, SCUD launchers, nuclear facilities, chemical weapons factories and more!

\$29.99 + \$1.50 S/H - Check, MO, COD

BUNGIE SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7877 • Chicago, IL 60680-7877 (312) 493-2849

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD





For the Businessman on the "Go"!

Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[NEMESIS Go Junior] Best

introduction to Go yet developed." (800) TOYOGO-9 C. Seiter, MacWorld 2/91 Honolulu, HI 96825-0460 (808) 396-5526 \$45 Go Junior \$79 Go Master \$199 NEMESIS Deluxe + \$6.50 S&H

Toyogo, Inc.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



sounds of real birds that sing in the background. These professionally digitized birdsongs are played at random or by menu selection, and do not interfere with the foreground application. Forty songs are included in this two-disk set. A hard disk drive is required.

Dial 505-897-4024 Visa-MC

Corrales Software

POB 2730 Corrales NM 87048

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

FREE 30 BESTSELLING FONTS

TRY US! Get 30 of our best selling laser fonts for the Macintosh® - FREE! Pay only \$5.00 for shipping **Credit Cards only!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SMC **SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS** 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTagenix 4 Vol. of bitmap display/text fonts ARTagenix ™ 5 Vol. of graphics including

Floral, Child Art, Military Aircraft in bitmap images

LASERgenix 6 Vol. of downloadable LASER fonts: Cyrillic, E. European, Text, Cookbook, Fractions, Others

Only \$3950 per volume

Foreign Fonts Edition™ 22 foreign language bitmap fonts \$6950

Devonian International Software Company

P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763 (714) 621-0973

s add \$3 s/h, CA residents please add 6.75% tax VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcomel

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 10 TO 38% OFF LIST PRICE Authorized Dealer For:

Bear Rock Bitstream Casady & Greene AGFA **Dubl-Click**

Letraset Linotype Monotype **OptiFont** The Font Co. Treacyfaces

Kingsley ATF

Image Club Linguist (Foreign Languages)
Digitizing of Execlusive Corporate Fonts

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

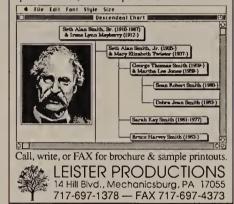
Macworld delivers the largest Macintosh audience!

Genealogy

REUNION the family tree software

\$\frac{1}{2} \text{MacUser Oct '90}

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports and more.



Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals .

· Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History

· Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data base/modem. New Jewish version. \$149 + \$5 s/h. Demo \$7. Visa/MC. Free Lit Pak. Call Est Special
Star Com Microsystems Special noliday Windsor Park East 25 West 1480 North Orem, UT 84057 801/225-1480

Family RootsTM

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE. **Ouincept** Box 216 Lexington MA 02173 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

Graphics

Paint at That - New Product

- 32-bit full color and Quick Draw compatible with 1.67 million
- Special effects and features flip, free rotate, skew, stretch, bend, label and more with selected color and area editing
- Color brightness and transparency control
- Multiple window function
- Can create your own color palette Bolt On Tool through interface spec and source codes provided
- for you to create the tool Prints on Mac compatible printers include many color printers and

.aserWriter All these for only \$99.95

Published by Threes Company, Inc., Tokyo, Japan (a major developer, distributor, & dealer for Mac) Distributed by Soft World Corp. 1315 Lori Ln. Rosemead, CA 91770 Tel (818) 288-4287 Fax (818) 280-3945 Dealer inquiries are welcome

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART

EPS DRAWINGS

DESIGNED FOR NEWSLETTERS AND GENERAL ADVERTISING

2-Disc



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TS GRAPHICS

108 Shrewsbury Ave., Dept. W, Red Bank, NJ 07701 Visa-Mastercard Call 908-530-5959

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics Translators

CADMOVER®

REAL WORLD GRAPHIC TRANSLATOR



Kandu Software Corp. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HyperCard Stacks

Expand your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST. Compare our prices and SAVE! German 1/11, French 1/11, Spanish 1/11, Russian 1/11, Czech 1, Latin 1: \$25 each. S&H \$4.50, CAL Res add 7% tax. Call or send for additional information. Order today.Call 800-622-3574,(415) 949-2876

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022

Same Day Shipping 2 Days to your door!

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AYPERSNOOP !!!

"This reasonably priced program provides the best way to view, organize, and store scripts. It is practically a must for the HyperCard MacWorld Jan '91

Only \$28! Includes sales tax and air mail shipping to any location, worldwide!

1-800-350-8219

NOW! Includes HyperSnoop2 **Optimized for HyperCard 2.0**

SPE Software, P O Box 1560, Fallbrook, CA 92028 FAX (619) 967-0348

The ultimate HyperCard™ script collecting, organizing, and analyzing tool, used by HyperTalk™ programmers

Requires HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0, hard disk recommended

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stack Enhancers TM

Enrich HyperCard 2.0's interactive environment and the visual impact of your stacks. Simplify stack development with the Browser Palette, Object Slider and Script Viewer. Add compelling features like the Bookmark System, Search Palette and Animated Text.

- Ten ready-to-use enhancements.
- · Simple point and click installation.
- NO SCRIPTING REQUIRED! Just \$69 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/Check Cheshire Grin Productions Ltd. 2145 Sherobee Rd., Suite 43 Mississauga, Ont. Canada L5A 3G8 416/896-8077, Fax 416/896-0281

Import/Export

SPECIALISTS IN MAC. SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

Reliable

Fast and Professional Service EMC/Agent/Representative Service

PACIFIC DEMAND INC. 533 Howard St. S.E CA 94105

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.0

Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System. Includes: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x extensions. High & Low level tool box interface. Unlimited code segment size. DCM Data Products, 610 One Tandy Center

Lottery

MacLotto 😢 🔯

Jackpot Wagering Strategizer™I

Respects YOUR Budgetil

On Screen Bet Slip Graphics1

Finds and Pinpoints all Winners!

PC DOS version now available!!

Fort Worth, TX 76102

Fax 817/336-2416

817/870-2202

All Lottos, All Kenos, All Mac's Dramatic Odds Improvements!!! Increases Your Expected Return

\$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto JACKPOT was CRACKED!! Using Odds Improvement Multiplication

Penna. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Dollars
California Englneer Wins \$195,821.00!
Canadlan Woman Hits BIG In Lotto 6/49
Michigan Judge Hits 5/6 for \$2,500.00!!

\$99 US Math Labs,18 Main St Concord, Ma. 01742

The Complete

\$99 US Math Labs,18 Main St Concord, Ma. 01742 FAX 508-653-9193 Direct 617-431-5922 MC/VISA 800-PLAY-SIX MacLotto® Tour

Medical

Care Tracker™

-CLINICAL CARE SUPPORT SYS-TEM-

\$489 comprehensive Mac® program featuring a robust patient care database, powerful searches and reports, A.I. for screening/risk status and drug interactions. Flow sheets, problem lists, decision analysis, remote modem access, literature management, and MUCH more. Elegant interface, ideal for practice or academia.

Med4th Systems 716 East Carlisle Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53217 (414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax

Medical Office Mgmt.

TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks. Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310 Indianapolis, IN 46250 317-579-5900

COMPUTERISED MEDICAL EDUCATION **MacSurgery**©

is a Hypercard-based multiple choice question and answer program.

MacAnatomy©

is an electronic atlas on disk in five volumes in MacPaint format

MACMEDIC PUBLICATIONS 5805 Westheimer, Houston Tx77057. 713-977-2655 1-800-477-0717

Dental Office Mgmt.

Tooth Pics® software for dental charting, walk-out statements, insurance claims, and billing. Our charting-only package, at only \$1295 will increase your revenue immediately with multicolor walk-out statements! Charting with basic billing starts at \$1995 and will outperform ANY OTHER DENTAL SOFTWARE on the market! Expandable billing features available to accommodate your growing needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! **DENTALK** 8335 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310 Indianapolis, IN 46250

Music/MIDI

317-579-5900

VERSION 2.2 PRACTIO MUSICA Ear Train and Musić 4 Theory Everyone • Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
• High quality sound • MIDI compatible
• Historical & computer-generated melodies
• Custom ear training melodies
• Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced \$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARS NOVA BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98



computers



Confused about MIDI and music software? We aren't.

800-767-6161

Lowest Prices Free Catalog Est.1982

Sound Design

Composition

Educational

Multimedia

Sequencing

Digital Audio

Sampling

Notation

647 Mission St. San Francisco, CA

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN Power on Your Desktop

- ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77
- full integration with System 7.0
- (including AppleEvents!) validated by the Federal Government
- reliable, high precision computations
- cross-linking with C and Pascal
- VAX-compatible extensions
- automatic background execution
- runs of any Macintosh with 2MB and

Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Dr. Herndon, VA 22070 703/478-0181 & 703/689-9593 (fax)

real estate software

■ Property Manager

\$495/\$995

Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

■ProAnalysis **\$\$\$\$**\$

A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

DEMOS NOW AVAILABLE!

Metropolis

Software

505 Hamilton Ave., Suite 305 Palo Alto, CA 94301 phone (415) 322-2001 fax (415) 327-5579

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dventures in TM MUSICLAND

Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols, and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

Music Software 100 Crescent Rd. Needham, MA 02194 (617) 455-1454 Only \$79

Dr.T's

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL NOW!...Special Pricing on Digidesign, Coda, Dr.T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Passport, Roland Instruments, & more... FREE CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT

1-505-988-1710

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Muse

Math Muse is an extensive set of programming tools containing algorhythms for 2D and 3D geometry, trigonometric functions, statistical calculations and much more. Routines for animation and rendering are also included.

SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE NO LICENSE FEES PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES IN-CLUDED

Theoretical Graphics 7120 Clark Road Atwater, Ohio 44201 (216) 947-3015

Public Domain

FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS **OF OUR BESTSELLERS**

TRY US! Get our best selling NO VIRUS software Games • Utilities • Education Desktop Publishing - FREE **Credit Cards only!**

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition

Use MacDINE II to improve your eating

Take the guesswork out of nutrition!

- Control your weight and fat intake Fast and easy food entry Monitor your diet, meals and snacks
- Analyze and save favorite recipes 5656 expandable food database



DINE Systems, Inc. 586 N.French Rd. Ste. 2 Amherst, NY 14228 (716) 688-2492 (716) 688-2505 FAX

Programming Tools

NEW!! 68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx versions!

Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT SO RN HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS \$149.

^S \$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/AE.

Micro Dialects, Inc DEPT. MW, PO BOX 30014 CINCINNATI, OH 45230 (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for \$1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc. 813 Reddick St. Santa Barbara, CA 93103 805/966-3666



SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- **Latest Versions**
- As Low as \$2.50

FREE CATALOG MAC PD/SHAREWARE

POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378) or 313-761-7638 Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Real Estate

NEW! Real Estate Investment, Version 7.0

The best is now even better. Are you trying to make a decision to buy or sell a piece of income property — or perhaps trying to arrange the financing needed to purchase? *Real Estate Investment Analysis*, the industry standard since 1982, will make your job easy. Analyze income, expenses, cash flows, financing, rates of return, tax implications and much more. Then use 7.0's new Real Estate Business Plan to create a professional, presentation-quality report for your client, lender — or yourself. Requires Microsoft Excel. just \$295

For those properties you already own or manage, you need Property Management III, a comprehensive management and accounting system. PM III offers integrated AR, AP and GL, maintenance tracking, lease abstracting, and extensive management and financial reporting. Available in four levels, handling from 50 units to unlimited, priced from \$395 to \$1495. Fully functional evaluation copy, \$45 (+s/h)



ORDERS ONLY 1-800-899-6060 INFO (203) 838-2670 (203) 852-9083

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

10th Anniversary Celebration!



Ten years at the top! Version 5.0 VERSE SEARCH now offers full mouse support, unlimited windows and instant access to every word or verse. Our family of Bible study

products includes: NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Bible Concordance, Bible Dictionary, Thesaurus, Chain References, Personal Commentary, Greek / Hebrew transliterators,

Topical Bible, Chronological Bible. Memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses directly to your word processor. Our \$5 demo disk shows why we have sold more products than any other Bible program!

Bible Research Systems • 800-423-1228

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728

Tech Support (512)251-7541

Call for a free Catalog.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Data Master Plus

for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes. Membership - \$265. Contributions - \$265. Accounting - \$265. Integrated Package -\$795. Multi User (3) \$995. Multi User (4-10) \$1,395. Full working demo send \$10. Computer Helper Publishing 5898 Cleveland Avenue Columbus, OH 43231

Scientific

Geological Software

Great graphics, low prices! ·Lithologic log plotting · Gridding · Contouring ·Piper/Stiff plots ·Oil & Gas economics ·Stereonet plots ·Plate tectonics ·Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC \$50-\$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-touse software products. RockWare Inc. 4251 Kipling, Suite 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Sales/Marketing

1-800-533-5227

Market Master for the Mac Leads never "fall through the cracks" with Market Master. It doesn't just track leads, it HANDLES them! Automates follow-up for one rep or a whole sales force! Tabulates results by sales rep, lead sources, product line etc. NEW Version 3 now shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00 Call today! Breakthrough Productions, 210 Park Ave., Nevada City, CA 95959

Turn Leads into Customers...

916/265-0911

Marketing efforts produce leads. Letters and literature need to be mailed. Follow-up activities must be scheduled. Phone calls must be made and tracked. Responses to efforts must be analyzed. Reports, labels and letters need to be printed. Data needs to be imported from and exported to other programs. Control Classic[™]does it all. Call today.

800-223-2165 11651 Plano Rd

Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243 Diamante

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sign Making

303/ 423-5645

303/ 423-6171 FAX

Make Vinyl Signs With Your **MAC** Software

ECCOsigns Software takes MAC created drawing files and drives any plotters/cutters.

Call ABC TECHSYSTEMS 1**•800•488•2**369

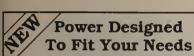
CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Magazine.

When you get down to business, you can't do without it.



Statistics



MINITAB offers a broad range of statistical functions, quick and efficient menu interface, and command option.

- Basic & Advanced DOE
- Data Editor Statistics • Hi-Res
- Control Charts for SPC

Graphics

Mac models except 128k, 512k & 512e

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive. State College, PA 16801-3008 USA

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

- Replacement with no depreciation
- + Covers computer hardware in home or office
- ♣ Easy to read policy
- + Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low \$50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- + Policy backed by an A+ company

ECOMPUTER INSURANCE

6150 Old Millersport Road, NE Pleasantville, OH 43148

1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROKEN MACINTOSH?

LET US FIX IT FOR YOU!

- Analog Board Repair & Upgrade
- Logic Board Repair & Upgrade
- Lifetime Warranty (most repairs)
- Most Repairs in 24 Hours Parts Available

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CALL US TODAY!

Orders Other Inquiries

(800)395-9322 (206) 348-9322

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing



\$3 PICT, \$5 Postscript®, photographic color overheads & prints all Mac programs even Word®.

Elegant Graphic Stide Service

(707) 795-3272 FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

ING Master the basics of Photoshop with an easy and powerful self-paced audio tutorial.

PHOTOSHOP BASICS 1 & 2 NEW

408.358.7793 \$79.95 AT 16593 Ferris Ave.Los Gatos, CA 95032 + Shipping

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

!!REPAIR BY MAIL

Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, SE logic board swap \$225 + s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power supply swap as low as \$100 + s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50 + s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-10 pm eastern. We buy dead Apples, Macs. PCs.

Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc. P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave. Merchantville, NJ 08109 609/662-3420

Data Conversion

TAPE/DISK **CONVERSIONS**



Conversion services to or from over 3000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters

Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS **PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.** .

800-CONVERT

708/459-6010 165 Arlington Heights Rd #MC Buffalo Grove, IL 60089



Outside NY State Call: 800.445.9002

\$10 PostScript® (24 hr service)

\$5 Non-PostScript imaging & volume discounts available



Nextwave

oductions

NYC, NY

NY State Call:

.989.2727

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Insurance



INSURES YOUR

COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469 Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

see also Services/Repair

Data Recovery

Your data is important. Let the company that specializes in Data Recovery & Hard Drive Repair, provide you with expert service. Computer Peripheral Repair has been recognized in several national magazine articles for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives for both Mac and PC environments.

Computer Peripheral Repair 7570 South U.S. Hwy.1, Suite 8 Hlypoluxo, FL 33462 407/586-0011 800/765-9292

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM \$.89 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just \$.89. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
 Custom Packaging & Assembly
 Colored Media Available
 Special Rates For Demo
 Software & Site Licensing
 Educational Discounts Available
 24 Hour Turn-Around

- 24 Hour Turn-Around Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD



lacksquare The Macworld Catalog lacksquare

Laser Recharge



CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multimedia

Repair

Macintosh To Video.

Choose the highest quality Macintosh to video transfer services available today. Creativision at Telemation.

Real Time Frame-By-Frame
PICS, PICT, MacroMind Director and
Accelerator, 3D Works, SuperCard
and others

Output through state-of-the-art Lyon Lamb scan converter to \(^{3}\)SP, BetaSP, One Inch and D2 formats.

8745 E. Orchard Rd., Ste. 500 Englewood, CO 80111 (303) 290-8000

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail order

can save

you time-

and money!



CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX: 415/883-0780

CompuServe: 76117,3055

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Accessories

Furniture



FREE Catalog 800.688.2446
TOKYO SALES (03) 5682-9262

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture

for the Macintosh

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save upto 40% factory direct!

LASERWRITER CARTS
PRINTER STANDS

AND MORE ...

Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

Mouse Pads

Your Logo Specialist

Qty. (Lexan— hard surface)

12 \$6.45 wo/logo N/A

36 \$5.95 wo/logo N/A

7 2 \$5.70 wo/logo \$6.50 w/logo

144 \$5.15 wo/logo \$5.20 w/logo

500 \$4.80 wo/logo \$4.60 w/logo

1000 \$4.48 wo/logo \$4.48 w/logo

Choose your color. Size 8 1/2 x 11

Ask for samples. We specialize in

private label. Great promo item.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Innovative Technologies

619/456-0722 Fax 619/456-2732

800/522-5654 (CA)

800/544-5654 (USA)

Authentic billiard ball replocement for your track ball ... Specially calibrated to support:

- Kensington™ ■ MicroSpeed™
 - Curtis™
- Emac[™] AbatonTM

Precision weight and balance greatly enhances cursor cantrol.

B

All balls avoilable, Cue > 15, but... Supplies Are Limited so order yours NOW! \$9.50 + \$2.50 shipping & hondling — Send money orders to MotionWorks, P.O. Box 736, Yonkers, NY 10704, or <u>order by phone</u> with our toll free number: 800-488-0841. Orders shipped next day.

= Motion works =

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\equiv The Macworld Catalog \equiv



Did you know that:

- Over one-third of all Macworld subscribers do not read any other Macintoshspecific publication?
- The average Macworld subscriber has used a personal computer for almost 6 years?
- Macworld subscribers hold high level positions in their organizations and more than 80% are active participants in the purchase of computers and third-party products?
- Macworld subscribers give purchase advise to an average of 18 people per month?

Source: 1990 Macworld Subscriber Study

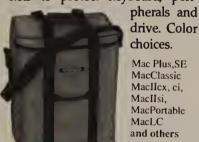
Supplies



CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Cordura exterior for durability. Thick, high-density foam padding for shock absorbtion. Padded pockets to protect keyboard, peri-



choices. Mac Plus,SE MacClassic MacIlex, ci, MacIIsi, MacPortable MacLC and others

OmputerAid

800-343-3388 401-274-0595

A Division of Karen Anne Mfg. Fall River, MA

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

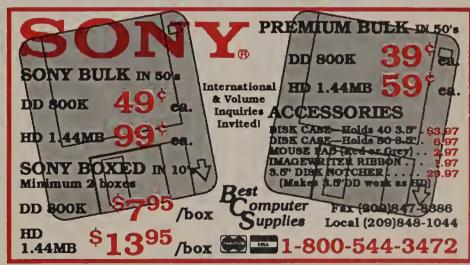


CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Price: \$18.95-includes shipping and handling, credit cards accepted.

Precision Line Inc. (800) 328-0077 (800) 328-0077 14505 21st Ave. N. #206 FAX: (612) 475-3577 Minneapolis, MN 55447



CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...





Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free

1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs 1236 N.W. Flanders Portland, OR 97209

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO MORE

Our diskfolders each store up to five 3.5" floppies, yet take about 40% less shelf space than expensive plastic boxes. They fit in flip files and have tabs to keep disk sets handy. Store flat till needed. Set-up easily. Each 10 pack is only \$5.00.



1-914-783-4418

*NY add applicable sales tax.

P.O. Box 575, Harriman, NY 10926

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling CLASSIC/Plus/SE Ilcx/ci Ilsi LC Ilx/fx Portable Attaches Monitor & Printer Cases

from \$299.95 1-800-542-4591 1-213-578-9710

TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110, L.A. CA 90066

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL FABRIC



CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Cov 802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 800-735-1584 111-176-1581-1

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing/Picture Pads Available.

Cloth: 13 Colors

8x71/4 8x91/2 81/2x11 Size: 12 Pads 3.25 3.50 3.75 3.00 3.25 3.50 3.00 2.85 3.25 PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 81/2x11 12 Pads 6.50 36 6.00

5.75 144 5.25 SEE OUR WRIST RESCUE AD- PREVI-OUS PAGE

Precision Line Inc. 14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206 Plymouth, MN 55447 612/475-3550, 1/800/328-0077 Dust *`*overs

for a Clean Machine

rotect your equipment from dust splils, and aggra-vating downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS

Attractive, water resistant packcloth in NAVY, SILVER, or BROWN



and numerous printers MC & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST AND BROCHURE 2333A N. SIERRA HWY, BISHOP, CA 93514 619/872-1946

· APPLE II SERIES • MACINTOSH

Custom-fitted, stylish

With the original rainbow ribbon accent.

Extensive selection of dust covers for over 400 models, Including:

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog makes it easy to buy the products you need TODAY!

Upgrade

vour

selling

potential

with an

ad in

The

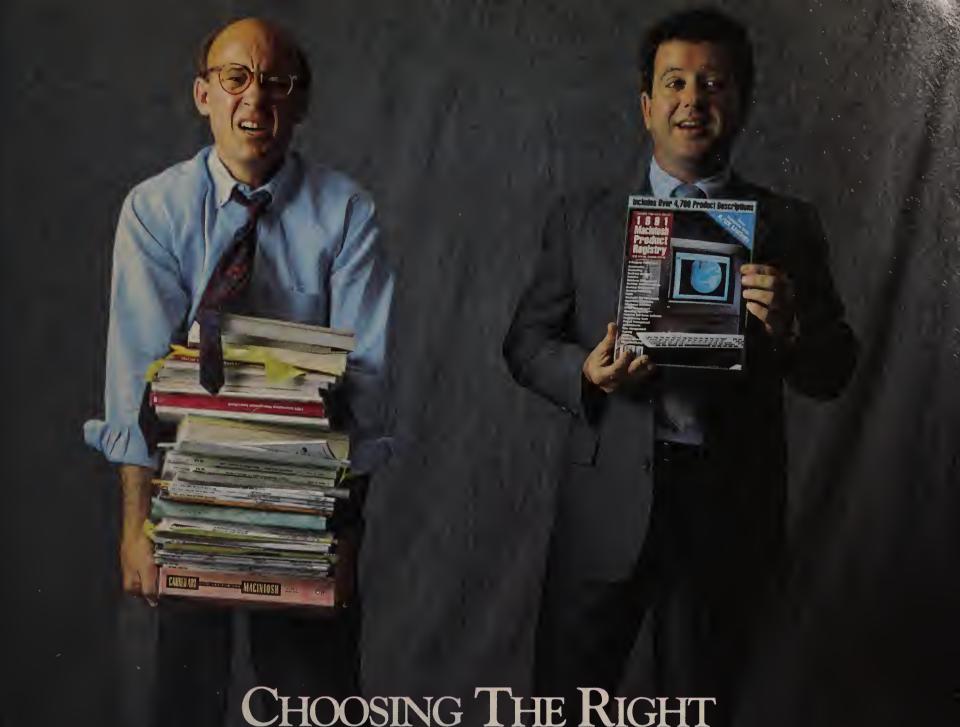
Macworld

Catalog.

Miscellaneous Clothing



CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CHOOSING THE RIGHT HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE NEEDN'T BE A WEIGHTY DECISION.

You could wade through your weight in magazines, brochures and manuals trying to decide which of the 4,900-plus Macintosh-related products are right for you. Or you could subscribe to the Macintosh Product Registry.

Virtually everything you can put in, run on, and connect to a Mac is described. In detail. With prices. Plus where to call or write to order.

The information is organized

in five major categories and 64 subcategories. Finding what you want is easy. So is comparison shopping.

The Registry is published four times a year, keeping you informed of new products and upgrades as fast as they come on the market. The annual subscription price is \$40* in the USA, a third off the newsstand price. That's a

mere pittance of what you'd pay trying to collect all that information any other way.

Don't weigh yourself down trying to get all the facts on Macs. Do a little light reading instead. Subscribe to the Macintosh Product Registry today.

Call toll-free 800-262-3012.

*\$60 in Canada, \$100 elsewhere. Corporate and bulk subscription discounts are available.

MACINTOSH PRODUCT REGISTRY

All Facts No Fiction.

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launchs or relaunchs. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

Call your account executive for more details on advertising in the Macworld Product Launch section!

(415) 243-0505

Video In.

Professional

Series

Color

Video

Digitizer

For Under

\$ 450.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or Il for under \$250.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. Computer Eyes

includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale)

images from any standard composite or

S-Video source.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc. 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400 To order call (800) 346-0090

Digital Vision

COMPUTEREYESTM

Circle 242 on reader service card.

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems.

In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200

non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin.

Individual and corporate support is also welcome.

Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

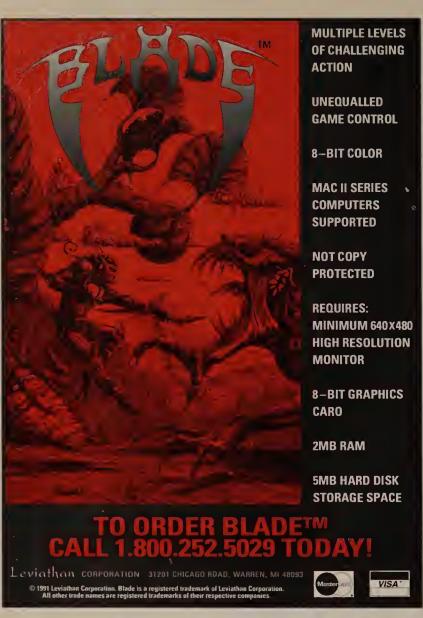
Compulation Computation Comput



JOIN THE MOVEMENT. ADD MOTION.

Change the way you create animations and multimedia presentations. Designed by professional animators and award winning multimedia producers, ADDmotion[™] delivers on the promise of ease-of-use and sets you on a new creative path. If you've never animated before, you'll find ADDmotion affordable and fun. As a professional you'll appreciate ADDmotion's intuitive, object-oriented, path-based animation editor. You will receive a powerful array of media integration tools including a 24-Bit Color Paint/Cel Editor for designing background props and animated actors, and a Special Effects Sound Editor for recording and editing sounds. ADDmotion is fully integrated into the HyperCard [®] 2.0 environment, providing complete interaction with HyperCard's HyperTalk [™] scripting language. HyperCard 2.0v2 is also included. Join the movement now, visit your local dealer or call us at (604) 732-0289.

Motion Works



Circle 121 on reader service card



Circle 11 on reader service card.

LOWEST PRICES HERE



Microtek 600 ZS \$1399

SYSTEMS		SuperMac
Mac LC 2/40	1720	Platinum 19" Displ
Mac Classic	830	Platinum Two-Pag
Mac Classic 2/40	1295	Super Match 19" (
Mac IIfx	4890	Super Match 21"
Mac Ilci	3450	Two-Page Color
Mac Ilsi	2625	Trinitron 16" Displ
Mac Portable 2/40	2650	Color Card/24
Mac Portable 4/40	2880	Dual-Mode Trinitro
		Graphics Accelerate
		Monochrome Card
MONITORS		
MOMITORS		DRIVES

E-Machine E-Machine T19 3580 1975 E-Machine TI6 E-Machine TI6/XL24 2750 E-Machine TX 2600 **IKegami IKegami CT20 Color Trinitron** & CT 2010 Mono 1845/825 Radius 19" Color Display 2950 21" Color Display 3125 699 **Pivot** Color Pivot 1385 Color Pivot Interface 540 II, LC, IIsI, SE, SE/30 Full Page System for Classic 825 885 Full Page System for LC 825 Full Page System for SE Pivot Display for Built-in Video 766 Precision Color Calib. 473 Quick Color Graphics Engine 268 959 Two Page Display 19" Two Page Display 21" 1230 Two Page Display Interface 399

Platinum Two-Page Display	1239
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21"	
Two-Page Color Display	3031
Trinitron 16" Display	1860
Color Card/24	482
Dual-Mode Trinitron 19"	2893
Graphics Accelerator	275
Monochrome Card	344
DDU/50	
DRIVES	
Ext.	Intern
Quantum 52LPS,	
1" 17msec 356	259
Quantum 105 Pro 469	389
Quantum 170 Pro 735	695
Quantum 210 Pro 835	710
PRINTERS	
TI Microlaser PS35	1519
TI Microlaser PS17	
***************************************	1219 489
HP Deskwriter QMS PS410	1860
Qume Crystal Print	2119
Publisher II	1000
Crystal Print Mac Publisher	1688
SCANNERS	
Logitech ScanMan 32	279
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	1399
Microtek 300ZS w/Photoshop	1689
Caere Typist	420
•	
MODEMS	
Zoom	
FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS	139
ModemMX 2400S w/SendFax	
9600 BPS	105
v.32 Turbo w/v.42 <i>bis</i>	

964



Seiko

SE, SE/30, II, Ilsi

Seiko CM-1445

Printer Connection

w/MNP software

(714) 758-8832 FAX (714) 635-1752 Circle 202 on reader service card.

539



445



NuPORT and WrenRunner-2 Make MicroNet's SBT-1288NP MacUser Editors' Choice for Best Storage Product.

MicroNet's NuPORT and Seagate's high performance disc drives are a perfect match. Because when you put them together you get our award winning 1,288 MB system.

MicroNet splices two 644 MB

Seagate WrenRunner-2 disc drives
into one logical volume for ultra-fast
seek times of 6 ms. Then we add our
unique NuPORT, SCSI-2 NuBus accelerator
for 3.1 MB/sec sustained data transfers.
Seagate's 4,800 rpm fast spindle hard disc
drives, and our popular NuPORT accelerator,

make a winning combination the Editors of MacUser call "the most capable storage system for servers and high-end workstations."

Put the MicroNet SBT-1288NP to work for you. Improve productivity, save valuable time, and increase profits.

Because we're not the only ones who should be proud. You too can achieve award winning performance with the SBT-1288NP.

Call our sales department today for more information and the name of a MicroNet Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164 AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
2	Ea -	F	
			BUSINESS SOFTWARE
76	1	1	Microsoft Word Microsoft Corporation
67	2	2	Microsoft Excel Microsoft Corporation
55	3	3	Microsoft Works Microsoft Corporation
63	4	4	Aldus PageMaker Aldus Corporation
28 52	5 8	5	FileMaker Pro Claris Corporation MacWrite II Claris Corporation
29	6	7	QuarkXPress Quark
28	7	8	WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation
55	10	9	MacDraw II Claris Corporation
15	9	10	Quicken Intuit
			1
			EDUCATION SOFTWARE
11	2	1	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
			Brøderbund Software
30	1	2	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
			Brøderbund Software
1	7	3	Kid Pix Brøderbund Software
43	3	4	Reader Rabbit The Learning Company
17	4	5	Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego? Brøderbund Software
			Bigacibana software
			ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
19	2	1	Tetris Spectrum HoloByte
21	1	2	SimCity Maxis
6	3	3	SimEarth Maxis
1		4	Faces Spectrum HoloByte
13	4	5	Welltris Spectrum HoloByte
			NETWORK/DATA
			<u>COMMUNICATIONS</u>
55	1	1	TOPS Sitka Corporation
50	2	2	AppleShare Apple Computer
9	5	3	White Knight FreeSoft
12	4	4	Timbuktu Farallon Computing
12	2	E	Mioro Phono II Coftware Ventures

MicroPhone II Software Ventures

Months on chart	Last month	This month	
			MASS STORAGE*
11 5 7 37 1	5 2 —	1 2 3 4 5	Apple Hard Disk 40SC Apple Computer MacStack SD45 CMS Enhancements UltraDrive 45 GCC Technologies Apple Hard Disk 20SC Apple Computer DataPak 45MB Removable Mass Microsystems
			ADD-IN BOARDS
10 11 5 1	1 3 2	1 2 3 4 5	Macintosh Display Card 8 • 24 Apple Computer Pivot Radius Macintosh Ilsi NuBus Adapter Card Apple Compute Radius Rocket Radius Radius TPD Interface Radius
12			UTILITY SOFTWARE
17 11	1 2	1 2	SAM II Symantec Corporation The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh Symantec Corporation
17 4	3 4	3 4	SUM II Symantec Corporation After Dark Berkeley Systems

PRODUCT WATCH

Pyro Fifth Generation Systems

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

Microsoft Flight Simulator for the Mac 4.0

Microsoft Corporation

Updated flight simulator adds color, on-screen flight instruction, and aircraft customization

Painter Fractal Design Corporation

Paints and paper textures that act like the real things

DS-3000 Macintosh Color Scanner *Chinon America* Overhead color scanner that includes driver software and interface hardware for less than \$1000

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during May 1991.

^{*}Does not include hard drives installed at the factory.

QuickSCSI

HAS A DUAL PERSONALITY

Faster SCSI

Improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400%.

allows data transfer rates up to 4.4MB/sec.
and beyond. That's more than twice
as fast as the Mac's built-in SCSI,
because QuickSCSI uses a

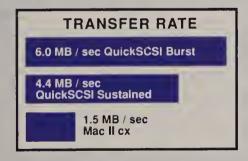
wider data path. And because QuickSCSI doesn't disable the built-in SCSI, you can have up to 14 SCSI devices online at a time.

Set-up is easy, because QuickSCSI is compatible with most popular disk drives, including internals.

And you can install it in any NuBus Macintosh.

Get all the performance your fast drives can give, use QuickSCSI.

*\$599 suggested



retail, \$399 when purchased with a PLI drive.

Mirroring

QuickSCSI provides automatic, continuous backups.

Everything you write to the main drive will be



written to a second drive at the same time. If one drive crashes, you can

bring the second drive online in seconds.

You never have to Re-create data or waste time restoring.

Mirroring is by far the safest, most-reliable way to maintain current backups of your important data. And QuickSCSI uses a fast-burst, disk mirroring technique which is so fast and easy, you may never do a traditional backup again.

Mirroring is useful to everybody.

It's ideal for network administrators, desktop publishers, computer artists or anyone who hates to make backups.

\$399*



Peripheral Land Incorporated /47421 Bayside Parkway /Fremont, California 94538

415 .657 .2211 800 .288 .8754 Fax 415 .683 .9713



CLAIMS Vs. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but four years in a row.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the



down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

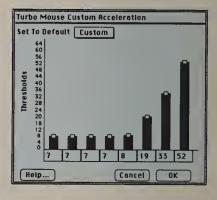
Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording

feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move.

And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the



way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 415-572-2700.

See us at MacWorld Expo, World Trade Center Booth #5565

Dealers circle 180 on reader service card End users circle 181 on reader service card KENSINGTON.